

# Brokenstraw Creek Watershed Conservation Plan



Final December 2011



This project was financed in part by a grant from the Community Conservation Partnership Program Environmental Stewardship Fund, under the administration of the Department of Conservation and Natural Resources, Bureau of Recreation and Conservation and by a grant from the Foundation for Pennsylvania Watersheds.

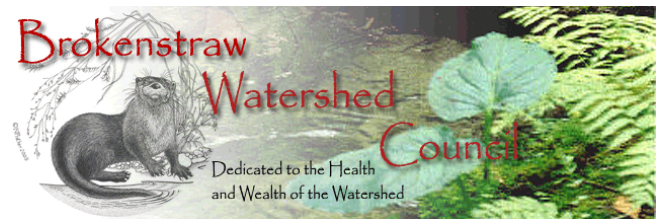


Western Pennsylvania  
Conservancy



water, land, life.

Western Pennsylvania Conservancy  
Allegheny Regional Office  
159 Main Street  
Ridgway, PA 15853  
(814) 776-1114  
[www.waterlandlife.org](http://www.waterlandlife.org)



Foundation for Pennsylvania Watersheds



**pennsylvania**  
DEPARTMENT OF CONSERVATION  
AND NATURAL RESOURCES

---

The Pennsylvania Rivers Conservation Program

# Brokenstraw Creek Watershed Conservation Plan

*Final December 2011*

Prepared for:

Brokenstraw Watershed Council

Prepared by:

Western Pennsylvania Conservancy



Western Pennsylvania Conservancy  
Allegheny Regional Office  
159 Main Street  
Ridgway, PA 15853



Foundation for Pennsylvania Watersheds

This project financed in part by a grant from the Community Conservation Partnerships Program Environmental Stewardship Fund, under the administration of the Department of Conservation and Natural Resources, Bureau of Recreation and Conservation and by a grant from the Foundation for Pennsylvania Watersheds.

---





---



---

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

---



---

	<b>Page</b>
<b>Title Page.....</b>	<b>i</b>
<b>Introduction Materials.....</b>	<b>iii</b>
Table of Contents	iii
Lit of Tables	viii
List of Figures	x
Acknowledgements	xii
Acronyms	xiii
Watershed Definition	xv
<b>Executive Summary.....</b>	<b>ES-1</b>
Project Background	ES-1
Report Summary	ES-2
Project Area Characteristics	ES-2
Land Resources	ES-2
Water Resources	ES-2
Biological Resources	ES-3
Cultural Resources	ES-3
Issues and Concerns	ES-3
Management Recommendations	ES-4
<b>Project Area Characteristic.....</b>	<b>1-1</b>
Project Area	1-1
Location and Size	1-1
Climate	1-2
Topography	1-2
Major Tributaries	1-3
Air Quality	1-3
Atmospheric Deposition	1-4
Critical Pollutants	1-4
Mercury	1-6
Impacts of Air Quality	1-6
Socioeconomic Profile	1-7
Land-Use Planning and Regulation	1-7
Demographics and Population Patterns	1-9
Infrastructure	1-11
Transportation and Safety	1-12
Economy and Employment	1-15
Education	1-17
<b>Land Resources.....</b>	<b>2-1</b>
Geology	2-1



	<b>Page</b>
Physiographic Provinces	2-2
Ecoregions	2-2
Soil Characteristics	2-3
Soil Associations	2-3
Prime Agricultural Soils	2-4
Farmland of Statewide Importance	2-4
Agricultural Land Preservation	2-5
Pennsylvania	2-5
New York	2-6
Land Use	2-6
Forestry	2-7
Agriculture	2-8
Development	2-9
Mining	2-10
Oil and Gas Exploration	2-10
Land Ownership	2-10
Critical Areas	2-11
Landslides	2-11
Subsidence Areas	2-12
Erosion and Sedimentation	2-12
Groundwater Recharge	2-13
Fish and Wildlife Habitat	2-13
Natural Resource Extraction	2-14
Wind Energy	2-14
Hazardous Areas	2-15
Comprehensive Environmental Response Compensation and Liability Act	2-15
Resource Conservation and Recovery Act	2-15
Illegal Dumpsites	2-15
Landfills	2-16
Brownfields	2-17
<b>Water Resources.....</b>	<b>3-1</b>
Location	3-1
Water Resources	3-3
Groundwater and Surface Water	3-3
Wetlands	3-6
Floodplains	3-7
Riparian Zones	3-8
Stormwater	3-10
Dams	3-11
Watershed Protection Laws	3-11
Clean Water Act	3-11
Pennsylvania Clean Streams Law	3-12



	<b>Page</b>
Nutrient Management Program	3-13
Pennsylvania Floodplain Management Act 166	3-13
Water Quality	3-13
Classification of Water Pollution	3-14
Impaired Waters	3-14
Sources of Impairment	3-15
Water Quality Monitoring	3-21
Water Quantity	3-21
Water Quality Trading	3-23
<b>Biological Resources.....</b>	<b>4-1</b>
Natural Settings	4-1
Ecosystems and Biodiversity	4-1
Ecoregion Characteristics	4-1
Natural Habitats	4-2
Wildlife	4-7
Mammals	4-7
Reptiles and Amphibians	4-8
Birds	4-10
Fish and Freshwater Mussels	4-11
Species of Special Concern	4-12
Conservation Areas	4-13
Pennsylvania Natural Heritage Areas	4-13
New York State Conservation Areas	4-24
Important Bird Areas	4-25
Important Mammal Areas	4-25
Invasive Species	4-25
Plants	4-26
Animals	4-27
Managing Invasives	4-28
<b>Cultural Resources.....</b>	<b>5-1</b>
Recreation	5-1
Recreational Opportunities	5-1
Winter Recreation Opportunities	5-8
Annual Events	5-9
Local Attractions	5-10
Environmental Education	5-10
Pennsylvania Department of Environmental Protection	5-11
Pennsylvania Fish and Boat Commission	5-11
Pennsylvania Game Commission	5-11
Schools	5-11
Pennsylvania County Conservation Districts	5-11
Envirothons	5-11



	<b>Page</b>
Cooperative Extension Offices	5-11
Historical Resources	5-12
Historical Overview	5-12
Historical Sites, Structures, and Districts	5-15
<b>Issues and Concerns.....</b>	<b>6-1</b>
Meeting Summaries	6-1
Initial Meetings	6-1
School Visits	6-2
Focus Groups	6-2
Surveys and Interviews	6-2
Issues and Concerns	6-2
Water Resources	6-2
Infrastructure	6-3
Employment	6-3
Recreation	6-3
Biological	6-4
Public Meeting Results	6-4
Positive Aspects	6-4
Improvements	6-5
Projects	6-6
Survey Results	6-7
Public Survey Results	6-7
Municipal Phone Survey Results	6-14
Interview Results	6-16
Student Workshop Results	6-21
Municipal Officials Meeting	6-24
<b>Management Recommendations.....</b>	<b>7-1</b>
Project Area Characteristics	
Land Resources	
Water Resources	
Biological Resources	
Cultural Resources	
Education and Funding	
<b>References.....</b>	<b>8-1</b>
<b>Appendices</b>	
A. Glossary	
B. Planning Committees	
C. Agricultural Soils	
D. Resource Conservation and Recovery Act	
E. Illegal Dumpsites	
F. Brownfield Sites	
G. NPDES	

- H. Species of Concern
  - I. Fish and Wildlife Species
  - J. Cultural and Historical Resources
- K. Public Comments
- L. Survey and Interview Questions
- M. Native Plant Guide
- N. Fish Habitat Structures
- O. Potential Funding Sources
- P. Useful Websites
- Q. Resource Guide

---



---

**LIST OF TABLES**


---



---

<b>Chapter 1</b>	<b>Project Area Characteristics</b>	<b>Page</b>
Table 1-1	Watershed Municipalities	1-1
Table 1-2	Types of Glacial Deposits	1-3
Table 1-3	Land-Use Regulations	1-7
Table 1-4	Population and Population Change	1-10
Table 1-5	Population by Sex and Age	1-10
Table 1-6	Public Sewage Systems	1-12
Table 1-7	Public Water System	1-12
Table 1-8	Major Employers	1-15
Table 1-9	Breakdown of Employment by Industry	1-17
Table 1-10	School Enrollments (2006)	1-18
<b>Chapter 2</b>	<b>Land Resources</b>	<b>Page</b>
Table 2-1	Land Use	2-7
Table 2-2	Conservation Practices Identified in 2008 Farm Bill	2-8
Table 2-3	Wells Drilled in Watershed Municipalities	2-10
<b>Chapter 3</b>	<b>Water Resources</b>	<b>Page</b>
Table 3-1	Tributaries	3-3
Table 3-2	Water use	3-22
<b>Chapter 4</b>	<b>Biological Resources</b>	<b>Page</b>
Table 4-1	Top 10 Most Popular Recreation Activities in Pennsylvania	4-6
Table 4-2	Amphibians	4-9
Table 4-3	Reptiles	4-10
Table 4-4	Significance Rankings for Biological Diversity Areas	4-14
Table 4-5	Noxious Weeds of Pennsylvania	4-26
<b>Chapter 5</b>	<b>Cultural Resources</b>	<b>Page</b>
Table 5-1	New York State Forest Lands	5-2
Table 5-2	Golf Courses	5-4
Table 5-3	Hunting Licenses Sold	5-7
Table 5-4	2009 Envirothon Results	5-11
<b>Chapter 6</b>	<b>Issues and Concerns</b>	<b>Page</b>
Table 6-1	Location of Residents Completing Surveys	6-8
Table 6-2	Importance of Watershed Values	6-10
Table 6-3	Importance of Recreational Values in Brokenstraw Creek Watershed	6-11
Table 6-4	Importance of Watershed Issues	6-13



<b>Chapter 7</b>	<b>Management Recommendations</b>	<b>Page</b>
Table 7-1	Acronyms Used in Management Recommendations Matrix	7-1

---

---

## LIST OF FIGURES

---

---

### **Chapter 1**

### **Project Area Characteristics**

---

Figure 1-1	Project Area
Figure 1-2	Topography
Figure 1-3	Land-Use Regulations
Figure 1-4	Watershed Population by Census Block Group 2000
Figure 1-5	Population Change by Census Block Group 1990 to 2000
Figure 1-6	Wastewater Treatment
Figure 1-7	Public Water Supply
Figure 1-8	Transportation
Figure 1-9	Method of Transportation
Figure 1-10	Travel Time to Work
Figure 1-11	Work Location

### **Chapter 2**

### **Land Resources**

---

Figure 2-1	Geology
Figure 2-2	Agricultural Soils and Preservation Area
Figure 2-3	Land Use
Figure 2-4	Resource Extraction
Figure 2-5	Public Lands

### **Chapter 3**

### **Water Resources**

---

Figure 3-1	Major Tributaries
Figure 3-2	Hydrologic Cycle
Figure 3-3	Lake, Ponds, Wetlands, and Hydric Soils
Figure 3-4	Recommended Riparian Widths
Figure 3-5	Impairments and Obstructions
Figure 3-6	Uses of Water Withdrawn by Region

### **Chapter 4**

### **Biological Resources**

---

Figure 4-1	Biological Diversity Areas
Figure 4-2	Aquatic Community Classification

### **Chapter 5**

### **Cultural Resources**

---

Figure 5-1	Recreational Facilities: Parks, Trails, and Camping
Figure 5-2	Fishing Opportunities
Figure 5-3	Snowmobiling Opportunities
Figure 5-4	Local Attractions and Historic Sites

**Chapter 6**

**Issues and Concerns**

---

Figure 6-1	Age of Survey Participants
Figure 6-2	Important Land-Uses Within the Brokenstraw Creek Watershed
Figure 6-3	Importance of Watershed Values
Figure 6-4	Importance Values of Recreational Activities
Figure 6-5	Importance Value of Watershed Issues



---

---

## ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

---

---

A sincere acknowledgement and thank-you goes out to all the organizations, agencies, and individuals who dedicated their time and resources to make this project a success. Our apologies to anyone inadvertently omitted.

### Brokenstraw Creek Watershed Conservation Plan Steering Committee

Diane Carson  
Rich Constantino  
Mat Elwell  
Dan Glotz  
Jean Gomory

John Jablonsky  
Joyce McChesney  
Kim McCullough  
L. Christian Moseback  
Brian Pilarcik

Karen Prather  
Jake Welsch  
Heather Wilcox  
Dave Wilson

### Brokenstraw Creek Watershed Conservation Plan Advisory Committees

Lainard Bush  
Tracey Christensen  
Gary Fleeger  
Dorothy Hvozda

Bill Kibler  
J. Lynne Myers  
Kevin Peterson  
Paul Pirozzola

Thomas Savko  
Cecil Steller  
Paul Stroup  
Farley Wright

### Brokenstraw Creek Watershed Conservation Plan Key Individual Interviewees

Wallace Billingham  
Lainard Bush  
Jim Hart  
Shayne Hoachlander  
Rich Hutley

Dorothy Hvozda  
Robert Lindsay  
Harvey Oonk  
Paul Orner  
Michael Pasterik

Suzanne Rhebergen  
Tom Savko  
Craig Weston

### Other Organizations and Individuals

Brokenstraw Watershed Council  
Caldwell Creek Trout Unlimited  
Chautauqua County Department of  
    Planning and Economic Development  
Chautauqua County Soil and Water  
    Conservation District  
Chautauqua Watershed Conservancy  
Corry School District  
Crawford County Planning Commission  
Crawford County Conservation District  
Erie County Department of Planning  
Erie County Conservation District  
Foundation for Pennsylvania Watersheds

Lainard Bush  
Panama School District  
Penn State Cooperative Extension  
Pennsylvania Department of Conservation  
    and Natural Resources  
Pennsylvania Department of Environmental  
    Protection  
Revitalization of Youngsville  
Youngsville School District  
U.S. Forest Service  
Warren County Planning and Zoning  
    Department  
Warren County Conservation District

---

---

## ACRONYMS

---

---

ACB	Alliance for the Chesapeake Bay
AFO	Animal Feeding Operation
AMD	Abandoned Mine Drainage
APHIS	Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service
ASA	Agricultural Security Areas
ATA	Area Transit Authority
ATV	All Terrain Vehicles
BAMR	Bureau of Abandoned Mine Reclamation
BAT	Brownfield Action Team
BDA	Biological Diversity Area
BMP	Best Management Practices
CAFO	Concentrated Animal Feeding Operation
CCC	Civilian Conservation Corp
CERCLA	Comprehensive Environmental Response Compensation and Liability Act
CNHI	County Natural Heritage Inventory
CREP	Conservation Reserve Enhancement Program
CSO	Combined Sewage Overflow
CWA	Clean Water Act
CWF	Cold Water Fishery
DA	Dedicated Areas
DCNR	Department of Conservation and Natural Resources
DEP	Department of Environmental Protection
DMAP	Deer Management Assistance Program
DSA	Driving Surface Aggregate
EAB	Emerald Ash Borer
EPA	Environmental Protection Agency
ESM	Environmentally Sensitive Maintenance
EV	Exceptional Value
FEMA	Federal Emergency Management Agency
GPS	Global Positioning System
H+	Hydrogen Ion
HQ	High Quality
HU	Hydrologic Unit
IBA	Important Bird Area
IMA	Important Mammal Area
IMAP	Important Mammal Area
IPM	Integrated Pest Management
LCA	Landscape Conservation Area
LHP	Landslide Hazard Program
LHR	Lumber Heritage Region

MSWLF	Municipal Solid Waste Landfills
NASS	National Agricultural Statistic Service
NFIP	National Flood Insurance Program
NISIC	National Invasive Species Information Center
NOMA	Nutrient and Odor Management Act
NO <sub>x</sub>	Nitrogen Oxides
NPDES	National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
NPL	National Pollutant List
NRCS	Natural Resource Conservation Service
OH-	Hydroxide Ions
PASDA	Pennsylvania Spatial Data Access
PDA	Pennsylvania Department of Agriculture
PDE	Pennsylvania Department of Education
PFBC	Pennsylvania Fish and Boat Commission
PGC	Pennsylvania Game Commission
PM	Particulate Matter
PNHP	Pennsylvania Natural Heritage Program
PNMP	Pennsylvania Nutrient Management Program
POWR	Pennsylvania Organization for Watersheds and Rivers
QDM	Quality Deer Management
RCRA	Resource Conservation Recovery Act
SARA	Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act
SFHA	Special Flood Hazard Areas
SGL	State Game Lands
SMCRA	Surface Mine Conservation Recovery Act
SRBC	Susquehanna River Basin Commission
SSO	Sanitary Sewer Overflow
TMDL	Total Maximum Daily Loads
TSF	Trout Stocked Fishery
USDA	United States Department of Agriculture
USGS	United States Geological Survey
WNS	White Nose Syndrome
WPC	Western Pennsylvania Conservancy
WWF	Warm Water Fishery



---

---

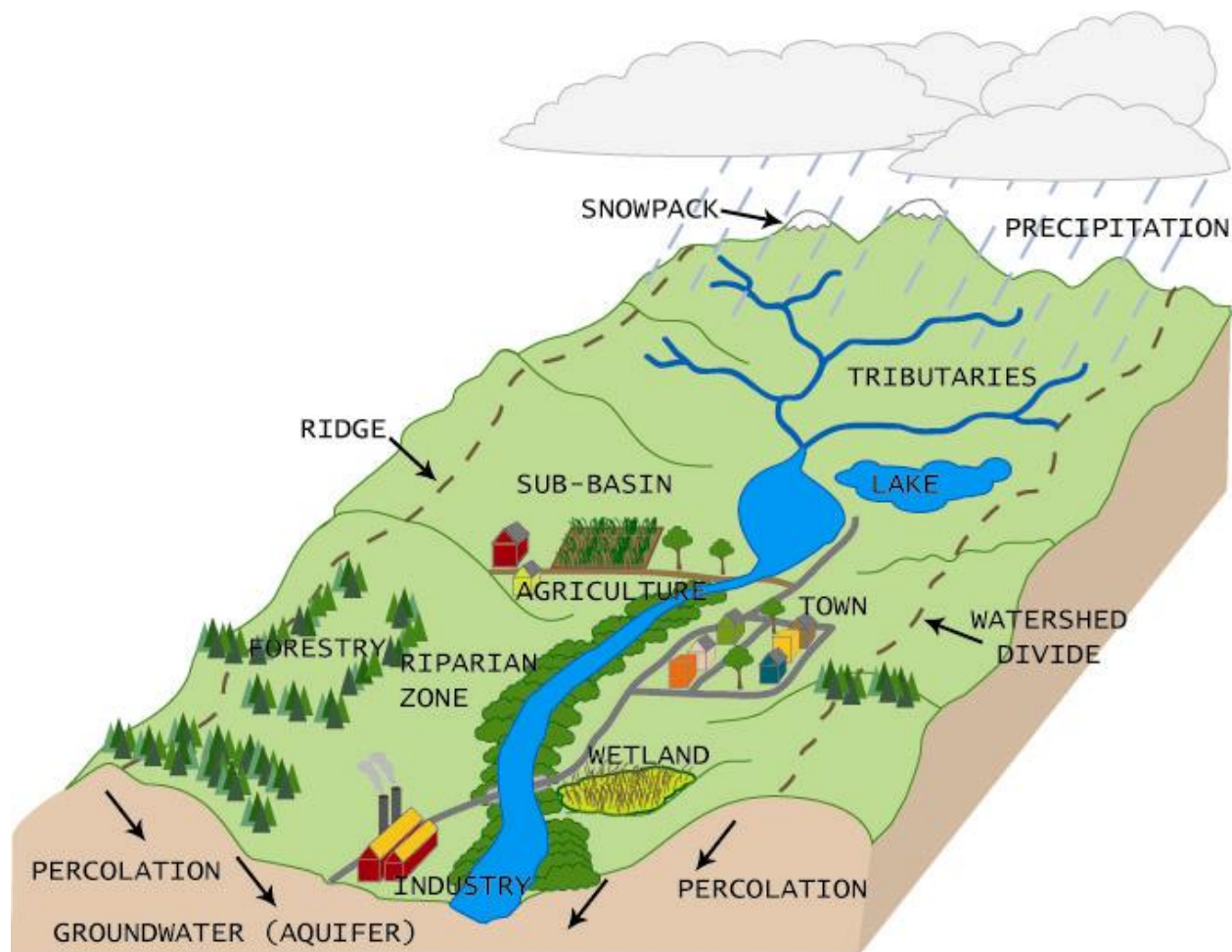
## WATERSHED DEFINITION

---

---

A watershed is an area of land that drains to a common waterway, such as a stream, lake, wetland, aquifer, or ocean. Each waterbody has its own watershed; some are small, such as Brokenstraw Creek, and others are larger, such as Allegheny River. The highest elevation surrounding a waterbody defines its watershed boundary. A drop of water falling outside the boundary will drain to another watershed.

Land uses and human influences can impact the quality of the watershed. Everyone lives in a watershed and “we all live downstream.” Local impacts on the waterbody affect the quality of the watershed downstream, just as impacts upstream affect the local quality of the watershed.



---



---

## EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

---



---

The Brokenstraw Creek Watershed Conservation Plan is a comprehensive study that compiles broad-based data about recreational, historical, socio-economic, and natural resources throughout the region. The plan involves a strong community participation element through the identification of local needs and concerns.

This document is non-regulatory, and serves as a reference and educational tool promoting the conservation of natural resources, monitoring and improvement of water quality, and advocating sound community-planning practices. Recommendations identified in this plan are not enforceable by any agency. Implementation of this plan is the responsibility of the entire watershed community, and depends upon cooperation and collaboration among many different organizations.



*An overview of the Brokenstraw Creek watershed*

Pennsylvania Rivers Conservation Program aids groups in accomplishing local initiatives through planning, implementation, acquisition, and development activities. As part of the program, Pennsylvania Department of Conservation and Natural Resources (DCNR) established the Pennsylvania Rivers Registry to validate the completion of approved watershed conservation plans. The registry serves to promote public awareness of completed plans, while fostering support for future projects that will enhance the overall quality of the watershed.

The Brokenstraw Creek Watershed Conservation Plan was conducted to document current conditions that identify initiatives to improve the livability and attractiveness of the region. Through public perception of current conditions and future expectations, the plan engages community involvement to develop a future vision for the watershed and create a prioritized list of recommendations to achieve this vision.

### Project Background

In 2007, Western Pennsylvania Conservancy (WPC) received funding from the DCNR Bureau of Recreation and Conservation and the Foundation for Pennsylvania Watersheds to prepare a watershed conservation plan for the Brokenstraw Creek watershed.



*Watershed tour highlighted the benefits of using warm season grasses*

Planning efforts began in 2008 with the formation of the steering committee, development of outreach materials, and data collection. Kickoff public meetings were held in conjunction with a watershed tour in September 2008.

Public outreach activities continued into 2009. Two community meetings—a municipal officials meeting and an advisory committee meeting—were held in February 2009. Municipal officials gathered for an update of the plan's progress and to discuss issues facing their communities. Advisory committee members provided in-depth information

about local resources during a focus group meeting. In addition, interested area residents were interviewed for their knowledge and insight for the future of the watershed.

In 2011, the final touches of the Brokenstraw Creek Watershed Conservation Plan were conducted, including the prioritization of management recommendations, public review of the draft plan, and completion of the final Brokenstraw Creek Watershed Conservation Plan.

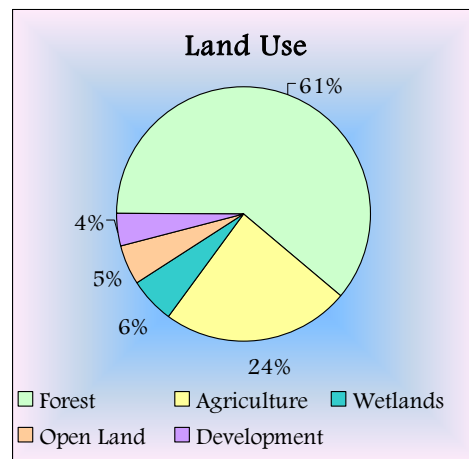
## Chapter Summaries

### Project Area Characteristics

- A major tributary to the Allegheny River, Brokenstraw Creek flows 37 miles from its headwaters in Chautauqua County, New York to the Allegheny National Forest – Buckaloons Recreation Area in Warren County, Pennsylvania.
- Located within Crawford, Erie, and Warren counties in Pennsylvania and Chautauqua County, New York, the project area includes 327 square miles in 15 municipalities and six towns.
- Consistent with Pennsylvania, New York, and the U.S., manufacturing, retail trade, and health care industries are the primary workforce industries within the watershed.
- In 2000, the population of the watershed was 27,256 residents. This was an increase of 2.5 percent from 1980.

### Land Resources

- Agriculture played a significant role in the development of the region and continues to play an important role in the watershed's economy. Dairy products are the top commodity produced in the watershed.
- Forestland dominates land cover within the project area.
- Geology influences attributes of a watershed. Glaciations had a profound impact on the topography and hydrology of the region.



*Spring Creek*

### Water Resources

- Overall, this watershed has good water quality with a high diversity of species. Brokenstraw Creek is known for its excellent angling opportunities.
- Spring Creek and Blue Eye Run are the only streams designated as High Quality Coldwater Fishery (HQ-CWF) waterways.
- Erosion and sedimentation, acid deposition, nutrients, chemicals, and organic matter are sources of impairment of area waterways.



### **Biological Resources**

- Six percent of the watershed is covered by wetlands, most of which are woody wetlands, usually swamps.
- The entire Brokenstraw watershed and the Spring Creek subwatershed, in particular, support some of the most outstanding glacial wetlands in Pennsylvania and southern New York. Several glacial fens supporting endangered and threatened plants and outstanding invertebrate diversity are widely scattered throughout the region.



*Tamarack Swamp*

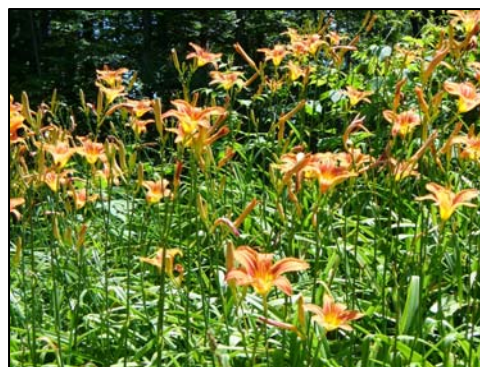
- There are 150 species of concern, 10 natural community types of concern, and two geologic features of concern. The species of concern include 75 plant species, 31 invertebrates, 13 birds, 13 mammals, six reptiles, and two amphibians.

### **Cultural Resources**

- Brokenstraw Creek got its name from Cushmanadauga—a Native American word meaning broken grass—based on the annual crop of tall prairie grass or wild oats that once grew in the region surrounding the Buckaloons Recreation Area.
- Popular recreational activities include fishing, hunting, trapping, wildlife watching, camping, hiking, bicycling, snowmobiling, ATV riding, canoeing, and kayaking.
- Recreational facilities include two New York state forests, two New York wildlife management units, nine community or regional parks, six Pennsylvania state game lands, five golf courses, and four trails.

### **Issues and Concerns**

- Visioning and goal identification is a fundamental element of watershed conservation planning. In order to obtain these visions and goals, local residents and visitors were contacted using a variety of methods, including traveling displays, public meeting workshops, student workshops, public meeting surveys, personal communication, community events, key individual interviews, and a project website.
- The top four issues brought up during the public meetings include:
  - Environmental educational programs for Kindergarten through adult
  - Improve enforcement of existing regulations
  - Invasive species control and eradication
  - Increase installation of agricultural best management practices



*Day lilies are one of many invasive species within the project area*

- The top four issues brought up by survey participants include:
  - Prevent illegal dumping and clean up existing dump sites
  - Improve water quality
  - Reduce erosion and sedimentation
  - Managing waste sites and hazardous spills

### **Management Recommendations**

- Management recommendations are non-regulatory suggestions to maintain or improve the conditions that affect many aspects of life within the region. These recommendations are best used as a guide to conserving, restoring, or improving important watershed characteristics. They were compiled from municipal and public surveys, public meeting workshops, and key individual interview comments.
- No limitation to the number or types of issues, actions, approaches, partners or funding opportunities should be assumed, due to ever changing circumstances. Creativity in implementing the identified recommendations or developing additional suggestions is highly encouraged.

---

**Table ES-1. Management Recommendation Goals**

---

#### **Project Area Characteristics**

---

- Proactively plan for future development.
- Carefully plan development to ensure economic enhancement, while preserving community character, without adversely affecting quality of life.
- Enhance marketability to prospective businesses, and establish economic stability to maintain a balanced workforce.
- Encourage economic growth with minimal impacts to the environment.
- Increase communications and cooperation among municipalities and counties within the region to promote sharing of services and improve conditions collectively affecting the watersheds.
- Identify impacts of acid precipitation to minimize and remediate these impacts.
- Enhance transportation infrastructure.
- Enhance financial support and services to prepare emergency response providers.
- Educate stakeholders how land-use planning can be effective.
- Educate stakeholders about benefits of watershed protection and the use of best management practices.
- Support community libraries and expand service opportunities.

#### **Land Resources**

---

- Explore opportunities to generate alternative energy.
- Reduce impacts caused by dirt and gravel roadways.
- Establish cooperation between surface and subsurface rights landowners and develop protection rights for surface landowners in order to protect their property.
- Preserve agricultural lands and culture for future generations.
- Establish or enhance incentives for land protection and conservation practice implementation.
- Identify, inventory, and clean up illegal dumpsites; and prosecute violators using illegal dumpsites.
- Work with agricultural producers to install best management practices to reduce impacts on herds and area waterways.
- Minimize impacts caused by exploration, production, retirement, and abandonment of wells.
- Reclaim abandoned wells, mines, and quarries.

---

**Table ES-1. Management Recommendation Goals (continued)**


---



---

**Land Resources (continued)**


---

- Protect ecologically significant lands.
- Increase awareness about practices to assist agricultural and forest landowner in managing their lands effectively.
- Increase awareness about the impacts from litter, illegal dumps, and abandoned vehicles.

---

**Water Resources**


---

- Protect area waterways, while increasing wildlife habitat opportunities.
- Increase awareness about the benefits of riparian corridors.
- Further investigate wetlands and their functions and protect these resources.
- Educate stakeholders about the value and importance of wetlands.
- Reduce the amount of erosion and sedimentation entering waterways.
- Monitor water quantity to ensure demand does not exceed water supply.
- Monitor the use of brine water as a treatment on dirt and gravel roads.
- Minimize potential flooding damages by taking a proactive approach to managing floodplains.
- Encourage non-structural approaches to floodplain management.
- Minimize impacts from stormwater through planning.
- Establish, maintain, or upgrade sewage treatment facilities.
- Establish, maintain, or upgrade water treatment facilities.
- Investigate the need and effectiveness of establishing a water quality trading program within the Brokenstraw Creek watershed.
- Develop a monitoring plan for the watershed or completed project areas, integrating quality assurance/quality control standards into the plan.
- Establish and implement conservation practices to reduce water consumption.
- Conduct an assessment of natural and man-made impoundments, and implement recommendations to enhance their ecosystems.
- Protect and evaluate waterways that are designated or eligible for classification as high quality or exceptional value.
- Reduce water quality impacts by properly disposing of un-needed medication.
- Provide educational programs educating residents about impacts and pollution sources.

---

**Biological Resources**


---

- Reduce impacts caused by invasive and nuisance species.
- Develop, adopt, and implement management plans to protect forest and wildlife resources.
- Implement best management practices to protect forest resources.
- Identify Important Bird and Mammal Areas
- Identify and protect biologically diverse areas.
- Enhance aquatic habitats.
- Protect rare, threatened, and endangered species and their habitats.
- Identify and protect important habitats for plant and animal species.
- Implement strategies to conserve rare and unique plant and animal communities.
- Increase the use of native plants in landscaping and remediation projects.
- Implement wildlife management practices to protect biodiversity.



---

**Table ES-1. Management Recommendation Goals (continued)**

---

**Cultural Resources**

---

- Increase awareness of recreational resources through marketing and outreach.
- Enhance recreational opportunities for sportsmen and outdoor enthusiasts.
- Increase recreational opportunities for area youth by establishing programs and encouraging outdoor recreational activities and opportunities.
- Improve recreational facilities and ensure availability and access to them.
- Establish, expand, and improve area trails.
- Link recreational facilities to each other.
- Encourage environmentally sound practices when operating recreational vehicles, and enforce existing laws to minimize intrusion on private lands.
- Expand awareness, appreciation, and support for the arts.
- Highlight and preserve local history within the region.
- Promote appreciation for the local history.
- Promote community involvement in conservation and educational initiatives.
- Establish ongoing environmental education programs and displays.
- Educate recreation users about proper and safe practices.

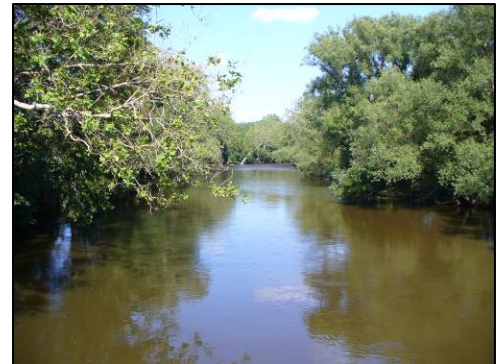
## CHAPTER 1. PROJECT AREA CHARACTERISTICS

This section provides an overview of the project area, its location, watershed sub-basins, topography, municipalities, air quality, land-use regulations, and socio-economic factors.

### Project Area

#### Location and Size

Brokenstraw Creek is a major tributary to the Allegheny River. The headwaters of Brokenstraw Creek begin in Chautauqua County, New York, flowing 37 miles to its mouth on the Allegheny River within the Buckaloons Recreation Area of the Allegheny National Forest. The watershed encompasses four counties within two states, 15 municipalities in Pennsylvania, and six towns in New York (Table 1-1 and Figure 1-1). It drains 327 square miles before joining the Allegheny River near Irvine, PA



*Brokenstraw Creek flows through Youngsville before joining the Allegheny River near Irvine, PA*

**Table 1-1. Watershed Municipalities**

Municipality	Square Miles	Percent of Watershed	Municipality	Square Miles	Percent of Watershed
<b>Chautauqua County, NY</b>			<b>Warren County, PA</b>		
Town of Busti	2.019	0.60%	Bear Lake Borough	0.684	0.20%
Town of Clymer	29.875	8.85%	Brokenstraw Township	26.831	7.95%
Town of French Creek	3.112	0.92%	Columbus Township	40.577	12.03%
Town of Harmony	35.376	10.48%	Conewango Township	3.559	1.05%
Town of North Harmony	1.226	0.36%	Deerfield Township	1.54	0.46%
Town of Sherman	0.884	0.26%	Eldred Township	4.593	1.36%
<b>Crawford County, PA</b>			Freehold Township	34.89	10.34%
Sparta Township	6.618	1.96%	Pittsfield Township	55.111	16.33%
<b>Erie County, PA</b>			Spring Creek Township	48.65	14.42%
City of Corry	5.348	1.58%	Sugar Grove Township	12.797	3.79%
Concord Township	4.815	1.43%	Youngsville Borough	1.342	0.40%
Wayne Township	17.568	5.21%			

The watershed is located within two marketing regions, the Pennsylvania Wilds Region and the Pennsylvania’s Great Lakes Region. Pennsylvania Wilds is the name given to a 12-county region in north-central Pennsylvania, as a marketing initiative for outdoor recreation. The region offers 2.1 million acres of public land, 27 state parks, and hundreds of miles of trails and waterways. The goal of the initiative is to encourage growth of tourism and tourism-related businesses that enhance a visitor’s experience, while protecting the natural resources that make this region unique. Pennsylvania’s Great

Lakes Region is the name given to the four northwestern Pennsylvania counties, Erie, Crawford, Mercer, and Venango counties.

Lumber Heritage Region of Pennsylvania (LHR) encompasses a portion of the watershed. The LHR is a 15-county region, including Warren County, designated in 2001 as 1 of 12 heritage areas in Pennsylvania to highlight and interpret the rich cultural, historical, natural, and recreational resources of Pennsylvania forests.

### **Climate**

The climate follows that of a modified continental climatic regime with hot, dry summers and long, cold winters. Sunshine and humidity combine for three months—June, July, and August—of warm temperatures. The temperature averages 68 degrees Fahrenheit, but typically stays between 50–80 degrees. Historically, the record high temperature of 101 degrees Fahrenheit occurred in 1936. Winter lasts from November to March, with the most severe conditions occurring from December to February. During the winter months, the average temperature is 32 degrees Fahrenheit, with January averaging a temperature of 12.3 degrees Fahrenheit. The record low temperature of negative 34 degrees Fahrenheit occurred in 1979 (Penn State Climatologist, 1994; Weather Channel, 2008).

The growing season—period between the last 32-degree temperature day of spring and the first 32-degree temperature day of fall—averages 148 days. The growing season has ranged from 90 days in 1918 to 189 days in 1946. Rainfall during the growing season accounts for 47 percent of the annual precipitation (Penn State Climatologist, 1994).

Precipitation occurs throughout the year, with 40 to 45 inches per year expected. The area usually receives between 28 and 58 actual inches per year. Excluding January and February, monthly precipitation averages 3 to 5 inches. Summer rainfall occurs as short periods of showers and thunderstorms. The typical snow season occurs from November to April, with total snowfall accumulations that range between 37 inches (during the winter of 1918–1919) and 120 inches (1910–1911). The average annual snowfall is between 55 and 85 inches (Penn State Climatologist, 1994).

### **Topography**

Ancient glaciers, which carved out lakes and valleys, had a profound effect on the topography of some areas within this region. Complex systems, glaciers are dependent upon the climate to dictate whether they grow or shrink. A glacier forms when the temperature is low enough to allow the snowfall to accumulate and transform into ice. It then begins to flow outwards and downwards under the pressure of its own weight.



*An overview of the Brokenstraw Creek valley*

As they move, glaciers erode part of their structure. The eroded materials, known as glacial deposits or till, are deposited along the path, forming features characteristic of glaciated areas. A variety of glacial deposits exist within the project area; they are described in further detail in Table 1-2.

The project area is located within the Northwestern Glaciated Plateau and High Plateau sections of the Appalachian Plateaus Geomorphic Province. A geomorphic or physiographic province is a landform area delineated by similar terrain, shaped by a common geologic history (Radford University, 2005).

**Table 1-2. Types of Glacial Deposits**

<b>Deposit Type</b>	<b>Description</b>
Drumlins	Clusters of elongated hills of un-stratified mixtures of clay, silt, sand, gravel, and boulders
Eskers	A sinuous ridge of sediment, such as gravel or sand, that is deposited by streams that cut channels under or through the glacier's ice
Kames	Mounds of sand and gravel deposited in low areas on or beside a melting glacier
Kettles	Depressions where ice blocks melted
Moraines	Sediments of mud, sand, gravel, and boulders that deposit in long mounds
<i>Ground Moraine</i>	<i>Till-covered areas with irregular topography and no ridges, often forming gently rolling hills or plains</i>
<i>Lateral Moraine</i>	<i>Till along sides of a valley where a glacier reached in its advance</i>
<i>Medial Moraine</i>	<i>Accumulation of debris marking where two glaciers merged</i>
<i>Recessional Moraine</i>	<i>Till marking a temporary halt in the general retreat of a glacier</i>
<i>Terminal or End Moraine</i>	<i>Till accumulated as a pile of debris at the front edge of a glacier</i>
Outwash Plains	Gentle slopes in front of a glacier where eroded materials, transported by water, were deposited

(Source: *Glacier, 2004; Sevon, Fleeger, & Shepps, 1994; Wikimedia Foundation, Inc., 2008*)

### **Major Tributaries**

Brokenstraw Creek is designated as a Cold Water Fishery (CWF). There are 11 named tributaries directly entering Brokenstraw Creek, two of which are considered major tributaries—Little Brokenstraw Creek and Spring Creek. More information about the named streams and major tributaries is available in the Water Resources chapter.

### **Air Quality**

Each year, nearly 200 million tons of toxic emissions pollute the air in the U.S., making air pollution the nation's largest environmental risk (Pennsylvania Department of Environmental Protection (PA DEP), 2003). Any substance in the air that causes damage to life, ecosystems, or property, is an air pollutant. Natural and synthetic processes can lead to air pollution. Over 90 percent of the pollutants originate from industry, power plants, vehicles, and other human influences. In 1970, the Clean Air Act was passed. Amended in 1977 and again in 1990, the act set a national goal to have clean and healthy air for everyone.

Airborne pollutants can travel very long distances. They fall to the ground in raindrops, fog, dew, dust, or simply due to gravity. Identifying sources of airborne pollutants to a body of water is complicated. Pollutants enter waterways through direct deposition (directly into waterways) or through indirect deposition (being washed into waterbodies as runoff). Researchers developed the concept of airsheds to assist in the study of atmospheric deposition, which is the process during which airborne pollutants fall to the ground (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), 2003).

Airsheds are geographic areas responsible for emitting 75 percent of the air pollution that reaches a body of water. Different pollutants have different airsheds because of the varied behaviors that occur in the atmosphere. Airsheds are determined using mathematical models of atmospheric deposition, as opposed to watersheds, which utilize physical features of the landscape (EPA, 2003).

### **Atmospheric Deposition**

There are two types of atmospheric deposition: dry and wet. Dry deposition refers to gases and particles that fall to the earth, depositing on buildings, cars, homes, and trees, where they are then washed away during storm events in runoff.

Rain, fog, and snow are examples of wet deposition. One type of wet deposition is acid precipitation, which occurs when nitrogen oxides and sulfur dioxide react in the atmosphere with water, oxygen, and other chemicals to form various acidic compounds.

Atmospheric deposition can affect the water quality of lakes and streams; terrestrial and aquatic wildlife; forests; human health; visibility; and the materials with which automobiles, statues, and buildings are constructed. More information about the effects of acid precipitation is located within the Water Resources chapter.

### **Critical Pollutants**

Six nationally identified critical pollutants that affect air quality are carbon monoxide, lead, nitrogen oxides, ozone, particular matter, and sulfur dioxide.

#### **Carbon Monoxide**

Carbon monoxide is a poisonous compound that results from the incomplete consumption of fuels, such as motor vehicle exhaust, industrial processes, and wood stoves. It can impair vision, alertness, and other mental and physical functions when inhaled. Individuals with cardiovascular disease are at the highest risk, but carbon monoxide can also affect healthy individuals. Carbon monoxide poisoning can be fatal when high levels are present because it replaces the oxygen in blood and inhibits the delivery of oxygen to body tissues (PA DEP<sup>2</sup>).

The majority of the counties in the watershed are among the dirtiest in the U.S. for carbon monoxide. Crawford County is the cleanest with a rank in the 70<sup>th</sup> percentile. A percentile is a descriptive statistic that indicates the percent of a distribution; a rank in the 70<sup>th</sup> percentile means Crawford County's carbon monoxide contamination is greater than or equal to 70 percent of the counties in the U.S. Chautauqua and Warren counties are in the 80<sup>th</sup> percentile and Erie County in the 90<sup>th</sup> percentile (Green Media Toolshed, 2005).

#### **Lead**

The use of leaded fuel, and industrial processes such as battery manufacturing and lead smelting emit lead particles into the atmosphere. The metal development process is a major source of lead emissions. Ingested or inhaled, lead poisoning reduces mental abilities; damages blood, nerves, and organs; and raises blood pressure. Lead is highly toxic and accumulates in the body; even small doses are harmful (PA DEP<sup>2</sup>).

#### **Nitrogen Oxides**

Fossil fuels burned at temperatures that exceed 1,200 degrees Fahrenheit produce Nitrogen oxides (NO<sub>x</sub>). Automobiles, trucks, buses, airplanes, industries, and power plants emit NO<sub>x</sub> into the atmosphere. They contribute to the deposition of nitrogen in soil and water through acid precipitation, and play a major role in the formation of ground-level ozone. Human health is impacted when NO<sub>x</sub> enter the lungs, making breathing difficult (PA DEP<sup>2</sup>).

The majority of the watershed counties are among the dirtiest in the U.S. for NO<sub>x</sub>. Warren County is the cleanest, ranking in the 60<sup>th</sup> percentile. Erie County ranks among the dirtiest in the 90<sup>th</sup> percentile, while Chautauqua and Crawford counties rank in the 80<sup>th</sup> percentile (Green Media Toolshed, 2005).

### Ozone

Ozone is a colorless, odorless gas that forms in the atmosphere. Dependant upon where it is located in the atmosphere, it can be beneficial or harmful. When located in the upper atmospheric layer, it makes up the ozone layer, filtering the sun's harmful ultraviolet rays. When located in the lowest atmosphere, it is ground-level ozone. Ground-level ozone is a secondary pollutant—a pollutant formed in the atmosphere instead of emitted from a specific source. It forms when  $\text{NO}_x$  combines and reacts with volatile organic compounds in the presence of sunlight and warm temperatures (PA DEP<sup>2</sup>). Ozone, and pollutants that cause it, travel hundreds of miles away from their sources.

When inhaled, ozone reacts with tissues in our lungs, making it difficult to breathe. People with asthma and lung diseases are most seriously impacted, but even healthy individuals are at risk with prolonged exposure.

### Particular Matter

Particulates are tiny drops of liquid or small particles of dust, metal, or other materials that float in the air. Particular matter is a mixture of these particulates. Four different types and sizes exist. Particles travel into the lungs and become trapped; they cause respiratory ailments, and may carry chemicals that can cause cancer and produce greater health problems (PA DEP<sup>2</sup>).

**Total suspended particulates** vary in size up to 45 micrometers in diameter. They can remain suspended in the air for a few seconds, or up to several months (PA DEP<sup>2</sup>). Neither federal nor state air quality standards exist for total suspended particulates.

**Particular matter 10 (PM<sub>10</sub>)** is solid matter or liquid droplets from smoke, dust, fly ash, or condensed vapors that are suspended in air for long periods. They are less than 10 micrometers in diameter. Warren County ranked in the 10<sup>th</sup> percentile, among the cleanest counties in the U.S., for PM<sub>10</sub>. Crawford County ranked in the 50<sup>th</sup> percentile, while Chautauqua County ranked in the 60<sup>th</sup> percentile and Erie in the 70<sup>th</sup> percentile.

**Particular matter 2.5 (PM<sub>2.5</sub>)** is fine particles with diameters less than 2.5 micrometers. They can accumulate in the respiratory system and are associated with numerous adverse health effects, especially among children, the elderly, and individuals with asthma or cardiopulmonary disease (PA DEP<sup>2</sup>). The majority of watershed counties rank among the dirtiest for PM<sub>2.5</sub>. Erie County is ranked in the 80<sup>th</sup> percentile, while Chautauqua is in the 70<sup>th</sup>, and Crawford in the 60<sup>th</sup> percentile. Warren County is the only county in the watershed ranked among the cleanest for PM<sub>2.5</sub> in the U.S., being in the 20<sup>th</sup> percentile (Green Media Toolshed, 2005).

Classified together as one critical pollutant are **sulfates and nitrates**. Sulfates are one of the key components in the formation of acid precipitation. Studies to determine the impact of nitrates in the formation of acid precipitation are ongoing. Both sulfates and nitrates have a role in reduced visibility.

### Sulfur Dioxide

Emitted into the atmosphere from burnt coal or oils that contain sulfur, sulfur dioxide damages trees, plants, and agricultural crops. It can accelerate the corrosion of materials, such as iron-containing metals, and materials with which monuments and buildings are constructed (PA DEP<sup>2</sup>). Sulfur dioxide is the main component of acid precipitation; it joins with water vapor in the atmosphere to form sulfuric acid. Children, the elderly, and individuals with asthma, chronic lung disease, and cardiovascular disease are more susceptible to sulfur dioxide's negative health effects.

Sulfur dioxide pollution varies among the counties, but all are among the dirtier counties in the U.S. for this type of air pollution. Chautauqua and Erie counties rank in the 90<sup>th</sup> percentile, while Warren



County ranks in the 80<sup>th</sup> and Crawford County ranks in the 60<sup>th</sup> percentile (Green Medial Toolshed, 2005).

### **Mercury**

Although not identified as a national critical pollutant, mercury is important. Mercury occurs naturally in air, water, and soil. Many rocks, including coal, release mercury into the atmosphere when burned. An estimated half of all mercury deposited within the U.S. comes from sources within the U.S. (EPA, 2005). Approximately 40 percent of the domestic mercury is released from coal burning power plants. Of the mercury emissions from these plants, only one-third is deposited in the U.S.

Mercury emitted into the atmosphere eventually settles into water or onto land, where it is carried to water by runoff. Once deposited, certain microorganisms can change it into methylmercury, a highly toxic form of the pollutant that accumulates in fish, shellfish, and animals that eat fish (EPA, 2005). Some species of fish and shellfish amass more methylmercury than others; the level of methylmercury varies dependant upon what they eat, how long they live, and each organisms' level within the food chain.

Humans are exposed to methylmercury primarily through the consumption of fish and shellfish. At high levels, mercury exposure can harm the brain, heart, kidneys, lungs, and immune system (EPA, 2005). In unborn babies, newborns, and young children, high levels of methylmercury can affect the development of the nervous systems and impair learning.

EPA, U.S. Food and Drug Administration, and individual states work together to establish local fish advisories. These advisories suggest how often women who may become pregnant, pregnant women, nursing mothers, and young children should eat certain types of fish. Advisories for men, women, and children of all ages are issued when appropriate. Pennsylvania advisories are updated annually on the PA DEP's website (keyword: fish advisories).

The commonwealth of Pennsylvania advises that citizens limit their consumption of recreationally-caught sport fish from Pennsylvania waterways to no more than one half-pound meal per week. More proactive advice is available for fish caught within Brokenstraw Creek from the confluence of Little Brokenstraw to the mouth. It is recommended that consumption of recreationally-caught golden redhorse is limited to two meals per month, because of mercury accumulation in the species. However, golden redhorse is rarely sought by anglers (PA DEP, 2008c).

The State of New York recommends that individuals limit the meals of recreationally-caught fish to one half-pound meal per week. New York also recommends that women of child bearing age, children, and infants do not consume any fish caught in waterways in which an advisory exists, even if the advisory is not for the caught species. However, within the Brokenstraw Creek watershed there are no specific advisories identified (New York Department of Health, 2008).

### **Impacts of Air Pollution**

Air pollution not only affects the quality of the air, but the economy, health, and the environment as well. It contributes to land and water pollution, and alters the chemical makeup of streams and soils. It can lead to impairment or destruction of habitats (through the loss of trees, plants, and animals), decreased property values and incomes, and increased medical expenses, as well as employee absenteeism (Kling & Wuebbles, 2003).

## Socioeconomic Profile

### Land-Use Planning and Regulation

Land-use plans and regulations protect communities from unwanted development and land uses. The Pennsylvania Municipalities Planning Code grants municipalities land-use regulation control powers, such as comprehensive plans, zoning, subdivision regulations, and land-use ordinances. Unwanted or uncontrolled land uses may result when these protective measures are not utilized. Land-use controls utilized by municipalities are identified in Table 1-3.

#### Comprehensive Plans

Comprehensive plans serve as a guide for public and private decisions to ensure appropriate development activities. Many municipalities and counties recognize that without formal plans they may be vulnerable to undesirable land uses through uncontrolled industrial, commercial, or residential development. Although often used to guide municipal actions, comprehensive plans have no regulatory authority, unless implemented through the development of ordinances and other municipal regulations.

Within the Brokenstraw Creek watershed, 33 percent of the municipalities have a municipal comprehensive plan. Municipalities within Crawford and Erie counties have individual municipal comprehensive plans, as does Columbus Township, Warren County, and the New York towns of Harmony and North Harmony.

**Table 1-3. Land-Use Regulations**

<b>Municipality</b>	<b>Comprehensive Plan</b>	<b>Zoning</b>	<b>Subdivision</b>	<b>Floodplain Ordinance</b>
<b>Chautauqua County, NY</b>				
Town of Busti	NO	YES	YES	YES
Town of Clymer	NO	YES	NO	YES
Town of French Creek	NO	NO	NO	YES
Town of Harmony	YES	YES	NO	NO
Town of North Harmony	YES	YES	NO	YES
Town of Sherman	NO	NO	NO	n/a
<b>Crawford County, PA</b>				
Sparta Township	YES	NO	NO	YES
<b>Erie County, PA</b>				
City of Corry	2002	NO	YES	YES
Concord Township	YES	YES	County	YES
Wayne Township	YES	YES	County	YES
<b>Warren County, PA</b>				
Bear Lake Borough	YES	YES	YES	YES
Brokenstraw Township	NO	NO	County	NO
Brokenshaw Township	NO	NO	County	YES
Columbus Township	YES	County	County	County
Conewango Township	NO	County	County	County
Deerfield Township	NO	NO	County	YES
Eldred Township	NO	County	County	County
Freehold Township	NO	NO	County	YES
Pittsfield Township	NO	NO	County	YES
Spring Creek Township	NO	Pending	County	YES
Sugar Grove Township	NO	NO	County	YES
Youngsville Borough	NO	YES	YES	YES

*(Note: County indicates that the municipality is utilizing the county's plan or ordinance)*

*(Source: Crawford County Planning Commission, 2000; Federal Emergency Management Agency, 2007; Pennsylvania Governors Center for Local Government Services)*

### Subdivision Regulations

Subdivision regulations limit the number of times that a parcel can be divided into two or more smaller parcels, and are therefore an important tool in controlling sprawl. Subdivision regulations can ensure that new developments do not overburden local roads, facilities, and services; integrate infrastructure with present and planned facilities; and provide adequate provisions for stormwater management, erosion control, water supply, wastewater, and traffic access. Municipalities and counties without subdivision regulations should establish them to assist in growth management.

Erie and Warren counties have countywide subdivision ordinances, while two municipalities—the City of Corry and Youngsville Borough—have individual municipal subdivision ordinances. Crawford County and Sparta Township do not utilize subdivision regulations. The Town of Busti is the only town within the New York portion of the watershed that utilizes subdivision ordinances.

### Zoning and Land-Use Ordinances

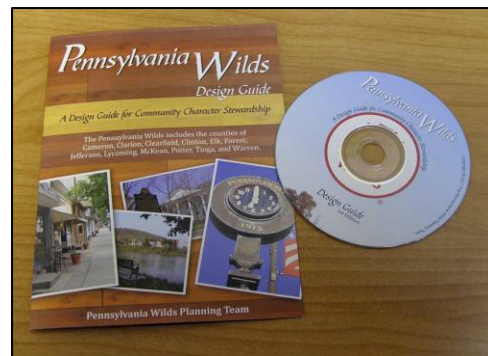
Zoning is a legal mechanism by which government bodies, in order to protect public health, safety, morals, and general welfare, can limit the type of use of land and/or designate development restrictions through land-use ordinances. Ordinances divide all land within a municipality into districts and create regulations that apply to the municipality as a whole, as well as individual districts.

Within the project area, 55 percent of the municipalities utilize land-use ordinances. Three municipalities utilize county-developed ordinances, while eight municipalities developed individual ordinances.

### Pennsylvania Wilds Design Guide

Introduced in 2007, the Pennsylvania Wilds design guide is a non-regulatory tool to help municipalities guide development patterns to fit into their community's aesthetics. The Pennsylvania Wilds Planning Team encourages public agencies, property owners, investors, developers, design professionals, community organizations, and others to utilize the guide when designing and approving development permits. The guide provides recommended suggestions for specific design, placement, and signage. The guide is available at the Lumber Heritage Region office in Emporium. Benefits of using the design guide include (The Pennsylvania Wilds Planning Team, 2007):

- Strengthening the community and regional identity
- Increasing public awareness of design issues and options
- Resulting in well-designed projects
- Avoiding development patterns that look foreign to the region
- Enhancing property values
- Protecting investments in the region's tourism industry



### Conservation by Design

Conservation by Design is an approach used to conserve open spaces, greenways, and natural resources while addressing development issues. Conservation by Design utilizes local zoning and subdivision ordinances to aid conservation. When Conservation by Design strategies are used, development is designed to decrease the amount of buildable space on each individual parcel and increase the amount of community open space.

Conservation by Design is a formalized four-step process:

Step 1 – Identification of land for permanent protection within the development site. These lands become the community open space that is owned by the landowner association and residents within the development. This area can include natural features, such as floodplains, steep slopes, historical sites, farmland, etc.

Step 2 – Locate sites of homes to maximize open space views.

Step 3 – Identification of potential locations of roads and trails; this is the reverse of the conventional development that identifies roads first.

Step 4 – Determine the boundaries of the lots.

Conservation by Design provides an alternative to the typical residential development of cul-de-sacs, manicured lawns, and boxy communities. It provides shared community space and vistas for all residents to enjoy. More information about Conservation by Design is available on the Natural Lands Trust website: [www.natlands.org](http://www.natlands.org).

### Smart Growth

When new developments are being proposed, municipalities and counties should consider cooperative land-use strategies to improve their quality of life. They also should consider Smart Growth practices when addressing development issues. Some strategies to consider are:

- Mixing land use
- Taking advantage of compact building designs
- Creating a range of housing opportunities and choices
- Creating walkable neighborhoods
- Fostering distinctive, attractive communities with a strong sense of place
- Preserving open space, farmland, natural beauty, and critical environmental areas
- Strengthening and directing development toward existing communities
- Making development decisions predictable, fair, and cost-effective
- Encouraging community and stakeholder collaboration in development decisions

Implementation of Smart Growth practices provides for a balanced, well-rounded community. Smart Growth invests time, attention, and resources in order to restore a sense of community and vitality to central cities and older suburbs. Smart Growth is town-centered, transit and pedestrian oriented, and has a greater mix of housing, commercial, and retail uses. It also preserves open space and many other environmental amenities (Sustainable Community Network).

### Demographics and Population Patterns

Since 1980, the watershed population has remained stable, with minor increases. The population of the watershed was calculated with census block group data from 1980, 1990, and 2000 (Table 1-4). Figures 1-4 and 1-5 illustrate population and population change.

Among the watershed municipalities in 2000, the Town of Busti had the largest population with 7,760 residents. However, only two square miles of the town are located within the project area. Bear Lake Borough is the smallest municipality in size and population, with 193 residents within 0.7 square miles. Youngsville Borough is the most densely populated municipality with approximately 1,379 people per square mile.

**Table 1-4. Population and Population Change**

	Population 1980	Population 1990	Population 2000	Percent Change 1980- 1990	Percent Change 1990- 2000	Percent Change 1980- 2000
Population	26,557	26,814	27,256	1.0%	1.6%	2.6%
Female	13,491	13,702	13,849	1.5%	1.1%	2.6%
Male	13,066	13,112	13,407	0.4%	2.2%	2.5%

(Source: Free Demographics, 2005)

The ratio of males to females is approximately one to one, with females holding a slight edge. Table 1-5 displays the comparison of population by sex and age. Six categories are identified— preschool-aged, school-aged, college-aged, post collegiate-aged, midlife-aged, and retirement-aged.

**Table 1-5. Population by Sex and Age**

Age	Male	Female	Total
Under 5 years	966	909	1,875
5 to 17	2,998	2,868	5,866
18 to 24	1,059	997	2,056
25 to 39	2,494	2,518	5,012
40 to 61	3,855	3,919	7,774
≥62	2,035	2,644	4,679
Total:	13,407	13,849	27,256

(Source: Free Demographics, 2005)

There are only a few population centers within the Brokenstraw Creek watershed— Bear Lake, Clymer, Corry, Panama, and Youngsville. Overall, the population within these centers has decreased, while the overall watershed population has increased. Table 1-6 displays the population for each municipality located within the Brokenstraw Creek watershed.

**Bear Lake** is located along the Pennsylvania-New York border. The borough occupies 0.70 square miles, of which no streams flow through. In 2000, there were 193 people residing in the borough.

**Clymer** is located in southwestern New York and occupies approximately 38 square miles. Named for George Clymer, one of the signers of the Declaration of Independence, the settlement of the town began in 1820, and was officially established in 1829. Between 2000 and 2006, the population decreased by less than one percent. In 2006, 1,490 people resided in Clymer.



A view of downtown Corry, Pa.

**Corry** is located on the western edge of Brokenstraw Creek in Erie County. Between 2000 and 2006, the population in the city decreased by 2.9 percent. In 2006, 6,496 people resided in the city. A portion of the population is located within the project area; while the remaining are part of the French Creek watershed.

**Panama** is named for a large rock formation located south of the village. Incorporated as a village in 1861, it occupies 2.2 square miles. Between 2000 and 2006, the village experienced a six percent population change when the population decreased by 28 residents.

**Youngsville**, incorporated in 1849, was named after Matthew Young, a teacher. From 2000 to 2006, the population within the borough decreased by 7.5 percent to an estimated population of 1,706 residents per 1.33 square miles.

**Table 1-6. Municipal Populations**

Municipality	Population			Size (square miles)	Population per square mile	Percent Area in Project Area
	Urban	Rural	Total			
<b>Chautauqua County</b>						
Town of Busti	4,261	3,499	7,760	47.77	162.45	4%
Town of Clymer	0	1,501	1,501	36.06	41.62	83%
Town of French Creek	0	935	935	36.21	25.82	9%
Town of Harmony	0	2,339	2,339	45.51	51.4	78%
Town of North Harmony	272	2,249	2,521	42.19	59.76	3%
Town of Sherman	0	1,553	1,553	36.3	42.78	2%
Village of Panama	0	491	491	2.17	226.44	100%
<b>Crawford County</b>						
Sparta Township	0	1,740	1,740	41.95	41.48	16%
<b>Erie County</b>						
City of Corry	6,660	174	6,834	6.1	1,120.46	88%
Concord Township	60	1,301	1,361	33.02	41.21	15%
Wayne Township	57	1,709	1,766	38.29	46.12	46%
<b>Warren County</b>						
Bear Lake Borough	0	193	193	0.7	277.12	100%
Brokenstraw Township	814	1,254	2,068	38.62	53.54	70%
Columbus Township	381	1,360	1,741	40.62	42.87	100%
Conewango Township	1,977	1,938	3,915	29.97	130.63	12%
Deerfield Township	0	333	333	42.91	7.76	4%
Eldred Township	0	709	709	36.41	19.62	13%
Freehold Township	0	1,402	1,402	35.58	39.4	98%
Pittsfield Township	209	1,310	1,519	55.63	27.31	99%
Spring Creek Township	0	872	872	48.74	17.89	100%
Sugar Grove Township	0	1,870	1,870	35.51	52.67	36%
Youngsville Borough	0	1,834	1,834	1.33	1,380.33	100%

### **Infrastructure**

Infrastructure is a set of interconnected structural elements that provides the framework for an entire system. Although the term has diverse meanings, typically it refers to municipal infrastructure, such as roadways, public transportation, airports, sewage, and public water supply. The existence of infrastructure



is important to the development and redevelopment of communities. Sanitary sewer systems and public water supplies usually determine how much development a given area can support and where it will be located. A lack of clean water and proper sewage treatment and disposal can hinder development and economic conditions. Preparation for infrastructure, development, and redevelopment is crucial to the future of the area.

Within the watershed, four growth areas are identified in County Comprehensive Plans—Columbus, Corry, Sugar Grove, and Youngsville/Brokenstraw/Pittsfield. These areas are identified for future development activities, both commercial and residential. Expansion of infrastructure, particularly water and sewage, into these areas is warranted. Through the designation of growth areas, counties focus development activities into areas able to support them.

#### Sanitary Sewer Systems

Septic or sewage systems treat wastewater. Septic systems are individual sewage systems that treat waste on-site. In North America, approximately 25 percent of the population relies on septic tanks, typically in small towns and rural areas (Septic Tanks, 2007).

Given the general characteristics of the region's soils, there are severe limitations for establishing on-lot sewage systems. These systems cannot support intense development. Therefore, sewage collection systems are situated in the populated areas, and in the growth areas around these population centers. Areas not serviced by public sewage collection and unable to support on-lot systems remain undeveloped (Sparta Township Comprehensive Plan, 1997; Warren County Planning and Zoning Commission, 2005).

Sewage systems collect wastewater and transport it for treatment at off-site locations. There are three types of sewer systems: storm, sanitary, and combined. Stormwater systems carry water from storm events as runoff through pipes and ditches to where it enters the stream. Sanitary systems carry raw sewage from homes and businesses to wastewater treatment facilities. Combined systems carry a combination of raw sewage and stormwater runoff to wastewater treatment facilities. Combined systems often cannot effectively treat all of the water that reaches the sanitation plant during rainstorm events.

When sanitation systems malfunction, causing raw sewage to enter nearby streams, it is called a sanitary sewage overflow (SSO). When the flow exceeds the capacity of the sanitary system, and allows untreated wastewater to enter area streams, it is referred to as a combined sewer overflow (CSO). CSOs occur during heavy storm events. The overflow from SSOs and CSOs flush human and industrial waste, oil, toxic materials, pesticides, and litter into streams.

There are six sanitary sewer authorities within the project area. Table 1-7 identifies the public sewage systems. Two of the authorities—Wayne Township Sewer Collection System and Columbus Township General Authority—utilize the services of the wastewater treatment plant in Corry, PA for treatment of their collected wastewater.

Brokenstraw Valley Area Authority provides services to Brokenstraw, Pittsfield, and Pleasant townships. Treatment of wastewater occurs at their plant along the Allegheny River in Pleasant Township. Expansion projects for the Brokenstraw/Youngsville growth area are planned, as identified in the Warren County Comprehensive Plan. With the expansion, services along Route 6 West and Darvey Hill Road will increase loads at the Brokenstraw Valley Area Authority's plant.

The Youngsville Wastewater Treatment Plant, which services Youngsville Borough, will accept a load increase as its lines expand along Matthews Run Road and Indian Camp Run Road.

The Sugar Grove Area Sewer Authority provides services to Sugar Grove Borough and portions of Sugar Grove Township. It is anticipated that this new plant will experience increased use, as it provides services to the Sugar Grove growth area identified in the Warren County Comprehensive Plan.

**Table 1-7. Public Sewage Systems**

Facility	Communities Served
Wayne Township Sewage Collection Service	Portions of Wayne Township
Columbus Township General Authority	Portions of Columbus Township
Corry Wastewater Treatment Plant	City of Corry, and portions of Columbus, Concord, and Wayne townships
Brokenstraw Valley Area Authority	Brokenstraw and Pittsfield townships
Youngsville Wastewater Treatment Plant	Youngsville Borough
Sugar Grove Area Sewer Authority	Portions of Sugar Grove Township

*(Source: Graney, Grossman, Colosimo, and Associates, Inc. and Erie County Department of Planning, 2003; Sparta Township Comprehensive Plan, 1997; Warren County Planning and Zoning Commission, 2005)*

Public Water Supply

Access to clean water is very important. In Pennsylvania, 89 percent of the population obtains their drinking water from a public water supplier (PA DEP<sup>1</sup>). Two public water suppliers provide drinking water to area residents (Table 1-8). Rural residents are less likely to have public water and rely on springs and wells for their daily needs.

**Table 1-8. Public Water Systems**

Facility	Capacity (avg. daily flow)	Source	Communities Served
City of Corry Water System	1,397,387 gal/day	Groundwater and wells	City of Corry and portions of Concord, Wayne, and Columbus townships
Youngsville Water System	NA	Wells	Youngsville Borough

*(Source: Graney, Grossman, Colosimo, and Associates, Inc. and Erie County Department of Planning, 2003; Sparta Township Comprehensive Plan, 1997; Warren County Planning and Zoning Commission, 2005)*

The City of Corry’s water system supplies 85 percent of the City of Corry, and extends into portions of Concord, Wayne, and Columbus townships. An assemblage of groundwater and well water is stored in a concrete reservoir inside a metal frame building on the south side of Corry.

The Youngsville water system supplies approximately 800 users. Historically, capacity has exceeded the demand. Deteriorating pipes and dead-ends have lead to constant efforts to repair and expand services along Route 6. Expansion into the Pittsfield area is needed, but consideration eastward towards the village of Irvine should not be overlooked.

**Transportation and Safety**

Transportation and safety throughout the region are extremely important. Vehicle transportation is the most popular form of transportation. Emergency services are essential to the area, its residents, and visitors.

Being a rural area, infrastructure capabilities are limited. The establishment of dry hydrants throughout the region is an important safety feature. Dry hydrants are non-pressurized pipe systems installed on ponds, lakes, or streams. They provide rural fire companies with access to water in order to respond to fires. The establishment of dry hydrants increases the capabilities of rural fire departments to save lives and decrease property damages caused by fires. The hydrants save money, reduce operating cost, utilize freshwater as opposed to treated water, and may decrease insurance premiums (Northeast Missouri Resource Conservation and Development).

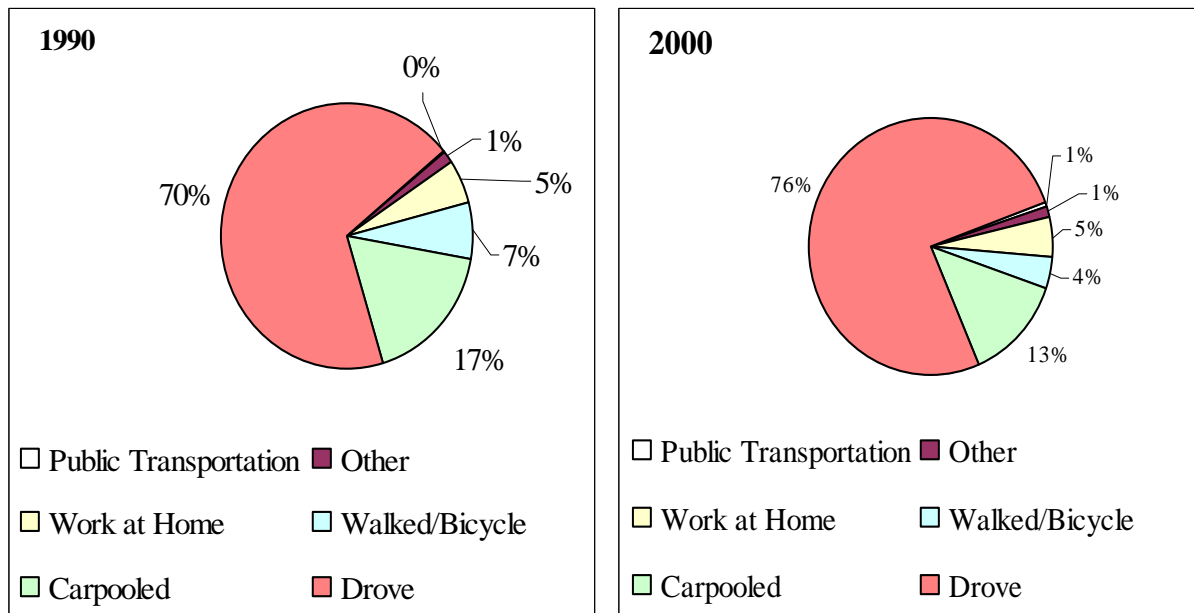


*Dry hydrants provide water for use during emergencies in areas where no public water system is available*

Methods of Transportation

The most popular method of transportation used by residents is the automobile. Within the project area, 76 percent of the employed population drives to work. Approximately 13 percent carpool, and five percent of the people work at home. Between 1990 and 2000, there has been a slight decrease of people who walk or use carpools, and a slight increase in those that drive. Figure 1-9 compares transportation methods used in 1990 to those used in 2000.

**Figure 1-9. Methods of Transportation**



(Source: Free Demographics, 2005; U.S. Census Bureau, 1990)

**Roadways** that traverse the region are categorized as primary, secondary, tertiary, unnamed township, state, and local roads. Primary routes are major highways having four lanes. Secondary routes are two-lane routes that link communities to one another, while tertiary routes are two-lane routes within communities.

U.S. Route 6 is one of 11 State Heritage Areas in Pennsylvania. Designated on January 13, 2005, the route travels 400 miles through 11 counties in northern Pennsylvania. Route 6 was one of the first transcontinental highways in the U.S. Efforts to preserve, enhance, and promote the transportation heritage, along with the enhancement of the small rural communities along the highway are needed.



*There are many dirt and gravel roadways in the project area that can increase sediment into waterways if not managed properly*

In Pennsylvania, four state routes traverse the watershed; Routes 27, 426, 957, and 958. Route 27 enters the watershed from the south, near Torpedo, PA and follows a northeast course into Youngsville. From there, it continues up Matthews Run until it exists the watershed, near Swede Hollow Road. Route 426 begins in Garland, when it splits from Route 27. Traveling in a northwestern direction through the City of Corry, PA, it continues along Hare Creek and into State Game Lands 154, near the Pennsylvania-New York border. Route 957 travels east across the watershed from Columbus, PA, through Lottsville, and exists short of Sugar Grove, PA Route 958 travels north from its starting point along Route 6 in Freehold to Bear Lake. At Bear Lake, Route 958 turns right and travels east where it exits the watershed.

In New York, 11 state routes cross the watershed; Routes 8, 10, 12, 14, 15, 19, 23, 33, 35, 474, and 640. Route 8 travels east between Routes 474 and 23. Route 10 crosses the watershed from Route 15, to where it ends at Route 474 near Panama, NY. Route 12 travels east from Route 33 near Niobe, NY to where it exists in the watershed after it crosses Route 35. Route 14 travels west from Route 33, near Panama, NY to Route 640. Route 15 travels north from the Pennsylvania state line through Clymer. Route 19 runs parallel to Route 15 near Jaquins, NY. Route 23 travels north from the state line to Route 474 in the center of the New York portion of the watershed. Route 33 travels north from Pennsylvania to Panama, NY. Route 35 from the state line travels north through Watts Flat. Route 474 travels east through the watershed near Clymer, NY. Near Route 8, Route 474 travels north to North Harmony, NY, where it turns east and travels through Panama, NY. Route 640 begins in NE Junction, NY, travels north, and exits the watershed shortly after it crosses Route 14.



*There is a grass landing strip at the privately owned Brokenstraw Airport*

**Airports** have a vital role in transportation in today's society, with the ability to send passengers and goods all around the world. There are two airports within the study area, Brokenstraw and Corry-Lawrence. Neither airport provides passenger service. However, nearby are two international airports—Erie International and Buffalo Niagara International—that provide passenger services.

Brokenstraw Airport is located 6 miles east of the village of Pittsfield, and it is a general service airport. Privately owned, it is used by hobbyists. The airport features one turf runway. There are no commercial flights from the Brokenstraw Airport, which is supported by weekend and starter pilots.

Corry-Lawrence Airport is a municipal airport located south of the city of Corry. Classified as a business service airport, the majority of the flights are for recreation, starter pilots, pleasure, and weekend pilots. The airport features one runway.

There are 55.5 miles of **railroad** traversing the region. The majority are Conrail lines owned by the Western New York and Pennsylvania Railroad (WNYP) and Buffalo and Pittsburgh Railroad (BPRR).

Rail line transportation is important to the economics of the region. Historically, railroads were established for hauling a particular commodity to a particular market. For example, the BPRR primarily carried coal from central Pennsylvania to Rochester, New York.



*One of the 14 active rail lines in the project area*

Emergency Services

Access to emergency services is essential. Emergency services and facilities are found in centralized population areas, where responders can quickly react to emergencies. Ambulance services, police departments, fire departments, and hospitals are examples of emergency services and facilities. Services to communities outside the population center also are available, but with possible delays.

There are 27 facilities available to respond in case of an emergency within the project area. Typical of rural areas, the majority of these facilities are volunteer oriented. They include 19 fire stations and five local police departments. Corry, Youngsville, Bear Lake, Conewango Township, and the Village of Lakewood are the only municipalities to have police departments, all other municipalities are under the jurisdiction of the Pennsylvania State Police, New York State Police, or Chautauqua County sheriff’s office. The only hospital within the project area is Corry Memorial Hospital; other facilities are located nearby in Warren.

**Economy and Employment**

Major Employers

A company or organization that employs 200 or more people is designated as a major employer. Seven major employers identified in the project area are listed in Table 1-9.

<b>Facility</b>	<b>Number of Employees</b>	<b>Location</b>
Wal-Mart Stores Inc	300	Corry, PA
Commissioners of The Rouse	290	Youngsville, PA
Ellwood National Crankshaft Co	230	Irvine, PA
Barnes Group Inc	200	Corry, PA
Corry Manufacturing Co	200	Corry, PA
Corry Memorial Hospital Assn	200	Corry, PA
Corry Regional Health Systems	200	Corry, PA

*(Harris Infosource, 2007)*

Time Traveled to Work

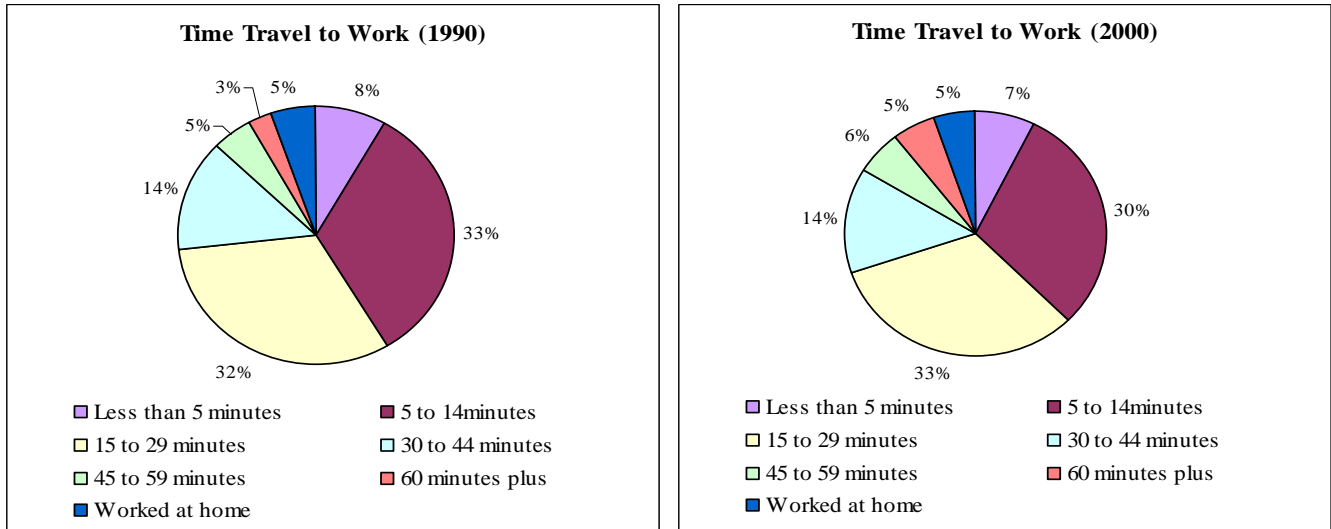
From 1990 to 2000, the majority of the employed population—over 70 percent—traveled less than 30 minutes to work. For the most part, travel times did not vary from 1990 to 2000, although a few more people traveled a little longer to get to work in 2000 than in 1990. It will be of interest to see if this pattern continues in the 2010 census, with the increased cost of fuel and potential to work from home.

Work Location

From 1990 to 2000, the local workforce continued the trend of working within their state of residence; only slightly more than nine percent worked in a different state. The majority of the workforce—over 70 percent—maintains residence within the county where they work. A smaller portion,

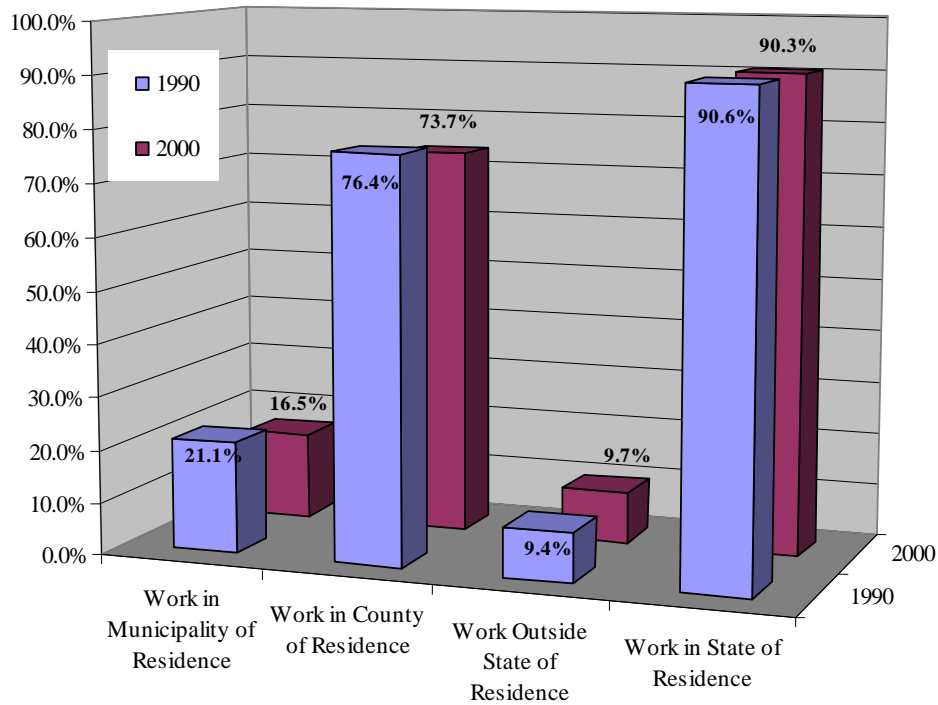
and the largest trend change from 1990 to 2000, showed less people living and working within the same municipality.

**Figure 1-10. Travel Time to Work Comparison 1990-2000**



(Source: Free Demographics, 2005; U.S. Census Bureau, 1990)

**Figure 1-11. Work Locations**





Employment Industry

Consistent with Pennsylvania and the U.S., manufacturing is the major employment industry, accounting for 29 percent of the workforce. Retail trade is second, with 13 percent. Healthcare and social services third, making up 11 percent of the local workforce. Table 1-9 displays the breakdown of employment by industry for the U.S., New York, Pennsylvania, and Brokenstraw Creek watershed.

**Table 1-9. Breakdown of Employment by Industry**

Occupation by Industry	Brokenstraw		New York		Pennsylvania		U.S.	
	Employees	%	Employees	%	Employees	%	Employees	%
Manufacturing	3,563	29.47	839,695	10.02	906,905	16.01	18,295,669	14.10
Retail trade	1,589	13.14	877,260	10.47	684,299	12.08	15,222,240	11.73
Health care and social assistance	1,360	11.25	1,165,252	13.91	739,805	13.06	14,459,058	11.15
Educational services	861	7.12	871,017	10.39	497,027	8.78	11,364,630	8.76
Accommodations and food service	715	5.91	454,809	5.43	324,036	5.72	7,902,849	6.09
Construction	660	5.46	434,453	5.18	339,682	6.00	8,811,981	6.79
Agriculture, forestry, fishing, and hunting	625	5.17	49,815	0.59	56,904	1.00	1,931,064	1.49
Other services (except public administration)	572	4.73	423,519	5.05	274,059	4.84	6,320,480	4.87
Transportation and warehousing	466	3.85	400,231	4.78	248,939	4.40	5,569,629	4.29
Wholesale trade	401	3.32	283,405	3.38	210,137	3.71	4,669,192	3.60
Public administration	250	2.07	433,305	5.17	235,867	4.16	6,212,425	4.79
Administrative and support and waste management services	199	1.65	269,306	3.21	167,338	2.95	4,395,117	3.39
Finance and insurance	184	1.52	558,669	6.67	293,969	5.19	6,483,758	5.00
Professional scientific and technical services	180	1.49	577,055	6.89	307,537	5.43	7,597,636	5.86
Information	140	1.16	340,585	4.06	148,846	2.63	3,996,594	3.08
Arts, entertainment, and recreation	131	1.08	156,249	1.86	73,855	1.30	2,306,263	1.78
Utilities	99	0.82	60,505	0.72	55,529	0.98	1,174,876	0.91
Real estate and rental and leasing	63	0.52	177,671	2.12	78,124	1.38	2,448,199	1.89
Mining	33	0.27	4,600	0.05	16,566	0.29	496,771	0.38
Management of companies and enterprises	0	0.00	2,594	0.03	4,140	0.07	70,434	0.05
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>12,091</b>		<b>8,379,995</b>		<b>5,663,564</b>		<b>129,728,865</b>	

(Source: Free Demographics, 2005)

Education

Area youth enroll within four school districts. The entire enrollment of each district does not consist exclusively of residents of the watershed. In most cases, school facilities and the majority of students that attend each school are located within neighboring watersheds. Table 1-7 identifies each school district and school that obtains a portion of their enrollment from the watershed area.











No institutions of higher education exist within the project area; however, nine institutions are located within 20 miles of the watershed boundaries. Identified in Table 1-10 are these public and private institutions of higher education and their enrollments.

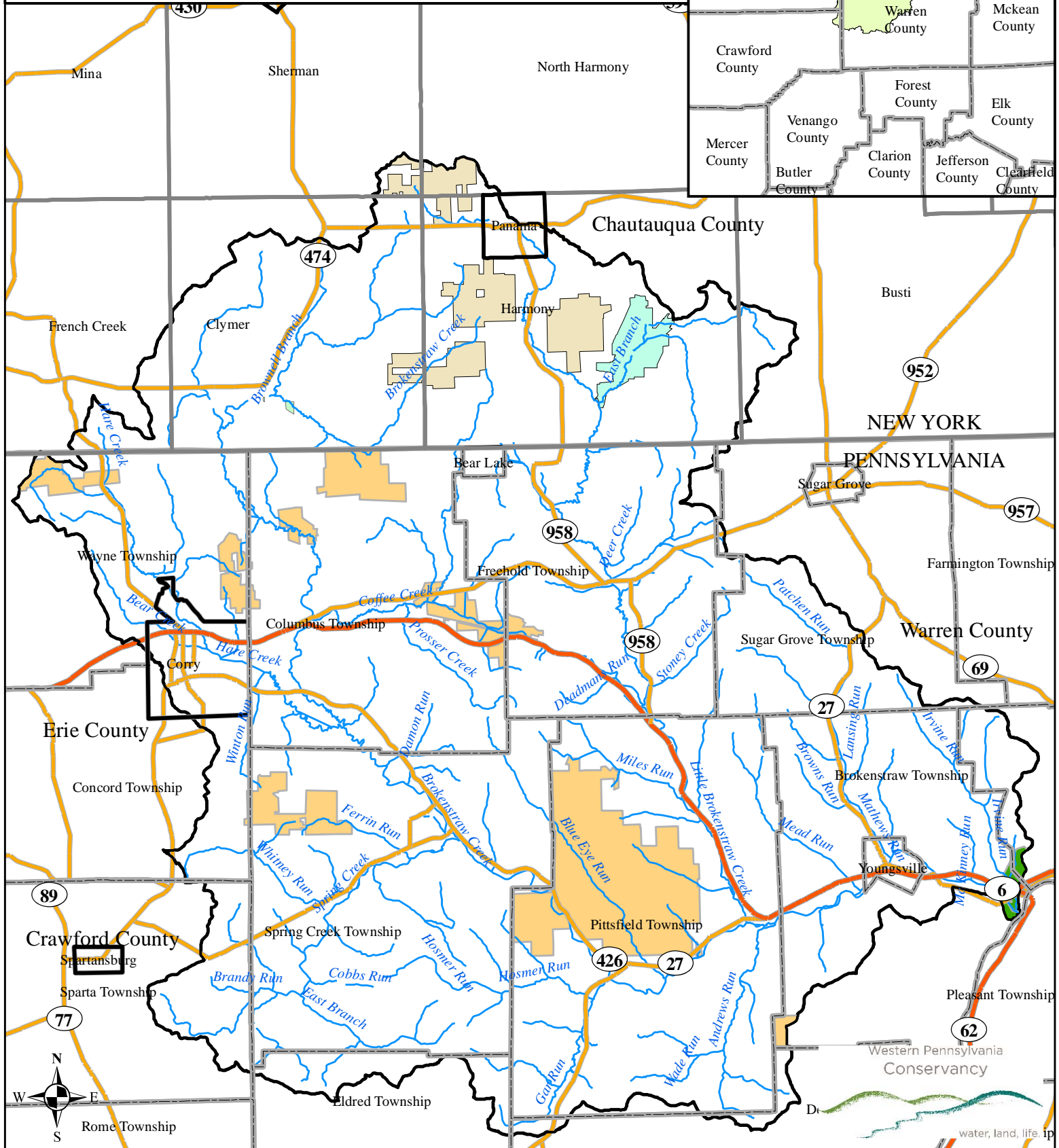
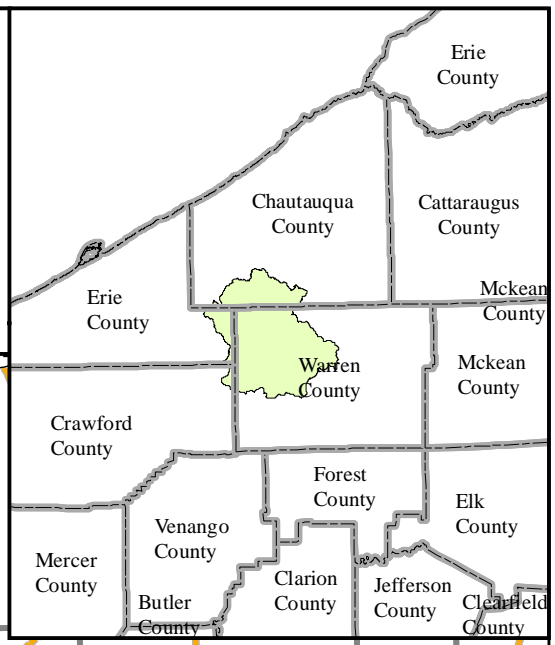
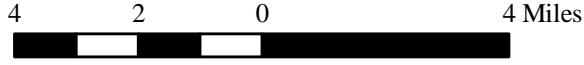
**Table 1-10. Schools Enrollments (2006)**

School	Grades	Enrollment
<i>Clymer Center School District</i>		
Clymer Elementary School	PK-12	484
<i>Corry Area School District</i>		
Columbus Elementary School	K-6	252
Concord Elementary School	K-6	256
Corry Area Middle School	7-8	445
Corry Area High School	9-12	820
Corry Elementary School	K-6	?
Conelway Elementary School	K-6	254
Sparta Elementary School	K-6	150
Wright Elementary School	K-6	292
<i>Panama Central School District</i>		
Panama K-8 School	K-8	447
Panama High School	9-12	256
<i>Private Schools</i>		
Warren County Christian School	K-12	108
St. Thomas School	K-8	83
<i>Warren County School District</i>		
Youngsville Elementary Middle School	K-7	594
Youngsville Middle School High School	8-12	496
<i>Colleges and Technical Schools</i>		
Allegheny College - Meadville	4-Year	2,095
Crawford County Vocational Technical School	<2 Years	25
DuBois Business College – Oil City	2-Year	44
Mercyhurst College - Erie	4-Year +	4,155
Penn State Erie	4-Year +	3,839
Precision Manufacturing	<2 Years	59
University of Pittsburgh – Titusville	2-Year	535
Venango County Vocational Technical School	<2-Years	28

(Source: National Center for Education Statistics, 2006)

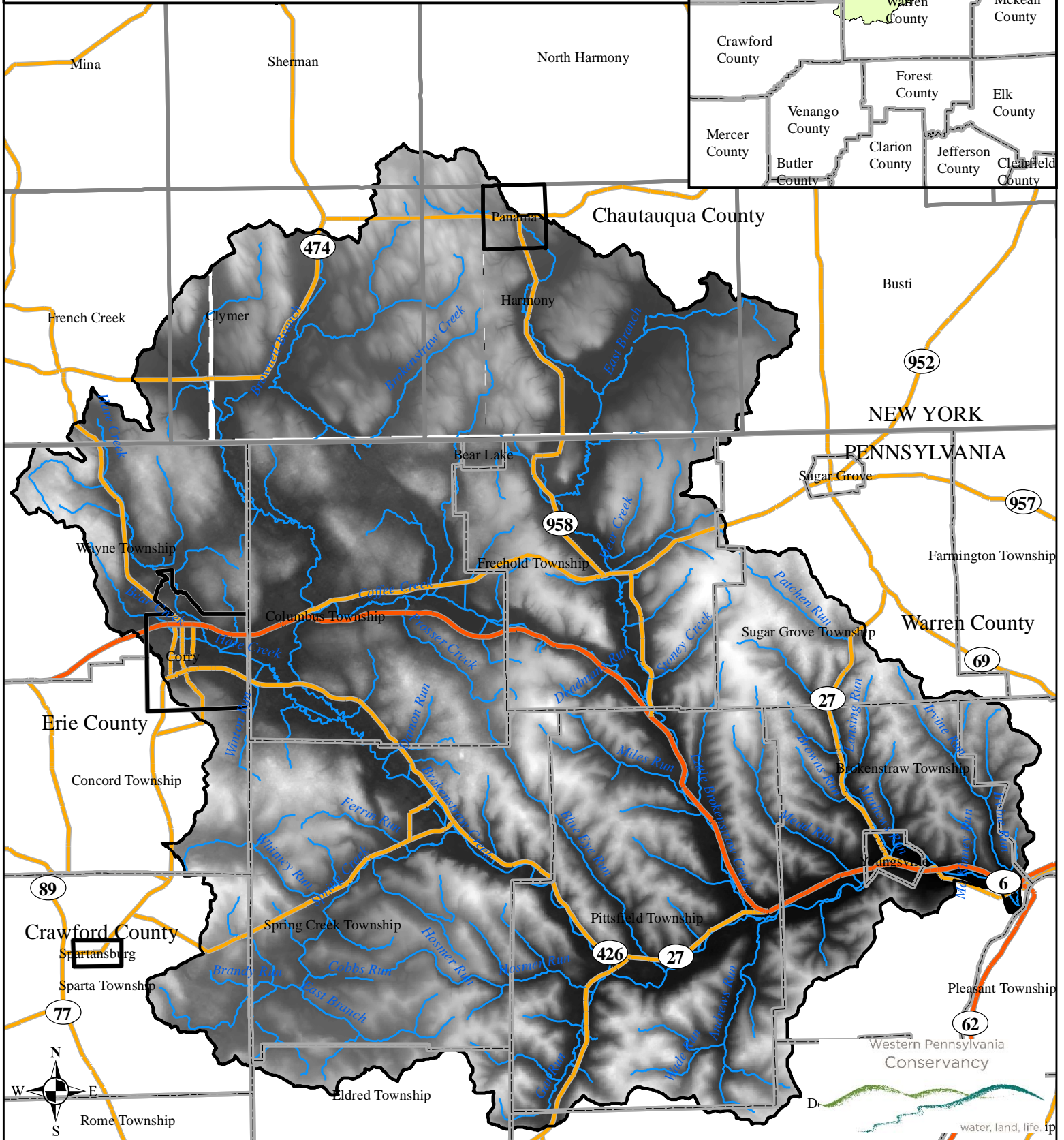
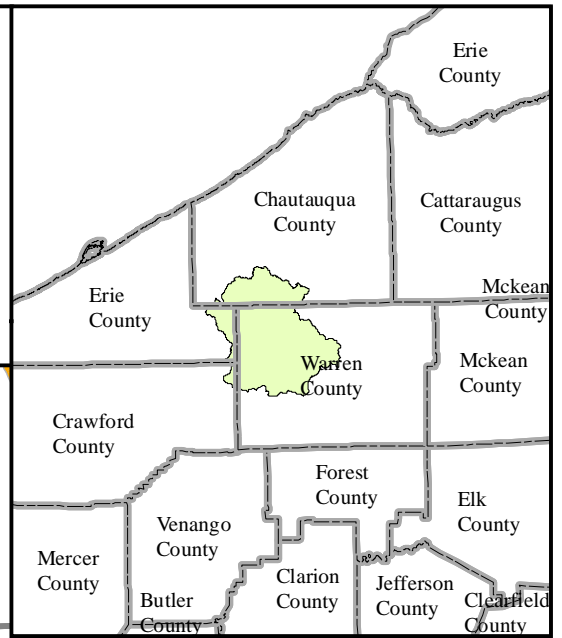
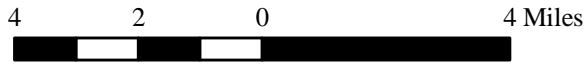
# 1-1 Project Area

-  Streams
-  Highway
-  Major Road
-  NY Recreation Area
-  NY Reforestation Area
-  NY Wildlife Management Area
-  PA State Game Land
-  National Forest
-  Watershed Boundary
-  County Boundaries



















# 1-2 Topography

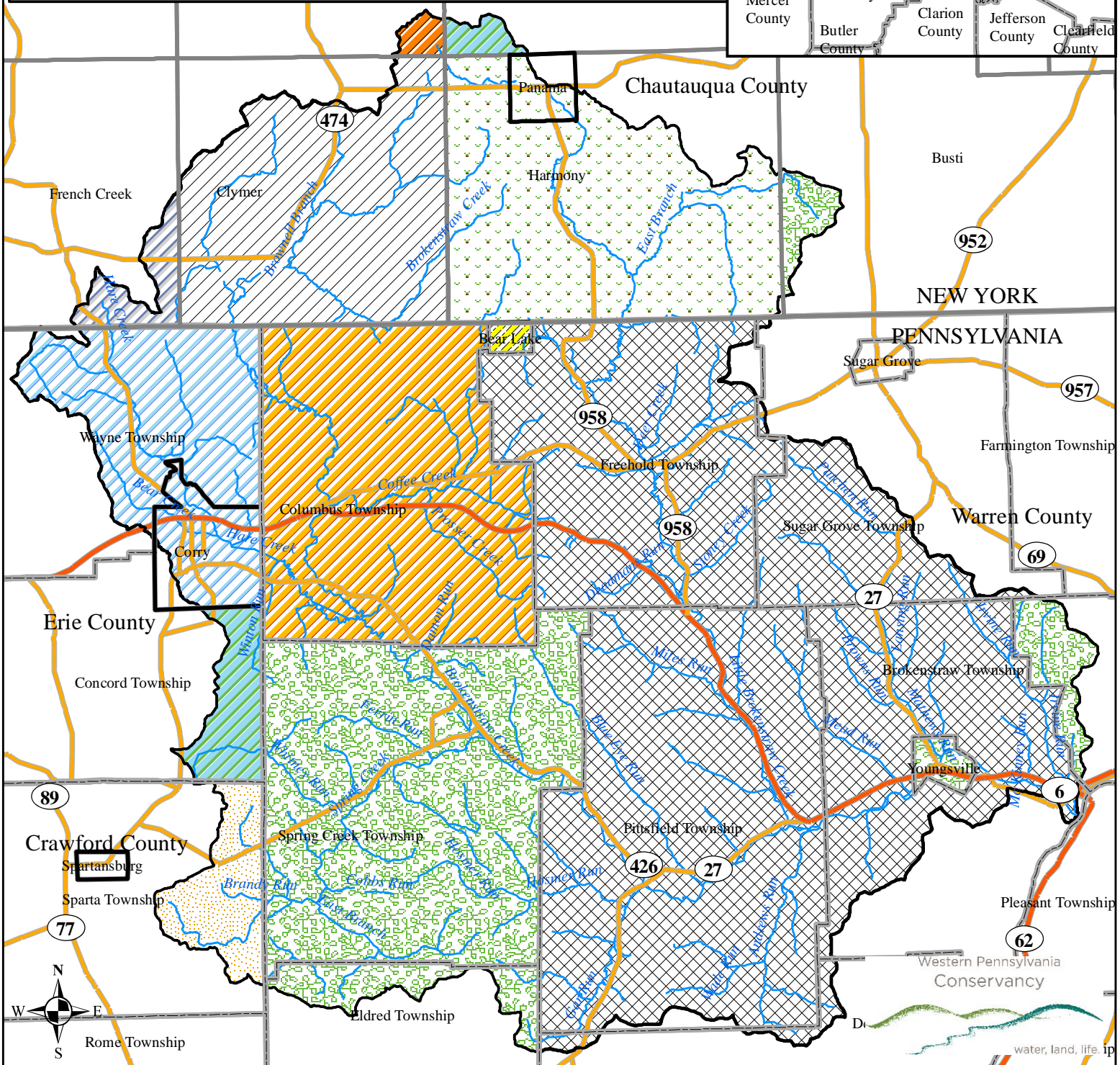
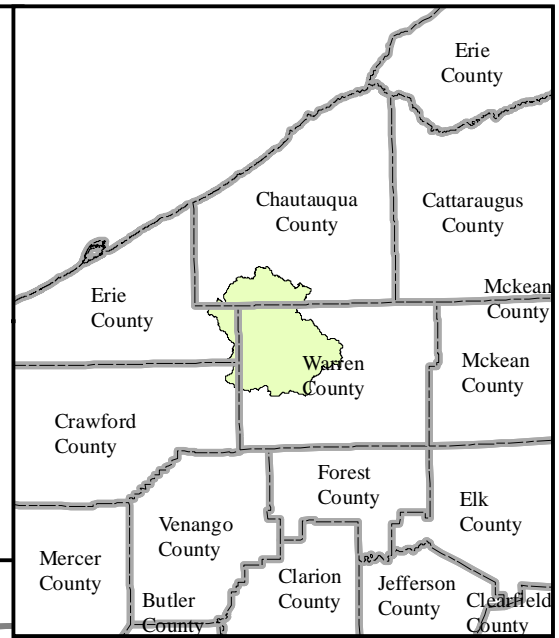
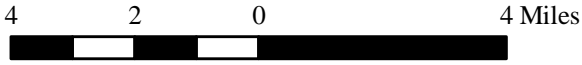
- Streams
- Highway
- Major Road
- Watershed Boundary
- County Boundaries





# 1-3 Land Use Regulations

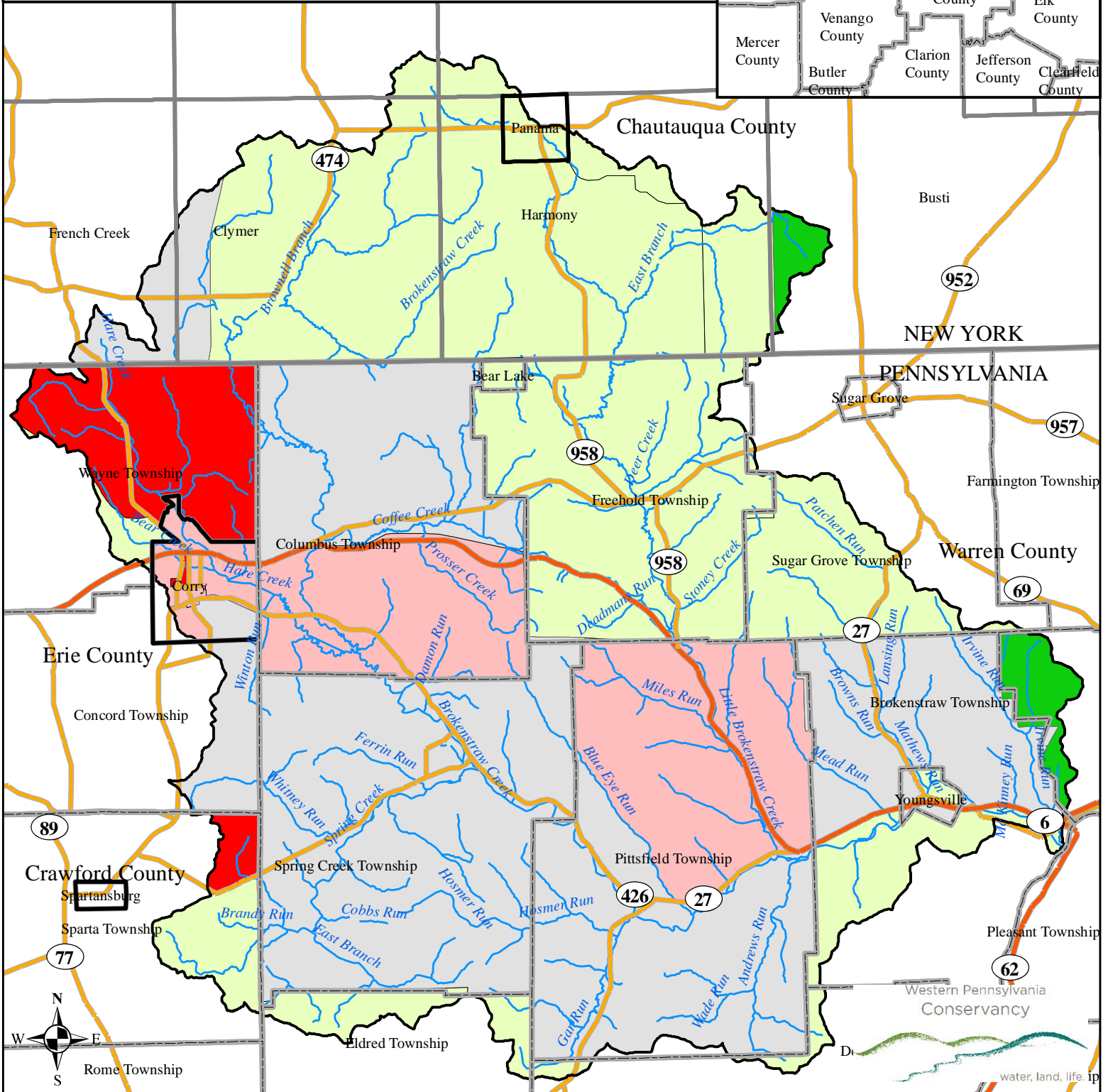
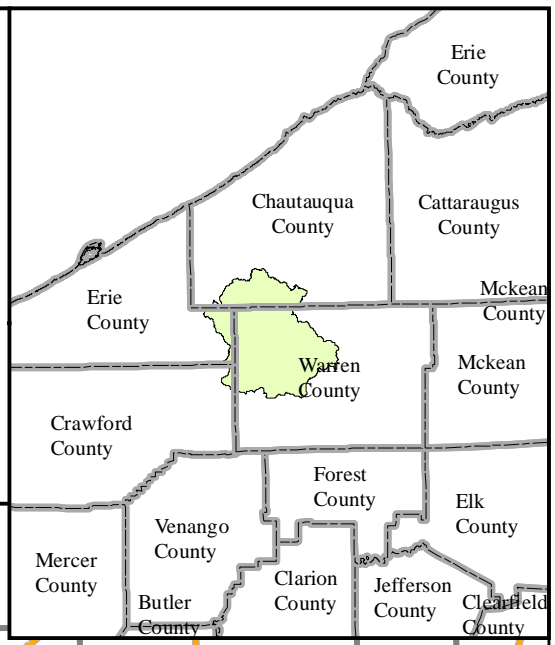
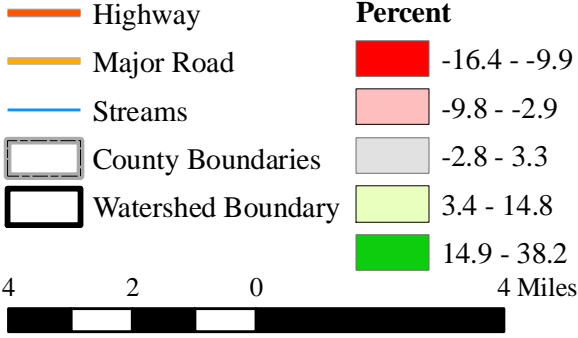
-  Highway
-  Major Road
-  Streams
-  County Boundaries
-  None
-  Floodplain Only
-  Subdivision Only
-  Comp Plan Only
-  Subdivision and Floodplain
-  Zoning and Floodplain
-  Comp Plan and Floodplain
-  Comp Plan and Zoning
-  Zoning Subdivision and Floodplain
-  Comp Plan Zoning and Floodplain
-  All
-  Watershed Boundary





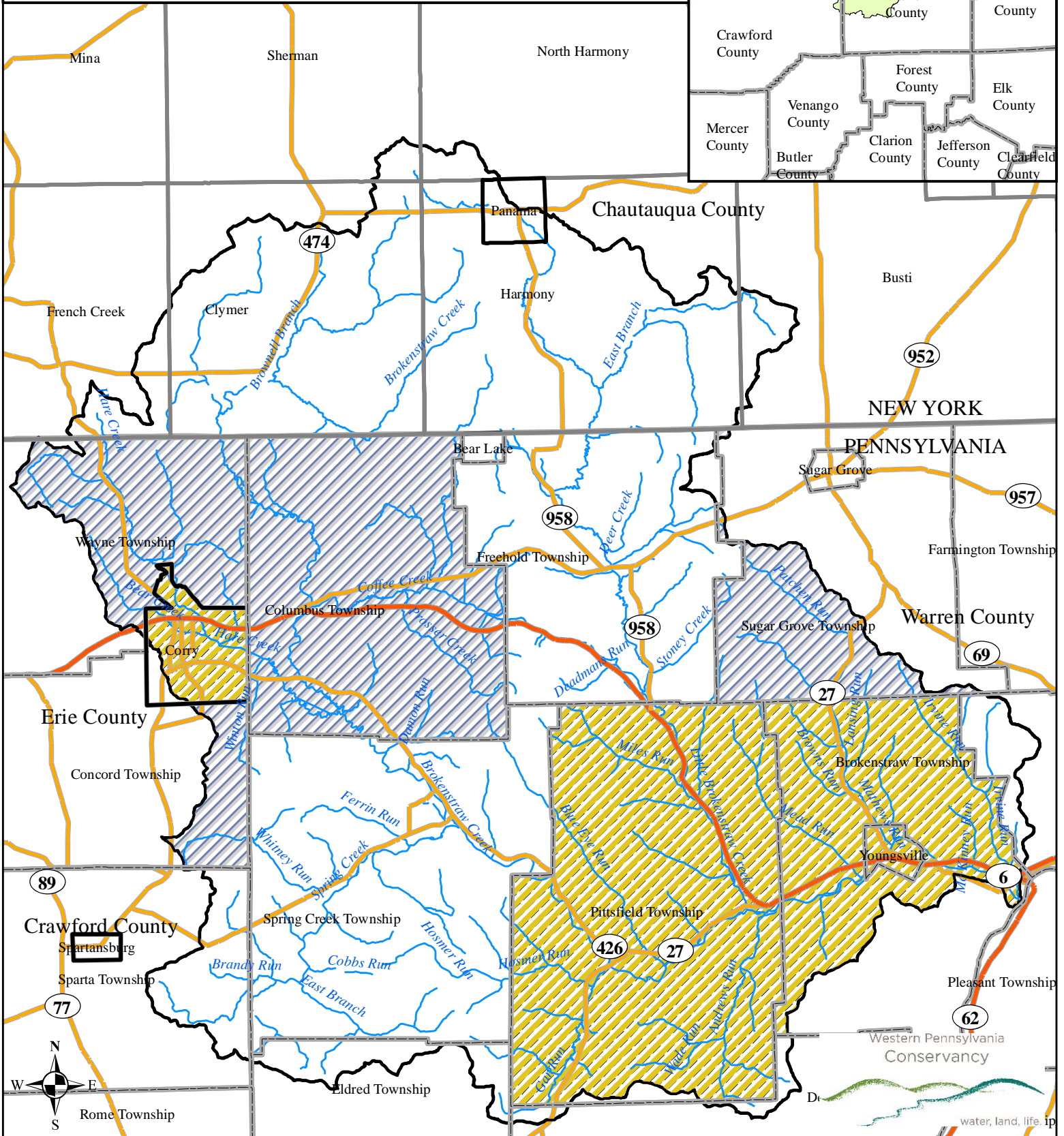
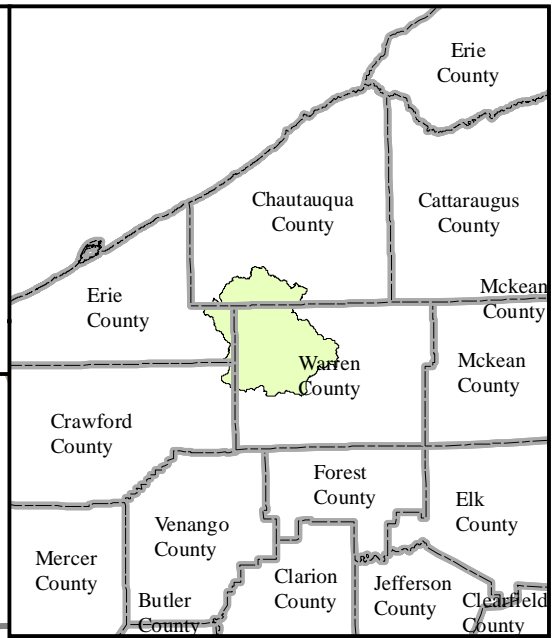


# 1-5 Population Change by Census Block Group 1990-2000










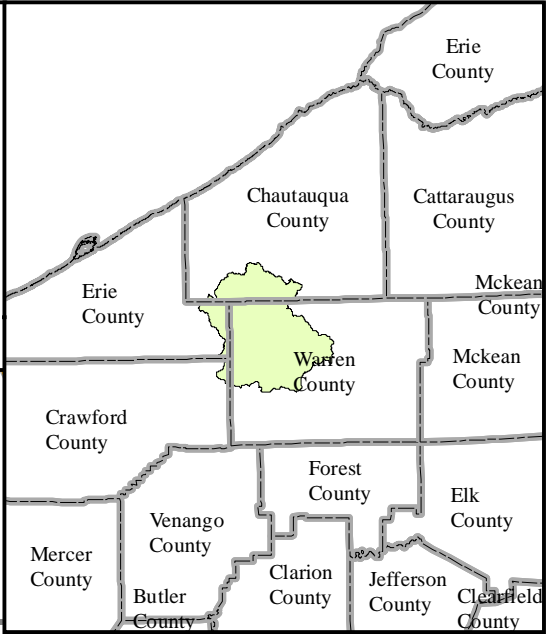
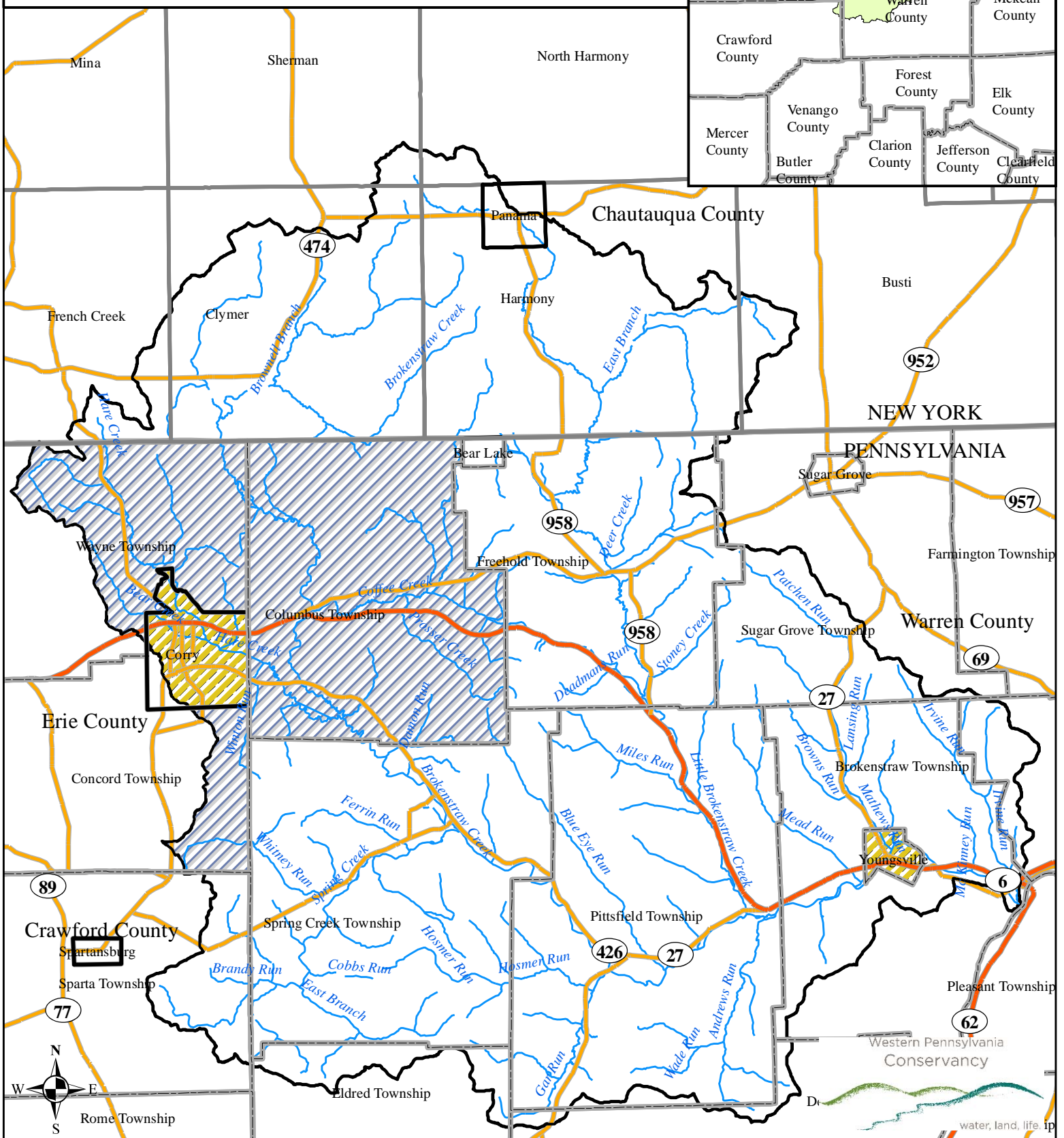
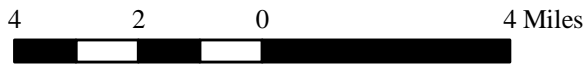
# 1-6 Wastewater Treatment

- Highway
- Major Road
- Streams
- Watershed Boundary
- Wastewater Treatment Part
- Wastewater Treatment Yes
- County Boundaries












# 1-7 Public Water Suppliers

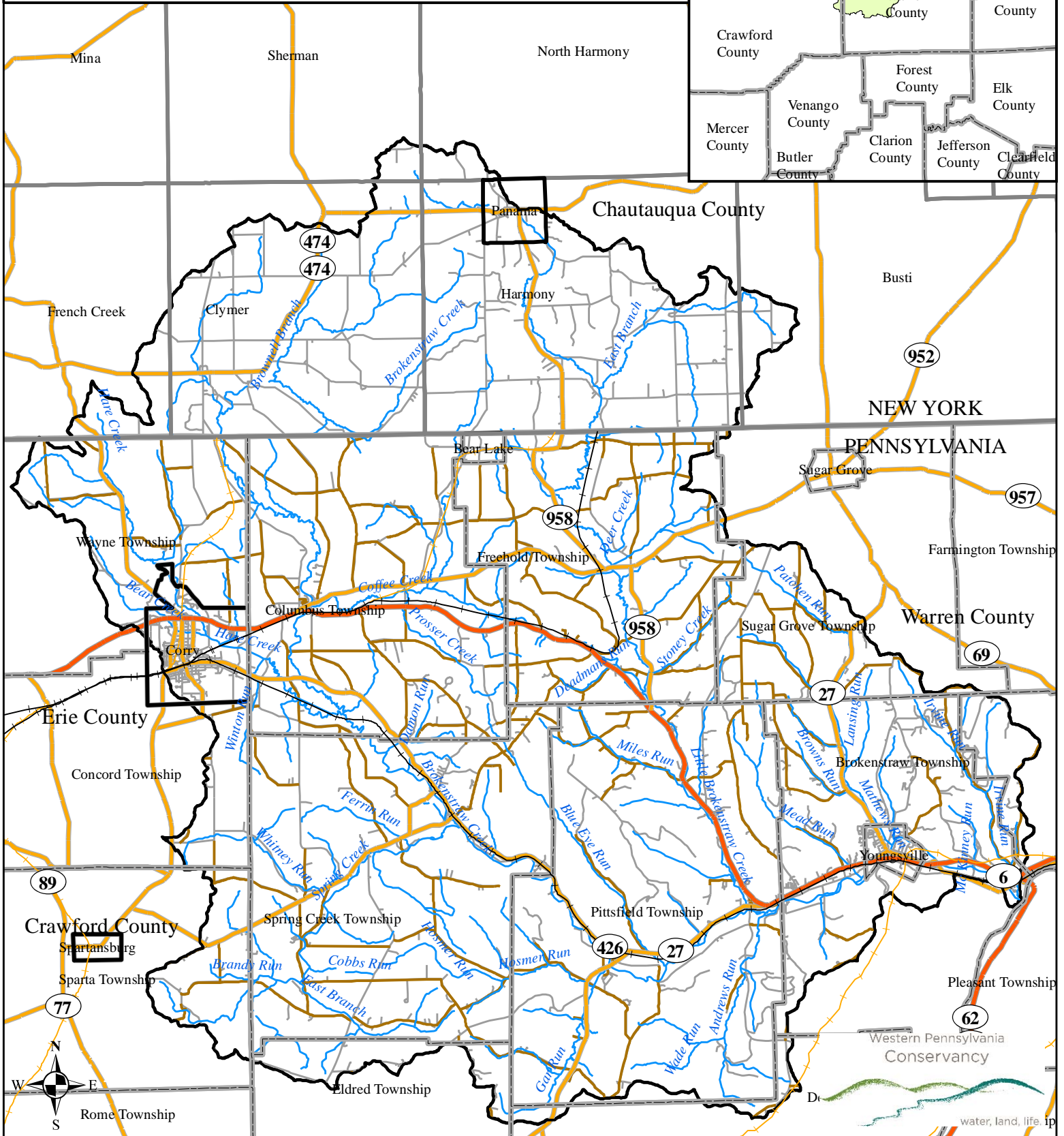
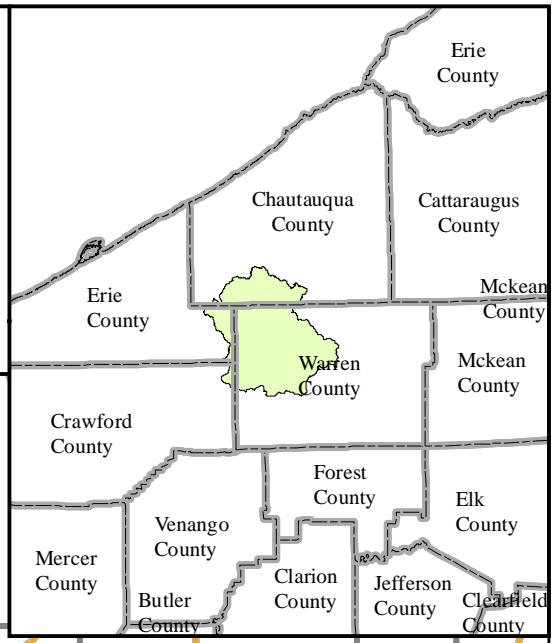
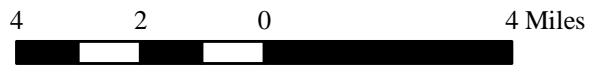
-  Highway
-  Major Road
-  Streams
-  County Boundaries
-  Partial Coverage
-  Yes
-  Watershed Boundary





# 1-8 Transportation

-  Highway
-  Major Road
-  Streams
-  Unpaved Roads
-  Streets
-  Railroads, Active
-  Railroads, Inactive
-  Watershed Boundary
-  County Boundaries



---

## CHAPTER 2. LAND RESOURCES

---

This chapter provides a comprehensive overview of the land resources within the Brokenstraw Creek watershed, including physical characteristics, a description of present land uses, and a discussion of natural and manmade threats to the resources.

### Geology

Geology is the science that deals with the study of the earth, its history, and its natural processes and products. Geological investigations of an area can yield insight to the land's history, composition, structure, and natural resources. Today's landscapes reflect millions of years of natural events. Forces acting on the land surface have had varying effects, causing a vast array of landscapes.



*Lindstrom bog is a sphagnum bog located in the headwaters of Spring Creek; established in a kettle hole, this once shallow lake evolved into a swamp, and eventually a bog*

Glaciers have had a profound impact on the topography and hydrology of the project area. Prior to the glaciation of the region, streams flowed into Lake Erie. Ice sheets then blocked the drainage and filled former valleys with debris. Meltwater from the ice sheets initiated a southeast flow, forming temporary lakes that overflowed old stream divides, cutting new flow patterns (Sevon, Fleeger, & Shepps, 1999).

Evidence from the pre-Illinoian, late Illinoian, and late Wisconsinan glaciations is located throughout the project area. The first ice age that extended into the region was the pre-Illinoian, occurring 770,000 years ago. Thin, gray clay to silty patches of Mapledale till remain, covering up to 10 percent of the ground. Topography influences the underlying bedrock with thick, well-developed soil, typically having a yellowish-red color. The late Illinoian was the second ice age extending to the area about 132,000–198,000 years ago. Remaining from this period is the Titusville Till. It contains thin, gray clay to sand till covering 10–25 percent of the ground. The underlying bedrock is moderately thick with well-developed soils. The final ice age—late Wisconsinan—extended into the region 17,000–22,000 years ago. Only the third advance, referred to as the late Wisconsinan advance, entered into Pennsylvania. Remnants of this advance were left in the form of Kent Till. Kent Till is thick, gray clay to silty or sandy till covering over 75 percent of the ground. The topography is mainly gentle, undulating hills, but has some knobs and kettles (Sevon, Fleeger, & Shepps, 1999).

Shale, siltstones, and platy sandstones underlie the area. Brokenstraw Creek contains a portion of the Cattaraugus shale, sandstone, and redbeds of the Devonian period. A portion of Warren County is underlain by sandstones and shales from the Pocono formation of the Mississippian period and rocks from the Pottsville group of the Pennsylvanian period (Shepps, White, Droste, & Sitler, 1959).

Geology influences many attributes of watersheds. For example, the presence or absence of a species in a region relies on geology, along climate and soil type. Even the paths that waterways flow have been determined by geology. Physiographic provinces and ecological subregions have related geology and frequently overlap.

### Physiographic Provinces

Geologists have divided the earth into physiographic provinces in order to categorize landscapes and landforms with similar features to distinguish between those that differ. A physiographic province is a

region containing similar terrain shaped by geologic history. The watershed is located within the Appalachian Plateau Geomorphic province; the province is divided into 10 sections, within which the Northwestern Glaciated Plateau and High Plateau are located.

The Appalachian Plateau is an eroded plain of sedimentary rock that slopes gently towards the northwest. Elevation varies from a moderate to very high relief. Underlain with nearly horizontal rock strata, the plateau was covered by a glacier as recently as 10,000–12,000 years ago. Ice and the force of rivers have cut into the bedrock, giving the whole region a rugged, hilly aspect.

The headwaters of the watershed are located within the Northwestern Glaciated Plateau. It is characterized by broad, rounded uplands and deep, steep-sided, linear valleys partially filled with glacial deposits. Relief throughout the section is very low to moderate, and elevation ranges from 900–2,200 feet (Sevon, 2000).

The southern portion of the watershed is located within the High Plateau section. Characterized by broad, rounded to flat uplands with deep, angular valleys, this section has moderate to high relief. Elevation throughout the section ranges from 980–2,360 feet (Sevon, 2000).

### **Ecoregions**

Ecoregions describe the biophysical characteristics of a region. An ecoregion is the name given to an area having a distinctive composition and pattern of plant and animal species (Washington State Department of Natural Resources, 2003). Other features, such as climate, landform, soil, and hydrology, are important in the development ecosystems, and help define ecoregions. Although both province and ecoregion delineations consider the geology of an area, ecoregions also take into account the distribution of species and ecosystems across the landscape.

Environmental Protection Agency (EPA)-designated ecoregions, derived from the framework developed by James Omernik, denote areas within ecosystems that are generally similar. This approach is based upon the premise that ecological regions can be identified through the analysis of patterns and compositions. It also accounts for how the patterns and compositions affect the quality and integrity of the ecosystem. The importance of each characteristic varies from one region to another, regardless of hierarchical level. Developing regional biological criteria, water quality standards, and setting management goals for non-point source pollution are immediate needs that should be addressed. Two EPA ecoregions were identified within the project area—Erie Drift Plains and North Central Appalachians. The majority of the project area is located within Erie Drift Plains ecoregion (Wiken 1986; Omernik 1987, 1995, 2002; Woods, Omernik, & Brown, 1999).



*Tamarack swamp in Pennsylvania State Game Lands 197 is characteristic of the Erie Drift Plains with remnants of glacial deposits*

### **Erie Drift Plains**

Located in northwestern Pennsylvania and southwestern New York, the Erie Drift Plains ecoregion is characterized by low, rounded hills; scattered end moraines; kettles; and wetlands. The once-forested area was converted for agricultural uses, primarily dairy farming. A high percentage of threatened and endangered species reside in the abundant wetland areas in the western reach of this ecoregion (Woods, Omernik, & Brown, 1999).

The Erie Drift Plains ecoregion is further divided into two subregions, one of which is the Low Lime Drift Plain. Ground moraines, rolling terrain, broad over-fit valleys, and numerous dairy farms characterize this subregion. This region is poorly



suited for croplands, partially due to the short growing season, poorly drained soils, and acidic terrain. For the most part, ridges and lowlands are wooded or idle, and hilltop elevations range from about 1,100–2,000 feet, with a local relief around 250–400 feet (Woods, Omerinik, & Brown, 1999).

### North Central Appalachians

The North Central Appalachians ecoregion is mostly forested with high hills and low mountains, and was largely unaffected by continental glaciations. Located in northcentral Pennsylvania, this ecoregion is part of an elevated plateau composed of horizontally bedded sandstone, shale, siltstone, conglomerate, and coal (Woods, Omerinik, & Brown, 1999).

The North Central Appalachians ecoregion is divided into five subregions, among which is the Unglaciated Allegheny High Plateau. This subregion is a deeply dissected highland composed of plateau remnants, rounded hills, low mountains, and narrow valleys. It possesses extensive forests, a short growing season, nutrient-poor residual soils, high local relief, nearly horizontal strata, resistant rock, and oil wells. Local relief is typically between 550–700 feet, but can reach 1,300 feet in certain valleys (Woods, Omerinik, & Brown, 1999).

## Soil Characteristics

### Soil Associations

Soil associations are comprised of two or three major and a few minor soil types. There are 11 associations within the region. (Cerutti, 1985; Taylor, 1960; Yaworski, Rector, Eckenrode, Jensen, & Grubb, 1979)

***Allis-Ellery and Alden Soil Association*** is characterized by shallow, medium-textured soils of the glaciated upland and lake plains. In favorable climates, soils are used for vineyards; grape yields are low, but of good quality.

***Alvira-Lordstown-Shelmadine Soil Association*** is characterized by deep and moderately deep, poorly drained, somewhat poorly drained, and well drained soils. These mainly gently sloping to moderately steep soils formed in late the Wisconsin glacial till. The seasonally high water table, slow permeability, and moderate depth to bedrock are major limitations of this association.

***Cavode-Ernest-Gilpin Soil Association*** is characterized by deep and moderately deep, somewhat poorly drained to well drained, mainly sloping, and moderately steep soils that formed in materials weathered dominantly from acid shale and sandstone. Major limitations of this association include slow permeability, seasonal high water table, slope and moderate depth to bedrock.

***Erie-Ellery and Alden-Langford Soil Association*** is characterized by deep, medium-textured soils in moderately limy till of the glaciated upland. Slopes are long and uniform, and extend from the top of the ridges to the outwash terrace. Soils in this association have an altered subsurface soil layer that restricts water flow and penetration. Most soils are used for dairy farming and livestock production.

***Gilpin-Cavode-Ernest Soil Association*** is characterized by moderately deep and deep, well drained through somewhat poorly drained, mainly sloping to very steep soils that formed in materials weathered from acid shale and sandstone. Soils have fair suitability for cultivated

crops, and are better suited for trees. Slope, hazard of erosion, moderate depth to bedrock, slow permeability, and seasonally high water table are major limitations.

***Hanover-Alvira-Shelmadine Soil Association*** is characterized by deep, well drained through poorly drained, mainly gently sloping and sloping soils that formed in late the Wisconsinan glacial till. Soils are moderately suited for general farm crops and are well suited for trees. The seasonally high water table and slow permeability are major limitations.

***Hazelton-Cookport-Cavode Soil Association*** is characterized by deep, well drained through somewhat poorly drained, mainly sloping and moderately steep soils that form in materials weathered dominantly from acid sandstone and shale. Major limitations include large stones on the surface, seasonally high water table, slow permeability, and steep slopes.

***Howard-Phelps-Fredon-Hasley Soil Association*** is characterized by gravelly soils on the outwash terraces deposited in larger valleys prior to the glaciation of the area. Drainage of the soils varies based on the water table. The soils are primarily used for croplands, with potatoes being the principal crop.

***Valois-Cambridge Soil Association*** is characterized by deep, well drained and moderately well drained, nearly level to very steep soils that formed in materials weathered from glacial till on uplands. Limitations of the association include restricted permeability, hummocky topography, and high water table.

***Venango-Mardin-Lordstown Soil Association*** is characterized by deep and moderately deep, somewhat poorly drained through well drained, mainly gently sloping soils that formed in the late Wisconsinan glacial till. Soils are moderately to well suited for general farm crops and well suited for trees. Major limitations include a seasonally high water table, slow permeability, and moderate depth to bedrock.

***Wayland-Chenango-Braceville Soil Association*** is characterized by deep, very poorly drained through well drained, nearly level and gently sloping soils that formed in water-deposited materials derived from acidic sandstone and shale. Most cash crops produced in Warren County are grown on the soils of this association. Slow permeability and a high water table are major limitations in the association.

### **Prime Agricultural Soils**

Soils that are important in meeting the short- and long-term needs for food production are **prime agricultural soils**. These soils meet certain physical, chemical, and slope characteristics that produce the highest yields with minimal input of energy and economic resources. The U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS) in each county is responsible for designating the prime agricultural soils based upon predetermined criteria. Typically, the criteria includes level to nearly level slopes, a well drained structure, deep horizons, an acceptable level of alkaline or acid components, and the capacity for producing food and crops. Figure 2-2 depicts areas that have prime agricultural soils. There are 122 prime agricultural soils in the project area; a listing of these soils is located in Appendix C.

### **Farmland of Statewide Importance**

**Farmland of statewide importance** consists of soil that did not meet the criteria to be designated as prime agricultural soil, but are important agricultural soils nonetheless. These soils, when managed properly, can produce high yields of crops, and may even produce yields as high as farmland containing prime agricultural soils (Farmland Protection Policy Act Annual Report FY 2000, 2001). Farmland of

statewide importance, designated by the State Rural Development Committee, may include soils selected for agriculture by state law. The 150 soils designated as farmland of statewide importance are listed in Appendix C.

## Agricultural Land Preservation

Agricultural lands are key properties sought for commercial and residential development. These large areas of open space require less preparation prior to development; and are therefore less expensive to develop. According to the USDA's Natural Resource Inventory conducted between 1992 and 1997, more than 11 million rural acres in the U.S. were converted to developed use, and over half of that acreage was agricultural land. That conversion translates into a loss of over one million acres of agricultural lands in the U.S. each year; more than 3,250 acres every day (USDA, 2000).

Agricultural preservation benefits the economy, community, environment, and food supply. The agricultural industry contributes \$1 trillion to the national economy through product exports and employment. Local agriculture provides 63 percent of the dairy foods and 86 percent of the fruits and vegetables that Americans consume. Open lands protect the environment through flood control, maintaining air quality, recharging groundwater, providing food and habitat for wildlife, and protecting wetlands and watersheds (American Farmland Trust, 2007).



*Agricultural preservation protects farmland from development and maintains its use for agriculture*

### Pennsylvania

Pennsylvania's farmland reached its pinnacle for quantity and acreage in 1900 when two-thirds of the state's land use was devoted to farming. Since that time, farmland and the number of farms in the state has been steadily declining. As the percentage of farmland declines, the average farm size has increased, which is in line with national trends of fewer, larger farms and an overall reduction in farmland. According to the Brookings Institute, between 1982 and 1997, approximately 1.14 million acres in Pennsylvania were converted from fields, natural lands, and open spaces to other land uses [Pennsylvania Department of Agriculture (PDA), 2007, 2008b].

Pennsylvania has been aggressively pursuing farmland preservation since 1988, when the **Farmland Protection Program** was formed by state legislature. The program has preserved over 389,000 acres on 3,521 farms in Pennsylvania since its inception, as of April 2008. With these impressive numbers, Pennsylvania leads the nation in both acreage and number of farmlands preserved. Erie County is the only county with a farmland preservation program in the project area. To qualify for the Farmland Protection Program, farms must be designated in agricultural security areas.

The **Agricultural Security Area (ASA)** program, created by the Pennsylvania legislature, is administered at the township level. ASAs are rural, agricultural areas targeted for protection from urban development. They receive special consideration regarding local ordinances affecting normal farming practices, state agency rules and regulations, and in eminent domain condemnation proceedings. To be eligible for an ASA designation, at least 250 acres must be nominated. The 250 acres do not have to be contiguous, but individual parcels must be no less than 10 acres. Lands eligible for the program include pasture, hayland, woodland, and cropland (PDA, 2008).

In addition to the ASA program, Pennsylvania administers the **Clean and Green Program**, which provides incentives to landowners for preservation of agricultural land, forestland, and open space. The

program provides real estate tax benefits by taxing land based on its “use value,” rather than its market value. The program is voluntary, and is administered by individual county assessment offices. The program is available to landowners who own and maintain 10 or more acres in active agriculture, agricultural reserve, or forest reserve uses; or landowners who earn an annual gross income of more than \$2,000 from agriculture (PDA, 2008).

### **New York**

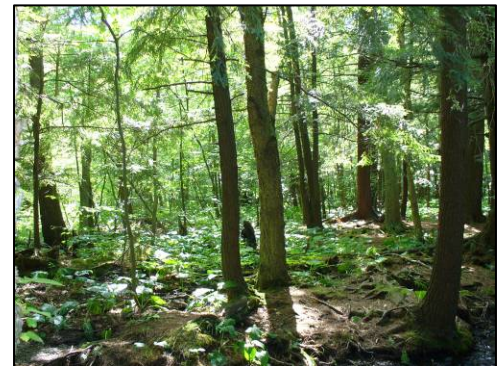
In 1971, the New York legislature passed the **Agricultural Districts** law to encourage farmers to partner together and commit their land to agricultural uses in return for property tax relief and protection from outside intrusions. The law was amended many times, and in 1992, it was improved with the passage of the **Agricultural Protection Act**. The act strengthened farmers’ right to farm, placed greater scrutiny on state projects that might negatively affect agriculture, and set in motion the development of county agricultural and farmland protection strategies (American Farmland Trust, 1993).

New York’s Agricultural Districts are similar to ASAs in Pennsylvania. Several factors are considered before Agricultural District enrollment is granted—the viability of active agriculture, presence of viable farms not currently in active agriculture, nature and extent of other land uses, and county development patterns and needs. Landowners make their request to the county agricultural and farmland preservation board and county planning board, where a public meeting is held. The county legislature must approve the request, and the Commissioner of Agriculture and Markets must certify it before a district is established (American Farmland Trust, 1993).

Once a district is established, it is re-evaluated every 8, 12, or 20 years based on its initial determination. During the evaluation, it is determined to what extent the number of farms and farm acreage have furthered the purpose for which the district was originally created, and if the district is achieving its original objective. The degree to which the district is consistent with community economic land-use conditions is also reviewed, along with its effect on local government policies concerning community development, environmental protection, and preservation of the agricultural community (American Farmland Trust, 1993).

New York also offers a program to assist counties and municipalities in preparing **farmland protection plans**. A farmland protection plan identifies areas needing protection and suggests strategies to protect agricultural lands. Through the completion of a protection plan, areas in active agriculture and areas viable for agriculture but currently not in active use are evaluated. Agricultural areas and potential agricultural areas are compared with the developmental needs of the county.

Another program through the New York Agriculture and Markets Land Preservation Program is the **Purchase Development Rights Program**. This program provides funding to cover up to 75 percent of the cost to implement activities to protect viable farmland.



*Forestlands account for 61 percent of land use within the Brokenstraw Creek watershed*

## **Land Use**

The land use of a specific area can reveal a significant amount about that region. Evaluating land use can provide clues about the major economic catalysts in a region, and offer a glimpse into its past. Looking at a region’s land use can even identify trends not seen from everyday observation, such as

insights into possible sources of environmental degradation. It is important to continue monitoring land-use changes in a region in order to inform decision makers regarding planning and natural resources protection.

The land use is diversified throughout the project area, with a large amount of open space. Forest, agriculture, and open lands combine to comprise 90 percent of the land cover. Approximately two percent of the project area is developed. Water—in the form of streams, lakes, ponds, and wetlands—accounts for about three percent of the region.

### **Forestry**

Forests provide a variety of resources and environmental services, including timber, wildlife habitat, water filtration, aesthetics, recreation, and employment. Over 90 percent of the nation's threatened and endangered species have some or part of their habitat on private forestlands (Koehn, 2005).

In 1630, an estimated 95 percent of Pennsylvania was forested. Harvesting timber to support a growing nation reduced the forest coverage of Pennsylvania to 30 percent by 1907. Over the past century, the number has rebounded; today, Pennsylvania Department of Conservation and Natural Resources (PA DCNR) estimates that 58 percent of Pennsylvania's land area is forested (2004).

Nationally, Pennsylvania ranks first in hardwood production. Seventeen million of Pennsylvania's 28 million acres are covered by forest. Private landowners own the majority of forest in Pennsylvania—71 percent or 12.5 million acres. State forests and state game lands make up 22 percent of Pennsylvania's forest area; and three percent is national forestland. Within Crawford, Erie, and Warren counties in Pennsylvania, 82 percent of forestland is privately owned (Bureau of Forestry; Jacobson & Filipczak, 2008).

New York has 18.6 million acres of forestland, accounting for 62 percent of its land cover. Much of this land is privately owned and managed for wood or pulp. The majority of land owned by the state is forested. According to a study at Cornell University, the forestry industry contributes \$4.6 billion to the New York economy each year (New York Department of Environmental Conservation (NY DEC)<sup>7</sup>).

There are four New York State Forests—Panama, Hill Higher, North Harmony, and Brokenstraw—within the project area that account for more than 6,000 acres of public forestlands. In addition, there are more than 15,000 acres of public forestlands within Pennsylvania State Game Lands and New York Wildlife Management Areas in the region (NY DEC<sup>8</sup>).

**Table 2-1. Land Use**

<b>Land Use Type</b>	<b>Square Miles</b>	<b>Percent of Land Area</b>
<b>Forest</b>	<b>199.61</b>	<b>61.01%</b>
Deciduous Forest	149.40	45.66%
Evergreen Forest	22.54	6.89%
Mixed Forest	27.67	8.46%
<b>Agriculture</b>	<b>78.43</b>	<b>23.97%</b>
Pasture/Hay	54.15	16.55%
Cultivated Crops	24.28	7.42%
<b>Wetlands</b>	<b>18.55</b>	<b>5.67%</b>
Woody Wetlands	17.09	5.22%
Herbaceous Wetlands	1.46	0.45%
<b>Open Land</b>	<b>16.09</b>	<b>4.92%</b>
Shrub/Scrub	13.26	4.05%
Grassland/Herbaceous	2.83	8.65%
<b>Development</b>	<b>13.92</b>	<b>4.25%</b>
Developed Open Space	11.70	3.58%
Developed, Low Intensity	1.60	0.49%
Developed, Medium Intensity	0.50	0.15%
Developed, High Intensity	0.12	0.04%
<b>Water</b>	<b>0.43</b>	<b>0.13%</b>
<b>Barren Lands</b>	<b>0.16</b>	<b>0.05%</b>

Forestry is a key component to the history and future of many communities. Before settlement in the region, the landscape was forested and provided habitat for numerous species of wildlife. Due to the poor agricultural soils, the region remains an immense forestland, accounting for 61 percent of the landscape. The majority of forest—75 percent—is deciduous, while 14 percent is mixed, and 11 percent is coniferous.

The lumber industry in the region started in the 1800s, and is a major component of the local economy. Many livelihoods are based on the forest industry. Within Crawford, Erie, and Warren counties, standing timber is worth approximately \$1.8 billion. Value-added industries, such as wood and paper products, add \$158 million to the Pennsylvania economy annually.

**Agriculture**

Agriculture played a historically significant role in the development of the region, and continues to play an important role in the watershed’s economy, both in Pennsylvania and New York. Although agriculture is the top land use in the region, a drastic decrease in agricultural activity has been seen. Corporate farming companies and residential and commercial development companies are buying many of the small family farms that remain in the area. It is more profitable for landowners to sell their properties, as opposed to farming them. In 1959, there were 100,051 farms covering 11.6 million acres in Pennsylvania. As of 2001, there were 59,000 farms covering 7.7 million acres remaining. As technology advances in the agricultural industry, productivity increases, decreasing the amount of land needed (Shields).



*Slow permeability, seasonally high water tables, steep slopes, and soil depth to bedrock limit some agricultural uses; pasture farming is common in the region*

Several programs are available to assist farmland owners in maintaining their farms and keeping them in agricultural production. USDA Farm Service Agency (FSA) administers the 2008 Farm Bill programs identified in Table 2-2 (USDA, 2008). For more information about these programs contact FSA or visit their website <http://www.fsa.usda.gov>.

In 1959, there were 751,138 acres in agricultural use within Crawford, Erie, and Warren counties. In 2001, that area decreased to 472,000 acres. There are 78.43 acres of agricultural land within the Brokenstraw Creek watershed, 69 percent of which is pasture or hayland. Dairy is the top agricultural commodity produced in each county of the watershed, including Chautauqua County in New York.

**Table 2-2. Conservation Practices Identified in 2008 Farm Bill**

<b>Program</b>	<b>Program Description</b>
Conservation Reserve Program (CRP)	Provides annual rental payments for planting permanent vegetation on idle, highly erodible farmland
Conservation Reserve Enhancement Program (CREP)	Provides incentive payments for installing specific conservation practices that help protect environmentally sensitive land, decrease erosion, restore wildlife habitat, and safeguard ground and surface water
Emergency Conservation Program (ECP)	Provides emergency funding and technology assistance to rehabilitate farmland damaged by natural disasters and carry out emergency water conservation measures in periods of severe drought



**Table 2-2. Conservation Practices Identified in 2008 Farm Bill (continued)**

<b>Program</b>	<b>Program Description</b>
Farmable Wetlands Program (FWP)	Reduces downstream flood damage, improves surface and groundwater quality, and recharges groundwater supplies by restoring wetlands
Grassland Reserve Program (GRP)	Helps landowners restore and protect grassland, rangeland, pasture land, and shrub land; and provides assistance for rehabilitating grasslands
Source Water Protection Program	Designed to help prevent source water pollution through voluntary practices installed by producers at local levels
Emergency Forest Restoration Program	Assists non-industrial private forestland owners who implement emergency measures to restore land after it is damaged by a natural disaster
Biomass Crop Assistance Program	Supports the establishment and production of crops for conservation to bio-energy in selected areas; and assists with collection, harvest, storage, and transportation of eligible material for use in a biomass conversion facility
Public Access Program	Grants available to state and tribal governments to encourage owners and operators of privately held farm, ranch, and forestlands to voluntarily make their land available to public access for wildlife dependent recreation, including hunting and fishing

(Source: U.S. Department of Agriculture Farm Service Agency, 2008)

### **Nutrient Management Program**

The Nutrient Management Program was enacted in 2005 through Act 38, which coordinates existing laws and regulations, such as Right to Farm and the Nutrient Management Act, along with new initiatives. The requirements of this act only apply to high-density animal operations, which are defined as operations with at least 2,000 pounds of animal weight per acre.

Act 38 was established to ensure that local government ordinances regulating normal agricultural operations were consistent with the authority given to them to protect citizens' health, safety, and welfare. Act 6, the previous Nutrient Management Act, was replaced with Act 38, which retained most of the current laws and regulations, adding manure setback and riparian buffer requirements. Manure cannot be applied to fields within 100 feet of a waterbody, unless a vegetative riparian buffer of at least 35 feet wide, meeting U.S. Department of Agriculture – Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS) standards, is used to prevent runoff. The new act provides timely review of potentially unauthorized local ordinances and requires certain farms to develop odor management plans.

Odor management plans are site-specific plans that identify economically viable practices, technologies, standards, and strategies to manage impacts of odors generated from animal housing or manure storage. Concentrated Animal Operations (CAOs) and Concentrated Animal Feeding Operations (CAFOs) that build or expand animal housing facilities or manure storage facilities are required to have an odor management plan. New agricultural operations that will be regulated as a CAO or CAFO, and existing animal operations that increase in size, becoming a CAO or CAFO, also need odor management plans. The plans must be written by certified odor management specialist (Pennsylvania State University, 2005).

## **Development**

Development occurs and is needed, to some extent, to enhance the quality of life within watershed communities. Effectively managing development activities identified in county and municipal planning documents is vital. As discussed in the Project Area Characteristics chapter, land use plans and regulations protect communities from unwanted development and land uses.

The Warren County Comprehensive Plan identified two growth areas within the watershed: Columbus and Youngsville-Brokenstraw-Pittsfield Region growth areas. A modest growth of residential, commercial, and industrial uses is anticipated in the Columbus and Scotts Crossing communities. The majority of development is expected to follow major transportation routes, such as Route 957. However, growth areas expand beyond the targeted areas, because development does not always follow a linear pattern. Growth areas are designated to provide guidance for land-use determinations and future water and sewage services. The Youngsville-Brokenstraw-Pittsfield Growth Area is expected to be primarily highway oriented. New developments anticipated in this growth area include residential, mixed use, commercial, industrial, and some public/semi-public uses (Warren County Planning and Zoning Commission, 2005).



*A residential development near Corry, PA*

Existing development is notably located around the population centers of Corry, Columbus, Clymer, Panama, and Youngsville. However, the majority of existing development—84 percent—is rural residential development, also termed open space development. Low intensity development accounts for 11.5 percent of the land use, and is located around small towns, villages, and population centers. The medium and high intensity developments account for less than one percent of the land use, and are located on the outskirts of Corry, Clymer, and Youngsville in the growth areas designated by the Erie and Warren County Comprehensive Plans.

## **Mining**

Mining is not a major land use within the watershed. In fact, mineral extraction and barren areas account for less than one-half percent of the land use within the project area. Sand and gravel are the primary minerals extracted through mining; coal has not been found, nor is it believed to be within the area.

## **Oil and Gas Exploration**

For over a century, oil and gas exploration has been a common fixture. Pennsylvania's history of oil and gas exploration dates back to 1859, when the world's first intentional and successful oil well was drilled in Venango County near Titusville. Until oil fields were discovered in Texas during the 1900s, western Pennsylvania generated over half of the world's petroleum supply. Pennsylvania's annual contribution to the national petroleum supply since 2000 has been less than one percent, but is still notable due to the distinguishing lubrication properties of Pennsylvania crude oil (Shultz, 1999).

As the demand for oil and natural gas grows around the world, exploration for these resources expands. Due to increased demand and increased prices, oil and gas exploration in New York and Pennsylvania has been expanding since the 1970s, and even more so in recent years. In 2007, the Pennsylvania Department of Environmental Protection (PA DEP) issued 7,241 oil and gas well permits, which represents a 19 percent increase from 2006 (PA DEP, 2008b).

Erosion and sedimentation, forest fragmentation, and water pollution from abandoned wells are impacts associated with oil and gas drilling. The construction of wells and access roads can cause increased erosion and sedimentation. Forest fragmentation occurs as additional wells are developed, dissecting important forests that serve as critical habitats. Forest fragmentation affects wildlife through both habitat loss and increased susceptibility to predators. Polluted waters escaping from abandoned wells also pose a threat to natural resources.

**Table 2-3. Oil and Gas Wells Drilled in Watershed Municipalities**

County	2008	2007	2006	2005	2000
Chautauqua County, NY	23	21	36	15	8
Crawford County, PA	0	0	0	0	2
Erie County, PA	0	0	0	4	1
Warren County, PA	13	27	39	30	37

Note: Only sites located within the municipalities of the Brokenstraw Creek watershed are included. Other wells may have been drilled in other portions of these counties.

(Source: PA DEP, 2008a, NY DEC, 2008c)

## Land Ownership

Private landowners independently own the majority of land in the region. The Buckaloons Recreation Area, a small portion of the Allegheny National Forest, is located at the confluence of Brokenstraw Creek and the Allegheny River. Other public land holdings include 12,900 acres of Pennsylvania State Game Lands, and more than 74,000 acres of New York State Forest and Wildlife Management Units. Among the 1,726,949 acres of Crawford, Erie, and Warren counties, 82.4 percent of the land is privately owned.

Within Pennsylvania, surface land can be owned by one person or entity, while the sub-surface rights or mineral rights can be owned by different entities based on the mineral. For example, natural gas and oil for a property can each have a different sub-surface owner. A property purchased in “fee simple” means the surface and subsurface rights of a property are owned by a single proprietor (PA DEP, 2007).

Surface landowners who do not own the subsurface rights to their property cannot prevent subsurface owner’s reasonable access for development and production, but are afforded rights for the protection of resources, such as water quality. If presented with this situation, surface landowners should contact an attorney knowledgeable in oil and gas or mining laws.

In the case of oil or gas wells, landowners should work with well operators to ease tensions and develop a strategy that will compliment both parties’ interests. The selection of sites for the well, access roads, gathering pipelines, etc. should be up for discussion to minimize damage to the surface property and provide reasonable access for development and production. Landowners should request that the well operator hire a certified lab to analyze sources of water used for consumption or irrigation prior to drilling to document conditions incase of adverse impacts on the quality of water from the extraction activities (PA DEP, 2007).

## Critical Areas

Critical areas have constraints that limit development and various other activities. Critical natural areas contain rare, threatened, or endangered species; natural communities of concern; or significant ecological and geological landscapes worthy of protection. Steep slopes, ridgetops, floodplains, streambanks, and wetlands are all examples of critical natural areas. Figure 2-6 displays these environmentally sensitive areas.

### **Landslides**

A landslide is the movement of earth, rocks, or debris down a slope under the direct influence of gravity. Most landslides occur in areas with steep slopes, where loose colluvial soils exist. They can occur gradually, moving millimeters per year, or rapidly as a mass. The speed at which the landslide moves depends upon the angle of the slope, material type, and water content (USGS, 2005).

Typically, landslides occur as secondary or reactionary events to natural disasters, such as severe storms, hurricanes, earthquakes, and floods, and sometimes cause more damage than the initial disaster. Human activities and influences through sprawl are major factors for increased damage caused by landslides. Factors such as stream erosion, earth-moving activities, soil characteristics, weakened or fractured rock, mining debris, and weather, can determine the occurrence of a landslide (Delano & Wilshusen, 2001; USGS, 2005).

Landslides cause damage to transportation routes, utilities, and buildings. They can create travel delays and other side effects. The threat of landslides should always be assessed while planning any development project. Proactively avoiding a landslide is much cheaper than the clean-up and repair that is required after a landslide. If development within landslide-prone areas is ultimately chosen, additional precautionary measures during development, such as additional drainage features and proper site planning, are essential to minimize the risk of a landslide (Delano & Wilshusen, 2001).

**Landslide Hazards Program (LHP)** was established as a part of the United States Geological Survey (USGS) in the mid 1970s. Its role is to reduce long-term losses from landslide hazards by improving the understanding of the causes of ground failure and to suggest strategies to mitigate these causes. Through information gathering, research, and responding to emergencies and disasters, LHP is able to produce scientific reports to a variety of audiences. Within Landslide Hazards: A National Threat, the Brokenstraw Creek watershed is identified as being located within a region of the U.S. that has a low potential for the occurrence of landslides (USGS, 2005).

### **Subsidence Areas**

Subsidence is the downward movement of surface material involving little or no horizontal movement. Occurring naturally due to physical and chemical weathering of certain types of bedrock, subsidence usually takes place locally as a result of excessive pumping of groundwater, or subsurface erosion due to the failure of existing utility lines. Subsidence usually occurs slowly over a long periods, but also can happen rapidly. For example, sinkholes develop when the support of the land is gradually removed, causing the land surface to sag and finally collapse, leaving a hole or cavity. Although subsidence is not common in the watershed, the potential exists (Kochanov, 1999).

### **Erosion and Sedimentation**

Erosion is the transfer of soil particles through air or water. The relocation of these particles is termed sedimentation. Erosion and sedimentation are natural earthmoving processes, but poor land-use practices significantly increase the extent of this movement. Erosion and sedimentation are very serious issues, with the potential to cause substantial degradation to an area's waterbodies.

Erosion is common along streambanks, steep slopes, and ridgetops. Streambank erosion occurs when the banks of a creek or river erode and deposit sediment into a waterway. Typically, erosion is caused by improper land uses and a lack of vegetation



*Along Bear Creek, erosion is noticeable*

along the streambank. Vegetation anchors soil in place, preventing it from washing away during high stream levels or heavy rains. However, if the vegetation is removed or inadequate, soil is easily washed into the waterbody. A lack of vegetation also leaves soils vulnerable to high winds, which can induce erosion.

An increase in sediment in a waterbody itself is a cause for concern, as it alters native aquatic habitats. Excessive sedimentation clouds the water, which reduces the amount of sunlight reaching aquatic plants. It covers fish spawning areas and food supplies, and may clog their gills. Other pollutants attached to soil particles are deposited in waterbodies with the sediment. Downstream, sediment settles out of the water and is deposited in a new location, which can significantly alter the channel and flow of a stream.

Erosion occurring throughout the terrestrial portion of a watershed can also have a negative impact on the region's waterbodies. Soil eroded off construction sites, timber operations, or agricultural operations eventually reaches nearby streams, further exacerbating sedimentation problems.

In an effort to combat this problem, PA DEP and Pennsylvania Code regulated the disturbances of earth materials leading to erosion and sedimentation. Disturbances include any earth moving activities, such as timber harvesting, construction activities, agricultural plowing and tilling, etc. Disturbances of less than 5,000 square feet are required to minimize the potential for accelerated erosion and sedimentation through the implementation and maintenance of best management practices (BMPs). Disturbances over 5,000 square feet must have a soil and erosion control plan on site. It is critical that these plans are implemented and monitored to ensure their effectiveness (Pennsylvania Code, 2008).

### **Groundwater Recharge Areas**

Parking lots, sidewalks, roofs, and streets are examples of impervious surfaces that block the ability of water to penetrate the ground and recharge the ground water supply. Recharge areas occur where precipitation is capable of infiltrating the ground to the saturated zone— an area where all pore spaces and fractures are filled with waters. When a watershed is covered by 10-25 percent impervious cover it is deemed impacted. Watersheds where 25 percent or more of the area is covered by impervious surfaces are considered damaged (Center for Watershed Protection, 1999).

Impervious surfaces increase the volume of stormwater by 16 percent when compared to natural forest habitats, while impacting dry and wet weather stream flows, the shape and size of a stream channel, water quality, and habitats for plants and animals. The increased volume of stormwater leads to frequent flooding and increased severity of flood events. Due to the higher volume of stormwater, the velocity of the flow increases and leads to eroded streambanks, which deepens, widens, and straightens the streams channel. Sediment washed into the stream is carried downstream to where it is deposited, smothering habitat, decreasing the depth of the stream, and ultimately changing the path of the waterway (Center for Watershed Protection, 1999).

As the amounts of impervious surfaces in a watershed are increased, the number and diversity of aquatic life are decreased. Limiting the amount of impervious surfaces and installing best management practices, such as porous pavement, rain barrels, and swales, can increase groundwater recharge. It is important to protect the open spaces and limit the amount of impervious surfaces to allow groundwater the opportunity to recharge. During dry conditions and droughts, the amount of water in streams, lakes, and ponds is supplied by groundwater; if precipitation cannot recharge the groundwater supplies due to impervious surfaces, the impacts of dry conditions will be enhanced (Center for Watershed Protection, 1999).

### **Fish and Wildlife Habitat**

Habitats are the natural environments upon which animals and plants depend. Healthy habitats are important to maintaining a diversity of biological resources. Interferences and changes to habitats affect the plants and animals that depend on them. Habitats where rare, threatened, and endangered species reside are critical in nature. Important habitats in the watershed include forested and riparian areas, floodplains, and wetlands.

#### **Riparian Corridors**

Riparian corridors are lands located next to a body of water. When densely vegetated, they serve as a buffer against polluted runoff and provide habitat corridors for many species of wildlife. The Water Resources and Biological Resources chapters of this plan provide specific information about riparian corridors and their benefits.



*The presence of houses and other structures within the floodplain increases flooding and flood damage*

#### **Floodplains**

Floodplains are land areas that lie adjacent to waterbodies, such as Brokenstraw Creek and its tributaries, that absorb the occasional overflow of water beyond the banks of the stream. Floodplains are delineated by the frequency of flooding events that cover them with water. Floodplains often contain rich sediments, as occasional flooding deposits nutrient rich soils from floodwaters. Floodplains are also inhabited by unique plants and wildlife accustomed to the periodic inundation. Many species found within floodplains are seldom seen in other areas.

#### **Wetlands**

Wetlands are areas that are inundated or saturated by surface or groundwater during a portion of the year, and contain plant species that thrive in or tolerate wet conditions. Wetlands are delineated according to hydrology, soil type, and vegetation. Whether constructed or naturally occurring, wetland areas can have a variety of appearances. They might appear as areas of standing water, inundated soils or apparently dry fields. Wetlands are a vital component to a healthy watershed, as they provide many unique and critical functions. Wetlands are further discussed in the Water Resources chapter.

### **Landscapes**

Within the Brokenstraw watershed, there exists an outstanding example of a large glacially blocked stream valley known as Tamarack Swamp. The 981 acre area is recognized under the National Park Service National Natural Landmarks Program as an area of great significance. A glacial deposit, which is ¼ mile wide and rises abruptly 50 feet above the swamp floor, extends ¾ miles across the valley. This ridge of glacial debris is recognized as perhaps the best example of constructional terrain protected in Pennsylvania.

#### **Communities**

Several kettle holes on the glacial material support well preserved boreal communities, the largest of which are Columbus and Toplovich Bogs. These bogs are the finest examples of acid kettle hole bogs in glaciated northwestern Pennsylvania being rich in wetland vegetation including rare species

The floating mat of Columbus Bog provides appropriate conditions for ten species of orchids, shrubs usually typical in more northern environments and many other plants only common to bogs. At about 2 acres, Toplovich Bog pond is larger, and the site is quite different floristically. Decadon and leatherleaf



plants form a dense inner boundary to the mat and there is no floating rooted aquatic community as at Columbus Bog. Pitcher plants and the rare Virginia chain fern are especially abundant. (Erdman 1975).

### **Natural Resources Extraction**

Methods used to extract natural resources such as natural gas, oil, and coal, have the potential to be critical or hazardous to the surrounding environment. Erosion and sedimentation, water contamination, waste products produced in the extraction of minerals, and impacts to surface landowners are the concerns surrounding resource extraction. Groundwater and surface water resources need to be protected from contamination during the extraction of natural resources. The installation of best management practices decreases some of the risks of contamination. More information about the extraction of natural resources can be found in the Land Use section of this chapter.

### **Wind Energy**

In the search for alternative energy, a variety of methods are being explored. One of the front-runners in Pennsylvania is wind energy. Wind energy is a sustainable, economical, and fast growing alternative energy source. It reduces some of the negative effects of fossil fuel electricity generation.

Although not identified within the top 35 sites for wind energy potential, Pennsylvania has moderate potential. PA DEP estimates there is potential to generate 45 billion kilowatt-hours annually. In order to establish a wind farm, six components are needed (PA DEP, 2002):

- **Open land**—each turbine requires a 15-foot diameter area with no vegetation; typically, one turbine is situated per every eight acres of land
- **Wind turbines**—supported by towers reaching over 200 feet, turbines generate electricity at wind speeds between 7–35 mph
- **Transmission lines**—proximity to transmission lines is an important factor in generating electricity in order to sell it to a utility
- **Substation**—voltages must be changed to match the voltage of transmission lines
- **Weather station**—wind data must be collected in order to adjust turbines for maximum efficiency
- **Access roads**—necessary construction and maintenance at the site require facilitated access

Desirable areas for wind energy coincide with areas of ecological significance. Forest ridges and other landscapes where high wind speeds are generated often are the most biologically rich forests and streams in the Commonwealth. For this reason, site selection for establishing winds farms can be very controversial.

Issues with wind farms vary among nuisance, safety, and ecological concerns. Nuisance issues include spoiling of views, noise, excessive lighting, and interference with communication signals, such as television. Impacts to wildlife include bird and bat mortality, habitat loss and fragmentation, and interfering with migration patterns (American Wild Energy Association). Additional information about wind farms and wind energy can be obtained from various websites identified in Appendix P. Useful Websites.

### **Hazardous Areas**

Hazardous areas have or could have potentially hazardous materials or conditions. Hazardous areas include Superfund sites, hazardous waste haulers and storage facilities, illegal dumpsites, auto salvage yards, landfills, brownfields sites, and abandoned mines.

### **Comprehensive Environmental Response Compensation and Liability Act**

The Comprehensive Environmental Response Compensation and Liability Act (CERCLA), enacted in 1980 and commonly known as Superfund, provides broad federal authority to respond directly to releases of hazardous substances that may endanger public health or the environment [U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (U.S. EPA), 2004]. By creating a tax on the chemical and petroleum industries, a trust fund was established to provide for cleanup when no responsible party can be identified. In 1986, the Superfund Amendment and Reauthorization Act (SARA) amended CERCLA.

Short- and long-term action responses were identified in the law. Short-term actions require prompt response for releases or threatened releases. Long-term responses permanently and significantly reduce the dangers associated with releases or threats of releases of hazardous substances that are serious, but not immediately life threatening. These actions are conducted only at sites listed on U.S. EPA's National Priorities List (NPL), none of which are located within the project area.



*Illegal dumpsite along Hyde Road in Spring Creek Township*

### **Resource Conservation and Recovery Act**

The Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA)—a federal statute—regulates the transportation, handling, storage, and disposal of solid and hazardous materials. Federal facilities may control regulatory responsibilities, including obtaining permits, identifying and listing hazardous waste, adhering to procedures when transporting or disposing of waste, developing risk management plans, and managing records (U.S. EPA, 2002). Requirements for underground storage tanks, including cover tank design, operation, cleanup and closures, are also contained in RCRA. There are 40 active RCRA sites in the area; listed in Appendix. D.

### **Illegal Dumping**

Illegal dumping, or the unauthorized disposal of household and hazardous wastes, occurs mostly along rural roadways that are not frequently traveled. Remote areas, streambeds, hillsides, back roads, and old coal mines are often littered with tires, old appliances, vehicle parts, electronics, and other hard-to-dispose-of items. Illegal dumps grow with continued use over time, and can cause a variety of health hazards and environmental impacts. Currently, it is the responsibility of each municipality to identify and clean-up illegal dumpsites.

PA CleanWays chapters and affiliates throughout Pennsylvania work to clean up and prevent illegal dumping through action and education. Local businesses, organizations, or clubs often “adopt” rural roadways, trails, and/or waterways to help curtail illegal dumping. These volunteers pick up trash in their adopted areas two or three times per year, similar to the Adopt-a-Highway Program run by Pennsylvania Department of Transportation. County governments or volunteer groups organize chapters and affiliates of PA CleanWays.

Although there are no active chapters or affiliates of PA CleanWays in the Brokenstraw Creek watershed, each county has, or is scheduled to have, an Illegal Dump Survey completed. These surveys identify the location and size of illegal dumps sites. They are intended to educate elected officials and citizens about illegal dumping, provide insight into the development of solid waste and recycling

programs, and to engage communities to clean up dumpsites and prevent new illegal dumps from forming.

Illegal dumpsite surveys have been completed for Crawford, Erie, and Warren counties identifying approximately 126 tons of trash illegally dumped within the Brokenstraw Creek watershed. Erie County's Illegal Dump Survey was completed in 2005 identifying site 75: Hereford Road as the only site within the project area. Crawford County's Illegal Dump Survey was completed in 2008 with no illegal dumpsites located within the project area. In 2009, Warren County Illegal Dump Survey was completed with the identification of 19 dumpsites within the Brokenstraw Creek watershed. Individual dumpsites are identified in Appendix E.

### **Landfills**

Landfills continue to be the chief method of solid waste disposal. A landfill is simply a disposal site for various types of waste, which are discarded into or onto the land. In the past, landfills were situated for convenience, and did not utilize any measures to control leachate—the liquid formed when water infiltrates the waste and draws out chemicals, metal, and other materials. Without proper and now federally mandated measures, leachate can easily infiltrate and contaminate groundwater resources.

Federal regulations for municipal solid waste landfills (MSWLFs) mandated by U.S. EPA fall under Subtitle D (Part 258) of RCRA, which was last revised in 1991. The eight main components of the regulations are listed below (U.S. EPA, 2008).

- **Location restrictions** ensure that landfills are built in suitable geological areas away from faults, wetlands, floodplains, or other restricted areas
- **Composite liner requirements** include a flexible membrane (geomembrane) overlaying two feet of compacted clay soil lining the bottom and sides of the landfill to protect groundwater and the underlying soil from leachate releases
- **Leachate collection and removal systems** sit on top of the composite liner and remove leachate from the landfill for treatment and disposal
- **Operating practices** include compacting and covering waste frequently with several inches of soil to reduce odor; control litter, insects, and rodents; and protect public health
- **Groundwater monitoring** requires testing groundwater wells to determine whether waste materials have escaped from the landfill
- **Closure and post-closure care requirements** include covering landfills and providing long-term care of closed landfills
- **Corrective action provisions** control and clean up landfill releases and achieve groundwater protection standards
- **Financial assurance** provides funding for environmental protection during and after landfill closure (i.e. closure and post-closure care)

Landfills and landfill regulations are of particular importance in Pennsylvania due to the fact that since 1992, the state has been the nation's leading importer of waste (Action PA, 2005). Pennsylvania can attribute this title to its geographic proximity to a megalopolis—the dense urban band that stretches from Washington D.C. to Boston—and the large amount of inexpensive, rural lands within the state.

### **Recycling**

Recycling starts with community collection of approved materials, which generally include glass, plastic, paper, and metal materials. Community collection may be done through curbside collection, drop-off centers, buy-back centers, and/or deposit/refund programs. After sorting, recyclable materials are sold and purchased in the same manner as any other commodity. Material recovery facilities buy the recyclables and remanufacture them into new products.

The benefits of recycling are numerous and can have a positive impact on a community. Recycling materials keeps them out of municipal landfills, and therefore reduces the need for such facilities. Recycling also limits the amount of raw materials required to produce products, which reduces the need for resource extraction activities, reduces emissions, and saves a significant amount of energy in the process. Recycling programs also create numerous jobs. In Pennsylvania alone, 81,322 jobs are the result of recycling programs (PA DEP, 2006b).

Pennsylvania Act 101—the Municipal Waste Planning, Recycling, and Waste Reduction Act of 1988—mandated curbside recycling by September 1991 for municipalities with populations of at least 5,000 or a population density of at least 300 persons per square mile. Additionally, each county is responsible for developing its own municipal waste management plan (PA DEP, 2006b). The rural characteristics of the Brokenstraw Creek watershed limit curbside recycling opportunities due to economic feasibility. They are identified in Table 2-4. However, there are three drop-off locations that provide recycling services to area residents. For more information about recycling specialty products such as yard waste, automobile wastes, and electronics visit <http://myecoville.com/us/pa/home>.

### **Brownfields**

According to U.S. EPA, brownfields are “real estate property—the expansion, redevelopment, or reuse of which may be complicated by the presence or potential presence of a hazardous substance, pollutant, or contaminant.” Cleaning up and reinvesting in these properties takes development pressure off of undeveloped, open land, while improving and protecting the environment (U.S. EPA, 2006).

**Table 2-4. Drop-off Recycling Center**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Materials excepted</b>
Youngsville Borough Drop-off Site	#1 and #2 plastics, green and clear glass, aluminum cans
Mortenson Recycling, Sugar Grove Township	#1 and #2 plastics, brown, green, and clear glass, aluminum and steel cans, newspapers, magazines, and catalogs
Columbus Township Drop-off Site	#1 and #2 plastics, brown, green, and clear glass, aluminum and steel cans, phone books, newspapers, magazines, and catalogs















To address brownfield issues in Pennsylvania, PA DEP has created a Brownfields Action Team (BAT) and Land Recycling Program. BAT was formed to streamline the revitalization of brownfield sites and enhance the interaction between the local communities and PA DEP. Responsibilities of the team include expediting permits, coordinating funding, and obtaining liability protection for the sites. The Land Recycling Program encourages voluntary cleanup and reuse of contaminated commercial and industrial sites. There are three cleanup standards—background, statewide health, and site specific. Landowners of remediated properties receive liability relief for the property. The five properties participating in the Land Recycling Program in the project area are identified in Appendix F.

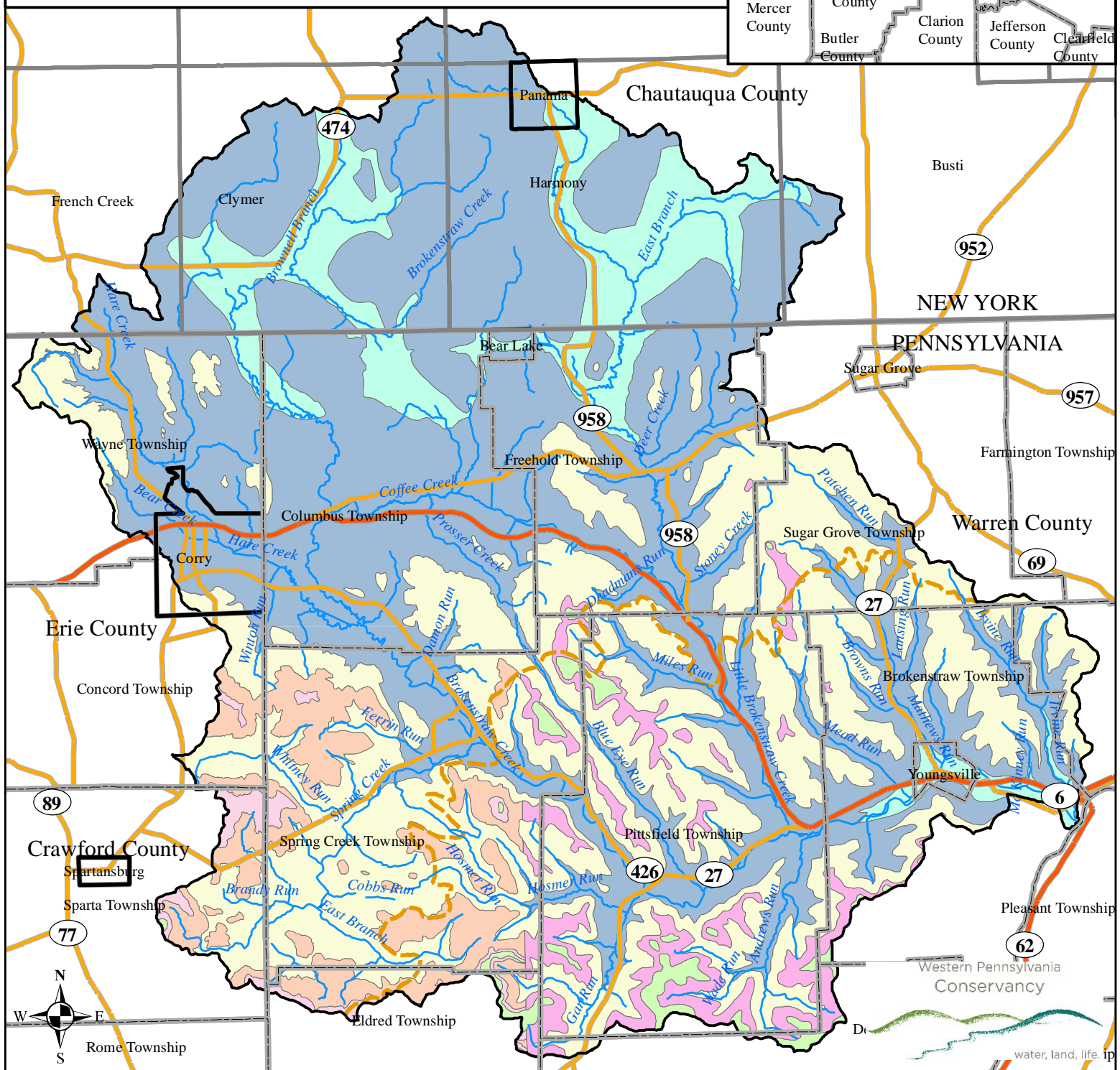
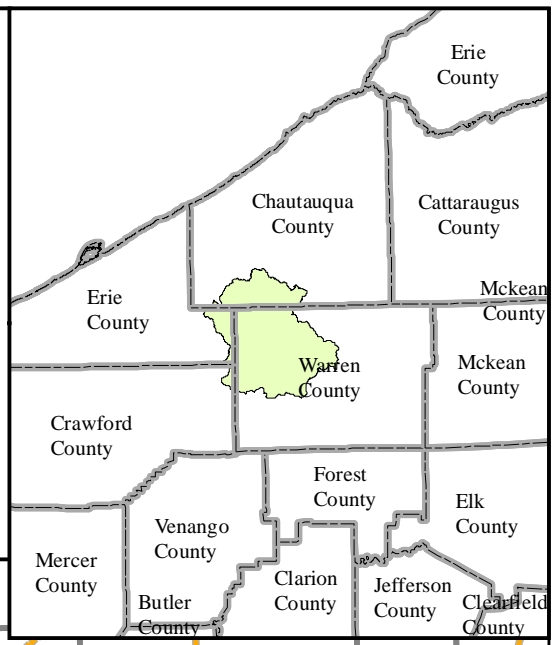
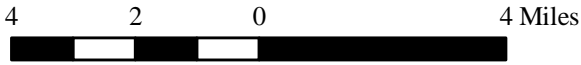
In New York, the Brownfield Cleanup Program (BCP) was established to enhance private sector cleanups of brownfields and to reduce development pressures on undeveloped lands. The BCP addresses the environmental, legal, and financial barriers that hinder redevelopment and reuse of contaminated properties. The program intends to encourage voluntary remediation of contaminated sites for reuse and redevelopment. Within the BCP, the Brownfields Opportunities Areas Program—a cooperation between NY DEC and New York Department of State—provides financial and technical assistance to

municipalities and community based organizations to complete revitalization plans and implementation strategies for areas affected by brownfield sites, as well as site assessments for strategic sites (NY DEC<sup>4</sup>).



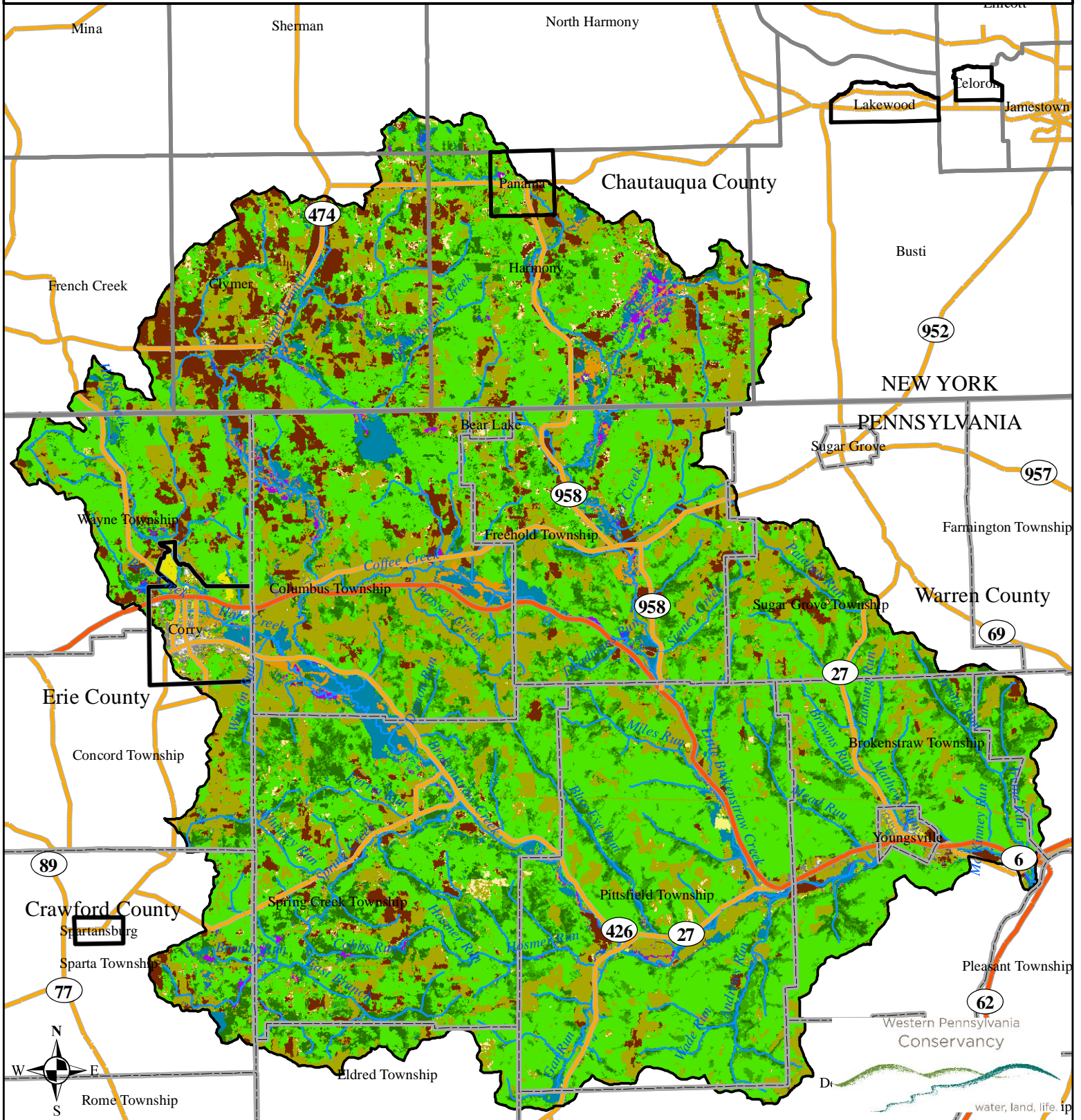
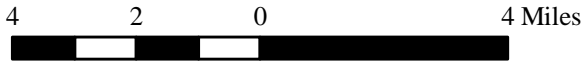
# 2-1 Geology

-  Highway
-  Major Road
-  Streams
-  County Boundaries
-  Glacial Boundary
-  Geology
-  Chadakoin Formation
-  Corry Sandstone through Riceville Formation
-  Cuyahoga Group
-  Pottsville Formation
-  Shenango Formation
-  Shenango Formation through Cuyahoga Group
-  Venango Formation
-  Watershed Boundary



# 2-3 Land Use











- |                    |                             |                      |                                |
|--------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------|
| Highway            | Developed, High Intensity   | Cultivated Crops     | Palustrine Forested Wetland    |
| Major Road         | Developed, Medium Intensity | Pasture/Hay          | Palustrine Scrub/Shrub Wetland |
| Streams            | Developed, Low Intensity    | Grassland/Herbaceous | Palustrine Emergent Wetland    |
| Watershed Boundary | Developed, Open Space       | Deciduous Forest     | Unconsolidated Shore           |
| County Boundaries  |                             | Evergreen Forest     | Barren Land                    |
|                    |                             | Mixed Forest         | Open Water                     |
|                    |                             | Scrub/Shrub          | Palustrine Aquatic Bed         |

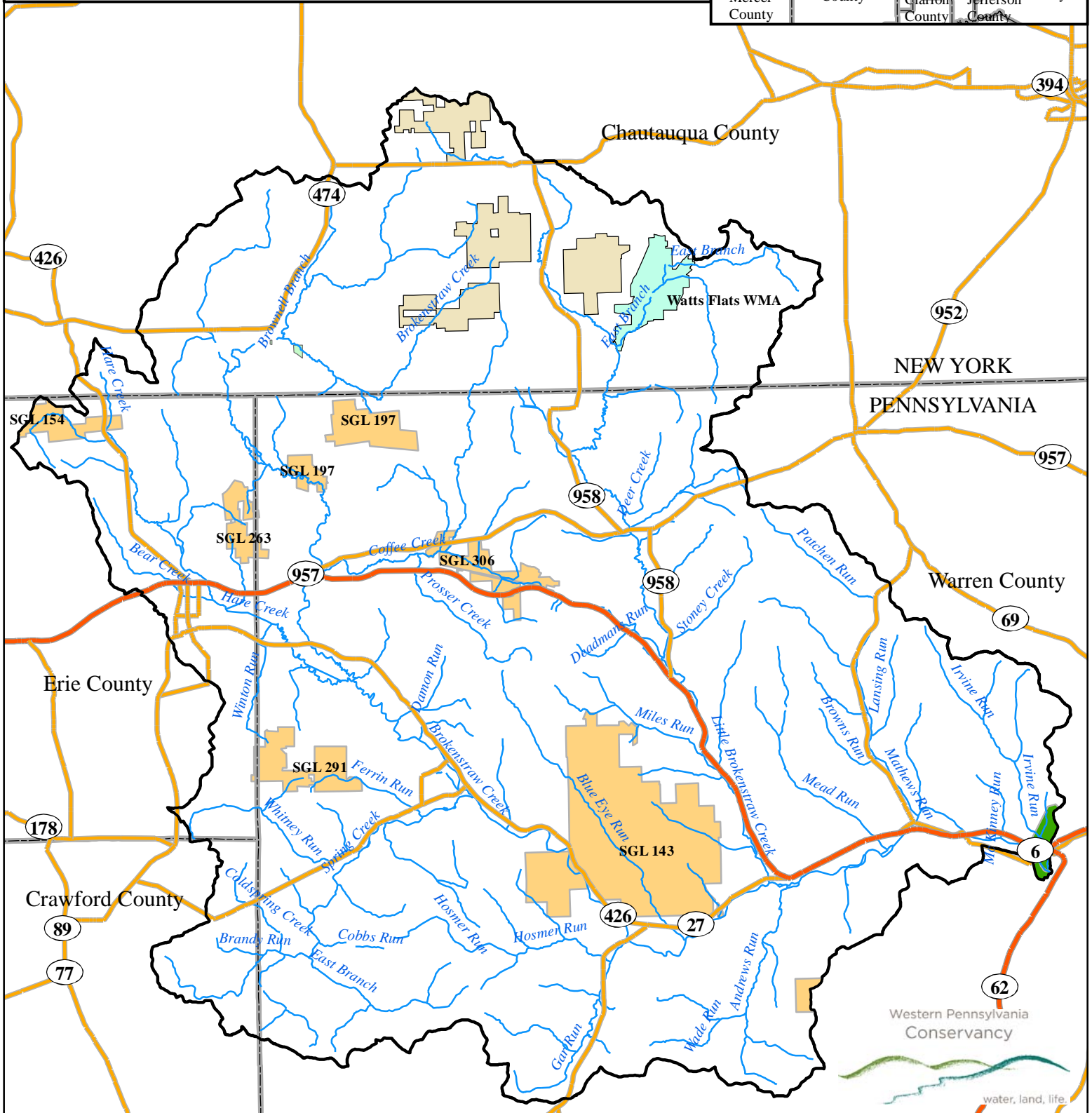
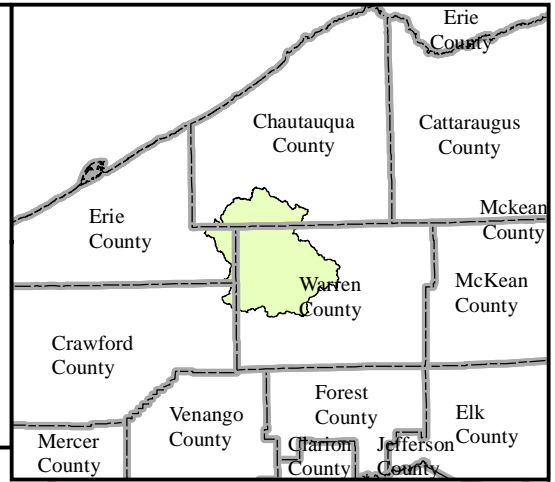
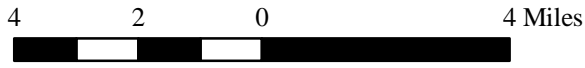






# 2-5 Public Lands

-  Streams
-  Highway
-  Major Road
-  NY Recreation Area
-  NY Reforestation Area
-  NY Wildlife Management Area
-  PA State Game Land
-  Allegheny National Forest
-  Brokenstraw Creek Watershed
-  County Boundaries



## CHAPTER 3. WATER RESOURCES

Brokenstraw Creek flows into the Allegheny River at the Buckaloons Recreation Area of the Allegheny National Forest near Irvine, Pennsylvania. Known for its excellent angling opportunities, this watershed has good overall water quality with a high diversity of species.

This chapter will provide an overview of water resources in the Brokenstraw Creek watershed and discuss laws and measures that can be used to protect its water resources.



*Spring Creek, one of the major tributaries to Brokenstraw Creek*

### Location

The project area is located within the 11,600 square mile Allegheny River watershed, and more specifically the Upper Allegheny Watershed, Hydrologic Unit (HU) 05010001. The project area encompasses approximately 380 square miles in Crawford, Erie, and Warren counties, PA and Chautauqua County, NY.

The HU is a cataloging system used to describe the locations of water resources within the U.S. The system divides and subdivides water resources into smaller units of water drainage. Waterways are divided into region, sub-region, basin, sub-basin, watershed, and subwatershed. The HU for the area can be described as:

Region 05: All waterways draining into the Ohio River Basin, excluding the Tennessee River Basin

Subregion 01: All waterways in the Allegheny River Basin in Pennsylvania and New York

Basin 00: All waterways in the Allegheny River Basin

Sub-basin 01: Upper Allegheny River

### **Brokenstraw Creek**

Brokenstraw Creek is designated as a Cold Water Fishery (CWF) in Pennsylvania and a Class C Waterway in New York. A CWF is a Pennsylvania waterway that is designated for the maintenance and propagation of plants and animals that thrive in a cold water environment, such as fish species from the family Salmonidae, such as trout. In New York, Class C Waterways are designated for fishing and are suitable for primary and secondary recreation, although other factors may limit the use of these purposes. Class C waters should not be used as public water supply for drinking, culinary, or food processing purposes. Waterways identified with (T) in New York are also designated as trout waters, meaning the water is suitable for fish, shellfish, and wildlife propagation and survival (NY DEC, 2008a).

There are 14 named tributaries directly entering Brokenstraw Creek; of those, four—Little Brokenstraw, Spring Creek, Hare Creek, and Coffee Creek—are considered major tributaries.

#### *Little Brokenstraw Creek*

Little Brokenstraw Creek begins northeast of Panama, NY, and joins Brokenstraw Creek near Pittsfield, PA.



**To qualify as a high-quality waterway, a stream must meet certain chemical or biological standards**

Chemical parameters: a waterway must maintain water quality capable of supporting the propagation of fish, shellfish, wildlife and recreation in and on the water by surpassing the water quality criteria standards identified in the Pennsylvania Code.

Biological parameters: surface waters must support a high-quality aquatic community based on information gathered using peer-review biological assessment procedures that consider physical habitat, benthic macroinvertebrates, or fish. Results must be based on Rapid Bioassessment Protocol for Use in Streams and Rivers: Benthic Macroinvertebrates and Fish or another widely accepted and published peer-review biological assessment procedure approved by the department.

(Source: PA CODE, 1997)

Spring Creek

Spring Creek, from its headwaters near the village of East Branch to its confluence with Brokenstraw Creek along Route 426 south of the village of Spring Creek, is designated as a High Quality Cold Water Fishery (HQ-CWF).

Hare Creek

Hare Creek is designated as a CWF from its headwaters to where it intersects Scotia Street; from Scotia Street to its mouth it is designated as a Warm Water Fishery (WWF)—the only one in the Brokenstraw Creek watershed.

Coffee Creek

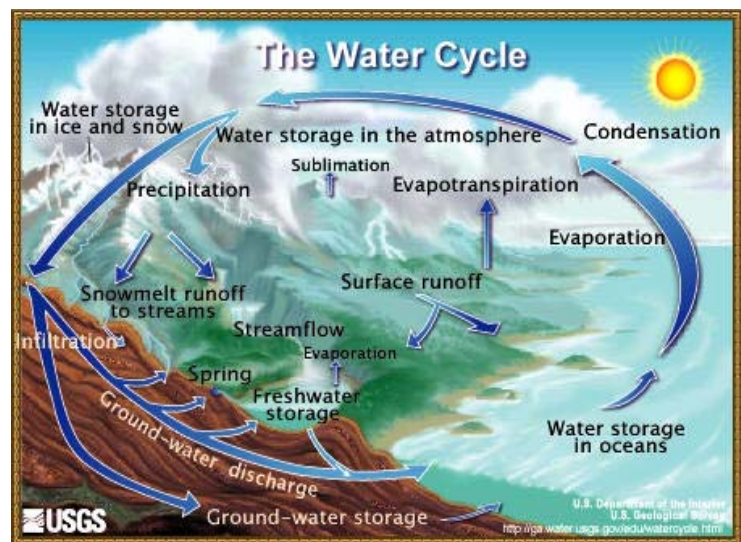
Coffee Creek flows 11.2 miles through Freehold and Columbus townships in Pennsylvania. It joins Brokenstraw Creek in Columbus Borough, PA. Table 3-1 and Figure 3-1 identify all of the named tributaries to Brokenstraw Creek and their designations.

## Water Attributes

Water—in the forms of precipitation, groundwater, and surface water—moves freely between the atmosphere, the land surface, and underground, by transforming between liquid, solid and gaseous states. This movement between states and locations is described as the hydrologic cycle.

In the hydrologic cycle, (Figure 3-2) energy from the sun evaporates water from plants, soils, and the surface, transforming it into water vapor in the atmosphere. When water vapors cool, they condense, forming clouds. Once enough vapors condense, they fall to the surface as precipitation. On the surface, some water seeps into the ground, becoming groundwater; the remaining water

Figure 3-2. The Water Cycle



runs off the land, increasing the flow to streams. Water is either used by vegetation or evaporates back into the atmosphere, continuing the cycle.

**Table 3-1. Tributaries**

Name of Tributary	Designation	Drainage (Square Miles)	Name of Tributary	Designation	Drainage (Square Miles)
Brokenstraw Creek	CWF	85.54	Blue Eye Run	EV	10.26
Irvine Run	CWF	9.31	Gar Run	CWF	9.87
McKinney Run	CWF	0.84	Homer Run	CWF	8.44
Indian Camp Run	CWF	2.43	Spring Creek	HQ-CWF	13.99
Matthews Run	CWF	6.11	Ferrin Run	HQ-CWF	2.09
Browns Run	CWF	1.78	Whitney Run	HQ-CWF	7.56
Lansing Run	CWF	1.87	Cobbs Run	HQ-CWF	1.86
Telick Run	CWF	1.17	East Branch	HQ-CWF	6.41
Patchen Run	CWF	5.49	Coolspring Creek	HQ-CWF	1.76
Mead Run	CWF	5.59	Brandy Run	HQ-CWF	5.34
Andrews Run	CWF	5.55	Damon Run	CWF	2.09
Rattlesnake Run	CWF	3.56	Hare Creek	CWF/WWF	23.35
Birch Springs Run	CWF	1.45	Winton Run	CWF	3.94
Wade Run	CWF	1.97	Bear Creek	CWF	2.87
Little Brokenstraw	CWF	59.06	Whites Run	CWF	BMS
Barton Road	CWF	2.55	Coffee Creek	CWF	11.33
Taylor Run	CWF	1.22	Prosser Creek	CWF	3.84
Page Hollow	CWF	3.04	Cold Spring Brook	CWF	2.85
Miles Run	CWF	5.01	Pine Valley Creek	CWF	7.12
Deadman Run	CWF	3.86	<i>Brownell Branch</i>	C	BMS
Stony Creek	CWF	3.26			
Deer Creek	CWF	1.46			
<i>Indian Brook</i>	C(T)	LBMS			
<i>East Branch</i>	C(T)	LBMS			

*Italics indicate New York tributaries*

BMS=subwatershed calculated into mainstem Brokenstraw Creek

LBMS=subwatershed calculated into mainstem Little Brokenstraw Cr.

### **Groundwater and Surface Water**

Groundwater and surface water are often considered two separate resources, but actually make up one resource. Groundwater and surface water are in constant interaction; when water is stored below the surface of the earth, it is called groundwater, while water in surface ponds, lakes, or wetlands is called surface water.

#### Groundwater

Groundwater is stored in empty spaces and cracks between soil and sand particles, gravel, and rock. When all the empty spaces and cracks have been filled by water which has permeated the ground, the ground becomes saturated, and the upper surface of the zone of saturation is called the water table. Springs are formed when the groundwater flow is blocked by non-permeable rocks and is forced to flow laterally in permeable layers until it is discharged at the surface.

The depth of the water table is strongly influenced by topography. In valleys, it is closer to the surface than it is in hilly and mountainous regions. Streams, lakes, and wetlands are evident where the water table is higher than the surface of land, and that water is then classified as surface water.

In Pennsylvania, 100 inches of water—equivalent to 80 trillion gallons—is stored underground. While underground, water flows through cracks and layers of rock. Gravity supplies the pressure needed to force the water's flow from higher elevations—such as hills and mountains—to valleys in lower elevations. However, unlike surface water, groundwater receives additional pressure from the weight of the water above it. This can cause water in the discharge area to flow upward; if enough pressure is achieved, the force of the water can overcome gravity. Slope and permeability impact the rate at which groundwater flows. Groundwater moves slowly at a rate of 35–1,100 feet per year (Fleeger, 1999; A brief explanation on groundwater flow systems and groundwater hydrogeology in Pennsylvania).

Due to the highly dissected terrain in the Appalachian plateaus, much of the region contains areas with steep slopes that rapidly flush precipitation off the land surface, limiting the amount of water able to infiltrate the ground and recharge the groundwater supply. Water flows downward until it reaches the aquifer layers, where it then flows horizontally through the aquifer until it is forced upward at the discharge area. Within this region, groundwater flows no more than a few hundred feet below the land surface.

In Pennsylvania, 37 percent of the population obtains drinking water from wells and springs. In rural and suburban areas, as much as 60 percent of the population acquires water from groundwater sources. Therefore, it is important that the quality of groundwater be protected. It is the well owner's responsibility to ensure that their drinking water is safe for consumption by conducting frequent water quality tests.

In New York, 26 percent of the population receiving public drinking water obtains it from groundwater sources; however, the majority of these residents—roughly 60 percent—are located in the Long Island area of New York located outside of the Brokenstraw Creek watershed.

If not protected, groundwater can become contaminated. Land-use practices impact the quality of our water. Waste disposal, resource extraction, agriculture, and urbanization can affect water.

**Waste disposal** is the primary source for groundwater contamination. In 1990, Pennsylvania had more rural residents than any other state, and a quarter of the homes utilized an on-lot septic system. Improperly installed or maintained systems can inadvertently introduce bacteria, viruses, nitrates, phosphorous, chlorides, and organic solvents into groundwater. Activities, such as draining household chemicals and using a garbage disposal, can impede the effectiveness of treatment within septic systems. However, septic systems are not the only waste disposal that impacts groundwater quality. Leachate from landfills and the 20 identified illegal dumpsites along with discarded household chemicals and motor oil into storm drains impact the quality of water (Fleeger, 1999; League of Women Voters; Raymond, 1988).

**Resource extraction** activities, such as oil and gas drilling, and abandoned, unsealed oil and gas wells are potential causes of groundwater contamination. Surface and deep mining can alter both the quality and quantity of groundwater. Quality can be altered through the formation of abandoned mine drainage (AMD) and the introduction of iron, manganese, sulfate, and dissolved solids into local waterways. Oil well drilling may produce brine that can leak into groundwater if storage lagoons are not properly lined. Private water wells can be contaminated from methane gas from nearby gas wells that are under pressure. Abandoned oil and gas wells that are not sealed leave the potential for groundwater contamination through illegal disposal into the well. The improper or deteriorated casings can allow contaminants to spread between aquifers (Fleeger, 1999; League of Women Voters; Raymond, 1988).



*Cows grazing at a farm in the Spring Creek subwatershed*

Some **agricultural practices** impact the quality of ground and surface waters. The overuse or improper and ill-timed application of fertilizers can increase nitrate and bacteria levels in nearby waterways. Excessive or ill-timed use and improper storage and handling of pesticides can cause them to leech into the soil or runoff into nearby waterways. The contamination can affect wildlife, plant growth, and aquatic life, as well as humans (Fleeger, 1999; League of Women Voters; Raymond, 1988).

Human activities, such as construction and highway maintenance, have an impact on water quality. In **urbanized areas**, the amount of asphalt and concrete pavements impede water's ability to permeate the ground and recharge the groundwater supply. Instead, the water runs off the land surface and has the potential to pick up additional contaminants before entering a nearby waterway or eventually infiltrating the ground. Another major issue within urbanized areas is water quantity. Often, with a large demand for water, there is an over withdrawal of from the aquifer that leads to a drawdown. This reduces the water table and the amount of base flow in local streams. Other urbanized activities that affect the quality of groundwater include the use of road salt, storage tanks, chemical spills, and landfills (Fleeger, 1999; League of Women Voters; Raymond, 1988).

### Surface Water

Some streams, rivers, wetlands, springs, lakes, and ponds form when the water table intersects the land surface and groundwater reaches the surface to establish base flow. Once the groundwater reaches the surface, it becomes surface water. Surface water is all the water on the surface of the earth, including runoff.

Tributaries form in higher elevation where the groundwater is discharged to the surface. They grow in size and volume as the water flows to lower elevations, adding surface runoff and joining other tributaries to form runs, creeks, streams, rivers, and watersheds.

In Pennsylvania, all streams are protected through the Pennsylvania Clean Streams Law. According to the Pennsylvania Code (1997), streams are classified as intermittent, ephemeral, or perennial. This is based on relative position of stream bottom with respect to the water table. When detailed water table fluctuation data is unavailable, benthic macroinvertebrate communities are a good indicator of stream class.

An **intermittent stream** is a "body of water flowing in a channel or bed composed of substrates primarily associated with flowing water, which during periods of the year is below the water table and obtains its flow from both surface runoff and groundwater discharges."

An **ephemeral stream** is a "water conveyance, which lacks substrates associated with flowing waters, and flows only in direct response to precipitation in the immediate watershed or in response to melting snowpack and which is always above the water table."

A **perennial stream** is a "body of water flowing in a channel or bed composed primarily of substrates associated with flowing water and is capable, in the absence of pollution or other manmade stream disturbances, of supporting a benthic macroinvertebrate community composed of two or more recognizable taxonomic groups of organisms upon available substrates in a body

of water or water transport system.” Perennial streams flow year-round, because they are always below the water table.

Lakes, ponds, and reservoirs are inland bodies of water. Lakes and ponds are very similar and classifying them can be challenging because there is no one set of criteria to distinguish them as either a lake or a pond. Typically, features such as water clarity, plant growth, and temperature changes between top and bottom layers are used to classify these inland bodies of water as a lake or pond. Lakes are deeper, have more visible waves, have rooted plant growth near the shoreline, and water temperatures that vary with depth. Ponds are shallow, have rooted plant growth within the water body, and temperatures that do not vary with depth. Reservoirs are man-made structures, such as dams, that are built across waterways for the purpose of storing water for public water supply, safety, or recreation. Both lakes and ponds can form naturally, as the result of geological events (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (U.S. EPA), 2007; Spring Creek Aquatic Concepts).

Lakes and ponds are formed in a variety of ways; while some are naturally occurring, others are manmade. Natural lakes are uncommon in Pennsylvania, except in northwestern and northeastern Pennsylvania, where glaciers once covered the region, leading to the development of glacial lakes. There are no glacial lakes located within the project area.

Other than glacial lakes, there are no natural lakes in Pennsylvania. Other types of naturally forming lakes include oxbow lakes, which form when the river channel is changed, isolating a portion of the river from its former channel. Beavers build dams across small waterways, backing up the flow of water to create a pond. Earthquakes and landslides can also create lakes, but these events are less common within the Brokenstraw Creek watershed (U.S. EPA, 2007; Spring Creek Aquatic Concepts).



*Lake Alice at Mead Park in Corry is one of many lakes in the project area*

Upstream impacts can threaten the health of lakes. An overabundance of nutrients and sediment; the addition of organic waste, metals, chemicals; and rapid fluctuations in water levels are major threats to the water quality of lakes. A variety of sources, such as malfunctioning sewage treatment systems and septic tanks, runoff from pavements, urbanized areas—parking lots, roads, and rooftops—lawns, agricultural practices, and the destruction of shoreline vegetation can increase erosion and sedimentation within these waterbodies.

### **Wetlands**

A wetland is an area of land that contains water-loving plants and has undrained, wet soils that are saturated or covered by shallow water at some point during the year. Wetlands have three functions—water storage, water filtration, and biological productivity. Approximately six percent of the watershed is covered by wetlands; of those, the majority—17.09 square miles—are woody wetlands, while the remaining 1.46 square miles are herbaceous wetlands. Figure 3-3 depicts wetland areas throughout the watershed.

Wetlands act like a sponge to absorb water then slowly release it. A one-acre wetland can store 1–1.5 million gallons of floodwater (U.S. EPA, 2001). This process allows groundwater to recharge, maintains a base flow during dry periods, and slows the flow of water, reducing the potential for erosion and flooding. The longer the water remains in the wetland, the more suspended materials are filtered out of the water.



Wetlands are one of the most biologically productive natural systems in the world. They provide unique habitats and are ecologically valuable to plant and animal species.

### Types of Wetlands

There are four types of wetlands—marshes, swamps, bogs, and fens. In western Pennsylvania, the term wetland is most often used to refer to a marsh. However, northwestern Pennsylvania and the Brokenstraw Creek watershed are home to several swamps and bogs.

**Marsh** wetlands are frequently or continually inundated with water. They are characterized by soft-stemmed vegetation adapted to saturated soil conditions. Marshes receive water and nutrients from surface and groundwater sources. They recharge groundwater supplies, moderate stream flow, reduce flooding, and filter pollution. Vernal pools—seasonal depressions covered by shallow water for variable periods of the year—are a type of marsh wetland (U.S. EPA, 2009).



*Bogs, one type of wetland, are prevalent in northwestern Pennsylvania because glaciers once covered the region*

**Swamps** are wetlands dominated by woody plants and characterized by saturated soils during the growing season and standing water during certain times of the year. There are two types of swamps—forested and shrubby. Swamps remove nutrients from water and prevent flooding (U.S. EPA, 2009).

**Bogs** are wetlands with spongy peat deposits and acidic waters. A thick layer of sphagnum moss blankets this type of wetland. Precipitation is the only external source of water and nutrients. Bogs are beneficial because they absorb precipitation and prevent or reduce flooding (U.S. EPA, 2009).

Peat-forming wetlands that receive nutrients from runoff and groundwater are **fens**. Although similar to bogs, fens are less acidic and can have higher nutrient values. Functionally, fens help improve water quality, reduce the risk of flooding, and provide habitats for unique plant and animal communities (U.S. EPA, 2009).

### Wetland Loss

Since early settlement in the 1600s, wetlands have been drained and filled for agricultural, developmental, and transportation uses. It is estimated that in the 1600s there were 221 million acres of wetlands within the U.S, and by 2004 approximately 108 million acres remained. Historically, agriculture was the dominant cause of wetland loss; since 1982, the dominant source of wetland loss has been development (Dahl and Allord, 1994; Dahl, 2006).

Historical events, technological advances, and the values of society have all played a role in the decreased number of wetlands. In the 1700s, wetlands were viewed as swampy lands that bred disease, restricted travel, hindered farming, and were not useful for survival. Technological advances in the development of equipment made it easier to access and drain wetlands. The federal government supported the drainage and reclamation of wetlands for settlement and development purposes. In 1849, congress passed the Swamp Lands Act; and in the 1930s, the government provided funding to assist farmers in draining wetlands to open additional acres of land for agriculture (Dahl and Allord, 1994).

Pennsylvania lost approximately 628,000 acres of wetlands between the 1780s and the 1980s (Dahl, 1990). In the same time frame New York lost 1,537,000 acres.

In 1987, wetland conversion rates began to slow when the government started increasing efforts to restore wetlands. As the value of wetlands increased, interest in their preservation grew. Between 1998 and 2004, there was a net gain of wetlands. These gains came from the conversion of agricultural lands and acres in transition (Dahl and Allord, 1994; Dahl, 2006).

### **Floodplains**

A floodplain is the land adjacent to a waterway that dissipates floodwaters, thereby reducing their flow. These scenic and valuable habitats are beneficial in reducing streambank erosion and sedimentation, flooding, loss of property, and the degradation of water quality. Some people consider floodplains to be a natural sponge due to their ability to absorb and slowly release floodwaters, recharging groundwater and decreasing the velocity and volume of floodwaters. Floodplains also improve water quality by trapping sediment and capturing pollutants, similar to the role of wetlands.



*Houses located in the floodplain are at a high risk of being damaged by flooding*

Floods and floodplains are typically delineated by the likelihood of a flood event. The “100-year flood” boundary is an area adjacent to the stream that has a one percent chance of flooding in a given year.

Beginning in 1968, Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA), through the National Flood Insurance Act, administered the National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP). This program was established to allow property owners to purchase flood insurance protection at a reduced rate in communities where floodplain ordinances are adopted. The floodplain ordinance must meet regulatory standards of the NFIP and the Pennsylvania Floodplain Management Act. Landowners residing in communities that have not adopted floodplain ordinances may still purchase insurance, but at a much higher rate (FEMA, 2002).

The threat of flooding and degree of damages fluctuates depending upon the impacts caused by human activities. Activities such as development in the floodplain, dredging, and channelization, alter the stream channel and increase the flow and velocity of water in the channel. For example, dredging a stream channel deepens the channel, allowing an increase in the flow of water. When the channel is straightened, the water has fewer obstacles to maneuver around and quickly gains speed. When velocity increases, water erodes streambank soil, which is deposited in the stream as sedimentation and decreases the size of the floodplain. With less area available to absorb water, streams overflow their banks and flooding results.

Floodplains provide critical habitat for common species, as well as rare, threatened, and endangered species. Plant and animal species that survive in floodplains have adapted to thrive in these unique conditions. Plant species are limited based on soil types and water tables, while animal species are limited based upon the habitat provided by the plant species. Plants and animals are further discussed in the Biological Resources chapter.

### **Riparian Zones**

The land area bordering a waterbody is the riparian zone. These areas, which are often floodplains as well, filter pollutants and sediments from runoff and provide a buffer



*Inside the plastic tubes are newly planted trees to help re-establish a vegetative riparian buffer to protect the streambank from erosion and control runoff*

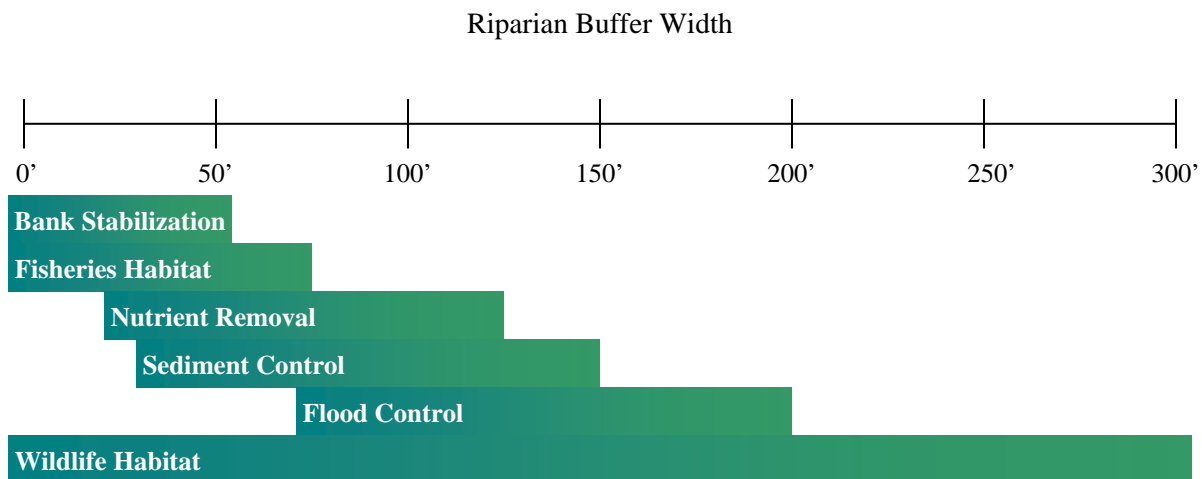
area between water and land. A functioning, vegetated riparian zone reduces flooding and erosion by decreasing the velocity of flow, retaining water, and stabilizing the surrounding soil. Riparian zones, or riparian corridors, as they are sometimes called, provide important passageways for wildlife, regulate water temperature, enhance recreational activities, and provide fish habitat.

Vegetative buffers prevent erosion and the undercutting of banks. The roots of plants and trees hold the soil in place, as opposed to non-vegetative buffers, in which the soil erodes into waterways. Plants slow down runoff, allowing more water to be absorbed, which recharges groundwater supplies. In addition to ecological benefits, vegetative riparian buffers may increase property values, decrease property loss due to erosion, and provide privacy and scenic beauty. Native plants and warm season grasses are the most effective vegetation for a functioning riparian area because they are tolerant of the surrounding environment, weather, and are naturally resistant to pest and diseases.

The wider the riparian zone, the more effective it becomes. Many agricultural and developed areas along waterways do not have a substantial riparian zone, which leads to bank erosion and the establishment of invasive species. Figure 3-4. displays the recommended riparian buffer width for each beneficial function.

A variety of programs and tools are available to assist landowners in protecting these areas. Each program may call for a minimum buffer requirement for cost share funding. Individual landowners should contact their local USDA Farm Service Agency to determine which program would work best for them.

**Figure 3-4. Recommended Riparian Buffer Widths**



#### Land Purchase

A Land purchase is used when a conservation organization or municipality purchases a property or has a property donated to them in order to protect, restore, conserve, or provide public access. The organization or municipality becomes the owner of the property and is responsible for maintenance and financial obligations.

#### Conservation Easements

Conservation easements are legal agreements between a landowner and a land trust or governmental agency. These agreements restrict the land use of the property and preserve it for future generations. These restrictions become part of the deed for the property and are transferred to new property owners

when the property is sold. The landowner maintains ownership of the land, but gives up some of the development rights while being compensated for the economic loss from the restrictions.

#### Municipal Planning

Through the Municipalities Planning Code, there are a variety of options for municipal planning. Comprehensive plans—whether county, individual, or joint—address development issues. Although these plans are non-regulatory, they influence municipal ordinances because all zoning ordinances must be consistent with a municipality’s comprehensive plan. The plan contains an official municipality map, which designates existing and proposed areas of open space, growth areas, and areas that restrict certain activities. Ordinances restrict activities within a certain distance of a stream based on size, slope, content, and location. This includes limiting the building of new structures in areas prone to flooding, removing riparian zones, and earth disturbances.

#### Transferable Development Rights

This tool is used to compensate landowners in areas where development is restricted, by allowing them to sell development rights to increase development densities in other areas. This tool is discussed further in the Biological Resources chapter.

#### Density Bonuses

This tool awards developers by allowing them to increase development density in exchange for conserving natural areas or contributing to an open space fund. Developments that utilize Conservation by Design strategies often utilize this tool.

#### Stormwater Credits

A stream buffer helps reduce stormwater runoff. Developers can receive stormwater credits, which result in the construction of less costly stormwater management facilities, in exchange for maintaining or restoring riparian buffers (ACB, 2004).

### **Stormwater**

Stormwater is precipitation that falls during storm events which is either used by vegetation or becomes surface water. When rapid or extended storm events occur, more precipitation falls than natural stormwater management processes can manage. Depending on existing conditions of the land, accelerated stormwater events can result in different outcomes. For example, if the water cannot permeate the ground, it is shed off the land surface as runoff. As runoff meanders across the land, soil particles and pollutants can adhere to it before it infiltrates the ground or enters surface waters. When runoff enters the surface water, it causes increased volumes and velocity, and can lead to the scouring of streambanks. This scouring alters stream channels and increases sedimentation and the risk of flooding. Groundwater levels may become depleted, because water cannot seep into the ground and recharge the supply.

In urbanized areas, such as Youngsville and Corry, impervious surfaces are often linked to negative stream impacts. Even when only 10 percent of the land is covered by impervious surfaces, there are significant consequences (Schueler, 1995). Impervious surfaces are areas where water cannot be absorbed by the ground. Concrete, pavement, rooftops, and highly compacted soil are examples of impervious surfaces. Minimizing the amount of impervious surface is one way to protect water resources. Zoning, residential design, open spaces, and new technologies can help minimize impervious surface areas in communities.



*Culverts are used to control the movement of stormwater under roadways and through urbanized areas*



Reducing impervious surfaces not only has environmental benefits, but reduces social, economic, and development costs as well.

Act 167 (Stormwater Management Act) was established in 1978 in an effort to reduce the impacts of accelerated stormwater runoff resulting from land developments. Each county is required to prepare and adopt a watershed-based stormwater management plan. In addition, municipalities are required to adopt and implement ordinances to regulate development that are consistent with these plans (PA DEP, 2007b).

Erie and Warren counties have developed a stormwater management plan, and are in phase II of the process, which addresses problems identified during phase I and develops best management practices (BMPs) and preventative measures for existing and future stormwater issues. Warren County's phase II is expected to be completed in late 2009, and will have a county-wide stormwater ordinance to be adopted by each municipality. This ordinance will serve as a tool to prevent future problems by addressing flooding and stormwater runoff (Ferry, 2008).

### **Dams**

Historically, dams were installed along streams and rivers to harness the natural power of water for a variety of operating mills, including saw, grist, and paper mills. Dams also are utilized on rivers for navigation purposes and the transportation of goods. The natural power of stream currents is still utilized for some industries today; it can be harnessed for hydroelectric power generation.

Often times, dams become obsolete and are abandoned. If not maintained, dams may fall into a state of disrepair and pose a safety risk. Dam failures may cause flooding, resulting in injury or death to humans, property damage, and interruption of transportation and emergency services. Dams obstruct



*An abandoned dam located on Brokenstraw Creek near Jacquins, NY*

migration paths of fish and may inhibit the movement and dispersal of other aquatic life. Abandoned dams also hinder paddlers' ease of transportation down a stream.

A decision to remove a dam must be determined based on maintenance costs, safety, and potential use. If a community decides to leave a dam in place, a portage trail may be constructed around the dam for paddlers and other water recreation purposes. Fish passage structures, such as fish ladders, may be constructed to open corridors for aquatic life within the stream. If it is determined that a dam should be removed, a plan must be developed for the removal process and to restore the stream and its habitat afterward.

There are a few organizations responsible for the oversight of dam maintenance, regulation, and removal in the region, including the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Pennsylvania Department of Environmental Protection (PA DEP), Pennsylvania Fish and Boat Commission (PFBC), New York State Department of Environmental Conservation (NY DEC), and American Rivers. Necessary permits must be obtained prior to removing a dam. Assistance is available to support the planning and restoration process. A useful resource for additional information about the benefits of dam removal, volunteer monitoring, and references for assistance is the *Citizen's Guide to Dam Removal and Restoration*, which can be obtained from the Pennsylvania Organization for Watersheds and Rivers (POWR) at [www.pawatersheds.org](http://www.pawatersheds.org).

## Watershed Protection Laws

### Clean Water Act

In 1977, the federal Water Pollution Control Act was amended and became known as the Clean Water Act (CWA). The basic structure for managing and regulating pollution discharges and water quality standards for surface waters was established with this Act. The purpose of the act is to reduce direct pollution discharges, finance wastewater treatment facilities, and manage polluted runoff. U.S. EPA is responsible for implementing the act and working with individual states to restore and maintain the chemical, physical, and biological integrity of the nation's waters, so they can support "the protection and propagation of fish, shellfish, wildlife, and recreation in and on the water" (Elder, Killam, & Koberstein, 1999).

### National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System

It is unlawful to discharge any pollutant from a point source—one specific, identifiable point—into navigable waters unless a permit is obtained. In the permit, legal limits are established for the types and amounts of pollution that may be discharged into public waters. Under section 304 of the CWA, the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) lists all permitted discharges, key permits, and summaries of discharge monitoring reports. Each state is responsible for managing the NPDES permits and obtaining Discharge Monitoring Reports from permit holders on a regular basis (Elder, Killam, & Koberstein, 1999). More information about the NPDES will be discussed in the water quality section of this chapter.

### Integrated Waterbody Report and Assessment

Section 305(b) of the CWA requires states to report on the overall health of their surface waters every two years. These reports compare stream conditions to established clean water goals. Within the report, impaired waterways are identified along with known or suspected causes of contamination and proposed corrective actions.

Waterways that are not expected to meet water quality goals, even after current regulatory requirements are met, are considered to be impaired waters. Section 303(d) of the CWA requires states to identify impaired waters and create a timetable to develop action plans for improving them. Impaired waters, sources of impairments, and a plan of action to remediate these impairments are identified in watershed-specific cleanup and restoration plans, also known as Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL) reports.

Beginning in 2006, the 305(b) report was combined with the 303(d) list in the Integrated Waterbody Report and Assessment that is submitted to the U.S. EPA every two years. This report summarizes water quality management programs, water quality standards, point and non-point source pollution control, and includes programs aimed at protecting lakes, wetlands, and groundwater quality. In New York, the integrated format was not feasible because of a five-year rotating cycle on water quality assessment monitoring. By the 2008 report, the majority of watershed assessments were completed, and the integrated report was feasible.

### Pennsylvania Clean Streams Law

In 1937, Pennsylvania passed the Clean Streams Law, granting the commonwealth power to enact legislation and regulations pertaining to stream protection. It was established to preserve and improve the quality of Pennsylvania waterways for the protection of public health, animal and aquatic life, industrial consumption, and recreational purposes. It is also responsible for the creation of the Clean Water Fund, a source of money that is used to eliminate pollution.



Prior to the passing of this law, intermittent and ephemeral streams were not awarded the same protections as perennial streams. Mining companies were able to reclassify perennial streams as ephemeral and intermittent, because they did not require special protection under the existing mining regulations. As a result of this legislation, intermittent and ephemeral streams now receive protection similar to perennial streams from the potentially harmful results of mining, logging, or other earth-moving activities.

The Clean Water Fund was established to eliminate pollution. Fines collected under penal provisions, civil penalties under section 605, permit fees excluding sections 202, 203, and 207, bond forfeitures, and costs recovered under Act 315 provide monetary support to the Clean Water Fund.

#### Pennsylvania Sewage Facilities Act

In 1960, Act 537—known as the Pennsylvania Sewage Facilities Act—was passed to correct and prevent sewage disposal problems. The act is part of Article II of the Pennsylvania Clean Streams Law, and it requires every municipality to develop and implement an official sewage plan addressing present and future sewage disposal needs. If new development projects or sewage disposal needs that were not originally identified in the plan arise, then an update of the plan is required.

In the Brokenstraw watershed, the majority of municipalities—67 percent—have Act 537 plans that have been created within the past 10 years. One municipality’s plan is 12 years old, and four municipalities have plans that were completed in the early 1970s. Municipalities with older plans are encouraged to review their plans to ensure they are accurate in addressing sewage disposal needs. Municipalities located in the designated growth areas in the Erie and Warren County Comprehensive Plans are among the municipalities with currently updated Act 537 plans completed in 2005 and 2007 (PA DEP, 2008b).

#### Pennsylvania Floodplain Management Act 166

Floodplain management regulation is under the Pennsylvania Floodplain Management Act (Chapter 106, Section 302 of the Pennsylvania Code). The purpose of this regulation is to (Pennsylvania Code, 1983):

- Encourage sound land-use practices during planning and development in floodplains
- Protect people and property in floodplains from danger and damages of floodwater and from debris carried by floodwater
- Prevent and eliminate urban and rural blight, which results from the damages of flooding
- Authorize a comprehensive and coordinated program of floodplain management based upon the National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP), designed to preserve and restore the efficiency and carrying capacity of streams and floodplains
- Assist municipalities in qualifying for NFIP
- Provide for and encourage local administration and management of floodplains
- Minimize expenditure of public and private funds for flood control projects and for relief, rescue, and recovery efforts

#### Floodplain Management in New York

In New York, floodplain management is conducted to reduce flood damages and qualify citizens to become eligible to purchase flood insurance. NY DEC can provide assistance when floodplain development is proposed and the intent of the project is to meet the “no-rise” and or “no adverse effect” criteria by using the effective hydraulic model. However, if development increases the base flood elevation or expanding as Special Flood Hazard Area it requires a revision of floodplain map by FEMA. Corrective and preventives measures are adopted by state and local governments who are ultimately

responsible for regulating these measures. Two programs—National Flood Insurance Program and Floodplain Mapping Program—are utilized in New York (NY DEC<sup>6</sup>).

## Water Quality

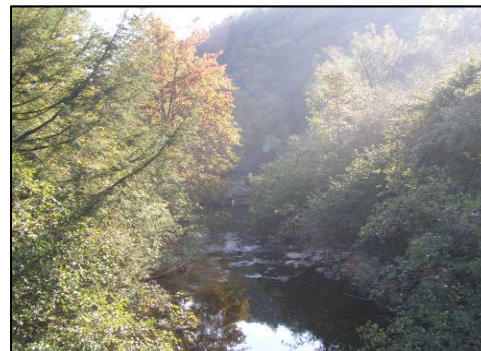
### **Classification of Water Pollution**

There are two categories of water pollution—point and non-point sources. Point sources are pollution discharges from an identifiable, individual source, such as discharge pipes from a factory or wastewater treatment plant. Non-point sources enter a waterbody through unidentifiable sources, such as AMD or agricultural runoff.

#### *Point Source Pollution*

Point source pollutants are easier to manage because they come from an identifiable location. They are regulated under the Clean Water Act through the NPDES.

In Pennsylvania, an earth disturbance from one to five acres requires a NPDES permit if there is a point source discharge at the site. A disturbance larger than five acres requires a permit, regardless of whether or not a point source discharge is located at the site. Agricultural operations (other than CAFOs) and timber operations that are less than 25 acres are not required to obtain a NPDES permit. Active NPDES permits may be found at the U.S. EPA's Enforcement and Compliance History Online (ECHO) website. A listing of NPDES permits for the Brokenstraw watershed as of January 2009 can be found in Appendix G.



*Spring Creek is the only designated High Quality Cold-Water Fishery in the Brokenstraw Creek watershed*

#### *Non-point Source Pollution*

Non-point source pollutants come from sources that are not visible without detailed analysis and research to identify their origin. Erosion and sedimentation, polluted stormwater, and agricultural runoff are examples of non-point source pollution that impact Brokenstraw Creek.

### **Impaired Waters**

U.S. EPA requires all states to assess and report the conditions of their waterways every two years. Both Pennsylvania and New York utilize the Integrated Water Quality Monitoring and Assessment Report. The report includes summaries of the water quality management programs and each waterway's condition in attaining its designated use for aquatic life, fish consumption, recreation, and/or potable water supply. Waterways that do not attain their designated use are required to have a TMDL report completed to identify the allowable pollutant load that a waterbody can handle to prevent a violation of water quality standards. TMDL reports are designed to reduce pollutant loads of impaired waters, enabling them to meet water quality standards (PA DEP, 2008a).

Two sections of the watershed have been identified as impaired and require the development of a TMDL. A 6.39-mile section of Bear Creek is listed for organic enrichment coming from natural sources, and an 8.57-mile segment of Brokenstraw Creek is listed for mercury coming from an unknown source. Both segments were identified on the 2002 List of Impaired Waters, and TMDL reports are scheduled for 2015 (PA DEP, 2008a).

## **Sources of Impairment**

### **Erosion and Sedimentation**

As a natural process, erosion is the displacement of solid materials, such as soils, sediment, or rocks, by wind and water. However, it is the accelerated movement of these materials, usually due to human interference, that causes the greatest ecological concern. An increase of sedimentation—solid materials displaced by erosion—impacts aquatic habitats, aquatic vegetation, aquatic species and their food supply; creates unstable streambanks; and increases sediment loads and cost for treating public drinking water supplies. Pollutants, such as heavy metals, pesticides, and excess nutrients, are carried in sediment by runoff to streams, affecting water quality.



*Sediment from old logging roads, construction sites, and unstable, steep slopes is carried to waterways via runoff*

Chapter 102 of the Pennsylvania Code was established in 1972 under the authority of the Pennsylvania Clean Streams Law, and later amended in 2000 to minimize impacts caused by accelerated soil erosion. According to this law, “anyone conducting earth disturbance activities must use BMPs to minimize the amount of sedimentation leaving the earth disturbance activity.” BMPs are a series of sustainable principles and recommendations that minimize the impacts to the land and water. PA DEP is responsible for overseeing Chapter 102 requirements, and has given County Conservation Districts with trained staff the responsibility to review erosion and sedimentation control plans (E&S plans), conduct trainings, perform site inspections, and the authority to conduct compliance and enforcement actions in certain counties (PA DEP, 2007a).

E&S plans must meet Chapter 102 requirements, be properly designed and implemented, and be available on-site for all earth disturbance activities. These plans must document how land and water resources will be protected from accelerated erosion through the implementation of BMPs. The timing and sequencing of the BMP installation must be accounted for in the plan. Minimizing disturbances, silt fences, mulch, diversion ditches, sediment traps, and sediment basins are examples of BMPs utilized to control erosion.

Excluding agricultural plowing and tilling, timber harvesting, and road maintenance activities, all other types of earth disturbances greater than five acres or disturbances between one and five acres with a point source discharge must obtain a NPDES stormwater permit. As previously mentioned, farmers that are not CAFOs and timber operations that are fewer than 25 acres are not required to obtain an NPDES permit, but are required to have a conservation plan or an E&S plan for their activities. Timber harvesting activities that are disturbing 25 acres or more for haul roads, skid trails, landing areas, and road maintenance activities are required to obtain an E&S permit. Agricultural uses do not require a permit, but do require an E&S plan (PA DEP, 2007a).

Agricultural and forestry practices, along with maintenance of dirt and gravel roadways, are human influences that accelerate erosion and sedimentation within the Brokenstraw Creek watershed. Streambank erosion accounts for 23.4 percent—over 8,500 milligrams per year—of the total sediment load in the watershed (Evans, Sheedes, & Lehning, 2003).

### **Dirt and Gravel Roads**

Dirt and gravel roads can increase the amount of sediment that is carried to area waterways if they are not designed, constructed, or maintained in an environmentally sensitive manner. In 1997, the Dirt

and Gravel Roads Maintenance Program was enacted through section 9106 of the Pennsylvania Vehicle Code in order to provide grant funding to eliminate stream pollution caused by runoff and sediment from unpaved roads. The program receives \$4 million annually from State Conservation Commission (SCC) through dedicated and earmarked funding that is given to County Conservation Districts based on identified need. Conservation Districts, in turn, disseminate funds to municipalities and other road-owning entities.

Funding is provided to address pollution problems previously identified in county-wide dirt and gravel road assessments. The first assessment, conducted in 2000, provided information from field investigations where dirt and gravel roads were identified and evaluated using 12 criteria. The criteria included the amount of road sediment in stream, wet site conditions, road surface material, road slope/grade, road shape, distance from stream, slope to stream, outlet to stream, outlet bleeder stability, road ditch stability, road bank stability, and average canopy cover. From the evaluations, worksites—locations where unpaved road runoff affects stream quality—were identified to establish the basis of the Dirt and Gravel Roads Maintenance Program. A second assessment was conducted in 2007 and 2008 on a voluntary basis to update and fill in gaps left void in the first assessment. Funding allocations will not be altered based on the new data until program funding is increased.

In order to be eligible for funding, the applicant must attend a two-day environmentally sensitive training workshop. Project sites must be site-specific, long-term solutions to prevent erosion and pollution. Activities such as chip-sealing and paving are not eligible expenses. Eligibility is based upon road ownership, not political boundaries. Federal roads, such as Allegheny National Forest roads, are not eligible for funding. Eligible roads include those that are owned by municipalities and counties; roads within state parks, state forests, state game lands; public boat launches; and Pennsylvania Fish and Boat Commission access roads. Within Crawford, Erie, and Warren counties, more than \$3.3 million have been spent on dirt and gravel roads projects since 1997. For more information on dirt and gravel roads, visit the Penn State Center for Dirt and Gravel Roads website at <http://www.dirtandgravelroads.org>.

### *Agricultural Practices*

Agricultural practices are responsible for 39 percent of the non-point source pollution in Pennsylvania (U.S. EPA, 2008). Improper fertilizer and manure management, including improper manure storage and unintended effects of pesticides, along with erosion and sedimentation, alter the quality of area waterways. The installation and use of BMPs can minimize the impacts to the land and water, and can improve herd health and crop yields.



*Dust and runoff from dirt and gravel roadways can enter streams adding sedimentat, which impacts water quality*

1. **High residue management** leaves at least 30 percent of the ground covered with crop residue, such as leaves and stalks, after crops are planted. This limits erosion by protecting and binding the soil.
2. A **cropland protection cover**, or cover crop, is usually grown for a year or less. A crop of close-growing grasses, legumes, or small grains is not grown for harvest, but for many different functions in crop rotations, such as preventing erosion and improving soil fertility.
3. **Nutrient management** is the management and crediting of nutrients from all sources, including legumes, manure, commercial fertilizers and soil reserves. Management includes the rate, method, and

timing of application for all sources of nutrients to minimize the amount of nutrients entering surface or groundwater. This practice includes manure nutrient testing, routine soil testing, and residual nitrogen soil testing.

**4. Pesticide management** is the management, handling, disposal and application of pesticides, including the rate, method, and timing of application to minimize the amount of pesticides entering surface and groundwater. This practice includes integrated pest management planning.

**5. Rotational grazing** is an intensive grazing management practice that divides pastures into multiple cells that receive a short, intensive grazing period, followed by a period of vegetative cover recovery. Rotational grazing can correct existing pasturing practices that result in degradation. When the practice of summer dry-lots results in water quality degradation, it should be replaced by this practice.

**6. Livestock fencing** encloses or divides an area of land with a suitable permanent structure that acts as a barrier to livestock or big game. The fencing excludes livestock from areas that should not be grazed, subdivides land to permit use of grazing systems, and protects new seeding and plantings from grazing.

**7. Channel crossings** are stable surfaces installed on the bottom of streams to provide a crossing for equipment or livestock. They are typically used to coincide with streambank fencing.

**8. A manure storage facility** is a structure used to store manure until it can be applied to the land. The facility is needed to store manure properly, so it does not become a non-point source of pollution.

**9. Field diversion** is a shallow channel constructed across the slope of the land to divert water from areas where it may cause flooding or erosion. The water is diverted to where it can be stored or safely transported.

**10. Terraces** are ridges and channels with appropriate spacing, constructed on the contour with a suitable grade to prevent erosion in the channel.

**11. Grassed waterways** are natural or constructed channels shaped, graded, and established with suitable cover as needed to prevent erosion.

**12. An agricultural sediment basin** is a structure designed to reduce the transport of sediment, agricultural waste, and other pollutants from agricultural fields and barnyards to surface waters, closed depressions, and wetlands.

**13. Shoreline and streambank protection** is the stabilization and protection of stream and lake banks against erosion, and the protection of fish habitat and water quality from impacts caused by livestock. Methods include fencing, shaping, and seeding of vegetation, along with the use of rock, riprap, bioengineering, or other structures to stabilize shorelines and/or provide fish habitat.

**14. Shaping and seeding** is the planting of vegetation, such as trees, shrubs, vines, grasses, or legumes, on highly erodible or critically eroding areas. This vegetation stabilizes the soil, reduces damage from sediment and runoff, and improves wildlife habitat and aesthetics.

**15. Streambank fencing** excludes livestock from the shore area to prevent trampling and grazing, protecting the riparian habitat.



**16. A Remote or alternate watering system** is a system of portable tanks, pumps, and pipes designed to bring water to livestock in all grazing cells rather than allow the animals to have direct access to streams where erosion can occur.

**17. Shoreline buffers** are permanent vegetated areas immediately adjacent to lakes, streams, channels, and wetlands, designed and constructed to manage critical non-point source pollution or to filter pollutants from non-point sources.

**18. Wetland restoration** is the construction of berms or the destruction of tile lines or drainage ditches to create conditions suitable for wetland vegetation.

**19. Barnyard runoff management** includes the structural measures to redirect surface runoff around the barnyard and collect, convey, or temporarily store runoff from the barnyard. Management includes measures such as sediment basins, roof gutters, and clean water diversions.

**20. Animal lot relocation** involves moving an animal lot from a critical site, such as a floodway, to a suitable site to minimize the amount of pollutants from the lot entering surface or groundwater.

#### Channelization

Channelization straightens, diverts, widens, and deepens the stream channel to drain wetlands, improve navigation, control flooding, or divert water for agricultural or construction purposes. These activities alter aquatic and terrestrial habitats, increase wetland loss, and destabilize streambanks leading to increased erosion and sedimentation problems. Through the channelization of a stream, the velocity and flow of the waterway is increased, which leads to increased streambank erosion, sedimentation addition, and flooding.

#### Acid Precipitation

Rainwater is normally acidic, generally having a pH of around 5.6, from the reaction of carbon dioxide with oxygen in the atmosphere, which forms carbonic acid. However, acidity from non-natural sources has caused rainwater in some areas to have a pH of 4.9 or lower.

Acidity in precipitation (rain, snow, fog, dew, etc.) that forms from the reaction of air pollutants with water in the air is called acid precipitation. These pollutants mainly include sulfur and nitrogen oxides, which turn into sulfuric and nitric acids. Other times, these pollutants fall as dry deposition or acidic gases, and particles that are blown onto buildings, cars, etc. When it rains, the particles are washed from objects, increasing the pH of the rain. Sources of this pollution include vehicles and industrial and power generating plants. The effects of acid precipitation are usually felt many miles away from the source. Most pollutants in the project area are caused by emissions from more populated areas in the East and Midwest and from coal-burning power plants to the West.

#### Acidic, Basic, and Neutral

The term pH is used to quantify whether a solution is acidic or basic. It is measured on a scale of 1–14, with a pH of 7 being neutral.

Acidity is created by the concentration of hydrogen (H<sup>+</sup>) ions in solution, while basicity is created by the concentration of hydroxide (OH<sup>-</sup>) ions. A solution with an equal number of hydroxide and hydrogen ions is considered neutral. The lower the pH, the more acidic a solution is, while higher pHs are more basic.

The best way to document the pH of rain is to collect rainwater by setting out containers or installing rain gauges. A pH below 5.0 may indicate acid precipitation.

The 1990 Clean Water Act amendments include the most significant legislation that has been enacted to lessen emissions contributing to acid precipitation. The amendments promote the use of market-based approaches to reduce emissions, including pollution trading; encouraging innovative technologies to reduce sulfur and other emissions, and promoting the use of low sulfur coal. Through the use of stricter standards for the emission of sulfur and the use of innovative sulfur scrubbers, sulfur emissions are now 20 percent lower than when the legislation was enacted. This has translated to a significantly lower concentration of sulfuric acid in precipitation. Unfortunately, affordable technologies have not been developed to remove the nitrogen component. As a result, nitrogen emissions have not decreased and nitric acid precipitation is still a serious problem (Driscoll et. al., 2001).

Acid precipitation can have additional effects on water quality, besides lowering the pH. Toxic metals that have been deposited in soils are leached into streams and groundwater when they react with the anions found in acid precipitation. In some cases, the concentrations are high enough to negatively impact aquatic life. It is possible that the project area is being affected by these impacts of acid precipitation as well. Aluminum is another common metal that is increased in waterways that receive acid precipitation. Both aluminum and acidity disrupt the water-salt balance in fish, causing red blood cells to rupture and contributing to heart attacks. Acid precipitation can also leach important nutrients from forest soils and decrease the growth of a forest.

Fortunately, ecosystems can recover from acid precipitation impacts. Research shows that macroinvertebrate life in a stream re-establishes itself within three years of decreased acidity, whereas fish populations may take up to 10 years (Driscoll et. al., 2001). A visible lowering of sulfuric acid in streams of the project area has occurred as a result of the 1990 legislation. However, 1990 reductions were not adequate to allow for the recovery of aquatic ecosystems. Further and stricter regulatory controls are needed to reduce emissions from industrial and power plants, as well as vehicles.

The acid precipitation issue is particularly difficult to handle because there is often little that can be done locally to solve the problem. The active addition of alkalinity-producing chemicals to streams can be a temporary solution, but often causes more problems for aquatic systems. Individuals interested in reducing the impacts of acid precipitation can make changes to reduce their personal contribution to emissions by driving more fuel-efficient cars and using less energy, for example. Additionally, constituents should encourage their legislators to support stricter regulations that would further reduce the pollution from smokestacks and cars.

Although evidence points to a significant decrease in water quality of the project area due to acid precipitation, more research is needed to determine normal pH reference conditions for the project area and the extent of the impact caused by low pH precipitation.

#### Sewage Waste

Contamination from both public sewage treatment facilities and private on-lot systems is a potential concern. Public services are available in a small geographic area, but are concentrated in boroughs, which are more populated than townships. All of these systems have a point source discharge permit to discharge treated sewage waste, which may contain some amount of nutrients and bacteria. These discharges have the potential to impact stream health and public water supplies, particularly if they are malfunctioning. This could cause drinking water contamination and increased drinking water treatment costs, because improperly treated effluence can enter surface water and groundwater.

Between 1983 and 1995 it is estimated that 3.5 million gallons of raw sewage and sewage sludge were directly released into Brokenstraw Creek from the Youngsville Wastewater Treatment Plant. Under the direction of the plant manager, a bypass gate was installed to allow untreated wastewater to flow directly into Brokenstraw Creek, the meter measuring the flow of water through the plant was left unrepaired, and the removal of sewage sludge was not conducted on a regular basis. In 2000, the director pleaded guilty in federal court to six violations of the Clean Water Act. Since then, Brokenstraw Valley Area Authority received funding to upgrade and expand the treatment plant facilities (Environmental Health and Safety Online, 2007).

Prior to 2002, the Corry Wastewater Treatment Plant was frequently debilitated with increased flows of stormwater and groundwater caused by deteriorated lines, loose joints, and leaking manholes. Improvement projects were conducted in 1986 and 1995, but the influx of stormwater continued causing the plant to overflow and discharge untreated wastewater into Hare Creek. In 2002, PA DEP ordered a long-term compliance assurance policy and Act 537 update, which was completed along with the first phase of needed improvements. The plant is now permitted for flows up to 4 million gallons a day (mgd) while the average flow is 2.9 mgd. Organic loading is limited to 2,400 pounds per day, while the current use is 1,500 pounds per day (Graney, Grossman, Colosimo, & Associates, Inc & Erie County Department of Planning, 2003).

Rural, on-lot sewage systems typically contribute a great amount of waste into streams when they are not maintained properly. Conventional systems consist of a large tank designed to hold about two days of wastewater and allow solids to settle out, and a drain field that distributes wastewater so that it can be slowly absorbed into the underlying soil. These systems remove much of the bacteria, but are not very effective at removing nitrogen. They often “fail” when the drain field becomes clogged, causing raw sewage to back up out of the tank or through the ground and end up in streams and groundwater. The systems must be pumped out every few years to prevent buildup and clogs (BF Environmental Consultants, 2004).

More advanced on-lot systems are designed to remove nitrogen by moving effluence through a series of chambers containing different kinds of microbes, which uptake the nitrogen. These systems have pumps, moving parts, and other components that need to be inspected every few years. These more advanced systems can remove twice the amount of nitrogen as conventional systems, but are more expensive and can have greater environmental impacts if not pumped out (BF Environmental Consultants, 2004).

Nutrients and organic matter from sewage can cause an increase in alkalinity and conductivity of water. It is believed that these inputs may actually mitigate the impacts of AMD by raising the pH in streams that would otherwise be acidic.

### **Water Quality Monitoring**

Currently, there are no water quality monitoring efforts being undertaken on a watershed basis, but the Brokenstraw Watershed Council (BWC) conducted a visual assessment on Spring Creek through a Coldwater Heritage Grant.

There is a U.S. Geological Survey (USGS) water monitoring station in Youngsville, PA. The gauge is in partnership with USGS and the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE). It is located 500 ft from Matthews Run and 3.7 miles from the mouth of Brokenstraw Creek. Installed in 1908, the gauge has been providing flow data since 1909. The USGS gauges are in jeopardy due to a lack of funding for maintenance. Increased funding is needed to sustain stream flow, groundwater, water quality, and rain gauges and to expand monitoring capabilities both in number of gauges and in technological advances.

A watershed-wide water quality assessment or monitoring program is needed, including baseline data. This data can assist in determining the impacts on water quality in the region, when and where new impacts may be coming from, and how specific impacts may change conditions in the watershed.

A watershed assessment consists of a visual, chemical, and biological survey of the entire watershed to assess and document the features of the watershed and the impacts upon it. A visual assessment documents features, such as land-use, channel conditions, riparian zones, in-stream habitat, and water appearance. Chemical parameters, including flow, pH, dissolved oxygen, temperature, turbidity, phosphates, nitrates, total dissolved solids, and total suspended solids, should be collected. Biological surveys of benthic macroinvertebrates should be conducted. Conducting fish, mussel, and herpetological surveys are also beneficial, if conditions warrant these surveys.

The presence, absence, and composition of mussel and macroinvertebrate communities can indicate the quality of water. Freshwater mussels are only found in good quality waterways with specific sediment and physical habitats. Some macroinvertebrate species are very sensitive and cannot tolerate pollution, while others are more tolerant. The community composition of macroinvertebrates and the dominance of groups within different tolerance levels can be used to determine water quality.

## Water Quantity

The amount of water available for use is dependent upon the amount of groundwater recharge. During periods of drought, more water is being withdrawn and used than can be recharged back into the ground. Some areas in Pennsylvania and across the U.S. withdraw more water than what can be recharged on a regular basis. In these areas water quantity, in addition to water quality, becomes an extremely important issue.

Water is withdrawn from both surface and groundwater sources. Many public water suppliers utilize surface water by pumping water out of waterways to ensure it is safe for drinking by treating it before it is used by consumers. In many rural and suburban areas, public water systems are not available, or consumers utilize groundwater.

There are two providers of public water within the project area, located in Corry and Youngsville. Due to the area's rural location, the majority of residents rely on private wells for their water systems.

In order to utilize groundwater, it must first be brought to the surface by drilling into the sub-surface aquifer zone that contains the voids and cracks in which groundwater is stored. Water is pumped out of the well, causing the water in the aquifer to draw down. Water from adjacent aquifers flow toward the well and refill it.

There are two kinds of aquifers—confined and unconfined. In a confined aquifer, there is a layer of low-permeability rock above it, putting the aquifer under pressure. When a well is drilled into the aquifer, the pressure causes the water to overcome gravity and rise above the top of the aquifer. These are called artesian wells, and some artesian wells receive so much pressure that they flow without being pumped. Unconfined aquifers have a water table within them, or they do not have a low permeability layer restricting flow into or out of the aquifer. Wells established in these aquifers need to be pumped (Fleeger, 1999).

### Pennsylvania State Water Plan

In 2008, a draft of the updated Pennsylvania State Water Plan was unveiled providing the vision, goals, and recommendations to sustain a water use supply. The plan includes an inventory of water

availability, an assessment of current and future water use demands and trends, and an assessment of resource management alternatives and proposed methods of implementing recommended actions. An analysis of problems and needs associated with specific water resource uses, such as navigation, stormwater management, and flood control, was also addressed (PA DEP, 2008f).

In the updated State Water Plan, information is broken down into six watershed regions—Ohio, Great Lakes, Potomac, Delaware, Upper/Middle Susquehanna, and Lower Susquehanna. The project area is located within the Ohio region, which is subdivided into smaller regions, one of which is Upper Allegheny River Region, containing Brokenstraw Creek.

#### Water Use

In 2000, it is estimated that Pennsylvanians withdrew 9,950 million gallons of water per day. Of the water drawn, 93 percent came from surface waters. In New York, it is estimated that 12,100 million gallons per day were withdrawn. Table 3-2 shows the water withdrawal trends in Pennsylvania and New York from 1990 to 2000 (Sources: Huston, Barber, Kenny, Linsey, Lumnia, & Maupin, 2004).

In the U.S. in 2000, it is estimated that the largest water withdrawals were used for thermoelectric power—48 percent—and irrigation—34 percent. Public water supply utilized 11 percent, while the remaining 7 percent was utilized for industrial, mining, livestock, and aquaculture purposes (Huston, et al., 2004).

**Table 3-2. Water Use**

	Year	Groundwater			Surface			Total		
		Fresh	Saline	Total	Fresh	Saline	Total	Fresh	Saline	Total
PA	1990	1,020	0	1,020	8,810	0	8,810	9,830	0	9,830
	1995	860	0	860	8,820	0	8,820	9,680	0	9,680
	2000	666	0	666	9,290	0	9,290	9,950	0	9,950
NY	1990	839	1.5	840	9,650	8,490	18,100	10,500	8,490	19,000
	1995	1,010	1.5	1,010	9,270	6,500	15,800	10,300	6,500	16,800
	2000	893	0	893	6,190	5,010	11,200	7,080	5,010	12,100

(Sources: Solley, Pierce, & Perlman, 1993 & 1998; Huston, et al., 2004)

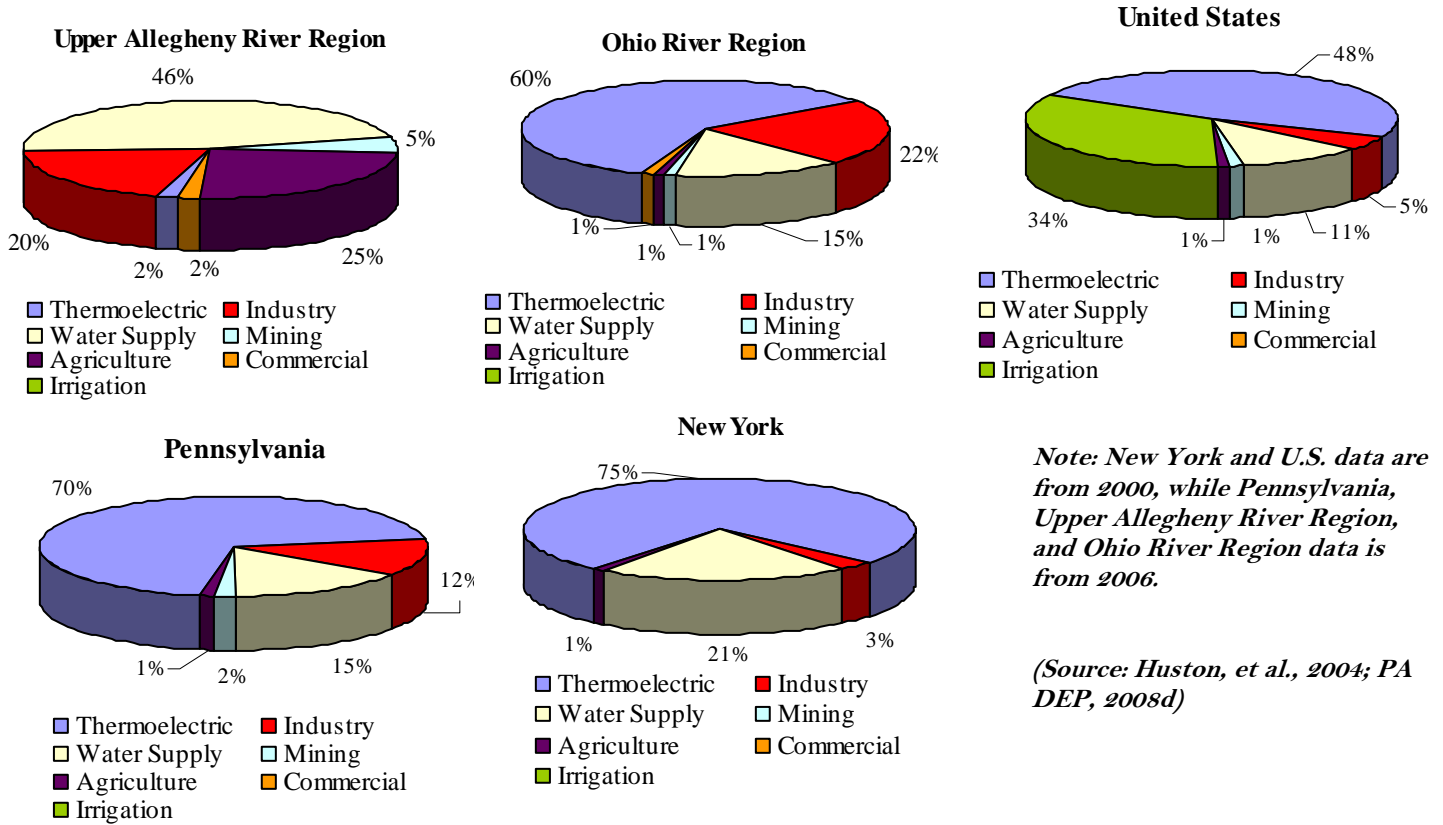
The majority of the water withdrawn from the Ohio River region, the upper Allegheny River region, and in Pennsylvania and New York, as well as the U.S., was utilized for thermoelectric, industry, and public water supply uses. It is estimated that in 2000, the U.S. used 48 percent of the water withdrawn for thermoelectric uses. In the Ohio River region, thermoelectric processes used 60 percent of the water withdrawn and 2 percent in the upper Allegheny River Region. Figure 3-6 illustrates the uses of water withdrawn in the U.S., Ohio River Region, and upper Allegheny River region (PA DEP, 2008f).

## Water Quality Trading

Water quality trading is an innovative approach to reduce the overall pollution impact of a particular pollutant. It is achieved when one entity purchases the right to pollute from another entity in the form of credits—units of pollution reduction beyond levels required by federal or state rules (PSU, 2006). This method is only effective when there is a reason to decrease the amount of pollution being generated through a TMDL or NPDES permit, and if there is a difference in treatment cost and opportunities.



**Figure 3-6. Uses of Water Withdrawn by Region**



*Note: New York and U.S. data are from 2000, while Pennsylvania, Upper Allegheny River Region, and Ohio River Region data is from 2006.*

*(Source: Huston, et al., 2004; PA DEP, 2008d)*

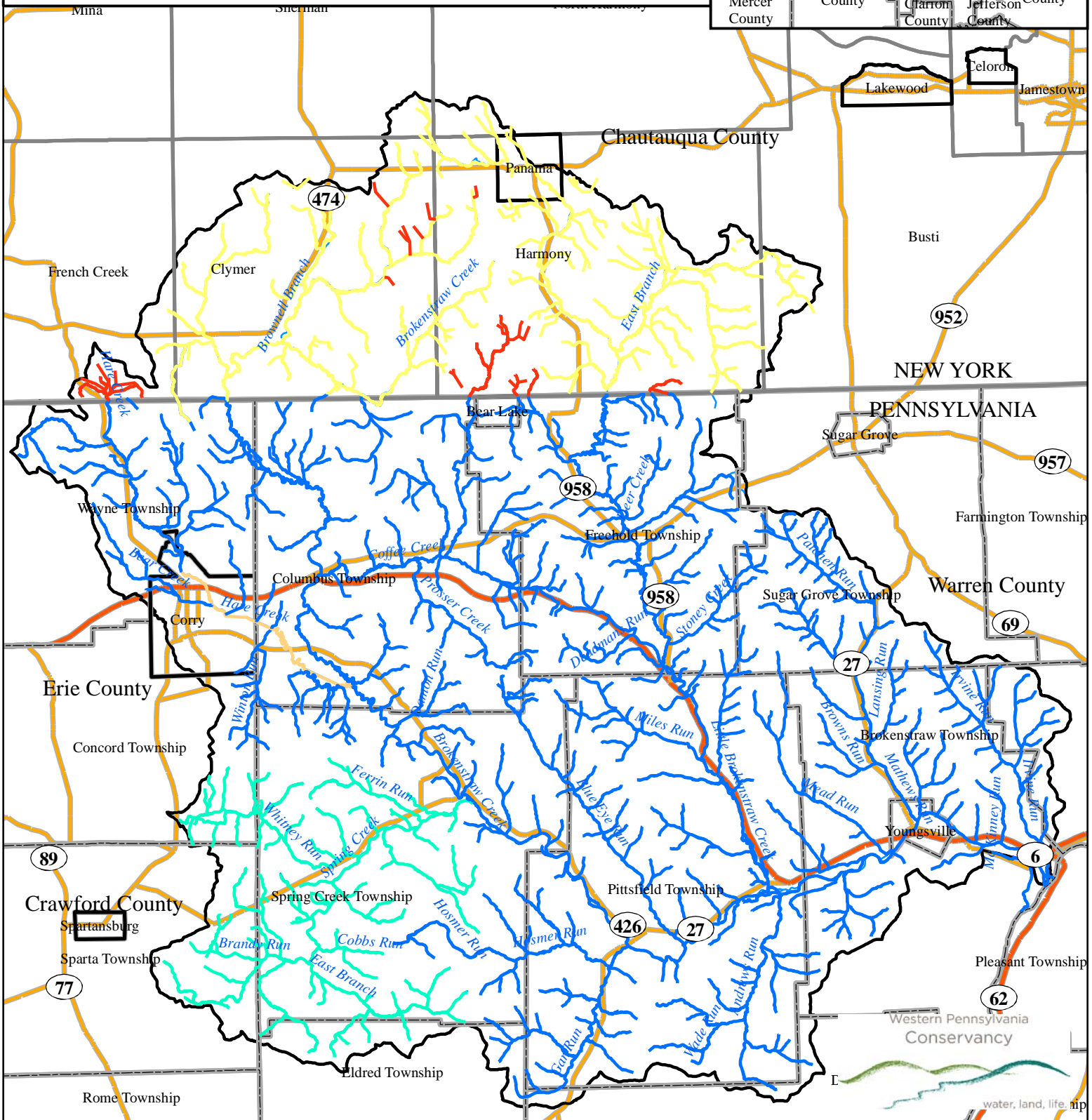
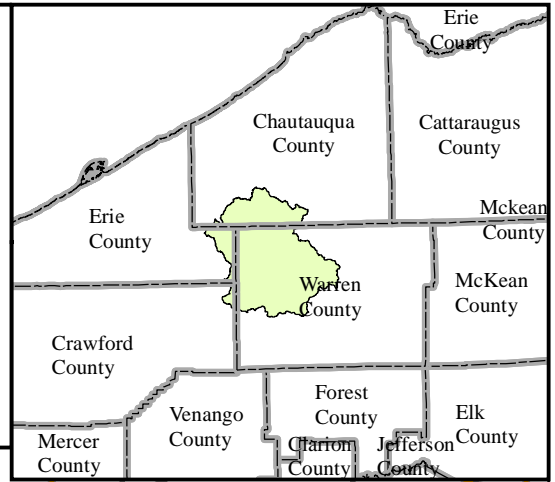
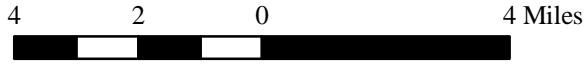
In order for water quality trading to be effective, there must be a consensus among stakeholders and regulatory agencies to try an innovative approach and to engage in trading design and implementation issues. All trading should be conducted with legal, regulatory framework, such as the NPDES program, which requires point source polluters to obtain permits to discharge pollution in waterways of the U.S. and comply with the requirements of the Clean Water Act.

Within Pennsylvania, water quality trading is a voluntary program aimed at reducing nutrients from point and non-point sources. Credits can only be exchanged between comparable nutrients, such as nitrogen for nitrogen, expressed as a mass per unit time—lbs per year—between any combination of eligible parties. Trading may only occur in watersheds defined by DEP and may vary from stream segments to entire watershed basins, but must occur within the bounds of the same watershed.

Currently, water quality trading in Pennsylvania is limited to the Susquehanna and Potomac watersheds. There is a need to explore the potential for developing a trading program within the Allegheny River watershed and the framework needed to support it (PA DEP, 2008e).

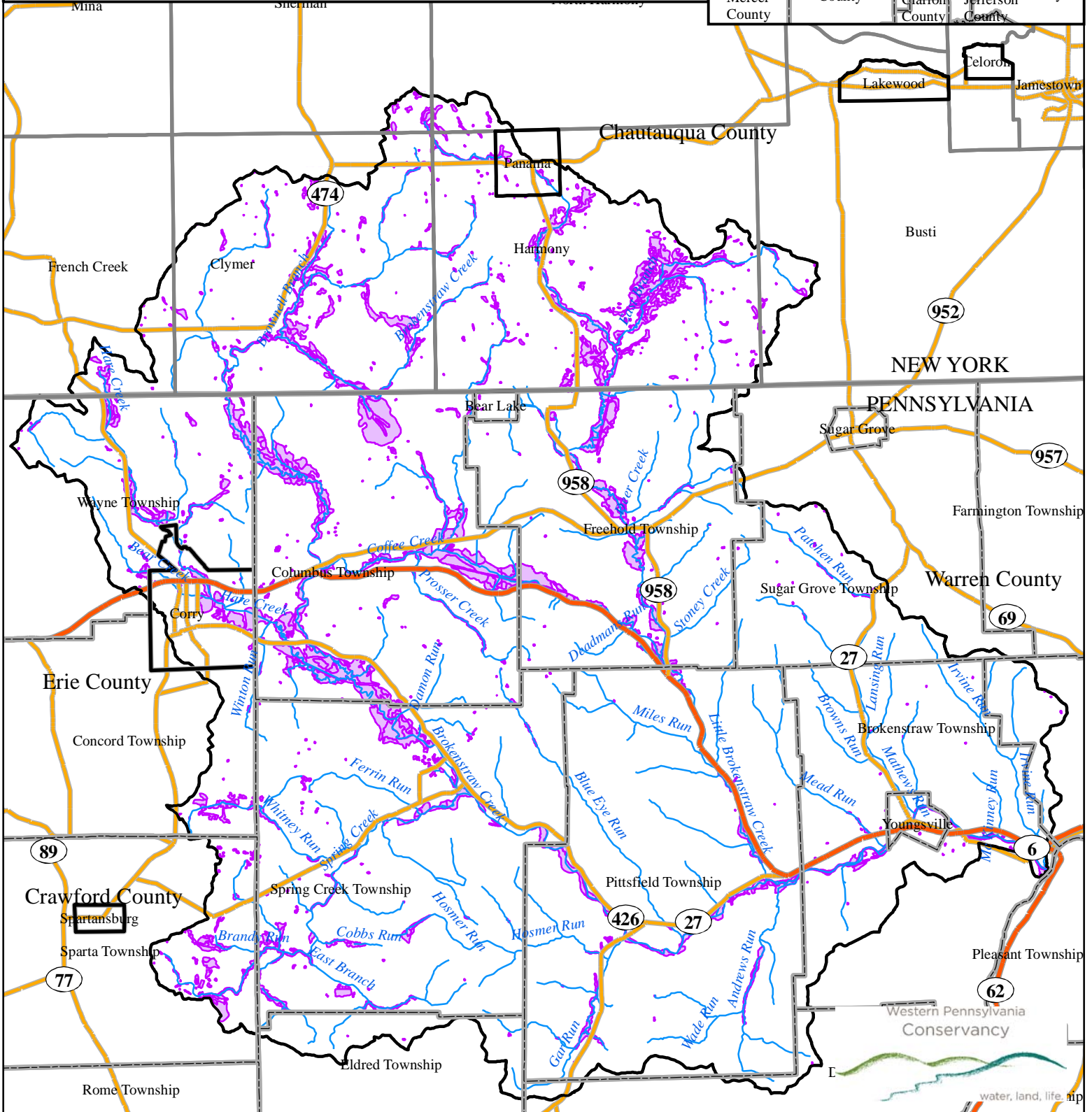
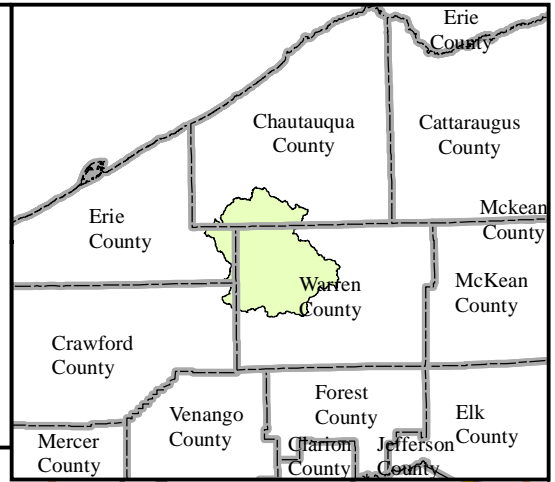
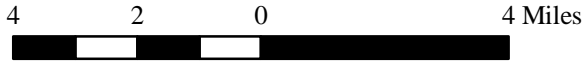
# 3-1 Water Resources

- NY Class B
- NY Class C
- PA Cold Water Fishery
- PA High Quality
- PA Warm Water Fishery
- Highway
- Major Road
- Streams
- County Boundaries
- Brokenstraw Creek Watershed



# 3-3 Lakes, Ponds and Wetlands

- Highway
- Major Road
- Streams
- Wetlands
- County Boundaries
- Brokenstraw Creek Watershed





# 3-5 Impairments and Obstructions

## Dams by Purpose

- Hydroelectric
- Recreation
- Wildlife
- Other

## Stream Impairments

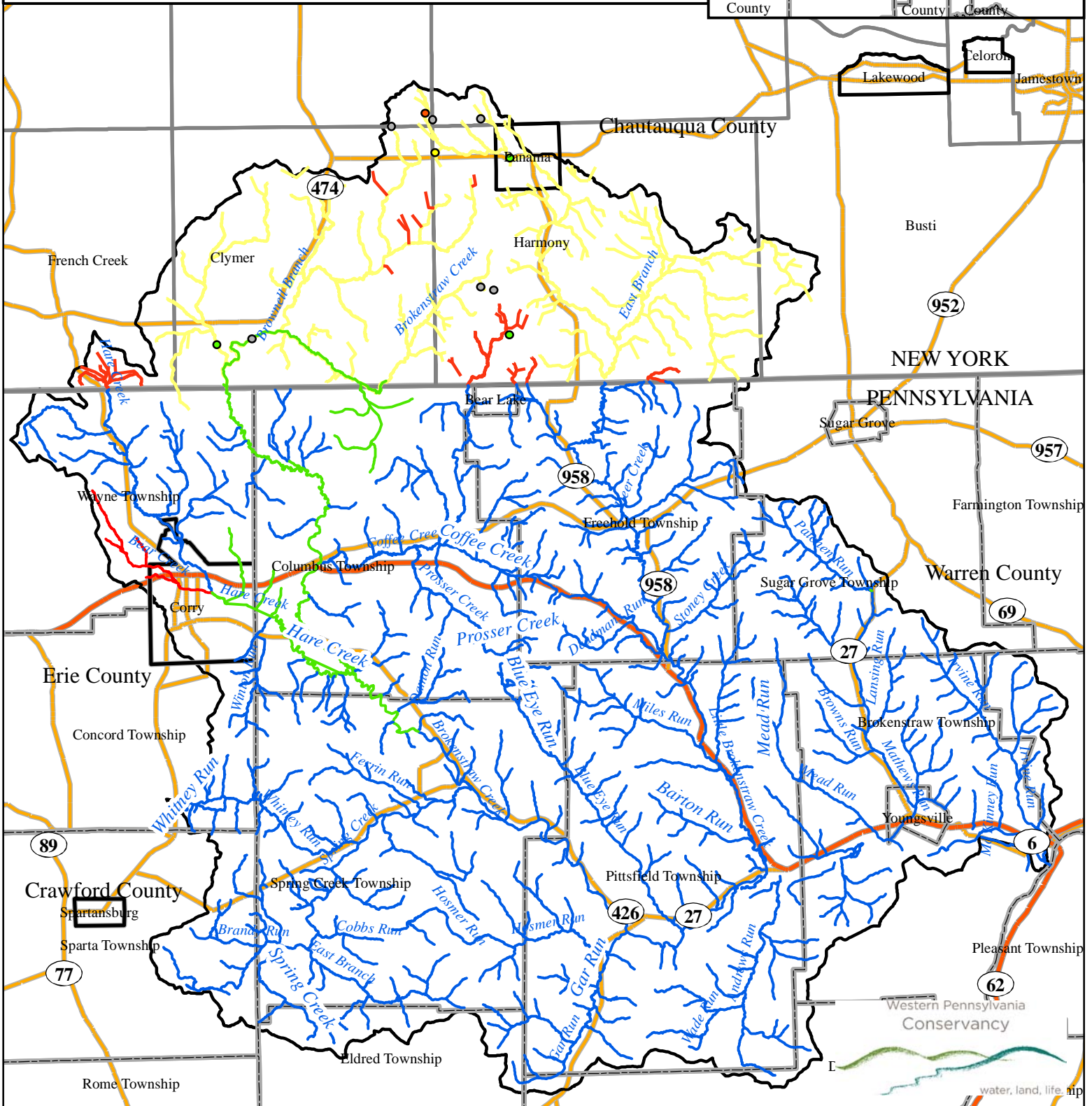
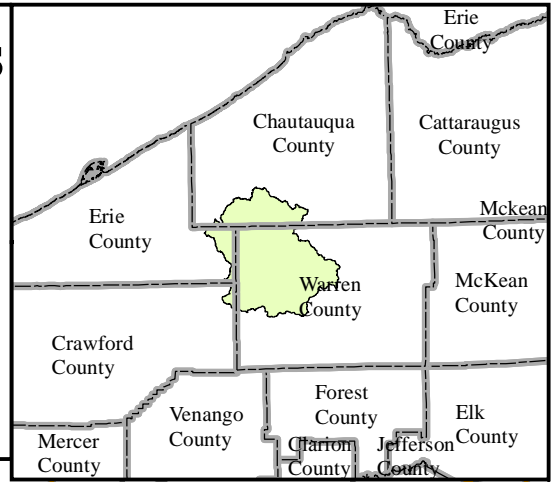
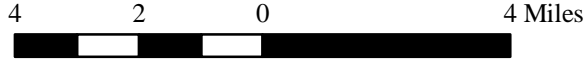
- Attaining
- Organic Enrichment
- Unassessed
- NY Class B
- NY Class C

— Highway

— Major Road

□ County Boundaries

□ Brokenstraw Creek Watershed



## CHAPTER 4. BIOLOGICAL RESOURCES

Biological resources sustain and enhance the quality of our lives, while maintaining the health of ecosystems. Biological resources, like wood products, crops, and livestock, offer economic income. Wild game and fish offer opportunities for hunting, fishing, and wildlife watching. Trees, wildflowers, and wildlife can enhance our outdoor experiences. Plants clean water, air, and regulate temperature. Pollinators ensure sufficient crop yields and beautiful blooms. This chapter provides a comprehensive overview of the biology, habitats, and threats to these resources within the Brokenstraw Creek watershed.



*Bogs and other wetland habitats are common throughout the Brokenstraw Creek watershed*

### Natural Setting

#### Ecosystems and Biodiversity

An ecosystem is a group of plants and animals living together and interacting within a specific physical environment. Humans are as much a part of ecosystems as any other species. A biodiverse ecosystem includes a wide variety of species and community interactions; high biodiversity indicates a greater likelihood of a healthy, high-functioning ecosystem. The continued balance of nature depends on the existence of biodiversity. Each native species and wildlife community helps to maintain ecosystem integrity. Each species has a role to perform; whether a plant or animal provides food for wildlife or humans, pollinates, cleans water, decomposes, cycles nutrients, cleans air, or improves soils; they are fulfilling their individual role in maintaining ecosystem health and functionality. Losing one species can have profound effects on an entire ecosystem. The Brokenstraw Creek watershed—particularly the Spring Creek subwatershed—is believed to have very high biodiversity. Protecting water quality and surrounding land is critical in maintaining the diversity of life and healthy ecosystems within the project area.



*Skunk cabbage grows near a small pond*

#### Ecoregion Characteristics

An ecoregion is a geographic locality containing a compilation of distinct natural communities that interact and thrive in a particular area in ways that sustain their collective existence over a period of time (World Wildlife Fund, 2010). As mentioned in Chapter 2. Land Resources, two EPA-designated ecoregions were identified within the project area, the Erie Drift Plains and the North Central Appalachians ecoregions. In general, these regions are well-suited for trees. Predominately covered by hardwood forests, the dominant tree species are sugar maple, yellow birch, beech, and hemlock. Appalachian oak forests also occur, dominated by white and

red oaks. Wetlands—bogs, swamps, and marshes—are also found within the project area (Woods, Omerinik, & Brown, 1999).

In addition to EPA-designated ecoregions, the U.S. Forest Service (USFS) has delineated ecoregions, subregions, and subsections. Through this classification, the Brokenstraw Creek watershed is located within the Allegheny Plateau subsection of the Western Unglaciated Allegheny Plateau subregion of the Eastern Broadleaf Forest ecoregion. This area is noted as being dominated by beech-maple forest, Appalachian oak forest, northern hardwood forest, mixed mesophytic forest, and a small extent of oak-



hickory forest. Less dominant forest types in the area include maple-ash-oak swamp forest, wet beech forest, beech-sugar maple forest, oak-maple forest, and mixed oak forest (McNab & Avers, 1994).

### **Natural Habitats**

A habitat is a specific area in which particular species of plants and animals naturally live or thrive. A variety of natural habitats occur within the Brokenstraw Creek watershed, ranging from unique wetland habitats, including bogs and fens, to forest and grassland habitats. Each habitat hosts its own diversity of plant and animal species, some of which cannot live elsewhere.

#### Wetlands

Wetlands are defined as areas having anaerobic or hydric soils, wetland vegetation, and evidence of the area being either permanently or seasonally inundated with water. They are functional ecological components of a watershed. Many feeder streams originate from wetlands in headwater areas, which aid in groundwater recharge. Wetlands in riparian areas and on the margins of farmlands are vital in filtering excess nutrients, chemical pollutants, and sediment from water before it enters streams. Also, wetlands harbor a multitude of plants and animals, making them biodiversity hot spots of the watershed. Several species of plants grow exclusively in wetlands. Wetland vegetation plays an important role in filtering water, slowing its flow to allow sediments to drop out, and allowing groundwater recharge. Wetland vegetation also provides a variety of food sources, cover, and nesting material for insects, birds, mammals, and other wildlife.



*Page Swamp exhibits woody vegetation characteristic to this type of wetland*

Throughout the Brokenstraw Creek watershed, an array of wetlands can be found. Six percent of the watershed is covered by wetlands, most of which are woody wetlands, usually swamps. The entire Brokenstraw Creek watershed, and the

Spring Creek subwatershed in particular, support some of the most outstanding glacial wetlands in Pennsylvania and southern New York. Several glacial fens supporting endangered and threatened plants and exceptional invertebrate diversity are widely scattered throughout the region (Bissel, J. Personal Communication, 2009).

Glaciers carved out kettles when they descended upon the area during the last ice age. These depressions have now filled up with water and peat, forming unique, acidic bog habitats that harbor rare plant and animal species. The glacial hills and wetland depressions within much of the Spring Creek valley are some of the most scenic vistas in northwestern Pennsylvania and southwestern New York (Bissel, J. Personal Communication, 2009).

Forested wetland areas provide critical habitat for species of waterfowl, turtles, and an assortment of other wildlife. They also play an important role in filtering water, controlling flood waters, groundwater recharge, and offering recreation potential. Forested wetlands are threatened by deforestation, hydrology alterations, draining, and the damming of associated streams.

#### Rivers and Streams

Many of the biological organisms that live in rivers and streams are indicators of water quality. These creatures are referred to as **bioindicators**. Freshwater mussels, aquatic macroinvertebrates, and lungless salamanders are all natural indicators of water quality and ecosystem health.

Characteristics of streams and rivers can vary greatly. Headwater streams are smaller and shallower than the larger order streams which they flow into. With these variations come an assortment of plants and animals that inhabit different sections of stream. Smaller, headwater streams are home to small fry (young fish) and aquatic macroinvertebrates. Small and fast flowing streams, especially those with an intact riparian forest buffer, tend to have cold water and host fish species, such as trout and dace. Streams that may be slightly warmer, but are still considered cool-water streams, are host to chubs, shiners, suckers, and other similar fish species. These fish provide food for larger fish, birds, and mammals.



*The confluence of two tributaries in the Brokenstraw Creek watershed*

In larger, slower flowing streams and rivers, adult fish and larger organisms can be found. In pool areas along streams, and in streams with little or no riparian vegetation to shade and cool the water, warm-water fish species, such as bass, bluegill, and sunfish, tend to thrive.

#### Forest Habitat

Forestlands provide habitat for plant and animal species, timber for fuel and wood products, income possibilities from other forest products for private forest owners, and recreational opportunities. Forests also play an important role in the regulation of global climate change and air quality. Carbon dioxide, one of the most abundant greenhouse gases, is naturally present in the atmosphere. When plants “breathe,” the process of photosynthesis converts water and carbon dioxide from the atmosphere into sugar for the plants’ growth and oxygen, which is released back into the air. The carbon removed from the atmosphere is stored in the plant’s leaves, stems, branches, roots and other components. When leaves or trees are downed, the carbon is contributed to the soil matter. Carbon dioxide is also released back into the atmosphere through respiration and the decomposition of organic matter. This natural exchange of carbon, along with other greenhouse gases, including those released from the burning of fossil fuels and gas combustion, contribute to the “greenhouse effect.”



*A forested area of Mead Park, located in Corry, PA*

In the absence of greenhouse gases, the earth would be a cold planet, void of life as we know it. Yet, excess greenhouse gases contribute to global warming. Human activities, such as deforestation, poor agricultural practices, vehicle exhaust and the burning of fossil fuels, have greatly increased the contribution of carbon dioxide to the atmosphere. The preservation of forests, maintenance of riparian forest buffers, and forest management practices that leave residual trees to grow at a faster rate, aid in carbon storage within plant and soil materials, rather than in the atmosphere.

Sustainable forestry practices and the use of Best Management Practices (BMPs) when utilizing forest resources will ensure the future health of forest ecosystems throughout the watershed. Often, loggers and landowners desire the quickest and greatest monetary return from a timber harvest, resulting in poor forestry practices, such as clear-cuts and high-grading. Clear-cuts eliminate all vegetation in a cut area, while high-grading removes the largest, most valuable timber in the lot. While both of these practices will provide a substantial return, they may not always be the best ecological or economical choice. Clear-cutting may be a beneficial management strategy when used in the proper situation, to encourage early successional habitat. However, in situations when it is not recommended, the return is a

one-time gain; a forest of economic value may take 20 years or more to regenerate, and all of the best potential seed sources will have been eliminated from the area. Service Foresters are available to assist private and public landowners with technical advice on sustainable forest management. Reputable foresters provide cost-share assistance, Forest Stewardship Plans, regional planning, education, and assistance with tree planting and riparian buffer restoration (Pennsylvania Department of Conservation and Natural Resources [PA DCNR] Bureau of Forestry, 2009).

By selectively planning a harvest with a reputable forester, one can ensure the continual return for their investment. Trees can be harvested on a staggered schedule to provide recurring income. The best quality trees can be left to reseed the area. Nearby, competing trees of less value can be removed to allow remaining trees a greater allocation of resources and nutrients, ensuring a faster growth rate and higher quality of wood. As tree leaves continue to fall to the ground each autumn, the soil is supplemented with organic matter and nutrients, which also contribute to better growth rates. Erosion and sedimentation are reduced by leaving some trees to stabilize the soil.

Maintaining a diversity of tree species is important to protect the forests from the devastating effects of insect and disease outbreaks. Plantation-style monocultures—areas consisting primarily of one species—are particularly vulnerable to invasive pest species that attack one species or family of trees. The emerald ash borer, an invasive beetle which has had devastating effects on ash tree populations, is one such insect. Invasive species will be further discussed later in this chapter.



*Selectively planning timber harvests and practicing sustainable forestry can help to maintain a healthy forest ecosystem while offering a continual return on investments*



*Many wildflowers, like this closed gentian—a species of concern in New York—grow in forest habitats*

Pruning and other maintenance activities will enhance the quality of timber in a forest lot. Selectively eliminating diseased and infested trees will improve the overall health of the forest. Wildlife should also be considered when harvesting a forested area. Brush piles made of cut limbs and saplings may provide cover for small game, birds, reptiles, and amphibians. Dead, standing trees, called snags, are utilized by cavity nesting birds and other wildlife for shelter. Insects that eat the decaying wood material provide food for many forest birds as well. While snags that are particularly large or hazardous should be downed to eliminate the safety risk, some snags should remain to provide habitat. Downed woody debris should also be left as habitat for creatures of the forest floor, such as amphibians, spiders, and insects.

Forestlands also offer products other than timber, which can be utilized for income by landowners. Herbs and mushrooms harvested in a sustainable manner may provide ample educational, recreational, and economical benefits. Botanicals and medicines may be derived from some forest species. Wreaths and other crafts can be made from limbs, vines, and other forest vegetation. Other forest products include maple syrup, fence posts, wood fuel, fruits, and nuts.

#### Successional Forest Habitat

Succession occurs after a forest habitat is disturbed by either a natural event, such as a tornado, or as a result of human actions, like logging. **Succession** is the natural process of forest regeneration over time.



It can also occur as the edge of a forested area transitions gradually. For example, if an area once occupied by croplands lays fallow with herbaceous vegetation, like wildflowers and grasses, eventually shrubs, small woody vegetation, and tree seedlings and saplings will grow. As time goes on, trees fully establish a mature forest covering the land. The entire process may take an extensive period of time and can occur on varying scales, from areas encompassing several hundred acres to areas created when an old tree falls in a forest and opens a gap in the canopy.

The period of succession referred to as the **early-successional** stage occurs when the land is primarily occupied by grasses, herbaceous vegetation, small shrubs, and tree saplings. During this critical phase, grasses, seeds, berries, and twigs provide abundant nutrition, and shrubs and dense vegetation offer cover and safety for birds and small mammals. An important successional stage, early-successional habitats are preferred by a variety of wildlife species, such as rabbits, certain warbler species, and the American woodcock (Rodewald, 2004).



*Middle-successional stage forests have a relatively dense understory and may be preferred by salamanders and interior-forest birds*

During the **middle-successional** stage of forest regeneration, otherwise known as the pole timber stage, trees grow and dominate the landscape. The understory is still relatively dense, harboring seedlings and some shrubby species that are more tolerant of shade. Salamanders and interior-forest birds may prefer this type of transitional habitat (Pennsylvania Envirothon, 2007).

Once trees are established, the habitat is referred to as a **mature forest** habitat. During this stage, trees that have been overtopped by competing, faster-growing, or longer-lived trees tend to die and form snags. These snags provide food, perches, and opportunities for cavity nesters, such as owls, woodpeckers, raccoons, and bats. Retaining downed wood on the forest floor also serves to provide habitat. In a mature forest, there is a greater abundance of mast-producing trees that offer acorns, nuts, and soft or fleshy fruits and seeds. Wild turkey, black bear, and pileated woodpeckers prefer mature forest habitats (Pennsylvania Envirothon, 2007).

Landowners and forest land managers should promote differing stages of successional forest habitats for wildlife species. Also, when timbering an area, foresters should stagger and soften the edges of cuts by leaving some older trees and shrubs on the perimeter, cutting in a meandering fashion to avoid abrupt transitions between habitats, which can lead to an increase in predation.

#### Urban and Backyard Natural Areas

Not only are rural forest blocks important for the sustainability of healthy ecosystems and water quality, but urban forestry also is an important aspect of watershed conservation. Trees planted in urban settings and along roadways perform a number of functions, ultimately improving the livability and attractiveness of communities. Trees in urban settings help to regulate heat radiation and ambient air temperature by shading sidewalks, parking lots, and roads. They can control erosion and help manage stormwater. Trees can also be utilized to reduce energy costs and improve property values. Trees in urban settings will also improve the air quality of the city, boost a



*Planting trees may attract many intriguing animals to your backyard, such as red squirrels*

community's sense of pride, and enhance business and economic development.

Pennsylvania Community Forests and PA DCNR Bureau of Forestry are able to assist municipalities and commissions in organizing and implementing urban and community forestry management programs in Pennsylvania. In New York and Pennsylvania, the Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS) of the U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) offers the Environmental Quality Incentives Program (EQIP) to private forest lot owners. The New York State Urban and Community Forestry Council promotes comprehensive planning and urban forestry (PA DCNR Bureau of Forestry, 2009; NY DEC<sup>4</sup>).

Developing or maintaining woodlot natural habitats in backyards attracts a variety of wildlife, such as songbirds, butterflies, and toads, among other intriguing creatures, which may help reduce stress and anxiety. These species also help rid yards of harmful pests, which may reduce or eliminate the need for chemical pesticides.

Backyard natural areas offer opportunities for families to bond and learn about ecosystems together. Natural areas encourage outdoor recreation, which can help combat the obesity epidemic. Even small backyard habitats or nearby woodlots offer opportunities for the exploration of nature close to home.

Private property owners are encouraged to consider natural landscaping with native wildflowers, trees, and shrubs versus mowing their entire lawn, particularly in areas adjacent to water sources. Native plant species that are adapted to the local weather conditions are best for landscaping, as they require minimal watering and maintenance. Native plant species are often preferred by native wildlife for food and cover, as well. Reducing the amount of "lawn" on a property will save money in maintenance costs for gasoline powered equipment, as well as save energy used for powering the electrical equipment, reducing air pollution.



*A praying mantis searches for its next meal in a grassland habitat*

#### *Grassland Habitat*

Native wildflowers, grasses, forbs, and prairie-type habitats can be used to beautify property, enhance ecological interactions, and reduce lawn maintenance. Native grassland habitats, small or large, provide food, cover, and nesting material for a diversity of wildlife. Many native species attracted to grasslands offer natural pest control and pollination services. This reduces pesticide costs, and is also more environmentally friendly than using harsh chemical pesticides.

NRCS suggests planting drought tolerant warm-season grasses suitable to the region, such as big bluestem, little bluestem, buffalo grass, and beardgrass. These adapted grasses provide shelter and forage for wildlife, help improve soils, and require little upkeep. When maintaining a warm-season grassland, it is important to schedule hay harvest around the nesting season of ground-nesting birds, generally before May 1<sup>st</sup> and after August 15<sup>th</sup>, which will allow enough time for grass regrowth to provide cover throughout the winter months (USDA-NRCS, 2006). Snake mortality associated with mowing is another aspect to consider, especially with species of concern, such as the timber rattlesnake. If possible, mowing



should take place in the colder months of December through March, when snakes and other reptiles and amphibians are overwintering. Another harvest practice that may reduce wildlife mortality is to begin mowing in the center of the field working your way out. This will give any animals time to take cover elsewhere.

**Wildlife**

Wildlife species are a critical component in all ecosystems. In order to manage for a diversity of wildlife communities, a diversity of quality habitats must be preserved. Wildlife depends on the availability of food in all seasons, clean water, cover to protect them from predators and the elements, and space in which to forage, raise young, and expand their territory. Both year-round residents and migratory species rely on the resources of the Brokenstraw Creek watershed. Conserving natural areas, improving soil and water quality, and restoring degraded habitats will benefit wildlife populations.

Wildlife and fisheries diversity benefits recreation potential, which in turn improves the local economy and quality of life of watershed residents. According to *Pennsylvania’s Recreation Plan* (PA DCNR, 2009), walking, wildlife watching, fishing, and birding were all among the top 10 favorite recreational activities among Pennsylvanians. These activities are enhanced by the presence of biodiversity, high quality habitats, and clean air and water. Therefore, these activities inherently include the preservation and conservation of wildlife, fisheries, and their associated habitats. A sampling of some of the wildlife of the Brokenstraw Creek watershed is highlighted in this section.

**Table 4-1. Top 10 Most Popular Recreation Activities in Pennsylvania**

1. Walking
2. Picnicking
3. Visiting Historic Sites
4. Driving for Pleasure
5. Swimming
6. Wildlife Viewing
7. Night Sky Viewing
8. Dog Walking
9. Playground Use
10. Birding/Bird Watching



*Porcupines are one mammal species common to the project area*

**Mammals**

Mammal diversity is typically associated with large, intact tracks of forest, which are more common to the Brokenstraw Creek watershed than in many places throughout the state. Habitats all along both Atlas Run and Spring Creek are somewhat pristine and diverse; they are capable of supporting more than 15–20 species of mammals of all sizes, both common and rare. The wetlands common along stretches of streams serve to support mammal species that have high moisture requirements, such as shrews and moles (Hart, J. Personal Communication, 2009).

Predominant mammal species of the region include the whitetail deer, red fox, woodchuck, raccoon, opossum, porcupine, striped skunk, cottontail rabbit, fox squirrel, long-tailed weasel, eastern chipmunk, short-tailed shrew, meadow jumping mouse, masked shrew, and hairy-tailed mole. Once common to the area, only small populations of black bear and bobcat remain. Historically common but now extirpated species include the bison, elk, mountain lion, and timber wolf. Both whitetail deer and beaver were once nearly or entirely extirpated, but have made remarkable recoveries (McNab & Avers, 1994).

**Whitetail Deer Management**

Proper management of whitetail deer populations may help to keep the negative impacts associated with this species to a minimum. In areas that are overpopulated with deer, forest regeneration may be

hindered, crops may be damaged, and resources may be scarce for other wildlife. Habitat destruction by overabundant deer populations has had a serious impact on songbird populations, especially woodland warblers. Many of the bird species affected are in decline. In addition, overabundant deer populations pose a significant risk to the safety of motorists and damage to vehicles when roadway collisions occur. Whitetail deer management at the state level is regulated in Pennsylvania through hunting permits allocated by the Pennsylvania Game Commission (PGC), and in New York through hunting permits issued by the New York Department of Environmental Conservation (NY DEC).

Public land managers experiencing high density deer populations should incorporate considerations into land and habitat management techniques. Food plots may be established to improve herd health and decrease the animals' dependency on natural areas. Public and private landowners may now enroll in a program through PGC or NY DEC called the Deer Management Assistance Program (DMAP), which provides additional permits to hunt antlerless deer on registered properties to help reduce deer populations (PA DCNR<sup>1</sup>; NY DEC<sup>2</sup>).

### Beaver

Beavers are North America's largest rodent and the state animal of New York. Once trapped to extirpation throughout the region for their prized furs, reintroductions to the area occurred in the early 1900s. Those parent populations reproduced and expanded their territory, which now includes the Brokenstraw Creek watershed.

These small mammals are capable of extraordinary feats, like downing trees several feet in diameter, though they more commonly use smaller trees and saplings for food and the construction of their lodges and dams. By damming small streams, beavers create wetlands, thus providing habitat for a variety of other species. Sometimes their incessant behavior of damming to hush the sound of running water may lead to problems, especially when they clog drainage pipes used to regulate water levels in reservoirs and lakes or impact roadways. Beaver-proof cages can be constructed around drainage pipes to deter this behavior.

### Bats

Bats are common throughout Pennsylvania, and despite myths and common misperceptions, they do not readily spread rabies or entangle themselves in human hair. On the contrary, bats are both economically and environmentally beneficial, particularly in controlling insect populations. However, bats are currently being threatened by white-nose syndrome (WNS), which is devastating populations of all species of bats across Pennsylvania, New York, and the northeast. First documented in New York during the winter of 2006 and 2007, WNS is named for the white fungus that appears on the muzzles of dying bats. The exact cause of WNS is still unknown.

Depending on the species, bats may roost and/or hibernate in rock outcrops, cavities, mines, or caves. These habitats are highly vulnerable to degradation. Forestry and mining activities can disrupt and displace an entire colony of bats. If a bat species utilizing an abandoned mine is an endangered or threatened species, disturbances to those habitats could have damaging implications to the species as a whole. Gates constructed at the entrance of abandoned mines and caves allow for the passage of bats and exclusion of humans to limit disturbance to the habitat. Bat conservation is especially important now with the threat of WNS. Hibernacula—hibernation sites—should not be disturbed for any reason, in order to reduce the risk of spreading WNS and to avoid further distressing already sick bats (U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service [USFWS], 2009).

**Reptiles and Amphibians**

While amphibian and reptile populations are most diverse in warmer climates, the wetlands within the Brokenstraw region attribute to a high level of herpetological diversity, despite harsher winters, during which these cold-blooded animals hibernate in order to survive. Amphibians depend on moisture to stay alive, while some reptiles are able to tolerate dryer conditions.

Amphibian and reptile species widespread within the region include the dusky salamander, American toad, spring peeper, snapping turtle, painted turtle, northern water snake, garter snake, smooth green snake, and milk snake. Many amphibians, particularly lungless salamanders, can be studied as indicators of water quality. Additionally, many terrestrial salamanders depend on the vernal pools present in forestlands of the Brokenstraw Creek watershed to lay eggs and reproduce. Reptiles, especially snakes, keep pest populations under control by consuming a variety of insects, mice, and voles (McNab & Avers, 1994).



*Spring peepers are easily identified by the X-shaped marking on their backs*

*Eastern Hellbender Salamander*

The eastern hellbender, a species of salamander found within the Brokenstraw Creek watershed, is considered to be very sensitive to pollution. It is completely aquatic, and depends on waterways that are cool and clear, containing many large rocks. Hellbenders are one of the largest salamanders in the world and the largest salamander in North America, reaching lengths of over two feet and weighing up to five pounds. Finding this species denotes a healthy stream ecosystem. Hellbender populations have declined throughout their range, primarily due to human misperceptions and pollution. Preserving healthy streams and restoring stream habitats that have become degraded will maintain current populations of hellbenders and other salamanders, as well as aid in increasing their numbers and distribution.

**Table 4-2. Amphibians**

American toad	Jefferson salamander	redback salamander
bullfrog	longtail salamander	spotted salamander
Cope’s gray treefrog	marbled salamander	spring peeper
dusky salamander	mountain dusky salamander	spring salamander
eastern hellbender	northern leopard frog	valley & ridge salamander
eastern newt	northern slimy salamander	Wehrle’s salamander
four-toed salamander	northern two-lined salamander	western chorus frog
gray treefrog	pickerel frog	wood frog
green frog	red salamander	Woodhouse’s toad

*Timber Rattlesnake*

This venomous pit viper has developed a bad reputation without much just cause. The secretive and docile timber rattlesnake, although quite poisonous, does not readily attack humans and is a rather important species of the forest, especially for pest control. Timber rattlesnakes will hide, move away, or warn humans with their signature rattle to avoid confrontation. They will only strike if surprised, cornered, or touched. Maintaining a buffer of three feet around even the largest adults should prevent any bites from occurring (PSU, 2004).

Timber rattlesnakes can be found in both black and yellow color phases throughout the Pennsylvania and New York portions of the watershed. They have a large, flat, triangular head; it is shaped in such a way due to the facial heat-sensing pits used for detecting prey. Rare specimens may grow up to 70 inches, while the average snake is between 35 and 50 inches in length. They have a rattle at the end of their tail that is used to warn intruders before defending themselves. Segments are added to the rattle each time the snake sheds its skin, once or twice a year. However, the rattle is fragile and often breaks. Therefore, counting a snake’s rattle segments is not an accurate measure of age (PA DCNR<sup>3</sup>).

In both New York and Pennsylvania, timber rattlesnake populations are declining. They are threatened within New York State, and a candidate species in Pennsylvania. Their decline is due mostly to habitat loss and fragmentation, but their negative reputation with humans has also affected their numbers. Snakes are often killed by those who encounter them, simply because they feel that the snake poses a threat. However, timber rattlesnakes are very beneficial species, and their populations within the region and throughout their range are necessary in maintaining healthy ecosystems. If a timber rattlesnake becomes a nuisance, or is taking up temporary residence near buildings or homes, contact a local conservation officer to have the snake removed (PA Fish and Boat Commission [PFBC], 2004).

**Birds**

Birds vary from small, pollinator hummingbirds to forest dwelling warblers and robins. Larger birds of prey, such as eagles, hawks, and owls, hunt small rodents and fish. Birds provide hours of enjoyment for birdwatchers, they control insect and rodent pests, and pollinate wildflowers and trees.

Some birds common to the Brokenstraw Creek watershed are the red-tailed hawk, great horned owl, belted kingfisher, northern



*Redwing blackbirds are fairly common within the Brokenstraw Creek watershed*

flicker, great crested flycatcher, white-breasted nuthatch, eastern bluebird, gray catbird,

American redstart, scarlet tanager, chipping sparrow, and ruby-throated hummingbird. Wood duck populations, once nearly extirpated, made a recovery in the 20<sup>th</sup> century, and are once again fairly common (McNab & Avers, 1994).

**Bald Eagle**

Bald eagle populations were once ravaged by the secondary effects of excessive hunting and pesticide pollution; but bald eagles are now on the rebound. In the 1980s, only three breeding pairs remained in Pennsylvania; while as early as 1960, only one pair remained in New York. Reintroductions of juveniles in both Pennsylvania and New York and

**Table 4-3. Reptiles**

bog turtle
coal skink
common garter snake
common map turtle
common musk turtle
Dekay’s brown snake
eastern box turtle
eastern fence lizard
eastern hognose snake
eastern mud turtle
eastern ribbon snake
five-lined skink
milk snake
northern water snake
painted turtle
queen snake
racer
rat snake
red-bellied snake
ring-necked snake
short-headed garter snake
smooth earth snake
smooth green snake
snapping turtle
spotted turtle
timber rattlesnake
wood turtle
worm snake



protection through the Endangered Species Act led to a steady increase in populations. As a result, the bald eagle's status was downgraded from endangered to threatened in Pennsylvania, New York, and on the federal level. PGC and NY DEC manage this important bird species in their respective states.

As a symbol of our nation, this regal creature is a top predator on its food chain, and it is one of the largest birds of prey, weighing up to 17 pounds with a wingspan of seven feet. Bald eagles primarily feed upon fish, other birds, and small mammals, but they have often been observed stealing prey from other birds. In 2008, 15 breeding pairs of bald eagles were documented in NY DEC Region Nine, which encompasses the New York portion of the watershed. In Pennsylvania, Warren County has six confirmed nesting sites, and Erie County has three (NY DEC<sup>1</sup>; PGC, 2009a).

The greatest threat to the continued successful recovery of bald eagle populations is human disturbance. Over-use of recreational waters, which bald eagles heavily rely on for food sources, hinders their ability to thrive. In addition, too much human disturbance may lead to nest abandonment and decreased reproductive success (PGC, 2009b).

#### Short-eared Owl

The short-eared owl is an endangered bird in Pennsylvania and New York, getting its name from the lack of feather tufts on its head, which are referred to as "ears" in other owl species although owls have internal ears. Short-eared owls are migratory, and spend most of their time in the region during winter months. These owls prefer open spaces, and have been found to inhabit reclaimed mine areas (NY DEC<sup>6</sup>; PGC, 2009c).

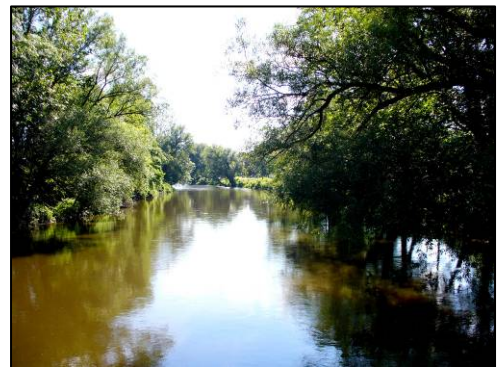
Unlike most owls, the short-eared owl is not nocturnal, but crepuscular, meaning they are most active at dusk and dawn. All owls are beneficial to farmers because of their pest control capabilities, feeding on mice and other rodents that damage crops. Agricultural lands comprise a majority of the large, open areas throughout the watershed that this species prefers. Conservation programs on agricultural lands may help to sustain this species, especially if tall grasses are left on fields over the winter (PGC, 2009c).

#### Northern Goshawk

The goshawk is a ferocious, yet secretive bird that requires large tracts of forest for nesting, unlike most hawk species. As expanses of mature, old-growth forests decline, so do goshawks. They are listed as a species of concern in New York, and considered imperiled in Pennsylvania. Goshawks build numerous large nests within their territory, but they only use and defend one nest each year, if any. The unused sites provide essential nesting opportunities for birds that do not build their own nests, such as spotted owls and great gray owls, as well as Cooper's hawks, red-tailed hawks, and great horned owls, among other species. Conserving large tracts of mature forests within the watershed will help ensure the survival of this great bird and many other forest species within the region (Center for Biological Diversity).

#### Fish and Aquatic Invertebrates

Most of the waterways within the Brokenstraw Creek watershed are High-Quality Coldwater Fisheries (HQ-CWF) that support native trout populations, which provide sporting opportunities for fishermen. Some 135 species of fish can be found within the Ohio River watershed in Pennsylvania, which the smaller Brokenstraw Creek watershed is a part of



*The mainstem of Brokenstraw Creek, near its mouth in Youngsville, PA*



(Appendix G). Of these, 12 species of fish known to inhabit Brokenstraw Creek and its tributaries are species of concern.

Fish species vary depending on the size, temperature, and degree of pollution in a particular stretch of stream. The most prevalent fish species include the common shiner, mottled sculpin, brook stickleback, honeyhead chub, and western lake chubsucker in streams; and bass, bluegill, channel catfish, and crappie in larger waterbodies (McNab & Avers, 1994).

In addition to its status as an approved trout water, the watershed also maintains a reputation as a popular warmwater and coolwater fishery. Populations of [smallmouth](#) bass, [northern](#) pike, and [rock bass](#) have been documented, while several other popular warmwater game species common to the receiving Allegheny River have also been known to occur downstream of Spring Creek confluence (PFBC 2011).



*A riffle along Winton Run; many species of aquatic invertebrates prefer this type of habitat*

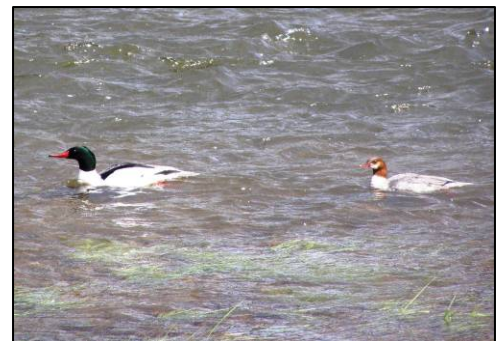
The watershed's high quality streams, some of which are considered to be Exceptional Value Coldwater Fisheries (EV-CWF), also support bottom-dwelling aquatic insect larvae and nymphs that can help conservationists determine the health of the watershed. Mayflies, caddisflies, water pennies and hellgrammites, among other macroinvertebrates, spend their larval phases in aquatic habitats. Detecting these sensitive species' larvae in a stream is an excellent indicator of high water quality and good in-stream habitat. At the bottom of the food chain, these species also serve as food for fish, amphibians, reptiles and crustaceans that call the waterways of the Brokenstraw home.

Yet another indicator of water quality within the Brokenstraw Creek watershed are its freshwater mussel populations. These filter feeders can only survive in water that is not overly polluted or degraded; they are considered the most imperiled fauna in North America. Brokenstraw Creek, as part of the Allegheny River system, has several endemic mussel populations, some of which are species of concern. Elktoe, creek heelsplitter, and round pigtoe are just some of the species of mussels that dwell within the Brokenstraw watershed.

## Species of Concern

Plants and animals are ranked on state and global scales based on the number of times the species has been documented in a geographic area. Most species are ranked, even if they are not threatened or endangered. In Pennsylvania, a "species of concern" has a ranking of "vulnerable" or lower. In New York, a "species of concern" is not yet considered threatened or endangered, but concern for its welfare has been documented. Global ranks are assigned based on data collected at similar state offices worldwide as a part of a network called NatureServe ([www.natureserve.org](http://www.natureserve.org)).

The Endangered Species Act of 1973 (and its amendments) provides broad protection for aquatic and terrestrial species of wildlife and plants listed as threatened or endangered. An **endangered** species is considered to be in danger of becoming extinct throughout its range. A **threatened** species is at risk of becoming endangered unless special action is taken. A **candidate** species is one that has been proposed by a



*Common mergansers are visitors to the watershed, and may breed in the area*

state or federal agency for listing as threatened or endangered.

In New York, NY DEC determines the threatened or endangered status of all species. In Pennsylvania, threatened or endangered status is determined by the appropriate state agency. For instance, the PGC is responsible for assigning state statuses to bird and mammal species, while PFBC is responsible for fish, amphibians, and reptiles. Since there is no state agency that oversees invertebrates, such as moths and butterflies, these species can only receive threatened or endangered status if they are federally listed. Therefore, there may be some species that technically meet the state threatened or endangered criteria, but have not officially been designated. These species are typically monitored by Pennsylvania Natural Heritage Program (PNHP). New York also has a Natural Heritage Program which facilitates conservation of rare animals, plants, and natural communities (NY DEC<sup>5</sup>).

Provisions are made for listing species, as well as for the development of recovery plans and the designation of critical habitat for listed species. As part of both federal and state acts, an environmental assessment of properties for species of concern is required before development projects can be permitted. However, rather than stopping development altogether, changes in design or timing of construction can often be made to protect these important species and habitats.

Within the Brokenstraw Creek watershed, 145 species of concern have been identified, including 75 plants, 13 birds, 31 invertebrates, six reptiles, 13 mammals, and two amphibians. In addition, two geologic features and 10 natural community types have been listed among the species of concern as important natural features and habitats of conservation significance. To protect these important species and landowners where they occur, exact locations of species cannot be provided. Appendix H lists state and global rankings for species of concern identified within the project area.

## Conservation Areas

### Pennsylvania Natural Heritage Areas

In the state of Pennsylvania, County Natural Heritage Inventories (CNHIs) are conducted by PNHP. PNHP is a collaborative organization dedicated to the collection, tracking, and interpretation of information regarding Pennsylvania's biodiversity. PNHP partners include Western Pennsylvania Conservancy, PA DCNR, PGC, and PFBC. PNHP is a member of NatureServe, which coordinates natural heritage efforts in all 50 U.S. states, Canada, Latin America and the Caribbean.

Natural heritage inventories identify and map the most significant natural places in a county for rare, threatened, and endangered species, as well as unique natural communities. Additionally, landscape-level elements, such as large contiguous blocks of forest and high-quality watersheds, are also identified. The final product of the CNHI is a report highlighting specific biological diversity and conservation areas, giving detailed management recommendations for their protection. These reports can be utilized by local municipalities, counties, utility companies, and groups involved with comprehensive planning, zoning, review of development proposals, and other objectives (PNHP, 2010).

Natural areas identified in CNHIs are called **Biological Diversity Areas (BDAs)**. BDAs are recognized as supporting species or natural communities of concern; high-quality natural communities or ecosystems; or exceptional natural diversity. The core of these areas is typically small and surrounded by a larger area of supporting habitat. **Landscape Conservation Areas (LCAs)** are larger areas of land that contain minimal human disturbance, and allow ecosystems to function on a landscape level. These areas often contain multiple BDAs. See Table 4-4 for a description of BDA significance rankings.

The Brokenstraw Creek watershed covers portions of the Pennsylvania counties of Crawford, Erie, and Warren; all of which have completed CNHIs. Following is a brief description of the 22 BDAs located

within the Pennsylvania portion of the Brokenstraw Creek watershed, all of which are located in Warren County (Figure 4-1). Specific names and exact locations of rare species are sometimes omitted from this report and CNHIs to protect those species and the landowners where they occur. Complete CNHIs can be downloaded from the PNHP website at: [www.naturalheritage.state.pa.us](http://www.naturalheritage.state.pa.us).

**Table 4-4. Significance Rankings for BDAs**

Significance Rank	Description
Exceptional	Sites are of exceptional importance for the biological diversity and ecological integrity of the county or region, containing one or more occurrences of state or national species of concern or a rare natural community of adequate size, condition, and extent. These areas deserve complete and strong protection.
High	Sites are highly important for biological diversity of the county or region, and just like exceptional sites, contain species of concern or natural communities that are highly ranked. Typically large and primarily undisturbed, these sites deserve strong protection.
Notable	Sites contain occurrences of species of concern or natural communities that are either more common or of smaller size and extent than exceptional or high rank areas, or have activity and disturbance. These sites deserve protection within the context of their characteristics, degree of disturbance, and place in the community.
Local	Sites have great potential for protecting biodiversity in the county, but have not yet been found to contain species of concern or state significant natural communities. Because of their size, undisturbed character, or proximity to other significant areas, these sites deserve further study and investigation as possible high or exceptional sites.

**Allegheny River BDA**

Significance: Exceptional

Location: Only the portion of this BDA within Brokenstraw Township falls within the boundaries of the watershed, although it stretches through Conemaugh, Deerfield, Limestone, Pleasant, Triumph and Watson townships along the Allegheny River.

Description: The core of this BDA extends from the mouth of Brokenstraw Creek at Irvine, south into Forest County where it is referred to as the Middle Allegheny River Conservation Area. Only the portion of this BDA surrounding the mouth of Brokenstraw Creek falls within the boundaries of the watershed. In total, over 21 miles of aquatic and riverine habitats along the Allegheny River in Warren County support nine animal and four plant species of concern. High-quality silver maple floodplain forests are present along the river. These forests are dominated by silver maple, sycamore, and American elm. This section of the river supports a rich diversity of aquatic organisms, particularly freshwater mussels and fish.



*The confluence of Brokenstraw Creek and the Allegheny River*

Rare Occurrences: Three mussel species of concern, long-solid, round pigtoe, and wavyrayed lampmussel; one aquatic animal species of concern, Ohio lamprey; three plant species of concern,

white trout-lily, stalked bulrush, and Tuckerman's panic-grass; two aquatic plant species of concern, grassy pondweed and red-head pondweed; and five additional species of concern that cannot be named can all be found within this BDA, but may not necessarily be found within the Brokenstraw Creek watershed portion of the BDA.

Threats and Stresses: The presence of numerous freshwater mussel populations and other aquatic species throughout the Allegheny River is indicative of high-quality water. Erosion, caused in part by deforestation, poor agricultural practices, and destruction of riparian zones, has led to increased silt loads and shifting, unstable stream bottoms. Siltation and contaminants, such as heavy metals, pesticides, and abandoned mine drainage, have long been recognized as threats to mussels.

Recommendations: In the upstream watershed, timbering and road development or other construction activities should be kept away from riparian corridors in order to avoid degrading important aquatic and streamside habitat within the tributaries flowing into the Allegheny River and floodplain habitat along the river. Land use within the watershed has been compatible with maintaining the high-quality conditions within this site, but the anticipated upswing in gas development could pose a challenge to maintaining water quality. Any planning of future development within the watershed should seek to avoid potential impacts to both the physical character and water quality of the Allegheny River.

### **Benson Swamp BDA**

Significance: Exceptional

Location: Columbus and Freehold townships

Description: The core of this BDA is delineated around hemlock and mixed hardwood palustrine forest with pockets of scrub-shrub/emergent wetlands. Over half of this BDA's core is contained within State Game Lands 306. The headwaters section of Coffee Creek falls within this wetland complex, along with Cold Spring Brook and Pine Valley Creek. There are forb meadows and shrubby thickets. A variety of woody and herbaceous species populate the area, including six species of concern. The northern portion of the wetland is forested, and there are hummocks in hydric areas surrounded by slow moving water. The western end of the swamp is mostly pastured or has been pastured in the past; old fence lines still remain. Beaver activities and logging have limited the amount of forest in the western part of the wetland, while an Erie-Lackawanna Railroad right-of-way runs along the south side of Benson Swamp. Pastures and fields border the swamp to the north along Route 957. Oil and gas wells are present along the edges of the swamp, and much of the upland landscape surrounding the core of this BDA is in agricultural production.

Rare Occurrences: Six plant species of concern occur at this site, including Clinton's woodfern, soft-leaf sedge, red current, highbush cranberry, lesser panicled sedge, and a sensitive species of concern that cannot be named at the request of the jurisdictional agency overseeing its protection.

Threats and Stresses: Threats to the site include the invasive pest *Viburnum* leaf beetle, which eats highbush cranberry; degradation of the surrounding forest which could harm the water quality of this wetland; the influx of non-point source pollution due to runoff from agriculture and residential areas; damage from present gas wells and the threat of new gas well development; runoff from dirt and gravel roads; and the railroad right-of-way that is impeding the flow of water and threatening wetland plants.

Recommendations: Management options to control the *Viburnum* leaf beetle should be explored, remaining forest cover in the surrounding area should be left intact, establishing riparian buffers near streams will control runoff, and local landowners should be encouraged to use BMPs to properly manage agricultural nutrients.

### **Blue Eye Run BDA**

Significance: Notable

Location: Pittsfield Township

Description: The section of Blue Eye Run that lies within this site provides habitat for the American brook lamprey, an aquatic animal species of concern. Blue Eye Run, a medium gradient, small stream with sandstone geology, is a tributary to Brokenstraw Creek.

Rare Occurrences: A Pennsylvania imperiled species, the American brook lamprey.

Threats and Stresses: Because this BDA is within State Game Lands 143, it faces no imminent threats. Loss of forest cover in the area could be detrimental, and runoff from the dirt and gravel road that parallels Blue Eye Run for the entire stretch of this BDA are potential issues.

Recommendations: Preserve the forested river and stream corridor, and keep timbering and road development away from the area.

### **Brokenstraw Creek BDA**

Significance: High

Location: Columbus and Spring Creek townships

Description: This BDA contains forested wetlands east of the confluence of Brokenstraw Creek and Damon Run. This section of Brokenstraw Creek is a low-gradient, large stream with sandstone geology, sustaining two plant species of concern. The supporting landscape is comprised of forest slopes and agricultural development.

Rare Occurrences: Broad-leaved water plantain and pumpkin ash can be found at the site, both are critically imperiled plants in Pennsylvania.

Threats and Stresses: The emerald ash borer, and invasive beetle that feeds on all species of ash trees, threatens the population of pumpkin ash, a globally rare species. Removal of forest cover surrounding the area, especially on steep slopes, could be detrimental. Dirt and gravel roads near the waterway potentially pose an additional threat.

Recommendations: Remaining forest cover in the surrounding area should be left intact. In areas that are not forested, establishing a riparian buffer next to the stream and encouraging landowners to control nutrient runoff through BMPs would ensure high water quality in the future.

### **Brokenstraw Creek at Horn Siding BDA**

Significance: Notable

Location: Pittsfield and Spring Creek townships

Description: Nearly half of this BDA is located within State Game Lands 143, where the river is a low-gradient, large stream with sandstone geology. It is habitat for the riffle snaketail dragonfly, a species of concern. The surrounding area is comprised of forested wetlands, upland fields, and steep, forested slopes.

Rare Occurrences: A Pennsylvania imperiled dragonfly species, the riffle snaketail.

Threats and Stresses: Forest cover removal in the surrounding area, especially on steep slopes, could threaten water quality. Dams, channelization, and runoff from dirt and gravel roads are additional potential threats.

Recommendations: The remaining forest cover surrounding the BDA should be kept intact, while landowners should be encouraged to use BMPs to establish riparian buffers and control nutrient runoff.

### **Brokenstraw Creek Impoundment Marsh and Route 77 Impoundment Marsh BDAs**

Significance: Notable, High

Location: Spring Creek Township

Description: These BDAs are designated around impoundment marshes along Brokenstraw Creek that support five plant species of concern. Brokenstraw Creek Impoundment Marsh BDA is an open marsh dominated by bur-reed, false water-pepper, willows and sedges. Route 77 Impoundment Marsh BDA is largely a forested wetland south of an open marsh. The marsh consists of open water with pockets of graminoid sedges and scrub-shrub swamp with scattered



trees and snags. These two BDAs share a supporting landscape, which extends from core habitats upslope to the immediate watershed hydrologically linked to these wetlands. The landscape is in agricultural and residential development with steep, forested slopes and upland forest patches. Both BDAs have state roads passing through their core habitats.

Rare Occurrences: Five plant species of concern, bog bluegrass, highbush cranberry, lesser panicled sedge, red currant, and white adder's mouth, grow within these two BDAs.

Threats and Stresses: *Viburnum* leaf beetle, an introduced pest that eats highbush cranberry, threatens this vulnerable species. Given the roadside location of these sites, direct threats to all of the plant species of concern include disturbance to the plants and their habitats by roadside maintenance activities, such as chemical spraying and widening of the road. Non-point source pollution from agricultural development within the immediate watershed also presents a threat to these wetlands.

Recommendations: Management options for the control of the *Viburnum* leaf beetle should be investigated. Remaining forest cover in the immediate watersheds surrounding these marshes should be left intact. Workers involved in roadside maintenance should be informed of the presence of the plant species of concern, and application of herbicides should be avoided. Establishing riparian buffers adjacent to roads would aid in lessening the input of sediment to the creeks caused by road grading and stream crossing. Encouraging landowners to properly manage agricultural nutrients would help to limit the eutrophication of the streams.

### **Brokenstraw Valley Seepage Flats BDA and Plank Road BDA**

Significance: High, Exceptional

Location: Columbus Township

Description: These two BDAs, separated by Brokenstraw Creek, each support plant species of concern in Pennsylvania. Brokenstraw Valley Seepage Flats BDA is primarily forested with a seepage channel that flows to an intermittent stream that is a tributary to Brokenstraw Creek. Pockets of speckled alder scrub-shrub wetland are within the forested areas. Nearly half of the core habitat for this BDA lies within State Game Lands 197. Plank Road BDA is located south of Brokenstraw Creek and is known as the Hansen Tract to local botanists. This site is comprised of a densely vegetated herbaceous seep beneath a powerline right-of-way within a small patch of forest. Agricultural development is prominent in the surrounding landscape to the west, and much of the land is forested east of the core habitat. Two paved roads pass through the site. All plant species of concern found at both of these BDAs are associated with wetland habitats.

Rare Occurrences: Between these two sites, a total of eight species of concern can be found, including highbush cranberry, red currant, bog bluegrass, Bebb's sedge, Clinton's wood fern, naked bishop's cap, thin-leaved cotton-grass, and an additional plant species of concern that cannot be named.

Threats and Stresses: *Viburnum* leaf beetle is an introduced pest that eats highbush cranberry, threatening this species. Non-point source pollution from agricultural development and residential areas within the core habitat and immediate watersheds of these wetland habitats pose the greatest threat to both BDAs. Application of herbicides and mowing for maintenance of the powerline right-of-way in Plank Road BDA also poses a threat to rare species found in this BDA. Displacement by invasive exotic plant species that typically colonize disturbed habitats also may be a threat.

Recommendations: Management options for the control of the *Viburnum* leaf beetle should be investigated. Remaining forest cover in the immediate watershed surrounding both BDAs should be left intact to provide a buffer against non-point source pollutants, such as sediment and chemicals. Establishing riparian buffers adjacent to the wetland and encouraging local landowners to properly manage agricultural nutrients through BMPs would aid in lessening the input of runoff into these areas, and would limit eutrophication of streams that flow into them.

**Cold Spring Brook BDA**

Significance: High

Location: Columbus Township

Description: The section of Cold Spring Brook within this site provides habitat for two fish species of concern. It is a tributary to Coffee Creek and a moderate-gradient, small stream with sandstone geology. The southern third of the site is within State Game Lands 306.

Rare Occurrences: Two fish species of concern can be found at this site, the American brook lamprey and the brook stickleback. Both are considered imperiled in Pennsylvania.

Threats and Stresses: Runoff from two roads that run through the BDA and the Erie-Lackawanna Railroad threaten the area. Non-point source pollution from agricultural development and residential areas within the immediate watershed of the stream also pose a threat. Additional loss of forest cover within the core areas may also cause problems.

Recommendations: Remaining forest cover in the immediate watershed surrounding Cold Spring Brook should be left intact. Establishing riparian buffers adjacent to the stream and encouraging local landowners to properly manage agricultural nutrients through BMPs would aid in lessening the input of runoff into the stream.

**Columbus BDA**

Significance: High

Location: Columbus Township

Description: Columbus BDA contains aquatic habitat at the confluence of Coffee and Brokenstraw creeks, two low-gradient streams with sandstone geology, that supports three mussel species of concern. Because mussels are dependent upon good water quality and physical habitat conditions, as well as an environment that will support populations of host fish, they are considered good indicators of the health of aquatic ecosystems.

Rare Occurrences: Three species of freshwater mussels, the creek heelsplitter, elktoe, and wavy-rayed lampmussel, dwell in the waterways within this BDA.

Threats and Stresses: Erosion, caused in part by deforestation, poor agricultural practices, and destruction of riparian zones, can lead to increased silt loads and shifting, unstable stream bottoms. Siltation and contaminants, such as heavy metals, pesticides, and acid mine drainage, are all recognized as threats to mussels.

Recommendations: Forested stream corridors should be preserved; timbering and road development should not encroach upon the area, and a high degree of forest cover in the surrounding area should be maintained.

**Confluence of Brokenstraw and Little Brokenstraw Creeks BDA**

Significance: High

Location: Brokenstraw and Pittsfield townships

Description: This BDA is delineated around aquatic habitat at the confluence of Little Brokenstraw and Brokenstraw creeks that supports three mussel species of concern. Because mussels are dependent upon good water quality and physical habitat conditions and an environment that will support populations of host fish, they are considered good indicators of the health of aquatic ecosystems.

Rare Occurrences: Three species of concern, elktoe, Ohio pebblesnail, and wavy-rayed lampmussel, can be found in this BDA.

Threats and Stresses: The presence of freshwater mussel populations is indicative of high water quality. Erosion, caused in part by deforestation, poor agricultural practices, and destruction of riparian zones, has led to increased silt loads and shifting, unstable stream bottoms; and therefore, declining mussel populations. Siltation and contaminants, such as heavy metals, pesticides, and abandoned mine drainage, are threats to mussels.

Recommendations: Preserve forested stream corridors; keep timbering, road development and other construction activities away from the area. A high degree of forest cover should be maintained for additional protection of the water quality and ecological integrity of the aquatic ecosystems.

### **Eldred Hill BDA**

Significance: Notable

Location: Spring Creek Township

Description: This site provides habitat for an animal species of concern that cannot be named at the request of the jurisdictional agency overseeing its protection. This species relies on early successional habitats that are in or near wetlands. This animal was found near a group of small seepage wetlands in a forested area adjacent to hayfields. It may also be using the edges of the hayfields or a nearby tributary of Brokenstraw Creek as habitat.

Rare Occurrences: An animal species of concern, which cannot be named.

Threats and Stresses: The forest here is relatively young, and as it matures and the canopy closes, it may no longer support the species of concern. Pesticide use in the adjacent hayfields could harm the species of concern, which preys on invertebrates.

Recommendations: Maintaining a young forest with an open canopy by selective logging would help this species persist at this site. Likewise, letting a portion of the hayfield grow into a meadow would provide additional habitat. Chemical use should be avoided in these hayfields.

### **Hyer Road Floodplain BDA**

Significance: Notable

Location: Spring Creek Township

Description: Floodplain habitat along Brokenstraw Creek forms the core of this BDA that supports a plant species of concern, which is considered vulnerable in Pennsylvania. At this site, the species was found on small islands at the confluence of Spring and Brokenstraw creeks and islands south in Brokenstraw Creek.

Rare Occurrences: A plant species of concern considered vulnerable in Pennsylvania, the white trout-lily.

Threats and Stresses: The greatest threats to the white trout-lily at this site are from residential/commercial development along the stream corridor and increased competition for resources by invasive exotic plant species already observed at the site, such as reed canary-grass and garlic mustard, which typically colonize disturbed habitats.

Recommendations: Any further development in the near vicinity that directly disturbs floodplains or introduces invasive exotic species should be avoided, and measures should be taken to control any non-native species present within the site.

### **Little Brokenstraw Creek-North BDA**

Significance: High

Location: Freehold Township

Description: The section of Little Brokenstraw Creek that lies within this site provides habitat for two aquatic animal species of concern. Little Brokenstraw Creek, a low gradient, mid-reach stream with sandstone geology, is a tributary to Brokenstraw Creek. This site is entirely on private lands. Both animals of concern at this site are considered imperiled in Pennsylvania.

Rare Occurrences: Two fish species of concern, American brook lamprey and brook stickleback, can be found in this BDA.

Threats and Stresses: Several paved and dirt roads run through the BDA; runoff from dirt and gravel roads in close proximity to waterways can contribute to physical degradation of channels

and erosion and sediment pollution in streams and rivers. Non-point source pollution from agricultural and residential areas within the immediate watershed of the stream also poses a threat. Additional loss of forest cover within the core areas could be detrimental. Removal of forest cover on steep slopes is especially problematic.

**Recommendations:** Remaining forest cover in the immediate watershed surrounding Little Brokenstraw Creek should be left intact. Establishing riparian buffers adjacent to the creek and encouraging local landowners to properly manage agricultural nutrients through BMPs would aid in lessening the input of runoff into the creek.

### **Little Brokenstraw Creek-South BDA**

**Significance:** High

**Location:** Freehold and Pittsfield townships

**Description:** This BDA is designated along a section of Little Brokenstraw Creek that supports a mussel species of concern and a sensitive species of concern that cannot be named at the request of the jurisdictional agency overseeing its protection. Little Brokenstraw Creek is a mid-reach, low gradient stream with sandstone geology. The section of the creek where species of concern were found has a deep center u-shaped channel and substrate that is mostly firm sand with gravel and some cobble. The dominant plant community along the creek is second growth riparian mixed hardwood forest. Surrounding land use is agriculture with farms and fields in the area. Because mussels are dependent upon good water quality and physical habitat conditions and an environment that will support populations of host fish, they are considered good indicators of the health of aquatic ecosystems. The sensitive species of concern is a Pennsylvania threatened species dependent upon good water quality and physical habitat condition in the stream and adjacent riparian habitat. This species has been extirpated from much of its historic range, which includes the Mississippi River basin. In Pennsylvania, this species has only been recorded in northwestern counties within the upper Allegheny River and French Creek.

**Rare Occurrences:** A mussel species of concern, the creek heelsplitter, as well as a sensitive species of concern which cannot be named live within this BDA.

**Threats and Stresses:** The presence of freshwater mussel populations is indicative of high water quality. Erosion, caused in part by deforestation, poor agricultural practices, and destruction of riparian zones, has led to increased silt loads and shifting, unstable stream bottoms. Siltation and contaminants, such as heavy metals, pesticides, and abandoned mine drainage, have long been recognized as threats to mussels.

**Recommendations:** Forested stream corridors should be preserved; timbering and road development or other construction activities should be kept well away from riparian corridors in order to avoid degrading important aquatic and streamside habitat. Although the surrounding watershed is not as closely linked to the stream ecosystem as are the riparian zones, a high degree of forest cover should be maintained for additional protection of the water quality and ecological integrity of the aquatic ecosystems.

### **SGL 143 Seep BDA**

**Significance:** Notable

**Location:** Pittsfield and Spring Creek townships

**Description:** At the core of this BDA that lies within State Game Lands 143 is a forested seep upslope from a tributary to Hosmer Run that supports a plant species of concern. The site is a mosaic of hemlock–mixed hardwood palustrine forest with associated channels and upland forest. A maintained dirt road within State Game Lands 143 runs north to south through core habitat of the BDA. The supporting landscape of this BDA



*Hooded Ladies'-tresses are endangered in Pennsylvania*

extends to the boundary of the immediate watershed of the seepage wetland.

**Rare Occurrences:** Mountain starwort, a plant species of concern, grows within this BDA.

**Threats and Stresses:** The intact condition of the landscape within the watershed serves to enhance the ecological value of the seepage wetland and forest communities by maintaining water quality and wetland health, as well as providing a large contiguous forest throughout which native species can move and disperse. However, runoff from activities, such as logging and road building, upslope from the population of mountain starwort may contribute to physical degradation of the site.

**Recommendations:** Any land management decisions regarding the watershed surrounding this site should take into consideration potential impacts to the seepage wetland, including alterations to the light, temperature, and hydrologic regimes. Timbering and road improvement/maintenance or other construction activities should be kept well away from the core habitat in order to avoid degrading important wetland and forest habitat.

### **Shayne's Fen BDA**

**Significance:** Exceptional

**Location:** Columbus Township

**Description:** A section of Brokenstraw Creek and a golden saxifrage-sedge rich seep, a Pennsylvania rare natural community, form the core of this BDA that supports four animal and five plant species of concern. The five plant species of concern were observed in the golden saxifrage-sedge rich seep. A small section of this BDA lies within State Game Lands 197. Surrounding land uses include cultivated fields, pasture, forest, gravel mining and rural residences.

**Rare Occurrences:** A rare natural community, a golden saxifrage-sedge rich seep, occurs within this BDA. Additionally, three dragonfly species of concern, blue-tipped dancer, river jewelwing, and Halloween pennant; a fish species of concern, brook stickleback; and five plant species of concern, autumn willow, downy willow-herb, hooded ladies'-tresses, slender cotton-grass, and a sensitive plant species of concern that cannot be named can all be found within this BDA.

**Threats and Stresses:** As with all aquatic species, maintaining suitable stream habitat is key to the continued success of these species. Runoff from dirt and gravel roads in close proximity to streams can contribute to physical degradation of stream channels and erosion and sediment pollution in streams, as well as impact the quality of adjacent wetland habitat. Loss of forest cover within the supporting landscape would probably result in physical degradation of the stream channels, erosion and sediment pollution in the streams, higher water temperatures, and disruption of natural nutrient cycling linked to the streams. Additionally, if forest cover is substantially reduced within the watersheds, water quality in wetlands is likely to decline from increased sediment loads.

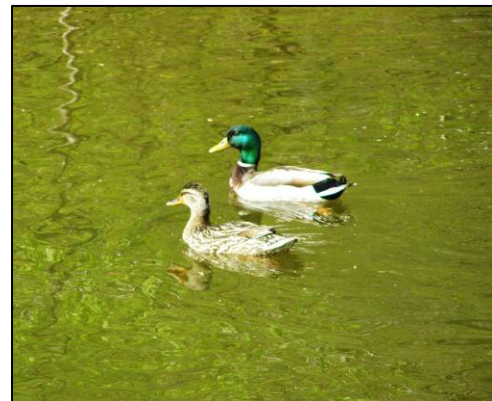
**Recommendations:** Preserving forested stream corridors is key to maintaining high water quality. Timbering and road development or other construction activities should be kept well away from riparian corridors in order to avoid degrading important aquatic and wetland habitats. A high degree of forest cover should be maintained for additional protection of the water quality and ecological integrity of the aquatic ecosystems and adjacent natural communities.

### **Slate Lot Road Beaver Pond BDA**

**Significance:** High

**Location:** Spring Creek Township

**Description:** At the core of this BDA is a forested, moist to dry shore along the western edge of a beaver pond that supports a plant species of concern. The



*Male and female mallard ducks*



wetland at this site serves as the headwaters of an unnamed stream that flows southward before entering Spring Creek, a low to moderate gradient, mid-reach stream with sandstone geology.

Rare Occurrences: A plant species of concern, drooping bluegrass, occurs at this site.

Threats and Stresses: Changes in hydrological pattern, light levels, or the contiguity of surrounding forest habitat may negatively impact the downy willow-herb found within this BDA.

Recommendations: Any land management decisions regarding this site should take into consideration potential impacts to the wetland, including alterations in light, temperature and hydrologic regimes.

### **Spring Creek BDA**

Significance: Exceptional

Location: Spring Creek Township

Description: A mosaic of forest, emergent wetlands, and aquatic habitat that support nine plant and three animal species of concern to form the core of this BDA. A small population of Appalachian blue violet, a globally vulnerable species, was found in a mowed lawn north of Spring Creek. Three plant species of concern were recorded in a meadow, willow-speckled alder seepage flat, an open spring-fed channel on terrace flats adjacent to Spring Creek, and a sedge-grass seepage meadow at the base of a valley wall embankment supporting hemlock-mixed hardwood forest. An extensive beaver pond is located south of this area, and the wetlands downslope have been greatly altered by beaver dam flooding. An agricultural field is located on uplands above the plant species of concern, at the top of a valley wall embankment. Hemlock-mixed hardwood forest with seepage openings provide habitat for the five plants and one insect species of concern—a rare butterfly considered globally vulnerable—found within the BDA. An aquatic animal species of concern was observed in Spring Creek, a low to moderate gradient, mid-reach stream with sandstone geology. A mammal of concern that requires high-quality water and abundant cover, such as rocks, logs, or overhanging streambanks, was found within an unnamed tributary to Spring Creek that is three to eight feet wide and only a few inches deep.

Rare Occurrences: The nine plant species of concern that occur in this BDA are Appalachian blue violet, backward sedge, Hill's pondweed, northern water-plantain, bog sedge, Clinton's woodfern, soft-leaf sedge, naked bishop's-cap, and a sensitive plant species of concern that cannot be named. The three animal species of concern are West Virginia white, a butterfly; mountain brook lamprey; and northern water shrew.

Threats and Stresses: Maintaining suitable stream and wetland habitats is key to the continued success of these animal and plant species of concern. Runoff from dirt and gravel roads in close proximity to streams can contribute to physical degradation of stream channels and erosion and sediment pollution in streams, as well as impact the quality of adjacent wetland habitat. Loss of forest cover within the supporting landscape would probably result in physical degradation. Additionally, if forest cover is substantially reduced within the watersheds, water quality in wetlands is likely to decline from increased sediment loads. Removal of forest cover on steep slopes is markedly problematic because of the potential for increased runoff and erosion following storm events. Fragmentation of the forest is a serious threat to the West Virginia white, because these butterflies refuse to cross even small roads. The result is that populations are genetically isolated, and if a population is extirpated the chances are low that remaining populations will be able to recolonize the habitat. An even greater threat to the West Virginia white is the spread of garlic mustard. This invasive plant is in the same family (the mustard family) as toothworts, and the chemical signatures of the plants are similar enough that female butterflies will readily lay their eggs on garlic mustard. The caterpillars, however, cannot survive on garlic mustard, and the West Virginia white has disappeared from areas where garlic mustard is dominant. The effects of acid rain, particularly on the shrew's microhabitat and food supply, may pose a large threat to northern water shrew populations.

**Recommendations:** Preserving forested stream corridors is key to maintaining high water quality. Timbering and road development or other construction activities should be kept well away from riparian corridors. A high degree of forest cover should be maintained. Garlic mustard should be controlled and native wildflower species, such as toothworts, should be promoted.

### Tamarack Swamp BDA

**Significance:** Exceptional

**Location:** Columbus Township

**Description:** The core of this BDA includes a buckthorn-sedge-golden ragwort fen, a Pennsylvania rare natural community, as well as an acidic glacial peatland complex. This complex of natural communities almost certainly contains natural communities of concern, although additional surveys are needed to verify preliminary data. Together, these natural communities support 17 plant and eight animal species of concern. The core of Tamarack Swamp BDA is nearly contained within State Game Lands 197 and the Toplovich Bog property of the Northern Allegheny Conservation Association. Sulphur Springs, Columbus Bog and Toplovich Bog, which lie in the southern half of this BDA, are combined under Tamarack Swamp in this report because of the overlap in rare species distribution. Tamarack Swamp BDA is one of the



*Slender cottongrass, a Pennsylvania endangered sedge, is indicative of a peat bog*

best examples of northern bogs—a classic kettlehole bog comprised of several zones of vegetation—in western Pennsylvania. The wetland we see today is built on top of 12,000 years of accumulated organic matter. The outer zone is a mucky coniferous forest dominated by eastern hemlock and eastern white pine. Moving inward, the forest transitions into willow/speckled alder scrub-shrub habitat, then floating sphagnum, with the innermost zone being an open pool of water with watershield and spatterdock growing in it. The floating mat of sphagnum moss contains an exceptionally abundant stand of sundews. The shrub zone includes leatherleaf, chokeberry, bog rosemary, Labrador tea, and pitcher plants. A number of the rare plants occur here because of the acidic, nutrient-poor bog conditions. In contrast to the acid-adapted plants described above, some rare plants at this site are calciphiles, adapted to low-pH, high-calcium conditions. It is not unusual for different areas of a wetland complex such as this to have very different chemistry. Areas fed by surface water tend to be acidic, while areas fed by groundwater percolating through glacial deposits tend to be basic. Five butterfly species of concern occur at Tamarack Swamp along with two critically imperiled dragonfly species and one fish species of concern.

**Rare Occurrences:** Two rare natural communities, a buckthorn-sedge-golden ragwort fen and an acidic glacial peatland complex, support 17 plant and eight animal species of concern. The 15 plant species include bog rosemary, pod-grass, soft-leaf sedge, slender cotton-grass, southern twayblade, autumn willow, matted spike rush, prairie sedge, water sedge, downy willow-herb, hairy honeysuckle, mountain fly honeysuckle, mountain starwort, creeping snowberry, and one additional sensitive plant species of concern that cannot be named. Of the animal species of concern, five are butterfly species, including the Baltimore checkerspot, eyed brown, black dash, broad-winged skipper, and the dion skipper. Two more animal species are critically imperiled dragonfly species, comet darner and spatterdock darner. One fish species of concern, the brook stickleback, lives in Tamarack Swamp.

**Threats and Stresses:** Given that much of the core of this BDA is located within protected lands, the species of concern are under no immediate threat. However, the spread of invasive plants that are already present at the site may be a future problem.

**Recommendations:** The current management is compatible with maintaining the populations of the sensitive species present at this site. Monitoring and managing water levels in support of the wetland species utilizing this area year-round are recommended.

### **Turner Hill Seeps BDA**

**Significance:** Notable

**Location:** Spring Creek Township

**Description:** The core of this site is delineated around a graminoid seep. The groundwater-fed wetland seep at this site flows into Ferrin Run, a high gradient, headwater stream that empties into Spring Creek. Dogwood-steeplebush shrub swamp surrounds the seep, which is dominated by robust emergent plants. A paved road passes through the core of this BDA less than 300 feet from the rare plants. The supporting landscape extends to the boundary of the immediate watershed hydrologically linked to the wetland. This watershed is partially forested and has a powerline right-of-way bisecting the northern section.

**Rare Occurrences:** One plant species of concern, the downy willow-herb, grows within this BDA.

**Threats and Stresses:** Runoff from activities, such as logging upslope from the population of downy willow-herb, may contribute to degradation. Application of herbicides for maintenance of the powerline right-of-way poses a threat to the downy willow-herb. Mowing would have a lesser impact on the rare plants because of their location just to the south of the maintained area. Given the roadside location of this small population of downy willow-herb, chemical spraying by roadside maintenance crews also poses a threat to the species. Displacement by invasive exotic plant species that typically colonize disturbed habitats also may be a threat.

**Recommendations:** Timbering and road development or other construction activities should be kept well away from the core habitat in order to avoid degrading important seepage wetland and forest habitat. Workers involved in powerline right-of-way and roadside maintenance activities within the site should be informed of the presence of the rare plant species. The application of herbicides should be avoided and non-native, invasive plants should be removed (PNHP, 2010).

### **New York State Conservation Areas**

New York does not have designated conservation areas that coincide with Pennsylvania BDAs or LCAs. However, the New York Natural Heritage Program keeps track of the rare plant and animal species, as well as significant ecological communities throughout the state. These species and areas can be explored online via New York Nature Explorer, a tool provided by NY DEC that uses New York Natural Heritage Program data. Users may search by area or species to observe a map outlining biodiversity across New York. The Nature Explorer tool may be accessed at <http://www.dec.ny.gov/natureexplorer/app/> (NY DEC<sup>5</sup>).

Of the five New York state forests existing within the project area, three might be considered biodiversity areas. North Harmony, Panama, and Higher Hill state forests are specifically managed to support diverse animal and plant populations, among other purposes.

**North Harmony State Forest** contains Wiltsie Marsh, which attracts a broad variety of bird species, including ducks, geese, hawks and even bald eagles. **Panama State Forest** is home to various wildlife species, including whitetail deer, ruffed grouse, rabbit, raccoon, and wild turkey. There also are occasional fox, mink and bear sightings. Panama State Forest also provides habitat for a variety of songbirds, especially near heavily harvested areas



*Watts Flats WMA*

where there is thick seedling-sapling cover. Numerous wildlife species can be found in **Hill Higher State Forest**, including whitetail deer, ruffed grouse, rabbit, and wild turkey.

Additionally, **Watts Flats Wildlife Management Area** (WMA) was acquired for the production and use of wildlife, with an emphasis on game species. It is made up of 1,382 acres located in the headwaters of Little Brokenstraw Creek in the Town of Harmony, about three miles southeast of the village of Panama (NY DEC<sup>7</sup>).

### **Important Bird Areas**

Areas that support critical habitat for a diversity of birds species or bird species of concern are designated as Important Bird Areas (IBA) by National Audubon Society chapters in both Pennsylvania and New York. Site conservation plans are developed to guide conservation initiatives and management activities based on the specific needs of the area. Currently, no IBAs exist within the project area in either Pennsylvania or New York. However, in Pennsylvania, IBA 15—Akeley Swamp-SGL 282—and IBA 17—Hickory Creek/Hearts Content Natural Area—are both nearby the project area in Warren County. Both of these IBAs support a variety of species of rare birds and some breeding populations of birds, such as the least bittern and Swainson’s thrush. In New York, IBA 5—Allegheny Forest Tract—is also near the project area. This expansive IBA supports a diverse assemblage of woodland warblers and other representative forest species, including multiple breeding pairs of both osprey and bald eagles (National Audubon Society).

### **Important Mammal Areas**

Similar to IBAs, the Important Mammal Areas Project (IMAP) designates Important Mammal Areas (IMAs) that support mammal species of concern and a diversity of mammal species. IMAP is a partnership of sportsmen, scientists, conservation groups and professionals. Mammal diversity typically coincides with large, contiguous tracts of forestland. Although the Brokenstraw Creek watershed does not contain any IMAs, the Hickory Creek and Tionesta Creek Drainage IMA is located just south of the watershed, covering the corners of Warren, McKean, Forest, and Elk counties in Pennsylvania. Conserving habitats within the Brokenstraw watershed and connecting natural corridors to nearby IMAs will help sustain mammal species that depend on the resources of the region (IMAP).

## **Invasive Species**

Non-native, invasive species are defined as plants, animals, or other organisms introduced to an ecological system that cause economic or environmental harm or harm to human health. Invasive species are one of the most prominent threats to wildlife conservation in the project area. Not all non-native species are harmful to wildlife, but some exotic species may have severe impacts. Invasive plant species can impact agricultural activities and inhibit forest regeneration in areas where disturbance (by deer, erosion, or human activities) gives them a competitive advantage. They may out-compete native species, causing cascading effects throughout the food chain, and reducing food availability and quality for species, such as wild turkey, bear, and birds. They can be devastating to rare species that exhibit specific food preferences or requirements, when they displace that native food source.

Exotic species may have been introduced for a specific purpose or inadvertently. For example, autumn olive, an invasive shrub species, was introduced to many Pennsylvania state parks by PGC for food and cover for wildlife and as a soil stabilization tool. Alternatively, invasive insects may burrow into the wood pallets of packing material, unbeknownst to humans, to emerge to invade another country.

When invasive species dominate an area, they often cause decreased land value, increased maintenance and control costs, degraded soil or water quality, or direct human health concerns. West Nile

Virus is one example of a non-native pathogen that has the potential to affect human health. Weeds threaten natural areas and wildlife. Invasive pests may decrease crop yields, affect livestock health, and require costly control efforts. Invasive species may be aesthetically displeasing, encroach upon homes and gardens, affect landscaping, and threaten pets and humans.

**Plants**

Invasive species pose the most significant threat in areas that have been altered by disturbances, such as an impoundment, development, mining, oil and gas extraction, poor forestry, and poor agriculture practices. In disturbed areas, invasive species can displace native plants intolerant to the changing conditions. Native wildlife species prefer native plant species for food, and tend to avoid invasive plants, which allows the invasive to proliferate. When a non-native species establishes itself in a foreign habitat, it is usually free of natural predators and pathogens, allowing it to spread and multiply with little natural controls.

Some invasive plants pose a threat to health and human safety, and these plants are categorized as **noxious weeds**. A list of Pennsylvania’s noxious weeds can be seen in Table 4-5. New York State has not defined any plants as noxious weeds. Noxious weeds are federally designated by USDA Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service (APHIS). This designation adds additional penalties and controls on those species. According to the Pennsylvania Department of Agriculture (PDA), it is illegal in Pennsylvania to propagate, sell, or transfer any of the state-designated noxious weeds (PDA).

A quality source of information on invasive plants is *Plant Invaders of Mid-Atlantic Natural Areas*, a guide produced by the National Park Service and U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (Swearingen et al., 2002).

Japanese knotweed

One invasive, exotic plant species that was found within the project area that could pose serious threats to the native biodiversity of the area is Japanese knotweed. Japanese knotweed has been reliably identified in disturbed areas on the banks Brokenstraw Creek and some of its tributaries. It spreads mainly through its root system; one plant can grow to encompass miles of streambank. Very small root and stem fragments are capable of sprouting to generate new growth, and streambank erosion



*Japanese knotweed grows and spreads aggressively; it is costly to control once it becomes established*

**Table 4-5. Noxious Weeds of Pennsylvania**

marijuana ( <i>Cannabis sativa</i> )
Canada thistle ( <i>Cirsium arvense</i> )
multiflora rose ( <i>Rosa multiflora</i> )
Johnson grass ( <i>Sorghum halepense</i> )
mile-a-minute ( <i>Polygonum perfoliatum</i> )
kudzu ( <i>Pueraria Montana v. lobata</i> )
bull or spear thistle ( <i>Cirsium vulgare</i> )
musk or nodding thistle ( <i>Carduus nutans</i> )
shattercane ( <i>Sorghum bicolor</i> )
jimsonweed ( <i>Datura stramonium</i> )
purple loosestrife ( <i>Lythrum salicaria</i> )
giant hogweed ( <i>Heracleum mantegazzianum</i> )
goatsrue ( <i>Galega officinalis</i> )

can transport these plant parts downstream to take root in new areas. In more urbanized areas, such as Corry, this species can cause major destruction to flood walls, pavement, and even buildings.

On trails and in natural areas, knotweed is unsightly, and may be considered a safety hazard. Areas dominated by one species are known as **monocultures**, and monocultures of invasives can be remarkably detrimental to the area. Monocultures of knotweed can encroach upon trails, inhibit growth of trees in riparian areas, and increase erosion. Knotweed offers little habitat value to native species, and it



grows and spreads aggressively, making it very costly to control once established.

The best control method for well-established knotweed monocultures is to cut the stalks close to the base throughout the spring and summer to prevent flowering and seeding. Cutting also encourages regrowth and expenditure of stored energy, which weakens the plant's reserves. Do not mulch any cut vegetation, as regrowth can occur from each fragment. An herbicide application may be applied before the first killing frost in the fall, which will carry herbicide from the leaves to the roots, resulting in more effective control. A certified herbicide applicator should be contracted to ensure that regulations are followed and application procedures are appropriate. As with any control strategy for invasive species, persistence is the key to success.

### Multiflora rose

Multiflora rose was first introduced to the U.S. as rootstock for ornamental plants in 1866. The U.S. Soil Conservation Service and other organizations later promoted it for purposes, such as living fence around livestock pastures and as wildlife habitat for small game and bird species. The tenacious growing behavior of the plant enables it to quickly dominate large areas and consume resources that would otherwise benefit native shrubs and herbaceous species. The thickets formed by multiflora rose are dense, and it can completely overtake pastures, excluding livestock from grazing large portions of pasture. The large monocultures decrease biodiversity, as the variety of food and nesting habitat available to native birds and wildlife is decreased. Furthermore, the fruits do not contain the proper fat ratio migrating birds need to survive. Larger mammals, including humans, are often excluded from areas occupied by multiflora rose, as the thorny plant weaves a tight, impenetrable assemblage of stems.

To control multiflora rose, bushes may be pulled, but ensure that all of the root system was removed, otherwise regrowth will occur. Herbicides may be effective in controlling this persistent species. A naturally occurring virus spread by mites called rose rosette disease is an example of a biological control for multiflora rose. However, this disease also affects cultivated roses, and may be considered undesirable by some.

### Mile-a-minute

Mile-a-minute is a rapidly growing invasive vine that quickly dominates areas. It is thorny, with distinctive triangular leaves and circular leaf appendages. It produces purple-blue berry fruits, which are readily dispersed by bird species feeding upon them. Mile-a-minute's aggressive growth rate is its namesake and also the primary reason that this vine is so detrimental to the natural areas it invades. Quickly blanketing forests and smothering native plant species, it offers little habitat value for native wildlife and may reduce land value and sustainable forests.

## Animals

Invasive animal species include forest pests, such as the emerald ash borer, gypsy moth, and hemlock woolly adelgid, as well as aquatic species like the zebra mussel. The gypsy moth is prevalent throughout Pennsylvania and New York State, and the emerald ash borer is becoming a serious threat in both states. Although the zebra mussel is not confirmed to be in the Brokenstraw Creek watershed, it is a major threat in other Pennsylvania and New York waterways and has the potential to infect the project area.

### Emerald Ash Borer

The emerald ash borer (EAB), an invasive insect, was first positively identified in Pennsylvania on June 21, 2007



*Purple box traps seen hanging from ash trees within the watershed are being used to survey emerald ash borers, an invasive insect*

in Cranberry Township, Butler County, and its presence was confirmed in the town of Randolph in Cattaraugus County, New York on June 15, 2009. The EAB has already defoliated millions of trees throughout the country, and now threatens forests in both Pennsylvania and New York. Quarantines have been implemented in both states on the transport of ash products and all firewood to prevent the spread of the beetle to uncontaminated areas. No counties within the watershed are currently known to harbor the emerald ash borer, but Chautauqua County, New York remains under strict quarantine because of its close proximity to where the beetle was confirmed in Cattaraugus County (PA DCNR<sup>2</sup>; NY DEC<sup>3</sup>).

It is not the adult emerald ash borer beetles that cause the devastating effects of girdling and killing trees, but rather their larvae that feed under the bark. As the larvae eat paths under the bark, called “galleries,” they disconnect the cells that carry nutrients and water to the limbs and leaves of the tree. Over time, usually within three years of the infestation, the tree dies as a result of stress and inability to circulate life-sustaining nutrients and water throughout the plant.

EAB presence is most easily identified by the D-shaped exit holes bored into the wood of a tree. Adult beetles are approximately a half-inch long and slender with dark green metallic coloration. If you suspect the presence of EAB in your area, please call the EAB hotline; 1-866-253-7189 in Pennsylvania, and 1-866-640-0652 in New York.

#### Gypsy Moth

The gypsy moth was introduced to the U.S. from Europe in the 1980s. The insects’ feeding, which causes extensive damage, occurs while in the larval (caterpillar) stage. Eggs are deposited in July, and overwinter on bark and stones. Gypsy moth caterpillars hatch and begin feeding in early- to mid-May in the northern part of Pennsylvania and southern New York. Oak, sugar maple, beech, and aspen trees are preferred food sources for this caterpillar’s voracious appetite. Large gypsy moth populations may strip entire trees of their foliage, leaving them weakened and susceptible to disease, drought, and attack by other pests. A tree begins to suffer when 30 percent or more of its leaf surface is lost (Purdue Research Foundation, 2004).

Gypsy moth populations are typically highest following wet, more temperate winters, while cold, dry winters cause death of egg masses. While there is no state program in New York to spray for gypsy moths, private landowners in Pennsylvania with forested land containing 250 or more egg masses per acre may be eligible for insecticide applications administered through the PA DCNR Bureau of Forestry. However, the biggest factor controlling populations is a natural fungus, which grows on most hardwoods, and adversely affects the gypsy moth. Additionally, the gypsy moth population goes through a natural boom and bust cycle, and spraying is not necessary every year (Purdue Research Foundation, 2004).

#### Hemlock Woolly Adelgid

This tiny, fluid-feeding insect was introduced from Japan in the early 20<sup>th</sup> century, and was first discovered in Pennsylvania in 1969 and New York in 1985. The hemlock woolly adelgid most commonly affects hemlocks, but can also affect spruce trees. Damage is inflicted when an immature nymph or adult sucks sap from twigs, which causes hosts to lose needles, and possibly die. Hemlock woolly adelgid eggs hatch in February or March. The species prefers mild conditions, and is most active from October to June. Cold weather may contribute to high mortality, and will likely limit expansion of this pest. Chemical pesticides seem to be the most effective management tool, most successfully used in late September through October (Spichiger, 2004).

### **Managing Invasives**

Integrated Pest Management (IPM) techniques incorporate science and information about the target pest, varying economic approaches, and utilization of ecologically sensitive control tactics to deal with infestations. The first step in effective invasive species management is prevention. Most invasives are








opportunistic, and take advantage of disturbed areas or weakened species. Invasive species are less likely to establish in effectively managed landscapes and well protected, pristine natural areas. By preventing an invasive species from establishing or spreading, money can be saved and chemicals need not be applied.

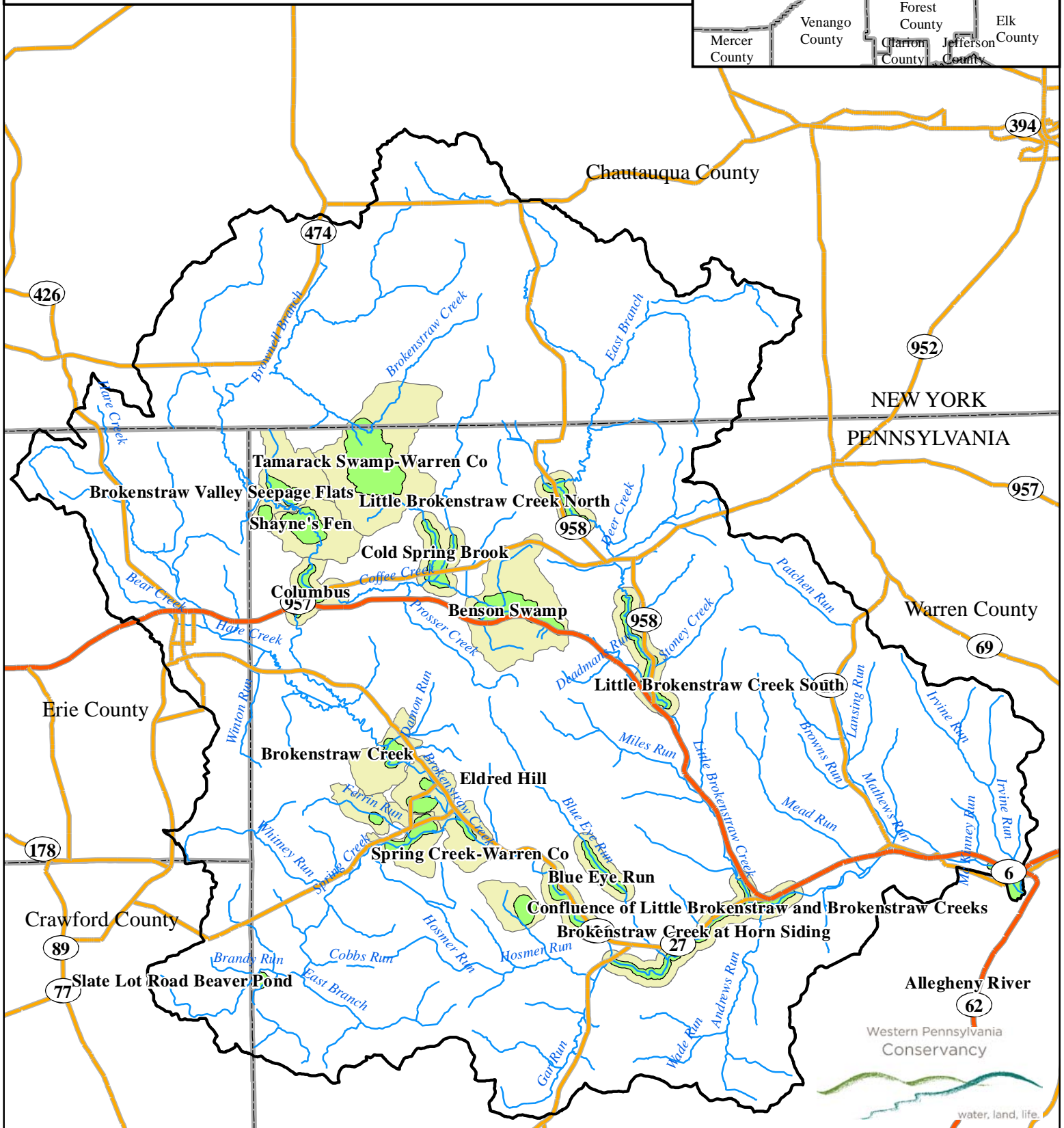
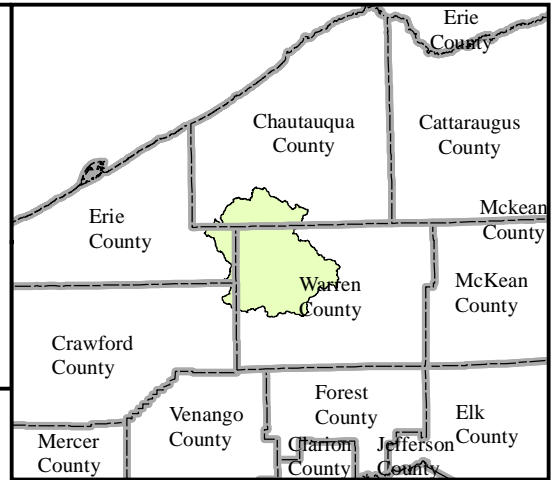
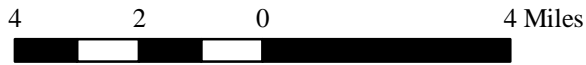
The second step is early detection, followed by quick application of management techniques. Early detection and rapid response will save money and effort required to control the species. In order to detect an invasive species early, correct identification is critical. Numerous tools and publications are available to help properly identify invasive species. Both the USDA National Invasive Species Information Center's (NISIC) website ([www.invasivespeciesinfo.gov](http://www.invasivespeciesinfo.gov)) and the Global Invasive Species online database ([www.issg.org/database](http://www.issg.org/database)) are quality identification tools available at no cost.

Once positive identification is confirmed, small, isolated populations of invasive species should be contained. Established invasives can be mechanically (physically pulling or cutting weeds), chemically (applying pesticides), or biologically (utilizing another living species to control the invasive target) controlled. Often, for well-established invasive species, a combination of control methods is necessary to efficiently and effectively control the invasive. When chemical means are necessary to control an invasive weed, insect, or animal; pesticides must be handled by an applicator certified by either the state of Pennsylvania or New York. Landowners and land managers should contact their County Cooperative Extension office or a private, certified applicator to seek assistance.

Education is a critical component in the management of invasive species. Volunteers, land managers, and citizens should be taught to correctly identify invasive species that threaten their watershed. This would facilitate easy, rapid detection and reporting to the proper agency at the first sign of encroachment. Addressing any invasive problems early helps minimize the negative impacts on native species and natural resources. Well established invasive species are much more difficult and costly to control. Fact sheets on invasive species can be downloaded from the U.S. Forest Service website: <http://www.fs.fed.us/invasivespecies/speciesprofiles/index.shtml>.

# 4-1 Biological Diversity Areas

-  Streams
-  Highway
-  Major Road
-  Core BDAs
-  Supporting BDAs
-  County Boundaries
-  Brokenstraw Creek Watershed



---

## CHAPTER 5. CULTURAL RESOURCES

---

This section provides an overview of the culture in the Brokenstraw Creek watershed, while examining historical and current activities that define the region. Included in this section are a summary of available recreational opportunities, environmental education efforts, and a historical overview of the area.

### Recreation

Any activity conducted for amusement during leisure time is considered recreation. In Pennsylvania, recreation is big business, ranked as the second-leading industry overall. For some areas within the state, it is the only industry. Recreation brings in revenue from tourists who seek food, accommodations, and mementos of their visit. Recreation is not only beneficial to the local economy, but also to the overall health of all those who participate. Panorama Recreation states that the benefits of recreation are an active lifestyle essential to personal health, balanced human development, increased quality of life, reduced self-destructive and anti-social behavior, strong families and healthy communities, economic stimulation, essential ecological survival, and reduced costs associated with health care, social services, police and justice.

As part of the Pennsylvania Wilds region, this watershed is an asset; it serves as a host to a diversity of recreational opportunities that appeal to a wide range of potential visitors, as well as local citizens. A well-managed and balanced tourism industry is essential to protecting the character of the region. Pennsylvania Wilds Planning Team compiled a “design guide” to guide planning and development within the communities to incorporate and maintain the rural nature of the region. Copies of the guide are available through the Lumber Heritage Region of Pennsylvania. A healthy tourism industry enhances a visitor’s experience without impacting the local character and wild, natural resources of the area, as these features are often what draw visitors to the region. A balanced tourism industry supplies the right amount of infrastructure to cover demand, without modifying community character.

### Recreational Opportunities

#### *Parks*

Parks can be categorized based upon size, service population, and intended use. Figure 5-1 displays the 14 parks located within the project area, while Appendix J highlights attributes of each facility.

Meade Park in Corry, Buckaloons Recreation Area in Irvine, and the Warren County Fairgrounds are **regional parks** within the watershed. Regional parks are large parks located within 30 to 60 minutes from the populations they serve. Meade Park is a municipal park that features Alice Lake, several lodges, picnic pavilions, ball fields, basketball and tennis courts, and playgrounds. Buckaloons Recreation Area, part of the Allegheny National Forest, provides recreational opportunities to hike, camp, fish, boat, and picnic.



*A picnic pavilion at Buckaloons Recreation Area*

**Community parks** are located within one to two miles of their users, and contain at least 25 acres. Three community parks—Hilltop Recreation Area and Island Park Recreation Area both located in



Youngsville and Mather Park in Columbus—have been identified in the region. Playgrounds at local elementary schools that are accessible by the public, such as the playgrounds at Brokenstraw and Panama elementary schools, are also considered community parks.

Smaller parks between five and 25 acres in size that are located within three-quarters of a mile of residents are **neighborhood parks**. These parks intend to provide recreational opportunities close to home. Three parks in the region are classified as neighborhood parks, they include Community Park in Columbus, Town Park in Corry, and Watts Flat Park in Panama.



State Forests

Although no Pennsylvania state forests exist within the project area, there are five state forests within the New York portion of the watershed (Table 5-1). The State of New York established state forests as part of a reforestation program to deal with the increased abandonment of agricultural lands. These state forestlands provide a variety of resources, such as timber and abundant recreational opportunities. Cross-county skiing, camping, hunting, all-terrain vehicle (ATV) and snowmobile riding, and hiking are common activities that take place within state forests.

Within the state forests of the watershed, there are two Wildlife Management Areas (WMAs)—Jaquins Pond and Watts Flat. These WMAs were acquired for the production and use of wildlife, with an emphasis on game species. They are the equivalent of Pennsylvania state game lands. Fishing, hunting, and trapping are the primary uses of WMAs, but opportunities to hike, cross-country ski, and observe wildlife also exist. However, some recreational activities, such as camping, recreational vehicle riding, and picnicking, are not permitted within these areas.

**Table 5-1. New York State Forest Lands**

Forest	Acres
Brokenstraw State Forest	951
Hill Higher State Forest	1,156
North Harmony State Forest	2,561
Panama State Forest	1,224
Whalen Memorial State Forest	1,325

(Source: NY DEC, 2008b)

The **Watts Flat WMA** is made up of 1,382 acres that include a wetland, hiking trail, and parking lot. The area offers bird watching, hunting, fishing, and trapping opportunities. It is located in the headwaters of Little Brokenstraw Creek, in the town of Harmony, New York, about three miles southeast of the Village of Panama (NY DEC, 2008d).

**Jaquins Pond WMA** is a 31-acre wetland/upland area just north of the Pennsylvania border in the Town of Clymer, New York. Hiking is permitted in the area, and there are nearby snowmobile trails (Western New York Outdoors).

Trails

Trails are links among communities, providing alternative transportation, recreation, and educational opportunities. Trails are used for hiking, biking, horseback riding, or ATV and snowmobile riding. They are sometimes used for cultural and historic promotion and environmental education. In addition to numerous trails within state forests and state game lands, there are four known public trails in the watershed.

**Bicycle Route Y** follows U.S. Route 6 for 409 miles in the northern-most counties of Pennsylvania. Used as a transportation corridor, cyclists can travel from metropolitan New York to Cleveland, Detroit, and Chicago on this trail (Bicycle PA Routes, 2004).

The **Seneca Interpretive Trail** is a one-mile loop around the Buckaloons Recreation Area of the Allegheny National Forest. Visitors will encounter 20 interpretive stops with information about the terrain and history of the area while they hike, cross-country ski, or mountain bike along the trail.



*A section of the Corry Junction Greenway Trail*

The **Corry Junction Greenway Trail**—formerly known as the Corry to Clymer, New York Rail Trail—consists of 5.2 miles that can be used to hike, bike, ride horseback, cross-country ski, and snowmobile. No ATVs are permitted on the trail (Northwest Pennsylvania Trail Association).

The **Fred J. Cusimano Westside Overland Trail** is part of the southwestern New York trail system. The trail travels 24 miles through six state forests, and is available for hiking, skiing, snowshoeing, and mountain biking. Designated campsites along the trail provide lean-to shelters, fire pits, latrines, and picnic tables (Hiking New York).

The potential for additional trails exists within the watershed. Acknowledged in the Northwest Pennsylvania Greenway Plan, potential trail routes from Columbus to Bear Lake, Youngsville to Titusville, and Youngsville to Warren were identified. The establishment of these trails could help connect communities and provide additional recreational opportunities. The 2009-2013 Statewide Comprehensive Outdoor Recreation Plan for Pennsylvania acknowledges the potential for a trail connecting Corry to Spartansburg to fill a trail gap recognized in the 2009 Pennsylvania Trail Gap Inventory (Pennsylvania Outdoors, 2009).

#### Recreational Vehicles

All-terrain vehicle and snowmobile use are popular recreational activities. All-terrain, off-road, or off-highway vehicles are motorized vehicles capable of cross-country travel on land, water, snow, ice, marsh, swampland, or other natural terrain. A snowmobile is an engine-driven vehicle designed to travel over snow or ice with an endless belt track or tracks and skis for steering. Snowmobile and ATV use is on the rise, and the improper or illegal use by some riders has given this activity a negative reputation.

The Pennsylvania Department of Conservation and Natural Resources (PA DCNR), along with the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, regulate the use of ATVs and snowmobiles as defined in Chapter 77 of the Pennsylvania Vehicle Law. In 2001, Act 68 modified the law, requiring ATV owners and operators to register their vehicles. Snowmobile registration is required with PA DCNR. In addition, snowmobiles in Pennsylvania purchased after October 23, 2001 must have a title issued by PA DCNR. Older snowmobiles do not require a title until transferred to a new owner. Snowmobile and ATV registration fees are used to finance efforts to develop and maintain trails on public lands, encourage trail development on private lands, teach safety and trail etiquette, and for law enforcement (Pennsylvania Department of Motor Vehicles, 1976).



*Some area roadways allow shared snowmobile usage throughout winter*

The New York State Department of Motor Vehicles (NYS DMV) and the Office of Parks, Recreation and Historic Preservation (OPRHP) regulate the use of ATVs and snowmobiles in New York State. Both snowmobiles and ATVs require registration with the NYS DMV if they are to be operated on public property. Registration also is required for operating ATVs on private property, while snowmobiles do not require registration if operated on one's own private property or with contractual right from the landowner to operate the snowmobile on the property. Like in Pennsylvania, New York ATV and snowmobile registration fees are used to support snowmobile and ATV initiatives in New York (NYS DMV).

Enhanced efforts are necessary to educate riders to recreate in a sound manner. Currently, youth snowmobile operators between the ages of 10–16 must complete a snowmobile safety course to ride on public trails in Pennsylvania. Youth under the age of 10 cannot operate a snowmobile on any Pennsylvania public land. Youth ATV operators between eight and 16 years of age must complete an ATV safety course to ride on public lands, while youth under the age of eight cannot operate an ATV on any Pennsylvania public land. Youth operators under the age of 16 cannot cross or ride upon Pennsylvania roads or highways.

In New York, ATV operation has some restrictions for riders under the age of 16. Children 10 to 15-years-old can drive an ATV only with adult supervision, unless they are on their parent's or guardian's property or where ATV use is permitted and the child completed an ATV safety training course approved by the DMV. Children under the age of 10 may drive an ATV only with adult supervision or on their parent's or guardian's property (NYS DMV).

Public facilities for the exclusive use of ATVs are needed in the Brokenstraw region, as no specific recreational facilities are currently available for use by ATV enthusiasts. However, the Allegheny National Forest provides over 70 miles of ATV-accessible trails. It is illegal to ride ATVs on Pennsylvania state game lands, unless the ATV is operated by a disabled hunter. Establishing environmentally sound public trails or an ATV park within the project area would provide legal opportunities to ride, potentially reducing damages to private property and increasing safety for riders.

Recreational areas for snowmobile use are more available than those for ATVs, and snowmobile enthusiasts have a few options for recreation within the Brokenstraw Creek watershed. The Corry Junction Trail is open to snowmobile use throughout the designated season. In addition, some area roadways allow shared snowmobile usage in winter.

### Golfing

Golf, a precision club-and-ball sport, is a popular recreational activity within the Brokenstraw area. There are four public courses and one private golf course within the watershed (Table 5-2). In addition, multiple golf facilities are located just outside of the region.

**Table 5-2. Golf Courses**

<i>Golf Courses</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Location</i>
North Hills Municipal Golf Course	9 hole public course	Corry, PA
Carter Heights Golf Course	9 hole public course	Corry, PA
Timber Creek Golf Course	9-hole public course	Ashville, NY
Corry Country Club	18-hole private course	Corry, PA
Spring Creek Frontier Golf Course	9-hole public course	Spring Creek, PA

### Camping

Camping is a popular recreational activity within the watershed, and there are a variety of camping opportunities available. Three private campgrounds—Brokenstraw Valley, Harecreek, and Leisure campgrounds—provide opportunities with an assortment of available facilities and amenities. Backcountry camping is permitted in New York state forests and the Allegheny National Forest. However, camping on Pennsylvania state game lands is not permitted.

Only primitive camping is allowed within the Allegheny National Forest. However, some areas are restricted and visitors wishing to camp should be aware of these areas and prepare accordingly. The Buckaloons Recreation Area within the Allegheny National Forest has an improved campground that is open from May through mid-October. The campground has 57 sites, two double sites, and one group site. A dump station, electric hook ups, shower house, boat launch, trail, and several picnic areas are some of the amenities that Buckaloons has to offer.

Camping within New York state forests is limited to primitive or backcountry camping, and campers are expected to apply “leave no trace” practices. Campsites cannot be located within 150 feet of water, roads, or trails. Camping within unique areas, wildlife management areas, preserves, and easement properties is not permitted. Campers in parties of 10 or more or those that stay longer than three days are required to obtain a permit from the regional New York State Forest office.

In addition to the organized camping facilities in the Brokenstraw Creek watershed, numerous private camps exist in the region, which are primarily used by hunters and anglers. The structures of these camps vary from shacks without power or water to trailers and fully-equipped houses.

### Cabins, Lodges, and Bed and Breakfasts Facilities

Several cabins, lodges, and bed and breakfasts provide rental lodging throughout the region. These facilities provide services for guests traveling far distances and families with young children, and they expand the profile of potential visitors. Lodging varies from rooms at bed and breakfasts, such as the Ottawa Inn or The Victorian on Main, both in Corry, to rustic cabins like those available at Hare Creek Campground, as well as privately-owned houses. A list of cabins, lodges, and bed and breakfasts is located in Appendix J.

### Geocaching

Initiated in Portland, Oregon in May 2000, Geocaching has since been on the rise as a recreational activity. An adventurous treasure hunt game, it incorporates the use of a global positioning system (GPS) to find a hidden cache. The game is simple, and can be played almost anywhere in the world. Players obtain coordinates to a cache site via the Internet. They then travel to the coordinates and search for the cache. When a participant finds a cache, they may sign the logbook or take an item from the cache if they can replace it with one of same value. The logbook provides information about who has found the cache and when they found it. More information about geocaching is available on the [geocaching.com](http://geocaching.com) website.

A great variety of caches are available within the region. There are more than 750 caches within the Youngsville zip code alone. The Allegheny Geo Trail, which is a series of geocaches within a 10-county radius that surrounds the Allegheny National Forest and its gateway counties in Northcentral Pennsylvania, is located near the Brokenstraw area. Each county has 10–20 caches. Special county geocoins are given to geocachers who find six caches in a county; and those that find six caches in each of the 10 counties get an Allegheny Geo Trail coin. More information about the Allegheny Geo Trail is available online at [www.alleghenygeotrail.com](http://www.alleghenygeotrail.com).



### Fishing

Since 1866, the Pennsylvania Fish and Boat Commission (PFBC) has been responsible for the protection, management, and regulation of Pennsylvania's water resources for recreational purposes. Nearly two million people fish in Pennsylvania each year, with an estimated economic gain of \$1.35 billion (PFBC). The Pennsylvania Wilds region provides ample opportunities for anglers, which are compiled in the Pennsylvania Wilds Fishing Guide, available on the Pennsylvania Great Outdoors Visitors Bureau website [www.visitpago.com](http://www.visitpago.com).

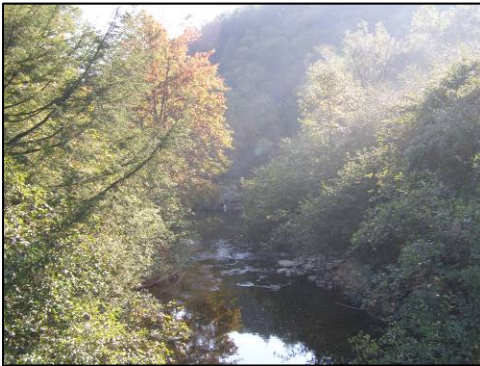


*Children fish at Alice Lake in Mead Park*

Some waterways within the Pennsylvania portion of the Brokenstraw Creek watershed have specific trout water designations. Classifications include Class A Wild Trout streams, Approved Trout Waters, Special Regulation Areas, Wilderness Trout Streams, and streams that support wild or naturally reproducing trout populations. There are no Special Regulation Areas or Wilderness Trout Streams within the watershed.

**Class A Wild Trout** streams support natural reproduction of trout that are of sufficient size and abundance to support a long-term fishery. Waterways under this designation are not stocked. Approximately 2.6 miles of Spring Creek, from State Route 30001 bridge to its mouth, are the only designated Class A Wild Trout waters within the project area (PFBC, 2008b).

**Approved Trout Waters** are waterways—lakes, ponds, and reservoirs—that meet criteria that qualify them to be stocked with trout by PFBC. Six waterways qualify as Approved Trout Waters—Brokenstraw Creek, Coffee Creek, Hare Creek, East Branch of Spring Creek, Blue Eye Run, and Little Brokenstraw Creek (PFBC, 2008b).



*The East Branch of Spring Creek supports wild trout populations*

Streams that **support naturally reproducing wild trout populations** are biologically designated; therefore this designation does not determine management of these streams. Some streams in this classification may be stocked, while others may not. Eight waterways are classified streams supporting wild trout populations; they include Blue Eye Run—headwaters to mouth, Andrews Run—headwaters to mouth, East Branch Spring Creek—headwaters to mouth, Hare Creek—New York state line to Route 6 bridge, Irvine Run—headwaters to mouth, Matthews Run—headwaters to mouth, Spring Creek—headwaters to mouth, and Whitney Run tributary to Spring Creek—headwaters to mouth (PFBC, 2008b).

In New York, the Department of Environmental Conservation (NY DEC) Bureau of Fisheries administers fishing and boating regulation and management. No fishing hot spots are identified in the New York state portion of the Brokenstraw Creek watershed. More information can be found on the DEC website addressing fishing in New York at [www.dec.ny.gov/outdoor/fishing.html](http://www.dec.ny.gov/outdoor/fishing.html).

### Boating

In Pennsylvania, the regulations for boating are under the jurisdiction of PFBC. An estimated 2.5 million people boat on the 83,000 miles of rivers and streams in Pennsylvania each year. In 2005,



approximately 350,600 boats were registered. Recreational boating generates an estimated \$1.7 billion every year (PFBC, 2008a).

PFBC manages 250 public access areas to Pennsylvania's waterways, while organizations and municipalities manage many other access points. In 2005, in an effort to increase public access to waterways, PFBC initiated the Boating Facility Grant Program. This program provides funding for public entities to establish stream access points that are open to the public. Grants are awarded for land acquisition, project design and engineering, development, expansion, and rehabilitation of public recreational boat access facilities. The grants require a 25 percent match.

In New York, NY DEC controls boating regulations on the 7,500 lakes, ponds and reservoirs and over 50,000 miles of rivers and streams within the state. For information about boat access points and more information about boating in New York, consult the NY DEC's boating website at [www.dec.ny.gov/outdoor/349.html](http://www.dec.ny.gov/outdoor/349.html) (NY DEC, 2010a).

### Hunting

Hunting is a popular recreation activity throughout northwestern Pennsylvania and southeastern New York. The Pennsylvania Game Commission (PGC) manages and regulates hunting in Pennsylvania. An individual can begin to hunt at 12 years of age after passing a hunter safety course. In New York, hunting is regulated by NY DEC, and junior hunters must be at least 12 years of age after completing the DEC's Sportsman Education Program and earning their Hunter Education Certificate (NY DEC, 2010b; PGC, 2010a).

The number of hunters in many states has been rapidly declining; Pennsylvania and New York are no exceptions. The recruitment of new hunters and trappers is essential for future wildlife management and for the preservation of the hunting and trapping heritage. Since 1998, the sale of licenses in Pennsylvania has decreased. Table 5-3 lists the number of licenses sold from 1998 to 2007 in Pennsylvania (PGC, 2009a).

In an effort to increase hunting, youth have been targeted by new programs in both Pennsylvania and New York. In Pennsylvania, two new programs are offered—Junior License and Mentored Youth. In New York, the Mentored Youth Hunting and Trapping Program is offered.

The **Junior Hunting License** program allows youth, ages 12 to 16, to hunt in Pennsylvania. The program provides special hunting days where only youth hunters can hunt for pheasant, wild turkey, or waterfowl. Junior hunters who have the proper tags may also harvest an antlerless deer during the permitted season (PGC, 2010b).

The **Mentored Youth Hunting Program** allows unlicensed youth younger than 12 to hunt with a licensed, adult mentor in Pennsylvania. Mentors must be at least 21, and are held liable and responsible for the youth they are mentoring. The program is designed to give youth the opportunity to gain experience and learn first-hand about Pennsylvania's hunting heritage. Through the mentor, youth learn about ethics, safety, responsibility, while experiencing the enjoyment hunting can bring. Mentored youth can hunt groundhogs, squirrels, and antlered deer. During the spring gobbler season, they may hunt turkey. More information about the Mentored Youth Hunting Program is available on the PGC website (PGC, 2010b).

**Table 5-3. Hunting Licenses Sold**

Year	Licenses
1998	1,071,205
1999	1,033,315
2000	1,038,846
2001	1,047,820
2002	1,017,154
2003	1,018,248
2004	1,013,866
2005	964,158
2006	945,842
2007	924,448
2008	926,898

(Source: PGC, 2009a)

The **Mentored Youth Hunting and Trapping Program** provides youth, ages 12 to 15, hunting opportunities in New York by hosting special youth hunts for wild turkey, pheasant, and waterfowl. The Mentored Youth Hunting and Trapping Program also allows hunters, at least 14 years of age, to hunt for big game when supervised by an experienced adult hunter.

Area sportsmen groups may organize hunts and youth programs in an effort to increase participation. In cooperation with PGC or NY DEC, they may also host hunter safety courses that educate new hunters about laws and safety.

Pennsylvania state game lands, New York state forests, and New York WMAs provide the public with lands that are open to hunting. In the Pennsylvania portion of the watershed, six state game lands account for 14,852 acres of public lands to hunt and trap. In New York, the Brokenstraw, Higher Hill, North Harmony and Panama state forests and one WMA—Watts Flat—are open to hunting, and provide more than 7,500 acres to hunt and trap.

The Pennsylvania state game lands (SGL) within the project area include SGL 143, which consists of 8,177 acres, SGL 154 is made up of 1,415 acres, SGL 197 covers 1,556 acres, SGL 263 has 668 acres, SGL 291 spans 1,193 acres, and SGL 306, with 892 acres.

### Wildlife Watching

For many residents in the area, wildlife and bird watching are favorite pastimes. The region has seen increased tourism for wildlife observation from recent advertisement efforts highlighting the Pennsylvania Wilds region. In addition to state game lands, public trails, and the Allegheny National Forest, natural areas offer ample wildlife viewing opportunities. See the listing of Biological Diversity Areas in Chapter 4 for a list of areas within the Brokenstraw Creek Watershed that may offer wildlife or bird watching opportunities. Some of these areas may be privately owned, and permission to access them may be required.



### Winter Recreation Opportunities

Outdoor recreation does not have to cease through the winter months. Within the Brokenstraw watershed, there is a plethora of recreational opportunities that can only be enjoyed during the season of snow and ice. Snowmobiling, cross-country skiing, snowshoeing, ice fishing, ice skating, and sledding are some of these winter activities.

Snowmobile use is a popular recreational activity throughout the area, with numerous trails open to snowmobiles throughout the winter months. The resources available for snowmobile use are discussed in further detail earlier in this chapter in the Recreational Vehicles section.

Cross-country skiing and snowshoeing were historically used as a means for transportation over snow. Today, their primary use is recreational. Snowshoes and skis distribute a person's weight equally over the snow's surface, so they do not sink in the snow. Skiing, the faster method of transportation, utilizes poles to propel the skier along. Snowshoeing does not utilize poles, leaving hands free.

Ice fishing carries the enjoyment of fishing into the winter months, while ice skating makes yet another use of the frozen lakes of the area. Ice thickness should be a minimum of four inches before

anglers and skaters consider accessing any lake or frozen body of water. Anglers and skaters are also encouraged to always carry safety equipment when ice fishing or ice skating.

Sled riding is another popular wintertime recreational activity that can be enjoyed on public or private lands with hills that are clear of hazards, such as trees and boulders. Many people, young and old, take to the hills with a variety of sledding equipment each year throughout the project area. This activity can be enjoyable for the whole family, though riders are reminded to take all safety precautions possible and to avoid hills that are too steep or that present too many hazards. Young sled riders should never be left unsupervised.

## Annual Events

Annual events bring people together to celebrate the heritage of an occasion, place, or time. This region hosts several events on an annual basis that highlight its heritage and preserve a traditional way of life.

The **Artist Guild Spring Art Show** is held by the Corry Artist Guild in Corry each year. The show features artwork of all disciplines by local artists and collaborative art projects that have been completed throughout the year by members of the guild. For more information about the Spring Art Show and the Corry Artists Guild, visit their website at [www.corryartistsguild.com](http://www.corryartistsguild.com) (Corry Artists Guild, 2010).

**Corry Fest** features a parade, 5K race, fireworks, a car show, live bands, vendors, artists, and Little Miss and Miss Corry pageants during the week of Independence Day each July in Corry.

**Youngsville Area Business Association (YABA) Days** are held in Youngsville during July, and have been an area tradition since 1992. This annual event consists of three days of garage sales, sidewalk sales, and local restaurants featuring specials. The event is organized by the Revitalization of Youngsville (ROY) Organization Promotion Committee and also features a car show. The Allegheny Artistry Co-op also has displays of local artwork available during this event (Youngsville Borough, 2010).

The **Corn Festival** is held each August in Youngsville. The lineup varies from year to year, but the event typically features live music, DJs, basketball and corn hole tournaments, lawn mower races, the corn cob creek race on Brokenstraw Creek, Chinese auctions and raffles, a community float down Brokenstraw Creek, food and craft vendors, a 5K race, a parade, wagon rides and corn mazes, a children's carnival with a petting zoo and pony rides, horse drawn trolley rides, a motorcycle cruise-in, a corn eating contest, a karaoke contest, fireworks, an open house at the Wilder Museum, a gardener's market, geo caching, glow-in-the-dark putt-putt golf, and a Medieval encampment, among other goings-on throughout the community. Proceeds of the event support Revitalization of Youngsville (ROY) (Youngsville Borough, 2010).

The **International Gifts Festival** is held at the Beaverdam Mennonite Church in Corry each fall. Although it is not a fundraiser for the church, the festival supports the efforts of artisans around the world by selling their hand-made gifts, home décor, jewelry and personal accessories through Ten Thousand Villages, a retailer of fair trade crafts from across the globe. The festival is a great opportunity to purchase unique holiday gifts for loved ones while supporting disadvantaged artisans. Refreshments are served and a baked goods sale usually covers the cost of the festival for the church. Festival dates are posted on the Ten Thousand Villages website at [www.tenthousandvillages.com](http://www.tenthousandvillages.com).

The Brokenstraw watershed boasts an abundance of talented artisans—quilters, painters, woodworkers, jewelers, potters, photographers, and others who are skilled in the arts. Artisans help to

define the wilderness and back-to-basics character of the area, because their work is unique and made by hand; providing a stark contrast to the ever-growing line of mass produced products. Watershed artisans also provide a major attraction for tourists, adding to the economy. Artisans of the watershed may seek inspiration in nature; some may even create artwork, like wreathes or other decorations, from items found in nature. The population of the Brokenstraw Creek watershed is frequently exposed to art, whether it is for sale in a local business or at another designated location. The Pennsylvania Wilds Planning Team formed an artisan network to identify all artisans located within the 12-county Pennsylvania Wilds region. Many local artisans and some locations where local art can be displayed or purchased are recognized on the Pennsylvania Wilds website.

One area outlet for artisans, the **Corry Area Fine Arts Council**, was formed in 1971 as a nonprofit organization dedicated to promoting artists and cultural activities within the rural community of Corry. The council strives to bring exhibits, performances and productions of artistic and cultural value to Corry to enrich the lives of its citizens and draw the community closer together. Visit the council's website at [www.tbssc.com/fac/](http://www.tbssc.com/fac/) for more information or to become a member.

A celebration of artisans, the **Wild Wind Folk Art and Craft Festival**, is held at the Warren County Fairgrounds during one weekend each September. Artisans display and sell their unique, handcrafted wares and participate in a variety of demonstrations and competitions throughout the weekend. Additionally, live music, food vendors, an exotic animal display, a live birds-of-prey exhibit, and wagon and pony rides take place during the festival. Wood carving, weaving, wool spinning, and blacksmithing demonstrations can be observed by festival-goers. A farmer's market is also set-up at the fairgrounds during the event to supply visitors with fresh, local produce and flowers. The Wild Wind website, [www.wildwindfestival.com](http://www.wildwindfestival.com), contains additional information, including festival dates and directions to the site.

## Local Attractions

The **Clinton Wilder Historical Museum** is located in Irvine, Pennsylvania, and provides a variety of local displays including Native American artifacts and Bentwood furniture. The museum, owned and operated by Warren County Historical Society, is open for tours from April through October on Fridays and Saturdays. The museum also hosts several events throughout the year, including a Victorian Christmas open house and a murder mystery presentation. Group tours may be scheduled outside of regular museum hours. More information about the museum is available on Warren County Historical Society's website: [http://www.warrenhistory.org/wilder\\_museum.htm](http://www.warrenhistory.org/wilder_museum.htm).



*The Clinton Wilder Historical Museum in Irvine, PA*

## Environmental Education

In 1984, the Pennsylvania Department of Education (PDE) and PA DCNR joined efforts with other environmental educators from the state to develop the Pennsylvania Master Plan for Environmental Education. The plan describes environmental education as “a learning process concerned with the interrelationships among components of the natural and human-made world, producing growth in the individual, and leading to responsible stewardship of the earth” (Pennsylvania Center for Environmental Education). Many groups throughout the state are invested in bringing this definition to life and educating students of all ages.

New York has a similar outlook on environmental education, and the New York Department of Environmental Conservation heads up most of the state's environmental education efforts. See NYS DEC's education website (<http://www.dec.ny.gov/26.html>) for more information.

### **Pennsylvania Department of Environmental Protection (PA DEP)**

PA DEP continues to support environmental education through the Pennsylvania Environmental Education Grants Program, by displaying curriculum and information on their website, and by regularly attending and presenting at community events.

### **Pennsylvania Department of Conservation and Natural Resources (DCNR)**

DCNR provides educational programs through its various divisions. The Bureau of Forestry is a leader in educating people about forestry and native wild plant conservation and management. Audiences include school-aged children, educators, organizations, local governments, private landowners, consulting foresters, industry, and the general public. The Office of Wild Resource Conservation produces a variety of education materials: posters, activity books, and videos for the state's conservation agencies, PDE, and conservation groups.

Watershed education programs are offered through Pennsylvania State Parks, a part of DCNR. Programs provide school-aged children with field-learning experiences through hands-on activities. Moraine State Park, although not located in the project area, provides three programs for the greater region.

### **Pennsylvania Fish and Boat Commission (PFBC)**

Through workshops, PFBC provides curriculum-based environmental education to teachers and other educators that want to enhance their instruction skills. Through PFBC, educators are able to access the International Conservation Education Program, Project Wild, and the Pennsylvania Amphibians and Reptiles Educator Workshop. PFBC also supplies the public with informational outreach, and assumes an active role in Envirothon competitions, which are further explained in the Envirothon section of this chapter.

### **Pennsylvania Game Commission (PGC)**

The amount of public land in the watershed allows for many opportunities to hunt and trap. PGC offers wildlife education to youth and adults in the form of hunter-trapper education. Through other programs (such as Project Wild) conducted in cooperation with a variety of organizations, PGC conveys a wildlife education message to citizens throughout the state.

### **Schools**

Creek Connections has forged an effective partnership between Allegheny College and regional K-12 schools to turn waterways in northwest Pennsylvania, southwest New York and the Pittsburgh area into outdoor environmental laboratories. Emphasizing a hands-on, inquiry-based investigation of local waterways, this project annually involves over 40 different secondary schools, several of which are located within the project area.

### **Pennsylvania County Conservation Districts**

County conservation districts collaborate with state agencies, watershed associations, school districts, and other groups to provide environmental education to their communities. A part of that work is to organize and conduct county Envirothon competitions.



### **Envirothons**

Envirothon programs in both Pennsylvania and New York provide environmental education to students throughout the states. County conservation districts organize regional Envirothon challenges where school groups compete against one another to test their knowledge of aquatic systems, forestry, soils, land use, wildlife, and current issues. The winning school from each county moves on to compete in the state Envirothon competition, and the winners of the state competitions compete at the national level.

The results of state Envirothon competitions show how well students within the Brokenstraw watershed are educated on environmental issues in comparison to other areas of Pennsylvania and New York. The 2009 Envirothon results are listed in Table 5-4.

**Table 5-4. 2009 Envirothon Results**

<b>County</b>	<b>Rank</b>	<b>Total Number of Teams</b>
Chautauqua	17	54
Crawford	19	67
Erie	4	67
Warren	3	67

*(Source: PA Envirothon, 2010; New York State Envirothon, 2010)*

### **Cooperative Extensions**

Cooperative extension offices, linked with Cornell University in New York and The Penn State University in Pennsylvania, provide environmental education outreach. Each office provides access to collegiate expertise and resources, while maintaining local service providers and accessibility. Programs run by cooperative extensions include after-school programs, youth development, 4-H, and economic and community development programs.

## **Historical Resources**

### **Historical Overview**

On March 12, 1800, an act separating Crawford, Mercer, Venango, Warren, and Erie counties from the territory of Allegheny County in Pennsylvania was passed. These counties temporarily formed one county under the name of Crawford.

Crawford County was named in honor of Colonel William Crawford who was a defender of the area against attacks from Native Americans. Meadville is the county seat (Crawford County, 2009).

Erie elected its own county officials in 1803, and was subsequently formally organized. The city of Erie is the county seat; both places borrow their names from Lake Erie, which forms the natural northern border of the county.

Warren County was formally organized in 1819, and it was named in honor of General Joseph Warren, a patriot who died at the battle of Bunker Hill during the American Revolution. The city of Warren is the county seat (Warren County Historical Society).

Chautauqua County, New York was partitioned from Genesee County on March 11, 1808. This partition was performed under the same terms that produced Cattaraugus and Niagara counties. The partition was performed for political purposes, but the counties were not properly organized, and they were all controlled as part of Niagara County. On February 9, 1811, Chautauqua County officially organized, and its separate government launched. Its name may be a contraction of a Seneca Native American word meaning “where the fish was taken out,” but this suggestion remains controversial.

### **Origin of names**

Taken from the translation of the Native American word “Koshanuadeago,” the name “Brokenstraw” was derived from the annual crop of tall prairie grasses that once grew in Irvine Flats at the mouth of the

creek. These grasses would break and bend after autumn flooding, then appearing as broken pieces of straw; hence, the name Brokenstraw was given to the waterbody and surrounding area (Marshall, 1920).

### Early Settlement

The early history of this area was besieged with a great deal of conflict, as the Seneca, French, English and Americans struggled for control of the land. With the arrival of settlers, communities were established with houses, farms, schools, businesses, and industries. Many features of this time are still visible today.

By the 16<sup>th</sup> century, the Seneca members of the Iroquois Nation controlled the area, which is now Warren County. In the 18<sup>th</sup> century, the most noted Seneca was the famous “Cornplanter,” the son of a Dutch trader from Albany and a Seneca woman. After fighting for the British during the Revolution, Cornplanter switched his allegiance, and became a defender of the new American government, and an instrument in establishing treaties between the American government and the Iroquois Nation.

Despite the opposition of some of his contemporaries, Cornplanter warded off Native American incursions from the west. He was rewarded for his efforts with several parcels of land from the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, one of which—the Cornplanter Grant—became his home until his death in 1836. Until the waters of the Allegheny Reservoir flooded Cornplanter’s property, his heirs lived on their ancestral land.

In Corry, settlers began arriving in the late 1700s. One of the earliest was Michael Hare, who staked his claim on land given to him by the newly-formed government of the United States. He and his wife, Elizabeth, built a log cabin in 1795 on the bank of what is now known as Hare Creek, located one mile north of Corry.

In Irvine, the west bank of Brokenstraw Creek serves as the eastern boundary of Buckaloons Historic Area. The commonly titled “Irvine Flats Area” is managed for preservation and protection and contains some of the most significant archaeological resources in northwestern Pennsylvania. Early French explorer, Celeron de Bainville, recorded as early as 1749, the existence of an Indian village at which council was held with the Senecas at this location. However, archaeological evidence proves the prehistoric use and occupation for thousands of years prior.

The Irvine area also contains rich history from the post-revolutionary war era, when famed General William Irvine acquired several land warrants including the hence-named area. Between 1797 and 1840 his son and grandson developed the property into a residential community, building the town’s church, raising money for the school and convincing the railroad to be routed through Irvine (USDAFS 2011).

### Industrialization

Industry played an important role in the settlement of the region. With the turn of the 18<sup>th</sup> century, lumbering operations were beginning in the Brokenstraw Creek drainage and all along the upper Allegheny River. Early mills were built on Brokenstraw Creek at Garland and Spring Creek in 1800 and 1802, and in Freehold Township along Little Brokenstraw Creek in 1815. In 1801, the first lumber rafts transported the output of the Garland mill to Pittsburgh. Soon after, mills lined both banks of the Brokenstraw. Rafts of lumber descended the Allegheny River, floating to Pittsburgh during seasonal flooding (Schenck, 1887).

The construction of railroad tracks through the piney woods in the early 1800s heralded a new era for the town of Corry, Pennsylvania. The discovery of oil in nearby Titusville, combined with railroad growth, contributed greatly to Corry’s development.

### Civilian Conservation Corps

On March 31, 1933, President Franklin D. Roosevelt signed the Emergency Conservation Act, leading to the formation of the Civilian Conservation Corps (CCC). The CCC—a work relief program for young men ages 18 to 25 during the Great Depression—provided jobs, training, and accommodations. Members were placed in camps where they lived and participated in conservation work to improve access and amenities to address recreational demand. Projects included building roads, bridges, foot trails, horse trails, cabins, and recreational impoundments. One camp, S-110, was situated in the Brokenstraw Valley in Panama, New York. Projects at this camp varied from fire protection to road and trail building.

In 1942, the U.S. involvement in World War II caused a depletion of resources and the workforce necessary to continue the CCC program, and it was subsequently unauthorized. However, the efforts of these young men throughout a difficult time in history are evident at numerous state and national parks across the U.S.

### Postal Delivery

In colonial times, communications depended on friends, merchants, and Native Americans to carry messages between colonies. However, most correspondences ran between the colonies and England. William Penn established Pennsylvania's first post office in 1683 (U.S. Postal Service).

In May 1775, as the colonies separated from England, a Continental Congress was organized to establish an independent government. One of the first questions before its delegates was how to convey and deliver the mail. Benjamin Franklin was appointed chairperson of the committee to establish a postal system, and he was later appointed the first Postmaster General. The present day postal service descends from the system planned by Benjamin Franklin (U.S. Postal Service).

In the days prior to telephones, radios, and television, communication from the outside world was obtained through mail and newspapers. Mail was delivered to the post office and picked up by recipients. Many families waited days, weeks, or months to pick up their mail in order to coordinate trips for supplies, food, or equipment.

### Transportation

Transportation routes, in their most primitive form, were paths created by Native Americans. These paths provided a means for travel and trade among distant Native American communities. Settlers later followed these paths on foot and horseback, along with using canoes and Native American boats to travel between settlements. Packsaddles were often used to transport goods and commodities. In the early 1800s, the establishment of roadways began.

Prior to 1830, Keelboats provided the only transportation between Warren and Pittsburgh. Beginning with the arrival of the steamer "Allegheny" in 1830, a succession of steamboats from Pittsburgh served as transportation until the Sunbury and Erie Railroad was completed from Erie to Warren in the 1860s. By 1883, Warren was the hub of a network of railroads leading in all directions.

In 1849, a plank road was built from Westfield through Sherman and Clymer to the state line in order to provide transportation between Lake Erie and the Allegheny River.

The Buffalo, Corry and Pittsburgh Railroad runs through the town of Clymer. Clymer was bonded for \$20,000 shortly after the Civil War to assist the Buffalo Oil Creek Cross Cut Railroad. They had received a charter in 1865 to connect Brocton and Corry, spanning a distance of



*Railroads were a great factor in the development of towns throughout the watershed*

43.2 miles. On June 8, 1878, the railroad was abandoned, but on January 7, 1879, it resumed its operations and became one of the greatest factors in the development of Clymer (Vidal, 1939).

In Corry, around 1861, two railroads known as the Sunbury & Erie and the Atlantic & Great Western railroads crossed each other's right-of-ways in the corner of the county. They established a frame ticket office at the junction point known as the "Atlantic and Erie Junction."

### Education

Many early settlers within the watershed and throughout North America had limited educations, but wished to provide more for their children. As small towns and villages were established, so were early schools. Subscription schools were common in the Brokenstraw watershed, such as the log schoolhouses in Eldred and Spring Creek townships. A subscription school fee was commonly between one and five dollars per pupil. Textbooks used by early schools included the New Testament, Webster's Elementary Speller, the American Preceptor, Dillworth's Arithmetic, and the Columbian Orator. In 1838, the ratification of the Common Schools Act put an end to subscription schools, requiring a general system of education be established, providing all students with a free education.



*Hudson Corners School, established in 1857*

### Significant People

**Chief Cornplanter**, also known as John Abeel, was the son of a Dutch trader and Seneca Indian mother born around the year 1750 at Ganawagus, New York. He was a member of the Wolf clan. Cornplanter was the principal war chief of the Seven Nations. After initially cooperating with the white settlers, Cornplanter became disillusioned with them after 1812 because of their terrible treatment of his people. He burned his military uniform, broke his swords, and destroyed all his medals, closed the Indian schools and sent the missionaries away. He died on the Cornplanter Tract February 18, 1836. He was the first Native American Indian to be honored with a monument in the United States (Warren County Historical Society, 2008).

**Hiram Cory** once owned the land at the Atlantic and Erie Railroad Junction. In 1861, by request, a small piece of his 63-acre property was sold to the Atlantic & Great Western Railroad. The superintendent of the railroad was pleased by Hiram Cory's fair price and renamed the junction in his honor. However, the name of Cory was misspelled in the process, and the city of Corry, PA was created as a result. (Corry, Pennsylvania).

**Guy Hecker** was a Major League Baseball pitcher who played for Louisville and Pittsburgh. He was born on April 3, 1856 in Youngsville, Pennsylvania. He played for nine years, and threw a no-hitter in 1882. Guy Hecker is considered by some baseball historians to be the best combination pitcher and hitter to play in the 19<sup>th</sup> century. He died December 3, 1938 (Bailey).

**Robert Jackson**, Associate Justice of the Supreme Court of the United States, was born in Spring Creek, February 13, 1892. He was a legal advisor for much of the New Deal, and was considered as a successor for Franklin D. Roosevelt. He was named Assistant Attorney General in 1936, Solicitor General in 1938, Attorney General in 1940, and Associate Justice of the Supreme Court in 1941. President Truman appointed Mr. Jackson to Chief Counsel to represent the United States at the Nuremberg Trials. Jackson died in 1954 (Warren County Historical Society, 2008; Robert H. Jackson Center).

**Michael Shine** was an U.S. Olympic athlete in the 1976 Summer Olympics held in Montreal, where he earned the silver medal in the 400- meter men’s hurdles. He was born on September 19, 1953, and was raised in Youngsville, Pennsylvania. Shine attended Youngsville High School, where he ran track before going on to compete at the Olympic level (<http://www.sports-reference.com/olympics/athletes/sh/mike-shine-1.html>) (McGill, 2005).

### **Historical Sites, Structures, and Districts**

In 1966, the National Historic Preservation Act established the National Register of Historic Places. Listed properties include districts, sites, buildings, structures, and other objects significant to American history, architecture, archeology, engineering, and culture. Although private property owners are encouraged to maintain and preserve historic integrity of registered sites and structures, owners can maintain or manage their property as they see fit.



*Irvine United Presbyterian Church was built in 1837*

The Pennsylvania Historical Museum Commission manages the register for Pennsylvania. The state historic preservation officer submits nominated properties to the state review board. If the property owners or the majority of the owners (if the property is owned by more than one person), object to the nomination, it is sent to National Parks Service for a determination of eligibility without the property being listed in the National Register (National Parks Service, 2001).

In Clymer, New York, the Little Red School House is on the register. Established in 1853 and used for almost 90 years, the Little Red School House functions as a museum today (Hoitink, 2005).

In Corry, the Amory is another historic place on the registry. Still serving its original function, the Corry Amory was listed in 1991 (National Register of Historic Places<sup>1</sup>).

The Irvine United Presbyterian Church is another watershed landmark on the Registry of Historic Places. The church was built in 1837, and has been listed since 1976 (National Register of Historic Places<sup>2</sup>).



*The Little Red School House in Clymer, NY*



# 5-1 Recreational Facilities: Parks, Trails, and Camping

▲ Campgrounds

■ Parks

— Corry Junction Greenway Trail

— Streams

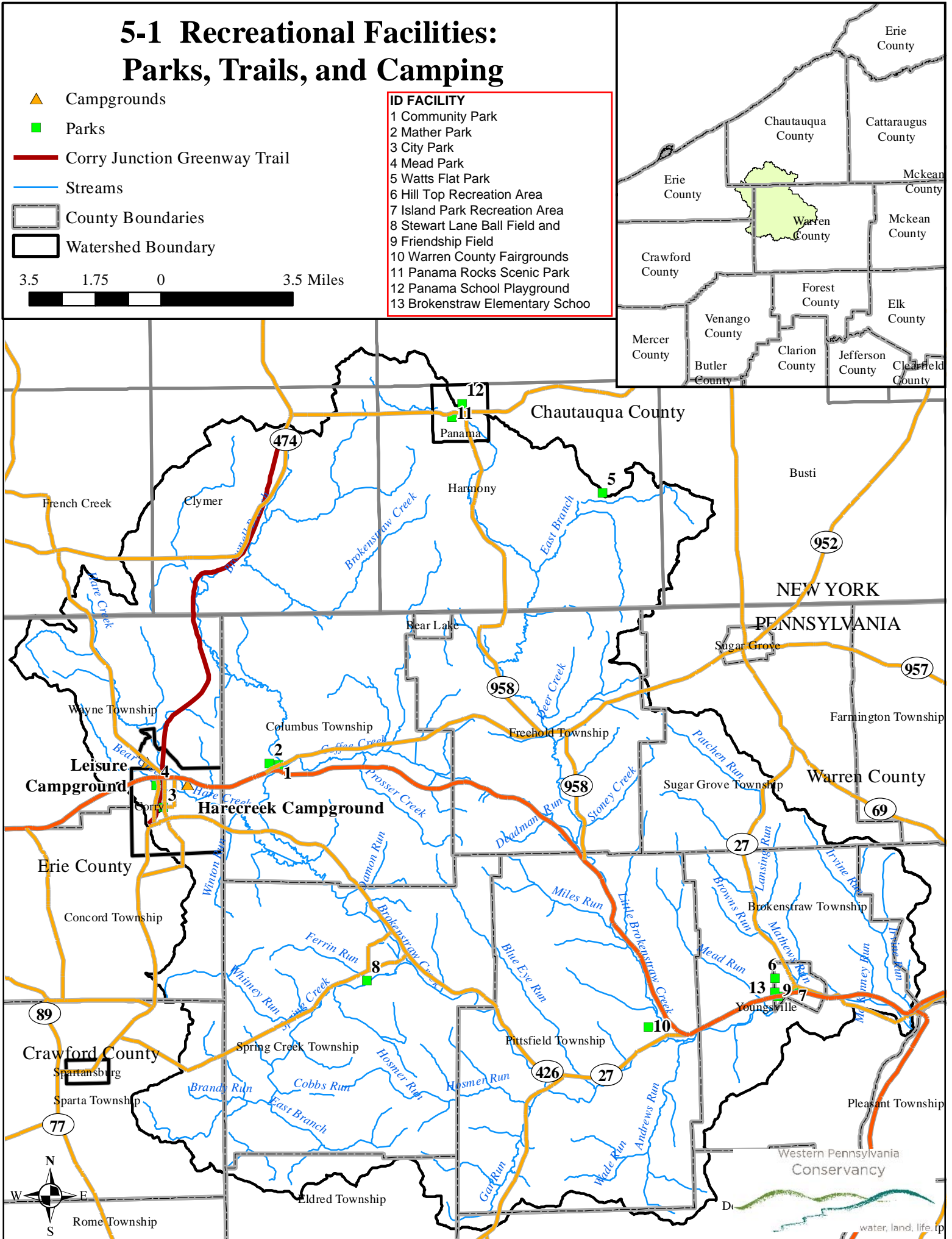
▭ County Boundaries

▭ Watershed Boundary

3.5 1.75 0 3.5 Miles

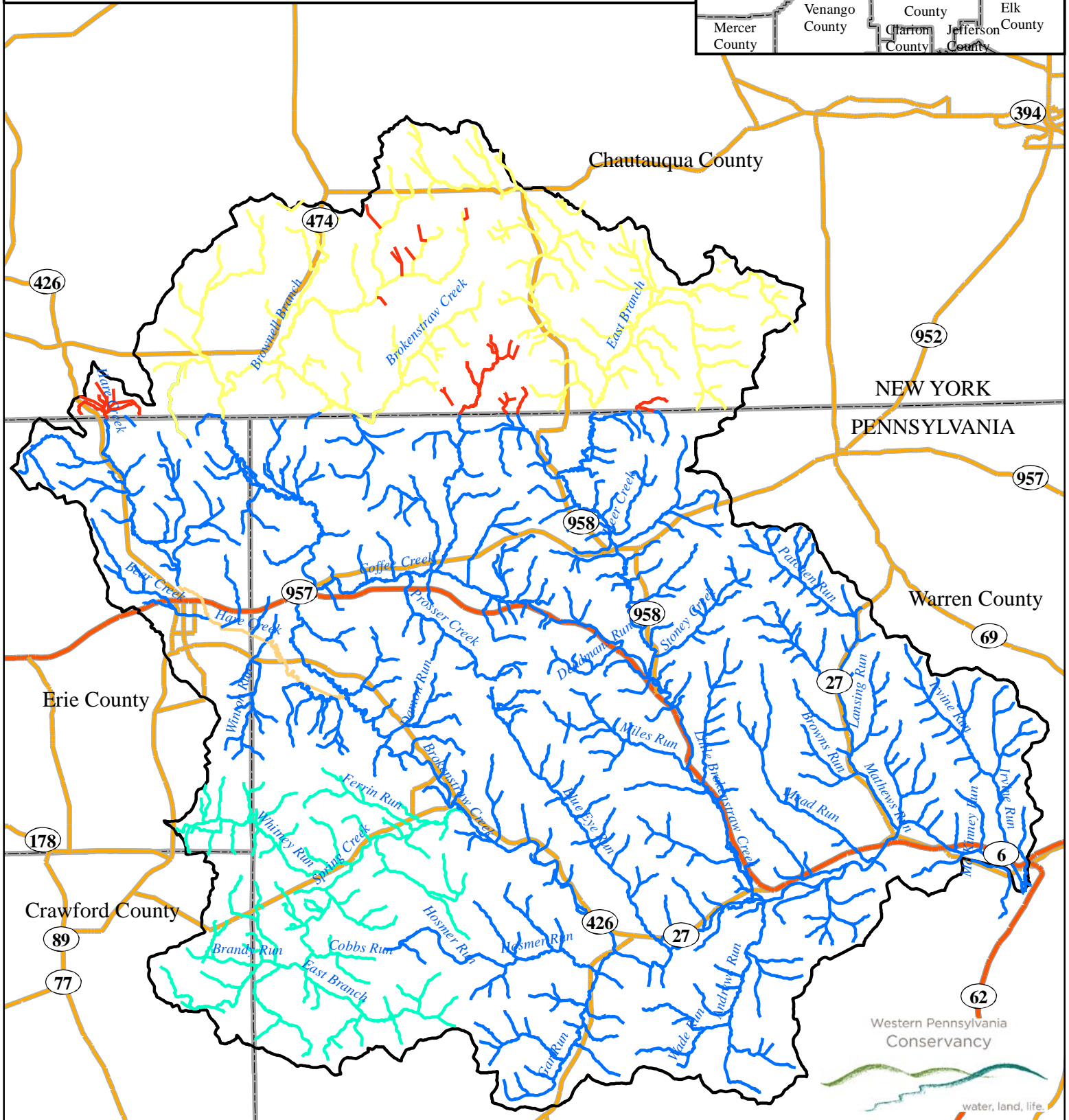
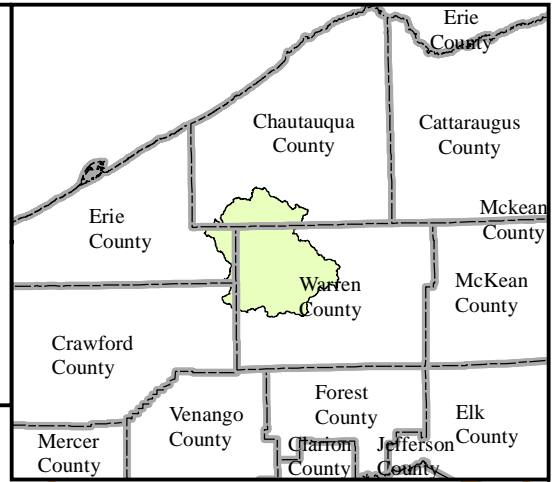
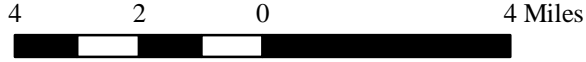
### ID FACILITY

- 1 Community Park
- 2 Mather Park
- 3 City Park
- 4 Mead Park
- 5 Watts Flat Park
- 6 Hill Top Recreation Area
- 7 Island Park Recreation Area
- 8 Stewart Lane Ball Field and
- 9 Friendship Field
- 10 Warren County Fairgrounds
- 11 Panama Rocks Scenic Park
- 12 Panama School Playground
- 13 Brokenstraw Elementary School









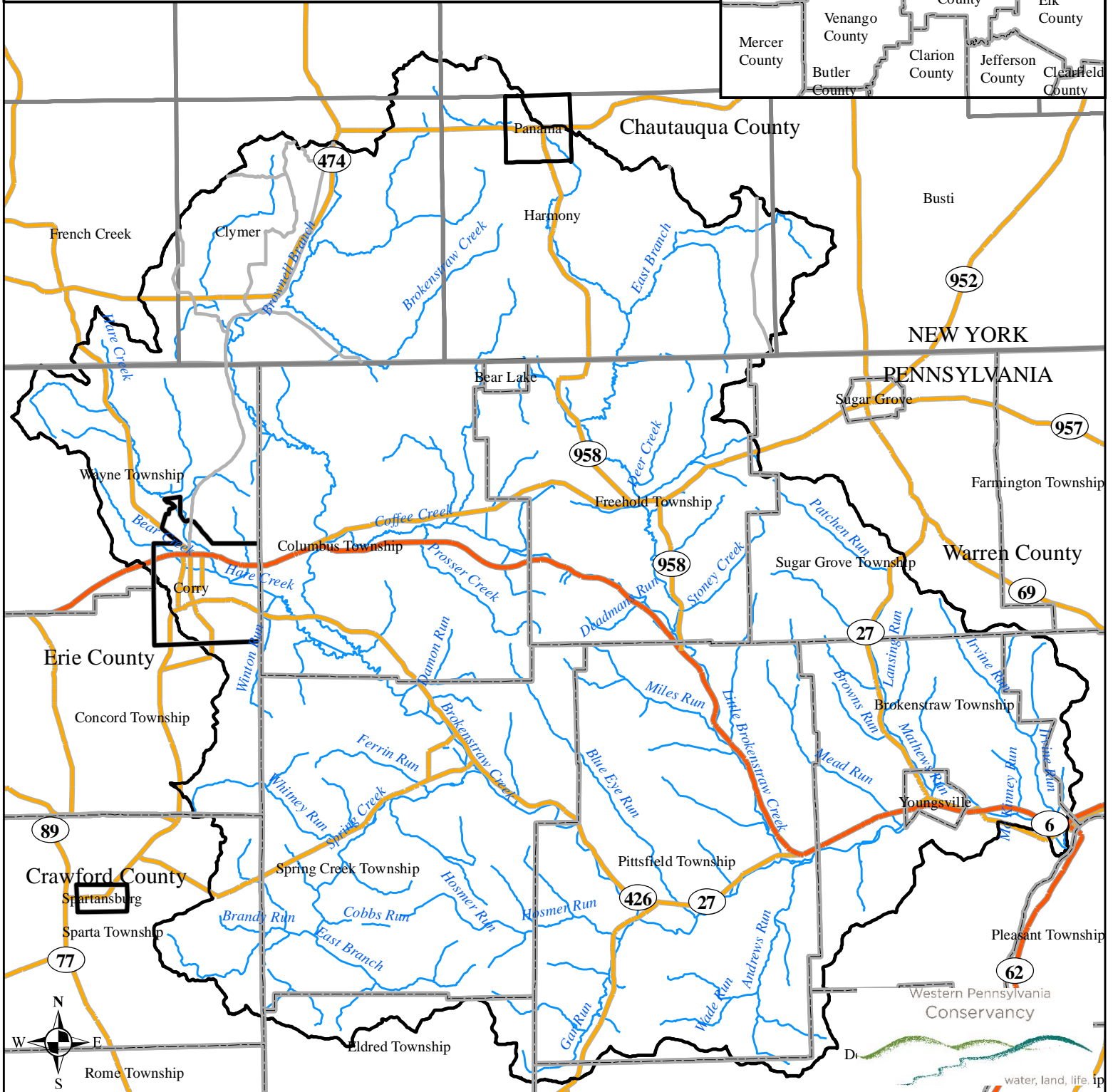
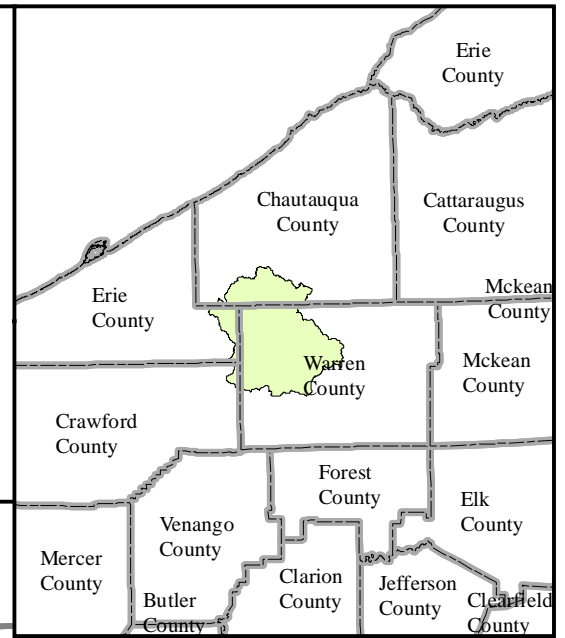
# 5-2 Fishing Opportunities

- NY Class B
- NY Class C
- PA Cold Water Fishery
- PA High Quality
- PA Warm Water Fishery
- Highway
- Major Road
- County Boundaries
- Brokenstraw Creek Watershed



# 5-3 Snowmobiling Opportunities

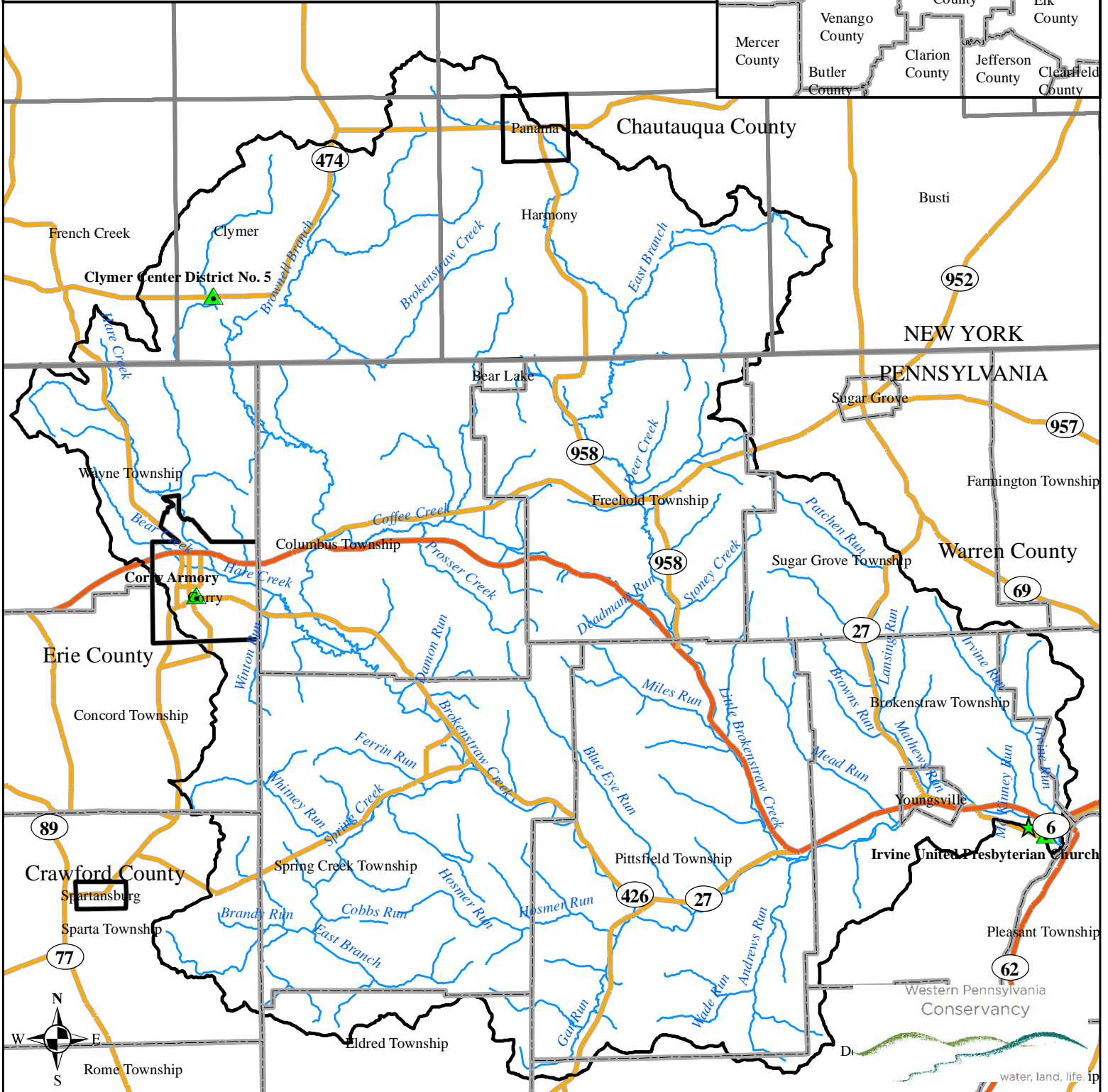
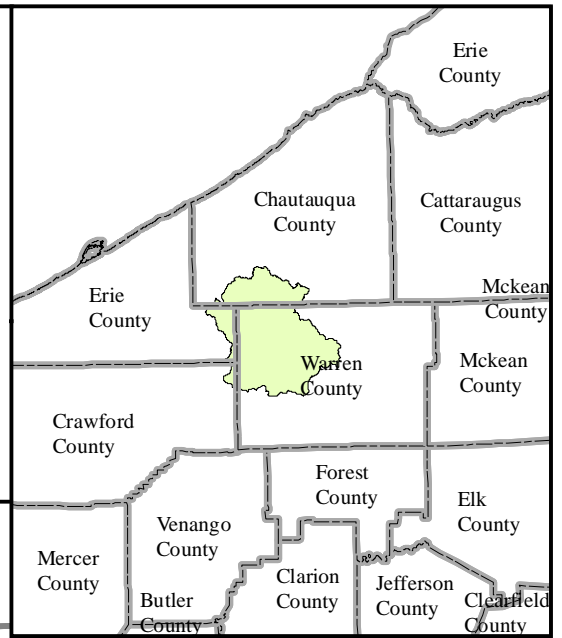
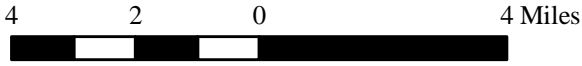
-  Snowmobile Trails
-  Highway
-  Major Road
-  Streams
-  County Boundaries
-  Watershed Boundary





# 5-4 Local Attractions and Historical Sites

-  Historic Site
-  Wilder Museum
-  Highway
-  Major Road
-  Streams
-  County Boundaries
-  Watershed Boundary



---

## CHAPTER 6. ISSUES AND CONCERNS

---

Throughout the development of the Brokenstraw Creek Watershed Conservation Plan, interested community members, visitors, and those who work in the region—also known as stakeholders—were given several opportunities to provide their unique perspective on topics affecting the region. Western Pennsylvania Conservancy (WPC), Brokenstraw Watershed Council (BWC), and the project steering committee hosted a series of workshops, a municipal officials meeting, a field tour, and met with groups and individuals to ascertain the community’s perspective about the watershed. Issues and concerns identified at the various workshops and meetings along with the results from the public surveys, municipal surveys, and stakeholder interviews were compiled and are presented in this chapter. Expressed views and opinions represent those of the stakeholders, and do not necessarily reflect the views and opinions of WPC, BWC, or any of the representatives of the project steering committee.



*In February 2009, municipal officials gathered for an informational meeting about the Brokenstraw Creek Watershed Conservation Plan*

Receiving input from the local stakeholders is a crucial component to the success of the conservation plan. Gaining access to local knowledge is necessary to understand the strengths and weaknesses of the watershed values. The best sources of information and insight into the watershed are the people who live in it and have firsthand experience with the challenges it faces. The information gathered through surveys and interviews determines what recommendations are made to preserve the strengths and remediate the weaknesses affecting the Brokenstraw Creek watershed.

### Meeting Summaries

#### Initial Meetings

WPC, with funding provided by the Pennsylvania Department of Conservation and Natural Resources (DCNR) Community Conservation Partnerships Program and the Foundation for Pennsylvania Watersheds, hosted a series of meetings to engage the public in discussion about watershed concerns and issues, as well as provide information about the development of the conservation plan. This was the first opportunity for the local residents to express their concerns. In addition to the public meeting workshops, BWC hosted a public field tour that provided stakeholders an opportunity to share their issues and concerns on a one-to-one basis with the planning team.

#### School Visits

Between November of 2008 and January of 2009, three high schools in the area were visited to gather information from students regarding the watershed. The participating schools were Eisenhower High School, Falconer High School, and Youngsville High School. Information gained from the students included things they like, needed improvements, negative impacts on the environment, changes to the area, and potential projects for the watershed. The information gathered from the students is important, because it is the voice of the younger generation in the watershed, and it provides a different perspective on watershed issues.





*An educational session held during the public field tour in September 2008.*

### **Focus Group Meetings**

In February 2009, two focus group meetings were held. A special meeting of local municipal officials was held to inform them about the watershed conservation plan and its benefits to local municipalities. A second focus group meeting was held with advisory committee members to obtain their insight about the resources within the Brokenstraw Creek watershed.

### **Surveys and Interviews**

Both public and municipal surveys were conducted as part of the information gathering process. Municipal officials were surveyed to gain a better understanding of the area's characteristics. The public was surveyed in order to obtain insight into their values in regards to the watershed.

Thirteen key individuals who have significant knowledge of the watershed area were contacted and interviewed via telephone. This process pulls together in-depth knowledge from long-time residents that are familiar with the watershed's past, current, and future values, issues, and needs. The results of these interviews will be identified later in this chapter.

## **Issues and Concerns**

### **Water Resources**

#### **Gas and Oil Drilling**

A major concern is that gas and oil drilling in the region will lead to decreased water quality. The prevalence of Marcellus shale drilling in nearby watersheds has led to an increase of negative effects on the environment. The treatment of gas wells with brine water is also a concern because of its negative impact on water quality. Overall, the increase in drilling has heightened awareness among local residents.

DEP Permitting is currently pending for the construction of two Marcellus waste water injection wells west of Bear Lake. The injection wells received EPA approval; however, concerned citizens appealed EPA's decision July 2010. There is concern that ordinances regarding location and setback distances to waterways, which are regularly handled by local control, will be surpassed to state. At the time of writing, the appeal has not yet been ruled upon.

#### **Runoff**

Residents expressed their concern over runoff from dirt roads, timbering, agriculture, and its effects on water quality. The use of brine water on dirt roads, which are plentiful in the region, may decrease water quality. One respondent felt that the brine water may be worse than the dust itself..



*Runoff from a logging road*

Another concern related to runoff is with large dairy farms located in the watershed region. Several stakeholders are concerned that these large farms, some having over 200 cows, are not controlling waste and manure properly, leading to runoff that affects adjacent waterways. The stakeholders want to know what kind of negative impact these concentrated farms are having on water quality.

### Sedimentation/erosion

Erosion and sedimentation can be exacerbated by human influences on the land, such as development, roads and impervious surfaces, and removal of vegetated riparian buffers. There is also a need for better management of storm water and flooding. Many residents commented on the lack of management and the negative impacts that flooding can cause, which include erosion and sedimentation. Although several areas of concern exist in the Brokenstraw watershed, particular concern involved the stretch of Brokenstraw Creek from Old Route 6 and its confluence with the Allegheny River. One individual reported severe erosion in this section since initial observations in 2002. Observations included undercut banks and toppling trees which encouraged further bank erosion. From this area of high erosion also stemmed concerns for loss of a vital archeological area and items (See Chapter 5).

### Sewage

There are a few concerns regarding sewage in the watershed area. One such concern is the impact of sewage overflow on Hare Creek. The overflow has been corrected, but stakeholders are concerned with how long the negative impacts will affect the creek's aquatic life. In Columbus Township, public sewage systems are not available to all residents; the alternative is for landowners to utilize on-lot septic systems, which can malfunction and impact the water quality of Coffee Creek. On-lot systems built near waterways impact water quality in the region and are of concern to stakeholders.

### Infrastructure

The major issue regarding infrastructure deals with transportation-related problems. Many of the roads and highways are in need of work and repairs. There are many dirt and gravel roads in the area that contribute to runoff and sedimentation. Route 6 experiences heavy truck traffic and has been coined by one resident as "tanker alley." It is in need of extensive maintenance and repair due to the high volume of truck traffic, which is mainly due to the expansion of the oil and gas drilling industry in the area. Along with these problems, stakeholders point out that there is a lack of public transportation available. The main concern is that there is a lack of funding to help remedy these issues, and that little to no effort will be made to fix the problems.

Other issues with infrastructure involve a deficient backpacking trail system, the need for facility improvements at public access sites—such as upgraded restrooms and parking—and the development of lodging for visitors to the region. One of the major concerns is the suffering economy, and stakeholders feel that by fixing these issues, tourism will increase leading to an improved overall economy.

### Employment

The struggling economy was the biggest issue expressed in regards to employment. It has led to a poor job market, workforce downsizing and business closures. Many stakeholders mention that Corry, in particular, is in bad shape; several businesses have closed or are closing. Others suggest that employment opportunities are minimal, with the exception of the Cummins Engine Plant, as it supplies a decent amount of jobs. The overall feeling is that younger generations are leaving the area for education and better paying jobs. Businesses need improvement and the job market needs to be enhanced to help the local economy. Education is also a concern; many feel the lack of educational opportunities are causing the younger people to leave. The area fails to offer a means for untrained individuals to seek higher education and opportunities.



*A bicyclist taking a break to examine something on the side of the road*

## **Recreation**

Access to public lands is an issue, and many want to see Pennsylvania State Game Lands used for other recreational activities, such as bird watching, hiking, and scenic vistas during the hunting off-seasons. There also was concern that many people avoid user fees at recreation areas such as Buckaloons by parking along National Forge Road and walking into the park to avoid paying, which creates safety and traffic issues. Local residents are concerned about fishing and hunting in the area, as well. Improvements need to be made to public access areas to the streams. Other comments range from a dwindling deer population for hunters, to the need for fishermen to be better educated on protecting the fish population in the area.

In addition, respondents noted a need for improvements for canoeing and kayaking the waters of Brokenstraw Creek and Allegheny River; better regulation of ATV riding and snowmobiling; and improved control and management of disrespectful recreation, such as littering and fires. Overall, the feeling is that these recreational activities draw many tourists to the area, but necessary improvements and adjustments need to be made in order to keep it both attractive and environmentally friendly.

## **Biological**

One of the biggest biological concerns is the impact from invasive species, such as the gypsy moths, emerald ash borers, plume grasses, phragmites, knotweed, viburnum shrubs, viburnum leaf beetles, garlic mustard and canary grass. Each of these invasive species has an impact on the local habitat, and residents are concerned that if nothing is done to prevent their prevalence, the negative impacts will take a toll over time.

There also are concerns over farming and timber management in the area. Several local residents comment on how there is a lack of forest canopy in certain areas and they would like to see more done to regulate forestry practices. They also want to see the farming and agricultural industry better regulated in order to protect land and water quality.

Other issues include a general concern over bat habitat management for local wildlife. Two comments were made concerning bat conservation and the stocking of non-native fish. Residents feel that improvements need to be made in both of these areas to protect both the local bat population, as well as preserve the area's native fish population.

## **Public Meeting Results**

### **Positive Aspects**

- High biological diversity, wildlife, presence of eagles—variety of species throughout watershed (31)
- Abundance of natural resources and natural beauty (9)
- High quality streams (8)
- Buckaloons historical aspects and archeological digs (8)
- Wetlands provide unique habitat to region (8)
- Clean water (7)
- Jonny Appleseed began in this area; however, evidence was washed away (7)
- Hunter/Fisherman population and tourism attraction (6)
- Deer management in regards to forest undergrowth (6)
- Headwaters of Spring Creek, Whitney Run and Youngsville reservoir water quality (4)
- Potential to utilize micro-hydro renewable energy with low-impact stream flow dam to generate electricity and boost economy of Columbus (4)
- Low crime rate (3)

- Strong fine arts support –theater, gazebo summer music, fine arts council-student and children’s (3)
- Brokenstraw Watershed Council awareness and cooperation strategy of providing each watershed municipality with a copy of the watershed map (3)
- Good quality public water systems and well water for residents (3)
- Pennsylvania Game Lands under public ownership (2)
- Excellent agricultural community—Progressive Farmer “Warren County #2 agricultural county in Pennsylvania to live” (2)
- Cooperation of groups involved in planning and studies could work together to increase chances of funding (2)
- Cornfield 500 and Hillbilly wedding were nationally televised (2)
- Corry Junction Greenway Trail (1)
- Robert Jackson memorial in Spring Creek (1)
- Local residents, friendly neighbors (1)
- Presence of elderberries, leeks, mushrooms, and black berries (0)
- Climax Engine-Locomotive Company in Corry and the museum (0)
- Recreational opportunities (0)
- Good municipal cooperation in Warren Council of Government (0)
- Maintain existing small family farms in the region (0)
- Lay of the land (0)
- Some major dirt and gravel roads improved with funding through dirt and gravel roads program (0)
- The natural beauty of the area. The extensive flood plane that surrounds Brokenstraw has restricted the influence of people to outside the flood plane and kept the creek bed natural. (e-mail)

### **Improvements**

- Improve enforcement of existing regulations, local, state, and federal (16)
- Impacts from invasive species both plant and animals, such as gypsy moths and emerald ash borers (14)
- Implement agricultural best management practices, especially in New York (10)
- Brine water treatment for oil and gas wells. State does not have adequate personnel to enforce regulations (9)
- Sedimentation from bridges and roads gets into streams because there are no edges or sides along bridges to stop sediment, road salt, and brine from falling over the bridge into streams (8)
- Improve quality of water in Hare Creek due to impacts from sewage overflows and point sources, such as Corry Concrete. How will the prolonged impacts from sewage overflow downstream of the Corry Treatment Plant affect Hare Creek? The overflow is corrected, now high chlorine discharge is impacting aquatic life (8)
- User fee at Buckaloons Recreation area deters local residents from using the recreation facility. “It is not worth the \$5 for short visits.” Many people also park along National Forge Road and walk into the park to avoid paying the fee, creating safety and traffic concerns (7)
- Younger generation is leaving the area for education and better paying jobs. Business improvement and job market needs enhanced (7)
- Economy needs help (6)
- “Milk Factories” –Large farms with 200+ cows—how are they controlling their waste and manure. What impacts are these concentrated farms having on the water quality? (6)
- Access to public lands—specifically Pennsylvania Game Commission lands—for other uses such as bird watching, hiking, scenic vistas. Some visitors are not willing to walk far for scenic vistas and wildlife watching opportunities. Work with PGC to increase access via gated state game land roads during hunting off seasons (5)

- Use of brine on roads for dust control impacts water quality. There is a need for an economic alternative (5)
- Riparian zones (5)
- Cooperation and awareness among agencies to help citizens contact the correct agency without getting the run around (4)
- Cooperation is needed between Allegheny National Forest and local visitors' centers to share and distribute information. Increase awareness of available resources to community residents (4)
- Public access to waterways and posting of property (3)
- Old medicine disposal methods unknown to citizens (3)
- Vandalism by ATV users on Rails-to-Trails (2)
- Lack of lodging for visitors to the region – hotels, motels, bed & breakfasts (1)
- Increase availability of water quality data for Brokenstraw Creek (1)
- There are a variety of impacts affecting Brokenstraw Creek and its tributaries. Impacts depend upon portion and the location within the watershed. Prioritized studies are needed to determine which impacts should be addressed first (1)
- Columbus Township, not all residents are on public sewage systems. The on-lot systems are impacting the water quality of Coffee Creek (1)
- Columbus Dam (Easter Flood 1946) washed out recreational opportunities that once existed (1)
- In Columbus, 1,000 cottages are located in a blight area needing repair and maintenance that could become attractive and desirable with recreational opportunities (1)
- Infrastructure—roads in winter, extra water/flooding in spring (1)
- Improve facilities at public access sites, such as restrooms and parking (0)
- Personnel to maintain public camping facilities on state and federal lands, need for funding (0)
- Dirt and gravel road impacts—the roads need paved—money available isn't going to the townships (0)
- Negative impacts of road salt (0)
- Use resources available to attract business and tourism while protecting the resources (0)
- Improve fishing opportunities (0)
- Transportation into and out of the area (0)
- Soggy areas, has improved some, but is still an issue (0)
- Not enough deer for hunters (0)
- Corry Historical Society Museum could be improved (0)
- Wilder Museum – access/safety/attractiveness to visitors is a concern. However, a positive is the programs that are hosted at the center (0)
- Lack of dance studios or places to learn how to dance (0)
- Access to visitors' center is a concern. Office hours are only during the week, not on weekend when most tourists visit the area. Center is run by volunteers, need some paid staff to run visitors centers to ensure information is available and accessible to visitors (0)
- Impacts caused by geese (0)
- Potential for a strip mine from Plank Road to Smith Road to remove gravel. Operator is working with DEP to acquire the necessary permits. It would be a one mile area that would require withdrawing water from Brokenstraw Creek for mining activities (0)
- Clymer Milk Plant—no longer in production—had affected water quality of Brokenstraw Creek. The facility is now a pallet manufacture and this has helped improve Brokenstraw Creek (0)
- Dead deer floating in streams (0)
- On-lot systems built near waterways impact water quality (0)
- Oil and gas drilling will have a need for maintaining pipeline and treating brine from the wells. Marcellus shale is too shallow in Warren County so it should not be as big impact as in eastern counties of Pennsylvania. (0)
- Leave out commercial development and keep the Brokenstraw natural and beautiful. (e-mail)



- Increase the water quality through controls over the water quality and development within the watershed. (e-mail)

### **Projects**

- Environmental education is key to making the plan work. Educational opportunities for K-adult with opportunities leading to action (26)
- Invasive species removal and control program including outreach to control problem before it gets worse (20)
- Install more agricultural best management practices on large dairy farms and educate farmers on the latest techniques (13)
- Conduct a watershed assessment to investigate water quality concerns in Hare Creek, Coffee Creek, and other tributaries (8)
- Restore recreation to Columbus through low-head micro-hydro dam to generate electricity (8)
- Educate citizens about riparian buffers, their benefits, and landscaping etiquette towards conservation. For example not mowing to stream (7)
- Create public access to streams (6)
- Improve higher education opportunities (5)
- Conduct a pilot project to control road dust using an alternative product, such as soybean oil, etc. (4)
- Illegal dump cleanup (4)
- Protect all streams (4)
- Promote more funding to municipalities for dirt and gravel roads programs (4)
- Educate citizens on proper disposal of pharmaceuticals and return programs (3)
- Forest service budget to highlight history and its significance at Buckaloons Recreation Area (3)
- Connect NY and PA Rails-to-Trails and improve cooperation in trail development (3)
- Diversify jobs (2)
- Establish technical education about gas and timber extraction so local residents can obtain these higher paid positions (2)
- PFBC, DEP involvement in addressing point source discharges –Specifically Corry Concrete Company dumping remaining concrete materials over the streambank (1)
- Promote square dancing (1)
- Improve on-lot septic systems through community education (1)
- Better training for municipal road crews (0)
- Create ATV recreation area (0)
- Provide nature trails and parks that have environmental education about the sensitivity of nature and ways to protect it; along with plant, animal, and wildlife habitat identification. (e-mail)

### **Survey Results**

Public and municipal surveys were conducted to gather information on the issues and concerns from area stakeholders. The comments listed below are a compilation of the information received from the surveys. The comments listed in this section do not necessarily reflect the views of WPC or the organizations represented on the steering committee.

#### **Public Survey Results**

Public surveys were available at public meetings, community events, area businesses, and on the Internet. The results of these surveys were taken into consideration during the development of the management recommendations for this plan.

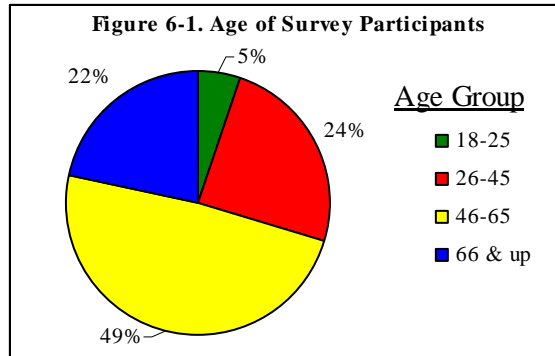
General Demographics

The majority of the survey participants—84 percent—were local residents to the area. A total of 21 men and 16 women completed surveys.

As indicated in Figure 6-1, the majority of participants were among the 46 to 65 age group.

**Table 6-1. Location of Residents Completing Surveys**

County	Municipality	# of Participants
Chautauqua	North Harmony	1
Crawford	Spartanburg	1
Erie	Corry	8
Erie	Wayne	1
Warren	Brokenstraw	3
Warren	Clarendon	1
Warren	Columbus Township	6
Warren	Pittsfield	1
Warren	Spring Creek	2
Warren	Spring Creek	1
Warren	Warren	1
Warren	Wrightsville	1
Warren	Youngsville	4



Residents

**1. In what county and municipality do you reside?**

Of the residents that completed the survey, 20 were from Warren County, nine from Erie County, and one each from Crawford and Chautauqua counties. Residents within the City of Corry had the most returned surveys, with eight, while Columbus Township submitted six surveys. Table 6-1 identifies the location and number of surveys that were received from residents of the area.

**2. In what part of the Brokenstraw Creek watershed do you reside?**

- 19 Brokenstraw Creek
- 5 Spring Creek
- 3 Little Brokenstraw Creek
- 2 Hare Creek
- 2 Other/Don't Know

**3. How long have you lived in the area?**

- |                    |               |
|--------------------|---------------|
| 0 Less than 1 year | 4 31–40 years |
| 6 1–10 years       | 3 41–50 years |
| 6 11–20 years      | 4 51–60 years |
| 3 21–30 years      | 4 60+ years   |

**4. How far do you travel to work?**

- |                       |               |               |
|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|
| 10 Less than one mile | 5 16–30 miles | 1 46–60 miles |
| 11 1–15 miles         | 0 31–45 miles | 3 Retired     |

Visitors

**1. Do you own property in the watershed**

- 2 Yes
- 4 No

**2. How far did you travel to visit?**

- 0 Less than one mile
- 3 1–30 miles
- 0 31–60 miles
- 1 61–90 miles
- 1 91–120 miles
- 0 121–150 miles
- 0 151–180 miles
- 1 180+ miles

**3. How long did you stay on this trip?**

- 4 Less than one day
- 0 1–2 days
- 0 3–4 days
- 0 5–6 days
- 0 One week
- 0 A week and a half
- 1 Two weeks
- 1 Longer

**4. Approximately how much did you spend?**

- 4 Less than \$100
- 0 \$100-\$500
- 1 \$501-\$1,000
- 0 \$1,000+

**5. What were your two biggest expenses?**

- 3 Food
- 1 Lodging
- 2 Recreation Supplies
- 2 Other

**6. What was your reason for visiting?**

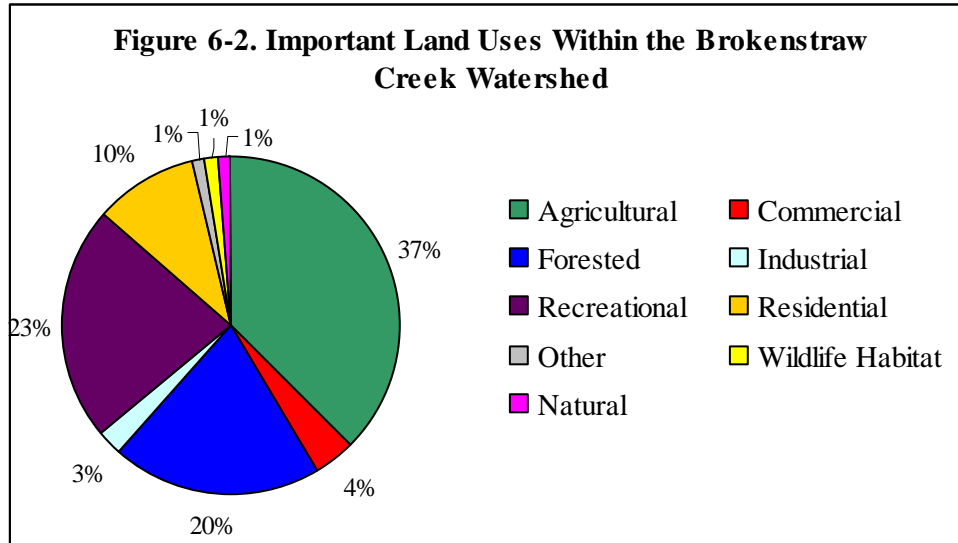
- 1 Business
- 1 Family/Friends
- 3 Recreation/Vacation
- 1 Passing Through

**7. How often do you visit?**

- 0 First time
- 2 Seasonal
- 0 Yearly
- 2 Occasionally (every two-five years)
- 0 Every five years
- 0 Other

General Questionnaire

1. What do you think are the two most important land uses within the Brokenstraw Creek watershed?



2. Where did you obtain this survey?

9	Brokenstraw Watershed Alliance	4	Event
8	Mail	9	Other
6	Business/Restaurant		

3. Please indicate the importance of the following watershed values.

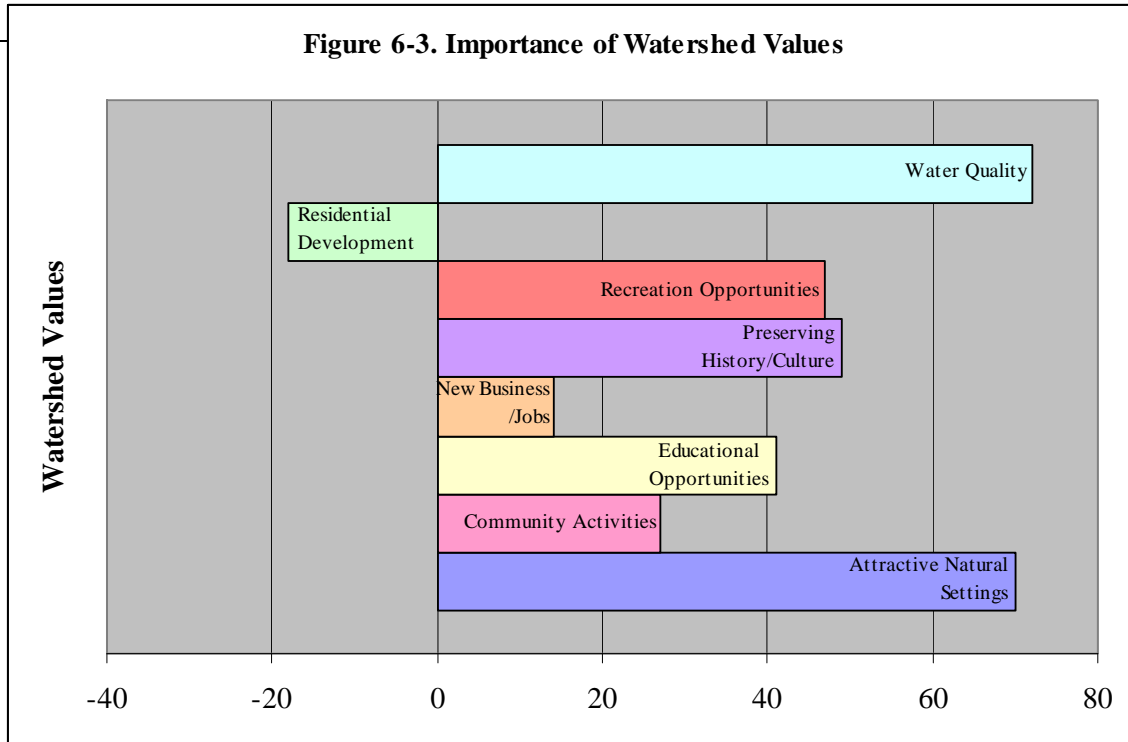


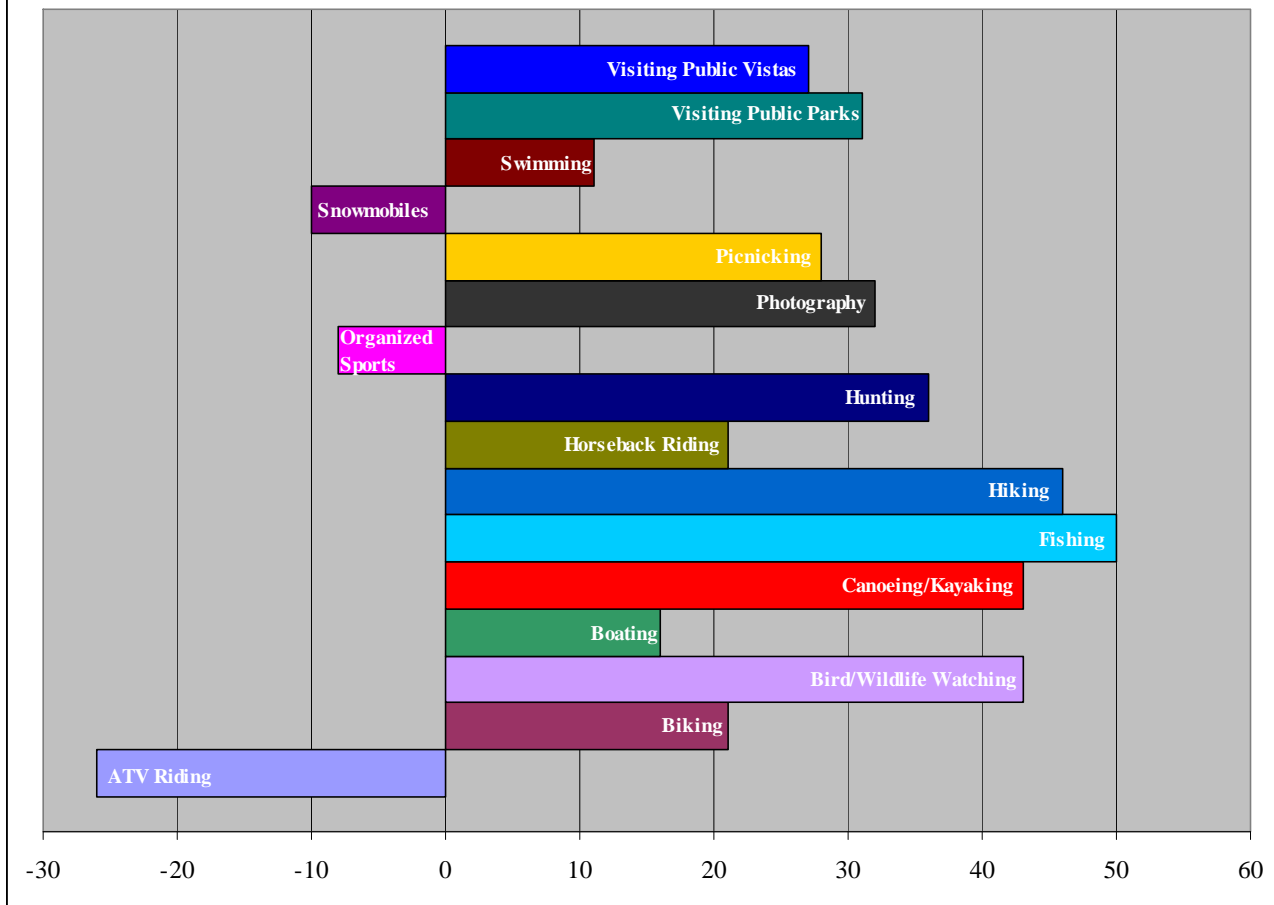
Table 6-2. Importance of Watershed Values

	Very Important 2 points	Somewhat Important 1 point	Neutral 0 points	Not Likely Important -1 point	Not Important -2 points	Totals
Water Quality	34*2=68	4*1=4	0*0=0	0*-1=0	0*-2=0	72
Attractive Natural Settings	33*2=66	4*1=4	2*0=0	0*-1=0	0*-2=0	70
Preserving History/Culture	21*2=42	11*1=11	2*0=0	2*-1=-2	1*-2=-2	49
Recreation Opportunities	19*2=38	11*1=11	6*0=0	2*-1=-2	0*-2=0	47
Educational Opportunities	16*2=32	12*1=12	6*0=0	1*-1=-1	1*-2=-2	41
Community Activities	8*2=16	16*1=16	10*0=0	3*-1=-3	1*-2=-2	27
New Business/Jobs	13*2=26	6*1=6	9*0=0	2*-1=-2	8*-2=-16	14
Residential Development	3*2=6	5*1=5	8*0=0	11*-1=-11	9*-2=-18	-18
Other						
Green Energy Agriculture						

4. Please indicate the importance of the following recreational values in the watershed.



**Figure 6-4. Importance Values of Recreational Activities**



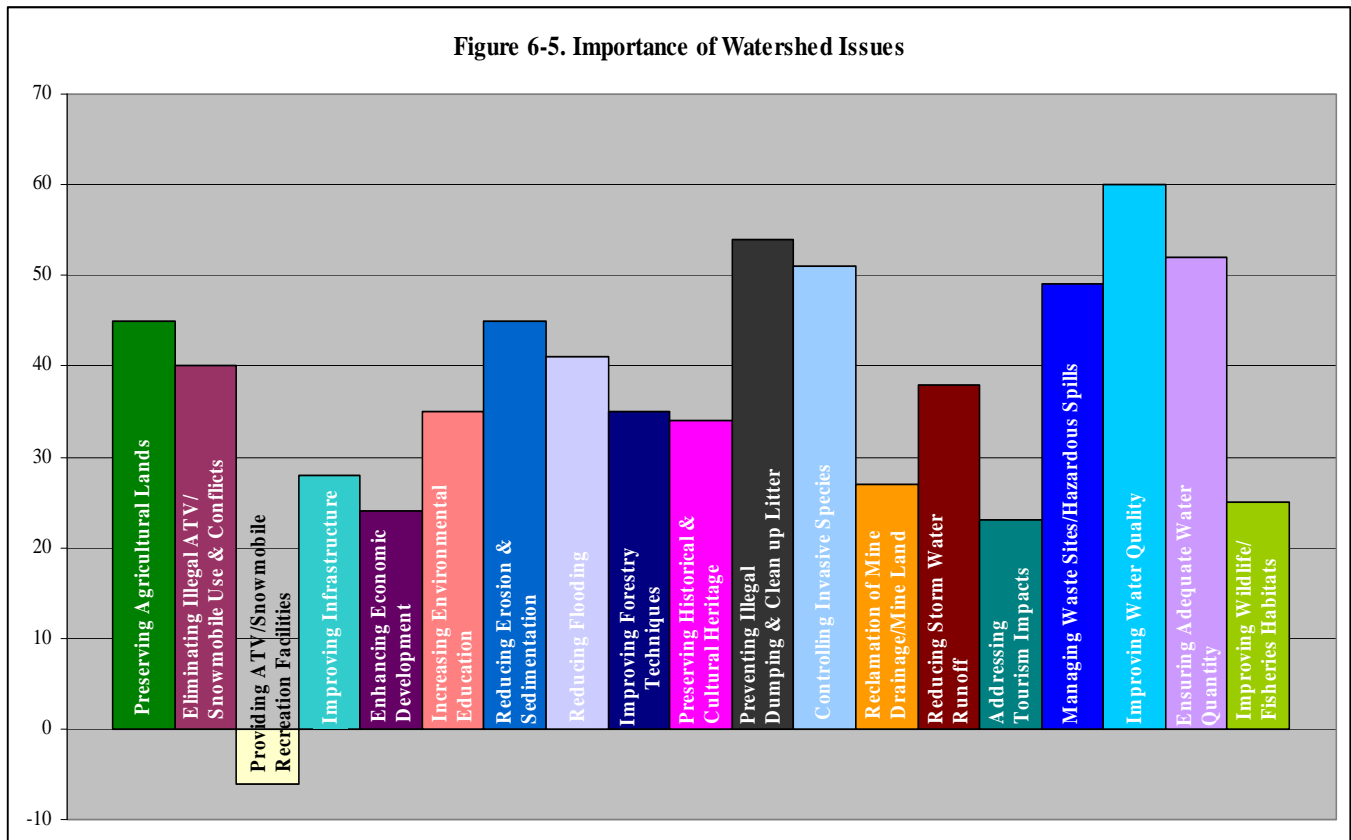
**Table 6-3. Importance of Recreational Values in Brokenstraw Creek Watershed**

	Very Important 2 points	Somewhat Important 1 point	Neutral 0 points	Not Likely Important -1 point	Not Important -2 points	Totals
Fishing	22*2=44	10*1=10	3*0=0	0*-1=0	2*-2=-4	50
Hiking	20*2=40	9*1=9	4*0=0	1*-1=-1	1*-2=-2	46
Bird/Wildlife Watching	18*2=36	12*1=12	3*0=0	1*-1=-1	2*-2=-4	43
Canoeing/Kayaking	16*2=32	13*1=13	5*0=0	0*-1=0	1*-2=-2	43
Hunting	16*2=32	11*1=11	4*0=0	3*-1=-3	2*-2=-4	36
Photography	15*2=30	11*1=11	4*0=0	1*-1=-1	4*-2=-8	32
Visiting Public Parks	14*2=28	9*1=9	5*0=0	2*-1=-2	2*-2=-4	31
Picnicking	12*2=24	9*1=9	11*0=0	1*-1=-1	2*-2=-4	28

**Table 6-3. Importance of Recreational Values in Brokenstraw Creek Watershed (continued)**

	Very Important 2 points	Somewhat Important 1 point	Neutral 0 points	Not Likely Important -1 point	Not Important -2 points	Totals
Visiting Public Vistas	11*2=22	11*1=11	7*0=0	0*-1=0	3*-2=-6	27
Biking	9*2=18	12*1=12	9*0=0	3*-1=-3	3*-2=-6	21
Horseback Riding	9*2=18	13*1=13	8*0=0	4*-1=-4	3*-2=-6	21
Boating	6*2=12	14*1=14	9*0=0	2*-1=-2	4*-2=-8	16
Swimming	6*2=12	9*1=9	12*0=0	8*-1=-8	1*-2=-2	11
Organized Sports	2*2=4	9*1=9	13*0=0	3*-1=-3	9*-2=-18	-8
Snowmobiles	2*2=4	10*1=10	10*0=0	4*-1=-4	10*-2=-20	-10
ATV Riding	2*2=4	4*1=4	10*0=0	4*-1=-4	15*-2=-30	-26

5. Please indicate the importance of addressing the following watershed issues.



**Table 6-4. Importance of Recreational Values in Brokenstraw Creek Watershed**

	<b>Very Important 2 points</b>	<b>Somewhat Important 1 point</b>	<b>Neutral 0 points</b>	<b>Not Likely Important -1 points</b>	<b>Not Important -2 points</b>	<b>Totals</b>
Improving Water Quality	27*2=54	6*1=6	1*0=0	0*-1=0	0*-2=0	60
Preventing Illegal Dumping & Clean up Litter	27*2=54	3*1=3	2*0=0	1*-1=-1	1*-2=-2	54
Ensuring Adequate Water Quantity	23*2=46	7*1=7	2*0=0	1*-1=-1	0*-2=0	52
Controlling Invasive Species	22*2=44	8*1=8	2*0=0	1*-1=-1	0*-2=0	51
Managing Waste Sites/Hazardous Spills	22*2=44	7*1=7	3*0=0	0*-1=0	1*-2=-2	49
Preserving Agricultural Lands	22*2=44	6*1=6	2*0=0	1*-1=-1	2*-2=-4	45
Reducing Erosion & Sedimentation	20*2=40	7*1=7	3*0=0	2*-1=-2	0*-2=0	45
Reducing Flooding	19*2=38	9*1=9	2*0=0	2*-1=-2	2*-2=-4	41
Eliminating Illegal ATV/Snowmobile Use and Conflicts	20*2=40	1*1=1	11*0=0	1*-1=-1	0*-2=0	40
Reducing Storm Water Runoff	14*2=28	11*1=11	7*0=0	1*-1=-1	0*-2=0	38
Increasing Environmental Education	12*2=24	13*1=13	7*0=0	1*-1=-1	0*-2=0	35
Improving Forestry Techniques	15*2=30	7*1=7	10*0=0	0*-1=0	1*-2=-2	35
Preserving Historical & Cultural Heritage	14*2=28	11*1=11	4*0=0	3*-1=-3	1*-2=-2	34
Improving Infrastructure	12*2=24	9*1=9	8*0=0	3*-1=-3	1*-2=-2	28
Reclamation of Mine Drainage/Mine Lands	13*2=26	6*1=6	9*0=0	3*-1=-3	1*-2=-2	27
Improving Wildlife/Fisheries Habitats	21*2=21	6*1=6	6*0=0	0*-1=0	1*-2=-2	25
Enhancing Economic Development	13*2=26	6*1=6	7*0=0	2*-1=-2	3*-2=-6	24
Addressing Tourism Impacts	10*2=20	9*1=9	9*0=0	2*-1=-2	2*-2=-4	23
Providing ATV/Snowmobile Recreation Facilities	2*2=4	10*1=10	7*0=0	4*-1=-4	8*-2=-16	-6

Other

Recreational Access

Multi-use Trails

Agricultural Nonpoint Source Pollution

**6. Please indicate the top three services/amenities that are lacking within the watershed.**

- |                               |                          |   |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------|---|
| 5 Emergency services          | 2 Public swimming pools  | 1 Public parking                                    |
| 5 Public restrooms            | 2 Public support         | 1 Farm stand  |
| 4 Nature park                 | 2 Public septic systems  | 1 Prevention of agricultural & industrial pollution |
| 6 Restaurants                 | 1 Canoe/kayak rentals    |   |
| 4 Lodging                     | 1 Guided recreation      |   |
| 2 Agricultural riparian zones | 2 Trails                 |   |
| 2 Education                   | 1 Supporting good stores |   |
| 2 Gas service stations        | 1 Public access to creek |   |

## 7. Other comments or concerns

- Brokenstraw watershed has a big geo thermal opportunity that doesn't exist anywhere else in the eastern U.S. that could be a big green clean energy boom for electric and help this area
- Supervision of gas and logging industries is needed
- Runoff and erosion from roads and ditches

## Municipal Survey Results

Each of the municipalities in the Brokenstraw Creek watershed was contacted via telephone to complete an information gathering survey. Nineteen of the 21 municipalities participated in the survey. The survey gathered valuable information regarding the issues and concerns of the municipal leaders of the watershed that was used during development of the plan.

### 1. Does your municipality have a comprehensive plan?

- 11 of the 19 responded yes
- 8 of the 19 responded no

### 2. Does your municipality currently utilize zoning?

- 10 of the 19 responded yes
- 9 of the 19 responded no

### 3. Does your municipality currently utilize subdivision ordinances?

- 5 of the 19 responded yes
- One municipality did not know
- 13 of the 19 responded no

### 4. Does your municipality have a floodplain ordinance?

- 11 of the 19 responded yes
- Two municipalities did not know
- 6 of the 19 responded no

### 5. Are there any municipal parks within your municipality?

- Borough W. Lawson Park, Town of Busti
- Edward F. Lumas, Town of Busti
- Unnamed Park of Southwest Drive, Town of Busti
- Clymer-Town Park, Town of Clymer
- Playground Equipment, Town of Harmony
- Butts Park, Town of North Harmony
- Sen. General Presents Lighthouse Park, Town of North Harmony
- Veterans Memorial Park, Town of North Harmony
- Ashville Common, Town of North Harmony
- Mather Park, Columbus Township
- City Park, City of Corry
- Seneca Street Park, City of Corry
- Mead Park, City of Corry
- North Warren Playground, Conewango Township
- Starbrick Playground, Conewango Township
- North Warren ball field, Conewango Township
- Hilltop Recreation Area, Youngsville Borough
- Island Recreation Area, Youngsville Borough
- Davis Street Park, Youngsville Borough

- 6. Does your municipality have any public water service?**
- 7 of the 19 responded yes
  - 11 of the 19 responded no
  - One municipality did not know
- 7. Does your municipality foresee the need to upgrade or establish public water within the next 10 years?**
- 4 of the 19 responded yes
  - 13 of the 19 responded no
  - Two municipalities did not know
- 8. Does your municipality have any public sewage systems?**
- 10 of the 19 responded yes
  - 8 of the 19 responded no
  - One municipality did not know
- 9. Does your municipality foresee the need to upgrade or establish public sewage within the next 10 years?**
- 5 of the 19 municipalities responded yes
  - 13 of the 19 municipalities responded no
  - One municipality did not know
- 10. Is there anything unique, or well known about your municipality that you would like to have highlighted in the plan?**
- Jackson Run Creek is a flood prone creek that needs controlled—rain gardens.
  - Outdoor activities destination, Gateway to Allegheny
  - Very agricultural and small town communities
  - Maple syrup production
  - Amish community
  - Yorker Museum
  - School kids museum is one of a few museums started by school kids located in the village of Sherman.
  - Historic ferry system is the oldest in the U.S.
  - Large recreation lakefront property
  - Panama rocks—privately owned park for sale
  - Dutch heritage to Amish community
  - Farming has declined
  - Busti-Hamlet developed area
- 11. Who provides emergency services?**
- **FIRE**—Lakewood Volunteer Fire Department, Busti Volunteer Fire Department, Clymer Volunteer Fire Department, Mina Lake Volunteer Fire Department, Panama Fire District, Ashville Fire District, Stanley Hose Company, Spartansburg Fire Department, Corry Fire and Police, Elgin Beaver Dam Fire Department, Grand Valley Volunteer Fire Department, Wrightsville Volunteer Fire Department, Bear Lake Volunteer Fire Department, Spring Creek Volunteer Fire Department, Sugar Grove Volunteer Fire Department, and Youngsville Volunteer Fire Department
  - **POLICE**—Lakewood-Busti Police Department, New York State Police, Pennsylvania State Police, City of Corry Police Department, and Youngsville Borough Police Department
  - **EMS**—Lakewood Volunteer Fire Department, Busti Volunteer Fire Department, Clymer Volunteer Fire Department, Mina Lake Volunteer Fire Department, Panama Fire District, Corry Ambulance, Youngsville Volunteer Fire Department, County Control, Sugar Grove Volunteer Fire Department, and First Response Team



## Interview Results

Interviews were conducted with 13 individuals who have intimate knowledge of watershed values and concerns. Questions are designed to allow the interviewee to express his/her insight into the strengths and weaknesses of the watershed and provide suggestions for how to make the plan as successful as possible. The results of the interviews were summarized in the following section.

### **1. How has the watershed changed in the past 10 years?**

Since the formation of the Brokenstraw Watershed Council there has been an increase in environmental awareness. Columbus Elementary School added a nature program into the school curriculum. Community members have become more aware of their surroundings and proactive in protecting the natural resources treasured throughout the region. Responsible parties from the Youngsville Municipal Authority have been prosecuted for falsifying reports.

Although not isolated to the Brokenstraw Creek watershed, there has been an increase in the amount of oil and gas drilling and the concern for its impacts to the environment. Most of these concerns are being driven by the influx on the play within the Marcellus shale formation. Oil and gas drilling seems to be more active in the lower section of the watershed. Impacts on Irvine Run from oil and gas drilling are evident at the Buckaloons Recreation Area.

Agriculture has dominated the landscape throughout the region for many, many years; however, within the last 10 years, the number of agricultural operations has been reduced. Narrow profit margins have caused some farmers to go out of business, while others have been pushed to increase production while utilizing fewer acres, which can lead to an increase of environmental impacts. Erosion, increased runoff and poor management of nutrients are the main agricultural impacts experienced within the Brokenstraw Creek watershed. The installation of streambank fencing and riparian corridors can reduce some of the impacts caused by erosion and runoff. These are good practices that have been installed; however, maintenance of these practices is needed to ensure their continued effectiveness. Manure storage and management, especially during the winter months, is another major concern that faces the Brokenstraw Creek watershed. Nutrient management plans should be developed, and landowners need to be educated about the use and benefits of the plans.

There has been a slight increase in the number of homes that have been built in the region that have created some impacts; but overall, these impacts have not been significant. There is a little bit of urbanized sprawl occurring. There has been an increase in runoff, especially during storm events occurring in the spring during the same time the snowfall is melting. These increases can be abrupt and overwhelming.

### **2. How do the following currently meet the needs of the watershed community?**

#### Transportation

Overall, transportation throughout the region seems to be sufficient. Due to the rural characteristics of the region, vehicles are necessary for transportation throughout the region. There is very little public transportation available, but there is little demand for it, as well. Many of the local roadways are composed of dirt and gravel. Although they are mostly well maintained, some areas have erosion issues. General maintenance of roadways is occurring but needs to be more progressive and utilize new technologies available to reduce impacts to the environment. This is challenging due to the low funding available for local roadways.

Route 426 and Route 6 have a high volume of heavy truck traffic. Some local residents have even nicknamed Route 6 as “Tanker Alley.” Some of the respondents are concerned that the increased volume of truck traffic increases the risk of having a hazardous spill.

#### Infrastructure

A majority of the watershed’s residents utilize wells to obtain drinking water and private septic systems to treat waste water. Urbanized areas, such as Corry and Youngsville, offer public water and sewage. Historically, Corry and Youngsville have had issues surrounding their sewage treatment systems, but due to expansions and updates, the systems are currently functioning properly. Due to the rural landscape and gravelly soils that exist throughout the project area, private septic systems are efficient in treating sewage and there is no real need to establish additional public sewage treatment systems.

#### Employment

The region is economically depressed with minimal opportunities for employment and lacks quality, high paying jobs. Outside of manufacturing and farming, there are few opportunities for employment. The number of jobs continually decreases in the region, as do wages. Over the past few years, there has been a significant reduction of large employers, which has impacted the local economy. Because of the weak economy and the lack of a diversified job market, young adults often leave the region.

#### Education

Overall, education within the local school systems is efficient according to interview participants. The small, community-based school systems provide a good education but receive limited funding.

The effectiveness of post-secondary education within the region has a variety of opinions. Some participants feel that educational programs at community colleges and universities outside of the watershed region adequately serve the region, while some wish post-secondary education or job training opportunities were located within the project area.

#### Zoning

Most of the zoning throughout the watershed is linked to county-wide zoning ordinances. While some feel that zoning ordinances are monitored carefully, others feel that regulations and permitting are not enforced. The varying opinions could be based upon the differences in zoning and subdivision ordinances among individual municipalities, since some municipalities have stricter regulations. Enforcement of regulations also varies from municipality to municipality.

### **3. Do the recreational opportunities currently meet the needs of the watershed community?**

#### Parks and Picnic Sites

There are plenty of parks and picnic sites located throughout the project area. Access sites, while available, are often unknown or poorly signed. Establishing official access sites are needed; however, the establishment of parking areas at the sites should be limited and best management practices implemented during construction. Panama Rocks, a privately owned park currently for sale is the second oldest park in the U.S. It features great rock formations and has been designated by the Sierra Club as an ancient forest.

#### Trails

Throughout the project area there are a limited number of trails for hiking, bicycling, snowmobiling, and ATV use. A quality trail network is lacking; although trails exist, they do not link to one another creating a system of trails. There are a couple of hiking trails, such as Westside Overland Trail, throughout the area and nearby in the Allegheny National Forest; however, there are no trails that have amenities that support backpacking. There is one multi-use trail currently—Corry to Clymer Rails-to-

Trails. More trails are needed in the project area, especially in the lower section of the watershed. Efforts are currently underway for the development of a multiple use trail in Youngsville. There are sufficient opportunities for snowmobiling and ATV use. However, concerns are raised about legality and damages that are caused on privately owned property.

#### Boating and Swimming and Fishing

The region encompasses a plethora of waterways with good and excellent water quality. Utilizing these resources for recreational boating, swimming, and fishing should be enhanced throughout the project area. Additional access to the waterways is needed for fishing and canoe and kayak launch sites that included amenities, such as parking.

#### Hunting

The region is comprised of a vast amount of forestland that provides recreational opportunities and scenic beauty. Within the numerous acres of public and private lands, wildlife, such as the bald eagle, can be viewed. Hunting is thought to be the top recreational activity, and there is numerous amounts of public lands—state game lands, state forests, and Allegheny National Forest.

#### Historical Sites

Historical resources throughout the project area are well documented. Within the Town of Clymer in New York, there are a variety of historic houses and a wonderful museum. The City of Corry in Pennsylvania has an active historical society that also houses a museum and genealogy department with excellent records.

#### Other Recreation

- Cross-country skiing, downhill skiing, snowmobiling, and ice fishing are some of the winter recreational activities available throughout the region
- Corry has a trap shooting team

#### **4. What are some of the positive features of the watershed?**

The small close-knit, rural communities within the region contain caring, church oriented citizens that are willing to help others. The area seems to be a safe place to live, based on the relatively low crime rate. A good working relationship with the agricultural community also exists throughout the region.

Located within the glaciated region of the U.S., the project area contains unique biodiversity with various habitats. Rare species, wetlands, glacial bogs, fens, and forests are all contained within this scenic area. The area is a hotspot for bird and wildlife observation.

Recreational opportunities are abundant throughout the watershed, as it contains clusters of public land that support hunting and good quality waterways to support fishing. Peek'n Peak Resort, although not located within the watershed, provides residents and visitors with additional recreational opportunities year-round.

Overall, the region supports healthy streams that are populated with indicator species that are flourishing. Even in some degraded areas, the mayfly hatches are still good. Landowners are receptive in providing access for fishing; however, users must be educated to obtain permission before accessing private property.

**5. What are some of the negative impacts currently affecting the land, water, and biological resources?**

*Agriculture and Forestry*

Poor agricultural and forestry practices have a tendency to increase siltation and runoff and fragment forest. Some participants consider these impacts more threatening to the surrounding environment than urban sprawl. Best management practices can be utilized to reduce or eliminate adverse impacts, such as riparian corridor degrading, excessive use of fertilizers and pesticides, manure storage and management, and lack of forest canopy. Often, agricultural and logging operations are highly criticized because of the poor practices that are implemented by a small number of operators.

*Native Species vs. Invasive Species and Non-native Species*

The introduction of invasive species into the watershed has been problematic since the invasive species often overtake, out-compete, and replace native species for food, habitat, and natural resources. Invasive species, such as plume grasses, phragmites, and knotweed, could overtake swamps and other unique habitats. Urban sprawl can create forest fragmentation, which leads to the establishment of invasive species.

When non-native fish are stocked into streams where native fish are living and reproducing, the non-native species compete for food and nesting sites. Often times the non-native will not have a natural predator, which provides them an advantage to survival over native species.

*Roadways*

Due to its rural character, the watershed contains an extensive dirt and gravel road system. Sediment and runoff are generated from poorly designed and maintained dirt and gravel roadways. Furthering the impact of the poorly designed roadways, some townships unknowingly worsen conditions through inappropriate maintenance practices. One controversial treatment practice used to reduce dust is the application of brine water onto the roadways. Some participants felt this practice was worse than the dust itself, especially if there are waterways nearby where the brine could leach into.

*Water Quality*

The water quality in the region is good, with several high quality waterways. Participants are worried about the protection of water quality, especially with the increased interest in the oil and gas industry within the Marcellus shale formation. Also of concern is the amount of water that is withdrawn and discharged into the waterways. Runoff into area waterways where chemicals, such as fertilizers and pesticides are used is a concern for some participants.

Below Route 426, Brokenstraw Creek changes character when it meanders with tremendous switchbacks that slow the water flow causing the temperatures to warm up, creating habitat for carp and pike.

**6. Do you have any specific projects or types of projects you would like to see identified in the plan?**

- Develop and publish an informational brochure about what a watershed is, issues affecting the health of the watershed, and increasing awareness.
- Purchase additional lands for conservation not for game commission or logging.
- Complete or expand the Carlisle Project by purchasing 1,300 acres of high biodiversity habitat to create corridors.
- Manage flooding and water control in low lying area.
- Identify funding or a buyer for the Panama Rock park who will conserve the property.

- Continue working with the agricultural community to earn the respect of the farms and continue implementation of best management practices, such as streambank fencing.
- Expand the management of bat habitats by expanding hibernating and maternity roosting sites and provide non-infested bats accessible and protected habitat sites.
- Encourage the Clymer Conservation Club to engage into conservation activities, not just recreational activities.
- Stop dredging local waterways for gravel.
- Organizations should not screw the environment for money.
- Address agricultural best management practices further as voluntary compliance does not seem to be working.
- Start environmental education programs with younger school students and strengthening of the environmental education curriculum is needed.
- Address environmental problems properly.
- Implement better forestry practices, education, and planning.
- Utilize less salt on area roadways to treat snowfall.
- Correct railroad and beaver problems.

**7. What must the watershed conservation plan say to be successful?**

- Address and improve access to public waterways and recreational sites.
- Protect nearby landowners from over regulation
- Do not encourage urban sprawl and stop new expansions. Purchase more public/protected lands to preserve them from development.
- Buy-in and public support are needed not just agreements. People need to be willing to change their lifestyles.
- Need to find a method to convince people to be respectful.
- Communities are starving for economic development which is viewed poorly. A better understanding of economics is needed.
- Respect private use—open areas to the public as long as the public is respectful.
- On the right track. No junkyards and improve urban areas.

**8. What must the watershed conservation plan not say to be successful?**

- Do not worry about business and economy and focus the plan on the water and the environment. Other people are worrying about businesses and jobs. Discuss the health of the watershed and drop paranoia about other issues. Cleaning up streams will not hurt jobs.
- Be careful about influences from business involved in natural resource extraction and land owners association.
- Must not over regulate or encourage over regulation of landowners.
- Be careful about banning chemicals and do not eliminate the use of chemicals, we need to eat still.
- Do not encourage roadside herbicide spraying.
- The plan must not include any type of dam or impoundment of the waterways.
- Do not displace the Amish community.
- Be conscious about the hunting seasons and observe the rules.
- Do not ignore bats.

**9. Do you have any other questions or comments?**

- No agricultural restrictions of waterways is good. Standing water is often seen as wetlands. Additional problems include taxes and preservation. Residents are very worried about restrictions.



- Railroads have caused problems with streams, channelizing and clogging them leading to flooding and disruptions.
- The area possesses unique biodiversity that needs protected and highlighted. A biological survey needs conducted. Small studies indicate the biodiversity may be greater than French Creek.

## School Workshops

In an effort to include the viewpoint of the next generation, school programs were conducted in three area high schools within the watershed. Approximately 300 students from Youngsville, Eisenhower, and Falconer high schools provided insight into the future of the watershed and what issues and concerns are most important when considering living in the watershed. The following results are a summary of the students' perspectives.

\* Indicates that the response was identified in two schools.

# Indicates that the response was identified in all three schools.

### **What Do You Like About The Area?**

- Diverse wildlife\*
- Clean environment#
- Changing seasons and the climate#
- Good population size#
- Scenery/environment hills (topography)
- Outdoor recreational opportunities#
- Forest and plant life\*
- Little development
- Miniature golf facility
- Clean water
- Close proximity to Allegheny National Forest
- Many streams/lakes in the area
- Nature preserve
- Quiet
- Low pollution
- Private/family businesses

### **What About The Area Could Be Improved?**

- More recreational and entertainment opportunities\*
- Improve roads and sidewalks and increase winter maintenance\*
- More off-road and ATV trails#
- Reduce litter and increase recycling efforts#
- Increase maintenance to older building and remove or renovate abandoned buildings\*
- Increase the number of restaurants, preferably non-chain facilities\*
- Less drug use
- Better public library
- Farm pollution
- School renovation
- New sports fields
- Public Swimming pool
- Taxes are too high
- Closer businesses
- Oil drilling in the Allegheny National Forest
- Logging practices
- Reduce car accidents caused by deer collisions
- Population
- Bigger and better malls
- Chaekoin River pollution
- 2<sup>nd</sup> Street in Jamestown
- More jobs

**Why Do You Visit State Parks And State Forests In Our Area?**

- 4H Club meeting
- Hiking<sup>#</sup>
- Camping<sup>#</sup>
- Picnic\*
- Swimming\*
- Hunting<sup>#</sup>
- ATV riding\*
- Photography
- Biking
- Family reunion
- Rock climbing and rappelling<sup>#</sup>
- Elk viewing
- Horseback riding
- Fishing
- Snowmobiles
- Winter events
- Bird watching
- Sport fields

**What Types Of Recreational Activities Do You Enjoy?**

- Hunting<sup>#</sup>
- Fishing<sup>#</sup>
- ATV's and off-road vehicle riding<sup>#</sup>
- Organized sports<sup>#</sup>
- Horseback riding/racing\*
- Hiking
- Computer/video games<sup>#</sup>
- Winter Sports—sled riding, skiing, ice skating, and snowboarding<sup>#</sup>
- Sleep
- Paintball
- Boating
- Reading
- Trapping
- BMX biking and motocross
- Skateboarding
- Archery
- Dance
- Civil War Reenactments
- Water ski
- Canoe
- Shopping\*
- Swimming
- Camping
- Outdoor sports
- Bowling
- Music
- Collect Leaves/insects

**What Are Some Negative Impacts In The Area?**

- Industrial sites, such as Warren United Oil Refinery and Great Lakes Steel Plant\*
- Forge in Irvin\*
- Illegal dumping and roadside littering\*
- Sewage treatment plant
- Erosion from ATV's
- Road salt/ash
- Stream bank erosion
- Water pollution
- Burning leaves
- Leaking septic tanks
- Oil and natural gas drilling\*
- Farm pollution
- Car pollution
- Logging\*
- Campsites not properly cleaned after use
- Air pollution
- Veola Waste Management
- Jamestown
- Lack of school recycling
- Chautauqua Lake health

### **What Types Of Projects That Students Could Be Or Would Be Interested In Being Involved In?**

- Community service
- Clean up lake
- Recycling programs\*
- Help fundraising for charities
- Clean up streams (litter) Clean up trash along streams
- Spread conservation message Protest logging
- Roadside garbage pick up (adopt a highway) Pick up trash along roads
- Fish nursery
- Plants trees and other plants<sup>#</sup>
- Water quality tests on streams
- Work on the school Eco-Lab
- Build bird houses
- Energy saving project
- Improve nature areas
- Elderly assistance

### **What Changes Would You Like to See Within the Next 10 Years?**

- Healthier environment
- Better roads\*
- More recreation opportunities
- Fuel efficiency
- More jobs<sup>#</sup>
- Population increase<sup>#</sup>
- More technology
- Cleaner environment
- Movie theater/entertainment businesses
- ATV races and drag racing
- Water park
- Better schools and school facilities
- More restaurants
- More environmentally friendly recreational activities
- More wildlife diversity
- Horse arena
- Youth recreation center
- Remove/upgrade abandoned buildings
- Interstate through Allegheny
- Bus route
- Lower Fuel Prices
- Lower Taxes

### **What Reasons Make You Want To Stay Or Return To The Area?**

- ATV\*
- “Best Town Ever”
- Four seasons and climate<sup>#</sup>
- Scenery/environment
- Family<sup>#</sup>
- Rural environment\*
- No natural disasters
- Population size
- Familiarity\*Like area
- Peaceful and safe
- Friends
- Cheap housing
- Variety of entertainment and recreational opportunities\*
- Good schools/community

### **What Reasons Make You Not Want To Stay Or Return To The Area?**

- Too small of a town<sup>#</sup>
- Lack of job market and variety<sup>#</sup>
- No variety nothing to do boring
- Want to experience urban setting\*
- Want to move closer to family
- Climate<sup>#</sup>
- Alcohol abuse
- Want to travel
- Want to live closer to businesses
- Higher education
- Grew up somewhere else and would like to move back
- New experiences
- Mission work

## Municipal Officials Meeting

In February, 2009, a special municipal official meeting was held at the Warren County Conservation District to identify issues and concerns that area municipal officials had and to identify potential projects. Listed below are the results from the meeting.

- Columbus Township Comprehensive plan identifies the desire to re-establish a 300-acre reservoir that was removed in 1946. In 1965, Pennsylvania Fish and Boat Commission (PFBC) conducted a feasibility study to re-create the reservoir by establishing a dam. The site would provide recreational opportunities and would also create green energy utilizing a low hydro-low impact dam. Property is owned by Pennsylvania Game Commission. PFBC would administer the reservoir. Grant application through Energy Harvest program was turned down due to budget constraints. The township feels it would become an asset to their blighted community.
- Western Warren County is the location of one of three lava rock domes in North America. The rock dome is 2.5 miles down and would require drilling into the dome, putting in a heat exchange to generate steam, and building a plant to collect the steam. It would be a plant with no pollution. The university of Minnesota and Penn State University are conducting a joint study.
- Need funding.
- Revitalization of Youngsville (ROY) is working on revitalizing the downtown area. They are interested in using Brokenstraw Creek for its recreational potential to encourage businesses to be established in town. There is a need for fish habitat structures, improvement to water quality, and possibly a need for special angler regulations, such as delayed harvest or fly-fishing only. The focus would be on Eco-Tourism using Brokenstraw Creek.
- There needs to be a cooperative approach among states to take a regional approach. One example would be connecting Pennsylvania and New York trails.
- Route 6 is a state designated bike trail.
- The walking/bicycling trail being established in Youngsville could add an environmental component by placing plaques or signs along the trail emphasizing environmental features.
- Dirt and gravel (D&G) roadways is a very important issued, because of the number of dirt and gravel roadways. Having an updated inventory to prioritize the needs of dirt and gravel roadwork, although this may already be completed and up-to-date. Another issue is dust control on D&G roadways. Municipalities are currently using brine as an alternative to oil, due to cost control. However, there is some concern about the affects of brine on water quality and the possibility it may not be permitted in future years. Future alternatives are needed, current alternatives, such as soy bean oil, are cost prohibitive. The use of limestone works well, but is again cost prohibited.
- No lodging in northern Warren County. There is a need for a motel; there is nothing in City of Corry.
- The area surrounding the Corry Wal-Mart could use some amenities to pick up customer traffic of people traveling to Wal-Mart from areas in Ohio and New York in addition to local residents. Establishments could be food, convenience stores, or gas stations.

- Changes need to be made to the Deer Management program. There needs to be a comprehensive look into the program including economics of hunting. The areas available for hunting have unique habitats containing species of concern. There is a need to establish Sunday hunting in Pennsylvania to help it be competitive with neighboring states. It would also be good to begin hunting season the Friday after Thanksgiving adding an extra weekend for hunting.



## CHAPTER 7. MANAGEMENT RECOMMENDATIONS

This section highlights recommendations to improve the quality of life. These management recommendations are non-regulatory and available for use by any citizen, group, or agency. Potential partners are groups with the resources best suited to assist in meeting these objectives. Potential funding avenues are included in the matrix. Groups listed as possible partners or funding sources are suggestion and should not be limited to those provided due to ever-changing circumstances. Identified in the general classification of conservation organizations are groups, such as Western Pennsylvania Conservancy, Brokenstraw Watershed Council, Chautauqua Watershed Conservancy, sportsmen's clubs and other cultural and recreation groups.

Derived from correspondences, comments, issues, and concerns the recommendations reflect the views expressed by local citizens. Discussed in further detail in the Issues and Concerns chapter are the issues, topics, and concerns identified throughout the planning process. The watershed community developed the management recommendations through comments, interview, public meeting workshops, and the completion of surveys. The prioritization of the recommendations was determined by the local steering and advisory committees and by the public during the draft review phase. Committee members prioritized the recommendations based upon impacts to the watershed, feasibility, and probability of funding.

This matrix of recommendations includes goals, methods to achieve the goals, potential partners, and potential funding sources. They are listed by priority, with the higher priorities for each goal listed first. An additional listing of potential funding sources and the types of projects funded by each source is included in Appendix L. Listed in Table 7-1 are acronyms used in the management recommendations.

**Table 7-1. Acronyms Used in Management Recommendations Matrix**

ANF	Allegheny National Forest	PAGS	Pennsylvania Geological Survey
COG	Council of Governments	PALMS	Pennsylvania Lake Management Society
FEMA	Federal Emergency Management Agency	PDA	Pennsylvania Department of Agriculture
FSA	Farm Service Agency	PEMA	Pennsylvania Emergency Management Agency
HUD	Housing and Urban Development	PennDOT	Pennsylvania Department of Transportation
NRCS	U.S. Department of Agriculture - Natural Resources Conservation Service	PENNVEST	Pennsylvania Infrastructure Investment Authority
NYDEC	New York State Department of Environmental Conservation	PGC	Pennsylvania Game Commission
NYNHP	New York Natural Heritage Program	PNHP	Pennsylvania Natural Heritage Program
NYSDAM	New York State Department of Agriculture and Markets	PSAB	Pennsylvania State Association of Boroughs
NYSDOH	New York State Department of Health	PSATS	Pennsylvania State Association of Townships
NYSDOT	New York State Department of Transportation	RWA	Rural Water Authority
NYSEMO	New York State Emergency Management Office	SEO	Sewage Enforcement Officer
		TPA	Tourist Promotion Agency
		U.S. DOE	U.S. Department of Energy

**Table 7-1. Acronyms Used in Management Recommendations Matrix**

NYSOCR	New York State Office of Community Renewal	U.S. EPA	U.S. Environmental Protection Agency
NYSOPRHP	New York State Office of Parks, Recreation, & Historic Preservation	USACE	U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
PA DCED	Pennsylvania Department of Community and Economic Development	USDA	U.S. Department of Agriculture
PA DCNR	Pennsylvania Department of Conservation and Natural Resources	USFS	U.S. Forest Service
PA DEP	Pennsylvania Department of Environmental Protection	USFWS	U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service
		USGS	U.S. Geological Survey
		WREN	Water Resources Education Network

### Project Area Characteristics

**Goal 1-1: Proactively plan for future development.**

<i>Method to achieve goal</i>	<i>Potential Partners</i>	<i>Potential Funding</i>	<i>Priority</i>
1. Develop municipal or multi-municipal comprehensive plans in municipalities lacking plans in order to better guide the future direction of each municipality.	Planning Departments, Municipalities, Citizens, Counties, COG	Foundations, Private Sources, PA DCED, NYSOCR	High
2. Develop land-use ordinances or subdivision regulations in accordance with municipal and county comprehensive plans to protect the character of communities and valuable resources from undesirable land uses.	Planning Departments, Municipalities, Citizens, Counties, COG	Foundations, Private Sources, PA DCED, NYSOCR	High
3. Strengthen zoning and land-use regulations, so they are adhered to and not easily changed, and increase enforcement of these regulations.	Planning Departments, Municipalities, Counties, COG	Foundations, Private Sources, PA DCED, NYSOCR	High
4. Establish a subdivision ordinance in Crawford County and encourage municipalities, such as Sparta Township to adopt it.	Planning Departments, Municipalities, County Commissioners, COG	Foundations, Private Sources, PA DCED, NYSOCR	Medium
5. Utilize responsible zoning to protect agricultural lands, without significantly impeding landowner rights.	Planning Departments, Conservation Groups, Conservation Districts, Municipalities, Counties, PDA	Foundations, Private Sources, PA DCED, PDA, NYSOCR, NYSDAM,	Medium
6. Establish ordinances to regulate the desired location and number of wells within municipalities based upon geology of the region.	Planning Departments, Conservation Districts, PA DEP, PA DCNR, USGS, PAGS	Foundations, Private Sources, PA DCED, NYSOCR	Medium

**Goal 1-2: Carefully plan development to ensure economic enhancement while preserving community character without adversely affecting quality of life.**

<i>Method to achieve goal</i>	<i>Potential Partners</i>	<i>Potential Funding</i>	<i>Priority</i>
1. Plan for commercial or residential development, based upon limitations of the physical characteristics of the region, including the consideration of water-use limitation in permitting decisions, water quantity, soil type, etc.	Planning Departments, Conservation Groups, Municipalities, NRCS, PA DEP, USGS, HUD, PAGS	Foundations, Private Sources, PA DCED, NYSO CR	High
2. Consult the Pennsylvania Wilds Design Guide when designing and/or approving potential development sites especially within Warren County to ensure that they remain consistent within the region's character.	Municipalities, Developers, Planning Departments, PA Wilds Planning Team, COG	Foundations, Private Sources	High
3. Utilize county and municipal comprehensive plans to guide development activities to occur in designated growth areas and encourage the use of the Pennsylvania Wilds Design Guide to ensure that new developments are within the character of the region.	Planning Departments, PA Wilds Planning Team, Municipalities, Counties, Conservation Groups, NRCS, PA DEP, HUD, COG	Foundations, Private Sources, PA DCED, NYSO CR	High
4. Implement Smart Growth Principals or Conservation by Design practices when development opportunities arise to maintain natural setting in existing and new communities.	Planning Departments, Municipalities, Counties	Foundations, Private Sources, PA DCED, NYSO CR, HUD,	High
5. Repopulate current downtown and small town business through incentive programs deterring relocation to areas not identified as growth areas in County Comprehensive Plans.	Planning Departments, Counties, Municipalities	Foundations, Private Sources, Legislature, PA DCED, NYSO CR	Medium
6. Conduct a demonstration project utilizing low-impact, Smart Growth principals and Conservation by Design practices at a local site for educational purposes.	Planning Departments, Conservation Groups, Municipalities, NRCS, PA DEP, HUD	Foundations, Private Sources, PA DCED, NYSO CR, HUD,	Medium
7. Educate taxpayers about the connection between taxes, available services, and how their tax dollars are being spent.	Elected Officials, Citizens, Municipalities, NYSO CR, PA DCED, PSATS, PSAB	Foundations, Private Sources	Low

### Goal 1-3: Enhance marketability to prospective business and establish economic stability to maintain a balanced workforce.

<i>Method to Achieve Goal:</i>	<i>Potential Partners</i>	<i>Potential Funding</i>	<i>Priority</i>
1. Forge an alliance or network among local business and develop a local business directory and coordinating website promoting local businesses	Businesses, Chambers of Commerce, Planning Commissions	Private Sources	Low
2. Offer incentives and tax breaks in order to attract new business and provide quality jobs increasing the number of young adults capable or remaining in the area.	Municipalities, Counties, Businesses	Foundations, Private Sources, PA DCED, NYSOCR	Low
3. Increase economic stability that promotes sustainable natural resource use, such as establishing local resources-oriented sustainable industries like value-added products and farmers' markets	Businesses, Planning Commissions, Chambers of Commerce, DCNR, DEC, PDA, NYSDAM	Foundations, Private Sources, PA DCED, NY DEC, NYSOCR	Medium
4. Enhance the regions ability to increase the local workforce utilizing nature based tourism.	Businesses, Chambers of Commerce, Planning Commissions	Foundations, Private Sources, PA DCED, NYSOCR	High
5. Support value-added agriculture processing to provide income opportunities for small agricultural producers	Conservation Groups, PDA, USDA, NYSDAM	Private Sources	Medium
6. Upgrade and maintain technology, such as high-speed internet and cable, to enable the region to be competitive and attract new businesses.	Telephone, Cable, and Satellite Companies, Municipalities	Foundations, Private Sources, PA DCED, NYSOCR	Medium
7. Promote sustainable industries to keep young adults in the region and improve economic viability.	Municipalities, Counties, Planning Commissions	Foundations, Private Sources, PA DCED, NYSOCR	Medium
8. Establish a post secondary technical education center to educate interested citizens about mineral extraction and lumber harvesting careers so local residents can compete for these higher paying jobs.	Counties, Logging Companies, Drilling Companies, Career Links	Private Sources, Career Links	Low

### Goal 1-4: Encourage economic growth with minimal impacts to the environment.

<i>Method to Achieve Goal:</i>	<i>Potential Partners</i>	<i>Potential Funding</i>	<i>Priority</i>
1 Promote alternative energy practices, increasing job markets and decreasing dependency on gas and oil.	Conservation Groups, EPA, DEP, DEC	Foundations, Private Sources, PA DEP, EPA	Medium

**Goal 1-4: Encourage economic growth with minimal impacts to the environment (continued).**

<i>Method to Achieve Goal:</i>	<i>Potential Partners</i>	<i>Potential Funding</i>	<i>Priority</i>
2. Study impacts new businesses have on local communities, streams, groundwater, and their effects downstream.	Conservation Groups, DEP, DEC	Foundations, Private Sources, PA DEP, EPA, NY DEC	Medium
3. Conduct feasibility studies and demonstration projects designed to integrate biological by-products of agriculture and forestry with energy production in ways that make these industries more self-sufficient, economically sustainable, and less of an environmental impact.	Conservation Groups, PDA, NYSDAM, EPA	Foundations, Private Sources, PA DEP, EPA, NY DEC	Medium

**Goal 1-5: Increase communications and cooperation among municipalities and counties within the region to promote sharing of services and improve conditions collectively affecting the watersheds.**

<i>Method to Achieve Goal:</i>	<i>Potential Partners</i>	<i>Potential Funding</i>	<i>Priority</i>
1. Establish an environmental advisory council encouraging local communities and government to work together.	Conservation Groups, Municipalities, Counties, COG	Private Sources, PA DCED, NYSOCR	Medium
2. Establish joint or shared management of non-road issues among townships.	Municipalities, Counties	Private Sources, PA DCED, NYSOCR	Low
3. Establish joint or regional planning commissions to facilitate regional planning initiatives.	Municipalities, Counties, Planning Commissions	Private Sources, PA DCED, NYSOCR	Medium
4. Establish regional or county-based planning and zoning in addition to municipal zoning.	Municipalities, Counties, Planning Commissions	Private Sources, PA DCED, NYSOCR	Low
5. Foster communication and cooperation between municipalities, counties, and states.	Municipalities, Counties, COG	Private Sources, PA DCED, NYSOCR	High
6. Establish memorandums of understanding between municipalities and public entities to share equipment to clean up after local disasters, such as flooding and tornados.	Municipalities, Counties, DCED, PA DCNR, PA DEP, NYSOCR, COG	Private Sources, PA DCED, NYSOCR	High

**Goal 1-6: Identify impacts of acid precipitation to minimize and remediate these impacts.**

<i>Method to Achieve Goal:</i>	<i>Potential Partners</i>	<i>Potential Funding</i>	<i>Priority</i>
1. Conduct an acid neutralization project to determine if such treatment could decrease acidity to the land and water.	Conservation Groups, Conservation Districts, PA DEP, EPA	Foundations, Private Sources, PA DEP, EPA	Low



**Goal 1-6: Identify impacts of acid precipitation to minimize and remediate these impacts (continued).**

<i>Method to Achieve Goal:</i>	<i>Potential Partners</i>	<i>Potential Funding</i>	<i>Priority</i>
2. Map and identify acid precipitation patterns to determine negative impacts to aquatic life.	Conservation Groups, Conservation Districts, PA DEP, EPA	Foundations, Private Sources, PA DEP, EPA	Medium
3. Develop a network of volunteers to identify acid precipitation impaired waterways by collecting rainwater and measuring its pH.	Conservation Groups, Conservation Districts, PA DEP, EPA	Foundations, Private Sources, PA DEP, EPA	Medium
4. Educate residents about the impacts that acid precipitation and mercury have on the environment impacting air quality.	Conservation Groups, EPA, PA DEP, DEC	Foundations, Private Sources, EPA, PA DEP, NY DEC	High

**Goal 1-7: Enhance transportation infrastructure.**

<i>Method to Achieve Goal:</i>	<i>Potential Partners</i>	<i>Potential Funding</i>	<i>Priority</i>
1. Include sound geologic investigation and best management practices during maintenance and construction of roadways to minimize impacts.	Conservation Groups, Road masters, PennDOT, NYSDOT	Foundations, Private Sources, PennDOT, NYSDOT, PA DCED, NYSOCR	Medium
2. Determine what impact road salt, ashes, and brine water have on roadways and water quality and investigate alternative practices.	Conservation Groups, Universities, PennDOT, NYSDOT, USGS, PA DEP, NY DEC, EPA	Foundations, Private Sources, PA DEP, NY DEC, EPA	High
3. Implement best management practices that protect water resources when improving and upgrading dirt and gravel, secondary, or rural roadways.	Conservation Groups, Municipalities, Road masters, PA DEP	Foundations, Private Sources, PA DCED, NYSOCR, PennDOT, NYSDOT	High
4. Support municipal participation in the Dirt and Gravel Road Program to reduce erosion and sedimentation.	Conservation Groups, Conservation Districts, Municipalities, PA DEP	Foundations, Private Sources, PA DCED, NYSOCR, PennDOT, NYSDOT, PA DEP	High

**Goal 1-8: Enhance financial support and services to prepare emergency response providers.**

<i>Method to Achieve Goal:</i>	<i>Potential Partners</i>	<i>Potential Funding</i>	<i>Priority</i>
1. Improve emergency services through additional funding, upgraded equipment, and training for volunteer or professional responders	Emergency Service Providers	Foundations, Private Sources, PA DEP, NY DEC, PA DCED, NYSOCR	Medium

**Goal 1-8: Enhance financial support and services to prepare emergency response providers (continued).**

<i>Method to Achieve Goal:</i>	<i>Potential Partners</i>	<i>Potential Funding</i>	<i>Priority</i>
2. Establish dry hydrants throughout the watershed to assist local firefighters in protecting the residents and dwellings.	Conservation Districts, Fire Departments, Landowners	Foundations, Private Sources, PA DEP, NY DEC, PA DCED, NYSOCR	Medium
3. Develop a maintenance program for dry hydrants	Conservation Districts, Fire Departments, PA DEP, NY DEC	Foundations, Private Sources, PA DEP, NY DEC, PA DCED, NYSOCR	Medium

**Goal 1-9: Educate stakeholders how land use planning can be affective.**

<i>Method to Achieve Goal:</i>	<i>Potential Partners</i>	<i>Potential Funding</i>	<i>Priority</i>
1. Provide educational sessions for municipal officials on integrated land-use planning, habitat conservation, and protecting and enhancing biodiversity.	Conservation Groups, Municipalities, PA DCED, NYSOCR, PSATS, PSAB	Foundations, Private Sources, PA DCED, NYSOCR, PSATS, PSAB	Medium
2. Host workshops to educate and encourage municipal officials to create, review, update, and enforce ordinances that support watershed-wide planning.	Conservation Groups, Municipalities, PA DCED, NYSOCR, PSATS, PSAB	Foundations, Private Sources, PA DCED, NYSOCR, PSATS, PSAB	Medium
3. Provide educational programs for municipal and county officials about land-use planning and other tools that incorporate conservation goals into making communities more attractive and protecting biodiversity.	Conservation Districts, Conservation Groups, Municipal and County Officials	Foundations, Private Sources, PA DEP, NY DEC	High

**Goal 1-10: Educate stakeholders about benefits of watershed protection and the use of best management practices.**

<i>Method to Achieve Goal:</i>	<i>Potential Partners</i>	<i>Potential Funding</i>	<i>Priority</i>
1. Conduct workshops, seminars, and demonstrations for decision-makers, from developers to government leaders, emphasizing best management practices.	Conservation Groups, Planning Departments, Municipalities, Developers, PA DEP, PA DCNR, NY DEC	Foundations, Private Sources, PA DEP, NY DEC	High
2. Increase municipal awareness of the values of preserving, protecting, and restoring the natural resources within the watershed, and promote inter-municipal cooperation.	Conservation Districts, Conservation Groups, Municipalities	Foundations, Private Sources, PA DCED, PA DCNR, PA DEP, NY DEC	High
3. Provide public education and awareness programs about the economic benefits and importance of watershed protection	Conservation Districts, Conservation Groups, Citizens	Foundations, Private Sources, PA DCED, PA DEP, NY DEC	High

**Goal 1-10: Educate stakeholders about benefits of watershed protection and the use of best management practices (continued).**

<i>Method to Achieve Goal:</i>	<i>Potential Partners</i>	<i>Potential Funding</i>	<i>Priority</i>
4. Provide required workshops and/or training session on sustainable maintenance practices.	Conservation Groups, Municipalities, PA DCED, NYSOOCR, PSATS, PSAB, NY DEC	Foundations, Private Sources, PA DCED, PSAS, PSAB	Medium

**Goal 1-11: Support community libraries and expand service opportunities.**

<i>Method to Achieve Goal:</i>	<i>Potential Partners</i>	<i>Potential Funding</i>	<i>Priority</i>
1. Enhance public libraries through increased funding, networking with elected officials, and encouraging community members to volunteer their services.	Counties, Municipalities, Libraries, Legislators	Foundations, Private Sources, Legislature	Low
2. Establish traveling bookmobiles throughout rural areas in the region.	Counties, Municipalities, Libraries, Legislators	Foundations, Private Sources, Legislature	Medium
3. Expand services available at local public libraries through the acquisition of additional funding for general support and collection enhancement.	Counties, Municipalities, Libraries, Legislators	Foundations, Private Sources, Legislature	Medium

**Land Resources****Goal 2-1: Explore opportunities to generate alternative energy.**

<i>Method to Achieve Goal:</i>	<i>Potential Partners</i>	<i>Potential Funding</i>	<i>Priority</i>
1. Host an open forum and establish a ballot referendum to determine the desirability of re-establishing the Columbus dam for hydroelectricity generation and recreational opportunities. If supported by the majority of residents then conduct an updated feasibility study.	Columbus Township, Citizens, Conservation Groups, PA DEP, U.S. EPA, PFBC	Foundations, Private Sources, PA DEP, U.S. EPA	Low
2. Follow up on the study conducted by the University of Minnesota and Penn State University to collect thermal energy gathered from the lava rock domes located in western Warren County and conduct a feasibility or demonstration project to harvest the energy.	Columbus Township, Citizens, Conservation Groups, DEP, U.S. DOE, USGS, U.S. EPA	Foundations, Private Sources, PA DEP, U.S. EPA, U.S. DOE	Low

**Goal 2-2: Reduce impacts caused by dirt and gravel roadways.**

<i>Method to Achieve Goal:</i>	<i>Potential Partners</i>	<i>Potential Funding</i>	<i>Priority</i>
1. Conduct updates to the dirt and gravel road inventory and prioritization on a biannual basis.	Conservation Districts, Conservation Groups, PA DEP	DEP, EPA, USFWS, Foundations, Private Sources, PA DEP, U.S. EPA, USFWS	Medium

**Goal 2-2: Reduce impacts caused by dirt and gravel roadways (continued).**

<i>Method to Achieve Goal:</i>	<i>Potential Partners</i>	<i>Potential Funding</i>	<i>Priority</i>
2. Study impacts the use of brine on dirt and gravel roadways has caused on the water quality of neighboring waterways.	Conservation Groups, PennDOT, NYSDOT, USGS, PA DEP, NY DEC, U.S. EPA,	Foundations, Private Sources, PA DEP, NY DEC, U.S. EPA	High
3. Enforce regulations of the use of brine water treatment on oil and gas well roads.	NY DEC, PA DEP, U.S. EPA	NY DEC, PA DEP, U.S. EPA	High
4. Implement best management practices, such as regrading and drainage pipe installations on dirt and gravel roadways identified in the County Dirt & Gravel Road Inventory.	Counties, Conservation Groups, Conservation Districts, Municipalities	PennDOT, NYSDOT, DEP, Private Sources, Foundations	Medium
5. Research an economical alternative to reduce the impacts on local waterways.	Conservation Groups, Municipalities, Universities, PennDOT, NYSDOT	Foundations, Private Sources, PennDOT, NYSDOT	Medium
6. Conduct a pilot project to control road dust using an alternative product, such as soybean oil	Conservation Districts, Penn State Center for Dirt & Gravel Roads, Municipalities	Foundations, Private Sources, PA DEP, U.S. EPA, NY DEC	High

**Goal 2-3: Establish cooperation between surface and subsurface rights landowners and develop protection rights for surface landowners in order to protect their property.**

<i>Method to Achieve Goal:</i>	<i>Potential Partners</i>	<i>Potential Funding</i>	<i>Priority</i>
1. Establish protection and rights for surface landowners to hold subsurface right owners responsible for ecological and physical damages caused on the property.	Landowners, Legislators, Drilling Companies	Legislature	High
2. Research mineral rights of your properties and if you are able to purchase these rights.	Conservation Districts, Conservation Groups, Landowners	Private Sources	High
3. Establish cooperation between surface and subsurface rights owners to minimize conflicts and impacts to the natural resources.	Conservation Groups, Conservation Districts, PA DEP	Foundations, Private Sources, PA DEP	Medium
4. Organize third-party moderated discussions between surface and subsurface rights owners prior to beginning exploration, construction, and production activities to address and resolve issues.	Landowners, Subsurface Right Owners, PA DEP	Foundations, Private Sources	Medium

**Goal 2-4: Preserve agricultural lands and culture for future generations.**

<i>Method to Achieve Goal:</i>	<i>Potential Partners</i>	<i>Potential Funding</i>	<i>Priority</i>
1. Establish farmland preservation programs in Crawford and Warren counties in order to protect existing agricultural lands	Conservation Districts, Counties, PDA	Foundations, Private Sources, PDA, NRCS, USDA	Medium
2. Enroll available agricultural and forestry lands into the Clean and Green program taking advantage of real estate tax benefits.	Municipalities, Counties, Planning Commissions, Landowners	Foundations, Private Sources, PDA	Medium
3. Enroll agricultural lands in cost-incentive programs, such as Environmental Quality Incentives Program, Conservation Reserve Enhancement Program, Conservation Reserve Program, and Wildlife Habitat Improvement Program.	Conservation Districts, Conservation Groups, Cooperative Extensions, NRCS	Foundations, Private Sources, PA DEP, NRCS, PGC	High
4. Participate in Agricultural Security Area Program, to protect agricultural lands for future generations	Municipalities, Planning Commissions, Conservation Groups	Foundations, Private Sources, NRCS	High

**Goal 2-5: Establish or enhance incentives for land protection and conservation practice implementation.**

<i>Method to Achieve Goal:</i>	<i>Potential Partners</i>	<i>Potential Funding</i>	<i>Priority</i>
1. Create tax incentives for private landowners who implement conservation practices, such as conservation easements and riparian buffers, and those who maintain large unfragmented tracks of land.	Conservation Groups, Legislators, Cooperative Extensions, NRCS, PA DCNR, PA DEP	Legislature, Private Sources, Foundations, PA DEP, NRCS, PGC	High
2. Create tax incentives or other incentives for private landowners who implement conservation practices.	Conservation Groups, Legislators, NRCS, PA DCNR, PA DEP	Legislature, Private Sources, Foundations	High

**Goal 2-6: Identify, inventory, cleanup illegal dumpsites, and prosecute violators using illegal dumpsites.**

<i>Method to Achieve Goal:</i>	<i>Potential Partners</i>	<i>Potential Funding</i>	<i>Priority</i>
1. Establish chapters of PA CleanWays in Crawford, Erie, and Warren counties and an equivalent program in Chautauqua county.	PA CleanWays, Solid Waste Authorities, Counties	Foundations, Private Sources	Medium
2. Reduce the amount of illegal dumping and litter being disposed of along roadways and hillsides by educating residents, monitoring existing dumpsites, and prosecuting violator.	PA CleanWays, Solid Waste Authorities, Civic Groups, Counties, Citizens, Municipalities, Conservation Groups, Law Enforcement, PA DEP	Foundations, Private Sources, PA DEP, PA CleanWays,	Medium



**Goal 2-6: Identify, inventory, cleanup illegal dumpsites, and prosecute violators using illegal dumpsites (continued).**

<i>Method to Achieve Goal:</i>	<i>Potential Partners</i>	<i>Potential Funding</i>	<i>Priority</i>
3. Clean up litter and illegal dumpsites	Conservation Groups, Citizens, Civic Groups, Municipalities	Foundations, Private Sources, PA CleanWays, PennDOT, PA DEP, NY DEC	Medium
4. Renovate or remove abandoned or unsafe older buildings	Municipalities, Counties, Landowners	Foundations, Private Sources, PA DCED	Low
5. Provide curbside recycling programs where economically feasible in municipalities throughout the Brokenstraw Creek watershed.	Trash Haulers, Solid Waste Authorities, Municipalities, Counties	Foundations, Private Sources, PA DEP, NY DEC	Medium
6. Conduct cleanup activities at the five sites participating in the Pennsylvania Land Recycling Program	Counties, Businesses, PA DEP	Foundations, Private Sources, PA DEP, U.S. EPA	Medium

**Goal 2-7: Work with agriculturalist to install best management practices at their farms to reduce impacts on herds and area waterways.**

<i>Method to Achieve Goal:</i>	<i>Potential Partners</i>	<i>Potential Funding</i>	<i>Priority</i>
1. Develop nutrient management plans to boost productivity and protect water resources on agricultural lands.	Farmers, Conservation Districts, NRCS, PA DEP, NY DEC, FSA	Foundations, Private Sources, Cost Share Programs, PA DEP, U.S. EPA	High
2. Minimize the concentration of animals in feedlots by encouraging extensive use of pasture on animal-dependent farms (e.g. dairy and beef).	Cooperative Extensions, PDA, NRCS	Foundations, Private Sources, USDA, PA DEP, NY DEC, U.S. EPA, PDA, NYSDAM	Medium
3. Utilize organic sources of nutrients for crop production, including bioenergy crop production, as a component of nutrient management planning.	Conservation Districts, Conservation Groups, Cooperative Extension, PDA, NYSDAM, NRCS	Foundations, Private Sources, PA DEP, NY DEC, NRCS	Medium
4. Promote conservation practices, such as cover crops, crop residue, contour strips, grassed waterways, riparian buffers, streambank fencing, and responsible pesticide/herbicide use.	Conservation District, Conservation Groups, Cooperative Extensions, PDA, NRCS	Foundations, Private Sources, PA DEP, NY DEC, NRCS	Medium

**Goal 2-7: Work with agriculturalist to install best management practices at their farms to reduce impacts on herds and area waterways (continued).**

<i>Method to Achieve Goal:</i>	<i>Potential Partners</i>	<i>Potential Funding</i>	<i>Priority</i>
5. Develop a model farm to demonstrate agricultural best management practices and offer educational tours for agricultural producers, agencies, and other interested parties.	Conservation District, Conservation Groups, Cooperative Extensions, PDA, NYSDAM, NRCS	Foundations, Private Sources, PA DEP, NY DEC, USDA, PDA, NYSDAM	Medium
6. Stabilize barnyard and livestock areas to properly manage runoff.	Conservation District, Conservation Groups, Cooperative Extensions, PDA, NYSDAM, NRCS	Foundations, Private Sources, PA DEP, NY DEC, USDA, PDA, NYSDAM	Medium
7. Implement a riparian restoration program to install streambank fencing to exclude livestock from streams, stabilize stream crossings, provide alternative watering sources to livestock, enhance riparian corridors with native vegetation, and minimize nutrients and sediments entering waterways.	Conservation District, Conservation Groups, Cooperative Extensions, PDA, NYSDAM, NRCS	Foundations, Private Sources, PA DEP, NRCS, PGC, NY DEC	High
8. Strategically place open pit silos away from drainage areas.	Conservation Districts, Farmers, NRCS, PA DEP, NY DEC	USDA, PA DEP, NY DEC, Foundations, Private Sources	Medium

**Goal 2-8: Minimize impacts caused by exploration, production, retirement, and abandonment of wells.**

<i>Method to Achieve Goal:</i>	<i>Potential Partners</i>	<i>Potential Funding</i>	<i>Priority</i>
1. Institute closer government oversight on gas-well exploration and production, including the impacts to the natural resources.	Conservation Groups, Landowners	Foundations, Private Sources, PA DEP	High
2. Monitor the cumulative impacts of oil and gas wells to protect watershed resources and the rural character.	Conservation Groups, Conservation Districts, PA DEP	Foundations, Private Sources, PA DEP	High
3. Plug abandoned gas wells in the watershed to prevent brine water and abandoned mine drainage from entering the streams and potable water supplies	Conservation Groups, Conservation Districts, PA DEP	Foundations, Private Sources, PA DEP	High
4. Develop, enforce, and implement best management practices specific to gas and oil exploration.	Conservation Groups, Conservation Districts, PA DEP	Foundations, Private Sources, PA DEP	High

**Goal 2-9: Reclaim abandoned wells, mines, and quarries.**

<u>Method to Achieve Goal:</u>	<u>Potential Partners</u>	<u>Potential Funding</u>	<u>Priority</u>
1. Inventory abandoned wells, quarries, and mines and develop a plan for remediation	Conservation Groups, Conservation Districts, PA DEP	Foundations, Private Sources, PA DEP, U.S. EPA	Medium
2. Redevelop abandoned sites through programs similar to brownfield redevelopment.	Conservation Groups, Conservation Districts, PA DEP	Foundations, Private Sources, PA DEP, U.S. EPA	Medium
3. Support industry reclamation incentives	Conservation Groups, Conservation Districts, PA DEP	Foundations, Private Sources, PA DEP, U.S. EPA	Medium
4. Expand current reclamation programs, as well as implement high quality reclamation techniques	Conservation Groups, Conservation Districts, PA DEP	Foundations, Private Sources, PA DEP, U.S. EPA	Medium

**Goal 2-10: Protect ecologically significant lands.**

<u>Method to Achieve Goal:</u>	<u>Potential Partners</u>	<u>Potential Funding</u>	<u>Priority</u>
1. Develop a strategic plan to prioritize and protect ecologically significant areas through acquisition, conservation easement purchases, or other conservation practices.	Conservation Groups, Municipalities, PA DCNR	Foundations, Private Sources, DCNR	Medium
2. Establish a local land trust to conduct outreach to watershed communities, hold land, and work with agencies and other organizations.	Conservation Groups, Conservation Districts, PA DEP, NY DEC, PGC, PFBC	Foundations, Private Sources	High
3. Encourage farmland/forestland tax matching programs to provide incentives to keep land in agriculture/forest and not convert it to residential use.	Conservation Groups, Conservation Districts, Legislators, Counties, PA DEP, PA DCNR, NRCS	Foundations, Private Sources, Legislature	High
4. Work with forest landowners to sustainably manage their property	Conservation Districts, NRCS, PA DCNR, NY DEC, PGC	Foundations, Private Sources, USDA, PA DCNR, NY DEC	Medium
5. Develop a program or means through which landowners can obtain conservation easements for biologically diverse areas on their properties.	Conservation Groups, Landowners, Legislators, PA DEP, NRCS, PDA, U.S. EPA, USDA	Foundations, Private Sources, Legislature	High

**Goal 2-10: Protect ecologically significant lands (continued).**

<i>Method to Achieve Goal:</i>	<i>Potential Partners</i>	<i>Potential Funding</i>	<i>Priority</i>
6. Ensure that tax advantages of granting conservation easements remain as an encouragement to landowners.	Conservation Groups, Legislators, PA DEP, NRCS, PDA, U.S. EPA, USDA	Foundations, Private Sources, Legislature	Medium
7. Complete or expand the Carlisle Project by purchasing 1,300 acres of high biodiversity habitat.	Conservation Groups, Landowners	Foundations, Private Sources, PA DCNR	Medium
8. Purchase additional lands for conservation not for game commission of logging activities.	Conservation Groups, Landowners	Foundations, Private Sources, PA DCNR	Low

**Goal 2-11: Increase awareness about practices to assist agricultural and forest landowner in managing their lands effectively.**

<i>Method to Achieve Goal:</i>	<i>Potential Partners</i>	<i>Potential Funding</i>	<i>Priority</i>
1. Educate agricultural landowners through workshops and other programs available to increase sustainability and assist them financially; such as best management practices and new technology.	Conservation Districts, Conservation Groups, Landowners, NRCS, USDA, PDA, NYSDAM	Foundations, Private Sources, PA DEP, PDA, NYSDAM, USDA, NRCS	Medium
2. Educate forestland owners, by providing them with accurate information regarding sound silviculture practices, forest management plan development and insect and disease problems that can affect forest health.	Conservation Groups, Landowners, Foresters, DCNR, DEC	Foundations, Private Sources, PA DCNR, NY DEC	Medium
3. Educate loggers, landowners, and municipal officials about forestry best management practices, sustainable forestry management, and sustainable forestry certification through workshops and other programs.	Conservation Groups, Landowners, Foresters, Municipal Officials, USFS, PA DCNR, NY DEC	Foundations, Private Sources, PA DCNR, USFS, NY DEC	Medium

**Goal 2-12: Increase awareness about the impacts from litter, illegal dumps, and abandoned vehicles.**

<i>Method to Achieve Goal:</i>	<i>Potential Partners</i>	<i>Potential Funding</i>	<i>Priority</i>
1. Educate citizens about the impacts illegal dumping has on water quality and the environment, aesthetics, health and human safety, and the economy.	Conservation Groups, Municipalities, PA CleanWays, PA DEP, PA DCNR, NY DEC	Foundations, Private Sources, PA DCNR, NY DEC	Low
2. Educate the public to utilize practices such as "Leave no trace."	Conservation Groups, Municipalities, Media, PA CleanWays, PA DEP, PA DCNR, NY DEC	Foundations, Private Sources, PA DCNR, NY DEC	Medium

### Goal 2-12: Increase awareness about the impacts from litter, illegal dumps, and abandoned vehicles (continued).

<i>Method to Achieve Goal:</i>	<i>Potential Partners</i>	<i>Potential Funding</i>	<i>Priority</i>
3. Develop public service announcements about proper waste disposal.	Conservation Groups, Municipalities, Media, PA CleanWays, PA DEP, PA DCNR, NY DEC	Foundations, Private Sources, PA DCNR, NY DEC	Medium
4. Educate citizens about traditional and innovative ways to reduce, reuse, and recycle.	Conservation Groups, Citizens, PA CleanWays, PA DCNR, NY DEC	Foundations, Private Sources, PA DCNR, NY DEC	Medium
5. Educate residents to properly dispose of household hazardous waste, by providing recycling workshops and other educational outreach programs.	Conservation Groups, Municipalities, PA CleanWays, PA DEP, NY DEC, PA DCNR	Foundations, Private Sources, PA DCNR, NY DEC	Medium
6. Renew public interest in litter control education.	Conservation Groups, Civic Groups, Citizens, Municipalities, School Districts, PA CleanWays, PA DEP, PA DCNR, NY DEC	Foundations, Private Sources, PA DCNR, NY DEC	Medium
7. Educate residents about safety, human health, and the environmental impacts caused by unlicensed or abandoned vehicles, and encourage proper disposal.	Conservation Groups, Municipalities, PA CleanWays	Foundations, Private Sources	Medium

## Water Resources

### Goal 3-1: Protect area waterways while increasing wildlife habitat opportunities.

<i>Method to Achieve Goal:</i>	<i>Potential Partners</i>	<i>Potential Funding</i>	<i>Priority</i>
1. Install fish habitat structures	Conservation Groups, Conservation Districts, Sportsmen Groups, NY DEC, PFBC	Foundations, Private Sources, NY DEC, PFBC	High
2. Increase the number of miles containing riparian buffers along the waterway especially in Columbus Township	Conservation Groups, Conservation Districts, Sportsmen Groups, PA DEP, NY DEC, PFBC	Foundations, Private Sources, PA DEP, NY DEC, USDA,	High



**Goal 3-1: Protect area waterways while increasing wildlife habitat opportunities (continued).**

<i>Method to Achieve Goal:</i>	<i>Potential Partners</i>	<i>Potential Funding</i>	<i>Priority</i>
3. Establish and maintain riparian vegetation and implement best management practices using smart growth principles as a cost-effective means of reducing non-point source pollution.	Conservation Groups, Conservation Districts, Landowners, PA DEP	Foundations, Cost-Share Programs, Private Sources, PA DEP, U.S. EPA	High
4. Maintain an adequate vegetative buffer from the edge of the stream, for example encourage landowners not to mow to the stream.	Conservation Groups, Conservation Districts, Landowners, PA DEP	Foundations, Cost-Share Programs, Private Sources, PA DEP, U.S. EPA	High
5. Protect and enhance existing riparian buffers to achieve maximum protection of water resources .	Sportsmen Groups, Conservation Groups, Conservation Districts, Landowners, PA DEP, NY DEC, PFBC	Foundations, Cost-Share Programs, Private Sources, PA DEP, U.S. EPA	High
6. Conduct a visual assessment of streambanks and riparian areas, and prioritize areas in need of restoration.	Sportsmen Groups, Conservation Groups, Conservation Districts, Landowners, PA DEP, NY DEC, PFBC	Foundations, Cost-Share Programs, Private Sources, PA DEP, U.S. EPA	High
7. Increase wildlife habitat by planting diverse natural plant communities along riparian buffers.	Conservation Groups, Conservation Districts, Landowners, PA DEP, PFBC, NY DEC, USACE	Foundations, Cost-Share Programs, Private Sources, PA DEP, U.S. EPA	Medium
8. Develop partnership and community involvement to implement riparian and streambank restoration projects.	Conservation Groups, Conservation Districts, Landowners, PA DEP, PFBC, USACE	Foundations, Cost-Share Programs, Private Sources, PA DEP, U.S. EPA	Medium

**Goal 3-2: Increase awareness about the benefits of riparian corridors.**

<i>Method to Achieve Goal:</i>	<i>Potential Partners</i>	<i>Potential Funding</i>	<i>Priority</i>
1. Educate citizens about riparian buffers, their benefits, and landscaping etiquette towards conservation. For example not mowing to stream .	Conservation Groups, Conservation Districts, NRCS, PA DEP, PA DCNR, NY DEC	Foundations, Private Sources, NY DEC, PA DEP	High
2. Conduct outreach, education, and implementation programs on cost-share and easements for streamside corridor conservation.	Conservation Groups, DEP, DEC, NRCS, PFBC, PGC, USDA, EPA	EPA, DCNR, NRCS, PFBC, PGC, USDA, Private Sources, Foundations	High

**Goal 3-2: Increase awareness about the benefits of riparian corridors (continued).**

<i>Method to Achieve Goal:</i>	<i>Potential Partners</i>	<i>Potential Funding</i>	<i>Priority</i>
3. Preserve and enhance vegetated streamside buffers through education about their benefits for wildlife, water quality, and flood prevention.	Conservation Groups, PA DEP, NRCS, PFBC, PGC, USDA, U.S. EPA	Foundations, Private Sources, U.S. EPA, PA DCNR, NRCS, PFBC, PGC, USDA	High
4. Educate watershed stakeholders about the importance of riparian corridors, and encourage establishment of riparian buffers.	Conservation Groups, PA DEP, NRCS, PFBC, PGC, USDA, U.S. EPA	Foundations, Private Sources, U.S. EPA, PA DCNR, NRCS, PFBC, PGC, USDA	High

**Goal 3-3: Further investigate wetlands and their functions and protect their resources.**

<i>Method to Achieve Goal:</i>	<i>Potential Partners</i>	<i>Potential Funding</i>	<i>Priority</i>
1. Inventory and assess the functionality of watershed wetlands, and develop restoration strategies based upon the assessment.	Planning Commissions, Conservation Groups, DCNR, PGC, PA DEP, NY DEC	PA DEP, NY DEC, PA DCNR, Private Sources, Foundations	High
2. Update wetland maps, and develop a digital coverage's database.	Conservation Groups, Planning Commissions, DCNR, PGC, DEP, DEC, EPA	Foundations, Private Sources, PA DEP	High
3. Study the impacts that economic development has had on historical wetland loss.	Conservation Groups, Planning Commissions, PA DCNR, PGC, PA DEP, NY DEC	Foundations, Private Sources, DEP	Medium
4. Protect wetland habitats and surrounding buffers for birds and wildlife by limiting development, storm runoff, and other disturbances.	Conservation Groups, Planning Commissions, PA DCNR, PGC, PA DEP, NY DEC	PA DEP, PA DCNR, Private Sources, Foundations	High
5. Modify municipal ordinances to protect wetland areas of biological importance.	Conservation Groups, Municipalities, Planning Commissions, PA DEP, NY DEC	Private Sources, PA DEP, NY DEC, DCED	Medium
6. Acquire or purchase conservation easements protecting important wetlands habitats.	Conservation Groups, Planning Commissions, PA DCNR, PGC, PA DEP	Foundations, Private Sources, PA DEP, PA DCNR	Medium

**Goal 3-3: Further investigate wetlands and their functions and protect their resources (continued).**

<i>Method to Achieve Goal:</i>	<i>Potential Partners</i>	<i>Potential Funding</i>	<i>Priority</i>
7. Establish interstate collaboration on standardizing methods used to delineate and identify wetlands.	Conservation Groups, Legislators, USACE, PA DEP, U.S. EPA	Legislature, U.S. EPA, USACE, PA DEP	Medium

**Goal 3-4: Educate stakeholders about the value and importance of wetlands.**

<i>Method to Achieve Goal:</i>	<i>Potential Partners</i>	<i>Potential Funding</i>	<i>Priority</i>
1. Develop or expand outreach program on the function and value of wetlands and bogs	Conservation Groups, PA DEP, NY DEC, U.S. EPA	Foundations Private Sources, PA DEP, NY DEC, U.S. EPA	Medium
2. Investigate the geology of bogs and develop an environmental education program including a preservation plan.	Conservation Groups, Conservation Districts	Foundations Private Sources, PA DEP, NY DEC, U.S. EPA	Medium
3. Educate municipal, county, state, and federal officials about planning and implementation of wetland mitigation and the establishment of replacement wetlands.	Conservation Groups, Municipalities, PA DEP, NY DEC, U.S. EPA	Foundations, Private Sources, PA DEP, NY DEC, U.S. EPA	Medium

**Goal 3-5: Reduce the amount of erosion and sedimentation entering waterways.**

<i>Method to Achieve Goal:</i>	<i>Potential Partners</i>	<i>Potential Funding</i>	<i>Priority</i>
1. Conduct a watershed study to determine sources of sedimentation and develop strategies to reduce impacts by implementing best management practices.	Conservation Districts, Conservation Groups, PA DEP	Foundations, Private Sources, U.S. EPA, PA DEP, NY DEC	High
2. Establish a permit process that requires all earth moving industries to abide by the same erosion and sedimentation control standards.	Conservation Groups, Conservation Districts, PA DEP, NY DEC	Foundations, Private Sources, PA DEP, U.S. EPA	High
3. Promote stronger use of best management practices to control erosion and sedimentation in farming, forestry, development, and mining industries; conduct more site inspections.	Conservation Groups, Conservation Districts	Private Sources, Foundations, PA DEP, NY DEC, U.S. EPA	High
4. Establish steep slope ordinances for earth moving industries.	Conservation Groups, Conservation Districts, Municipalities, PA DEP	Foundations, Private Sources, DEP, EPA	High
5. Incorporate environmentally sensitive construction and maintenance techniques on dirt and gravel roads.	Conservation Groups, Conservation Districts, Municipalities, PA DEP	Foundations, Private Sources, PA DEP, U.S. EPA	High

**Goal 3-5: Reduce the amount of erosion and sedimentation entering waterways (continued).**

<i>Method to Achieve Goal:</i>	<i>Potential Partners</i>	<i>Potential Funding</i>	<i>Priority</i>
6. Partner with local conservation districts to educate stakeholders about ways to reduce erosion and sedimentation impacts through wetland development.	Conservation Districts, Conservation Groups, Citizens, NRCS, PA DEP, NY DEC	Foundations, Private Sources, PA DEP, NY DEC, U.S. EPA, NRCS	High
7. Increase enforcement of NPDES permits, especially permits related to road construction and timbering.	Conservation Groups, PA DEP, NY DEC, U.S. EPA	Private Sources, PA DEP, NY DEC, U.S. EPA	High
8. Establish streambank fencing and riparian corridors on active agricultural lands to reduce the amount of sediment from entering waterways.	Conservation Groups, Conservation Districts, NRCS, PGC	Foundations, Private Sources, PA DEP, NY DEC	High

**Goal 3-6: Monitor water quantity to ensure demand does not exceed water supply.**

<i>Method to Achieve Goal:</i>	<i>Potential Partners</i>	<i>Potential Funding</i>	<i>Priority</i>
1. Work with U.S. Geological Survey on updating stream gauging station database to include current groundwater flow, depths and quality information.	Conservation Groups, Conservation Districts, USGS, PFBC, PA DEP	Foundations, Private Sources, USGS, PA DEP, U.S. EPA	Medium
2. Develop a water budget in order to better understand the sources and amounts of water available and the types of development activities that can be supported with the available resources.	Conservation Groups, Conservation Districts, USGS, PFBC, PA DEP	Foundations, Private Sources, USGS, PA DEP, U.S. EPA	Medium
3. Study and monitor the effects of well drilling on surface water and groundwater to determine impacts on water quality, and work to minimize those impacts.	Conservation Groups, Conservation Districts, PA DEP	Foundations, Private Sources, PA DEP, U.S. EPA	High
4. Monitor groundwater levels in critical areas that can be used as baseline data to determine loss of groundwater.	Conservation Groups, Conservation Districts, Citizens, Schools	Foundations, Private Sources, PA DEP, U.S. EPA	Medium
5. Conserve groundwater through the installation of riparian buffers, porous pavement, and other best management practices.	Conservation Groups, Conservation Districts, Landowners	Foundations, Private Sources, Cost-share Programs, DEP	Medium
6. Develop a locally based program for disseminating information about protecting private well supplies to homeowners.	Conservation Groups, Conservation Districts, PA DEP, NY DEC, LWV, RWA	Foundations, Private Sources, DEP, WREN	Medium
7. Conduct a Source Water Assessment Project survey for the Brokenstraw Creek watershed.	Conservation Groups, Conservation Districts, PA DEP, LWV, RWA	Foundations, Private Sources, WREN	Medium

**Goal 3-7: Monitor the use of brine water as a treatment on dirt and gravel roads.**

<i>Method to Achieve Goal:</i>	<i>Potential Partners</i>	<i>Potential Funding</i>	<i>Priority</i>
1. Study impacts the use of brine on dirt and gravel roadways has caused on the water quality of neighboring waterways, and develop an economical alternative to reduce the impacts on local waterways.	Conservation Districts, Conservation Groups, Center for Dirt & Gravel Roads, Municipalities, PA DEP, NY DEC	Foundations, Private Sources, PA DEP, NY DEC	High
2. Enforce regulations of the use of brine water treatment on oil and gas well roads.	Conservation Districts, Conservation Groups, Center for Dirt & Gravel Roads, Municipalities, PA DEP, NY DEC	Foundations, Private Sources, PA DEP, NY DEC	High

**Goal 3-8: Minimize potential flooding damages by taking a proactive approach to managing floodplains.**

<i>Method to Achieve Goal:</i>	<i>Potential Partners</i>	<i>Potential Funding</i>	<i>Priority</i>
1. Conduct a detailed flood-prone area assessment, and update floodplain maps.	Conservation Groups, Municipalities, PEMA	Foundations, Private Sources, FEMA, PEMA, DCED, PA DEP	Medium
2. Consult a hydrologist and discuss the potential use of natural stream channel design techniques to decrease the risk of flooding.	Conservation Groups, Municipalities, PEMA	Foundations, Private Sources, FEMA, PEMA, DCED, PA DEP	Medium
3. Establish a dedicated flood-control program to minimize the risk and severity of flooding	Conservation Groups, Municipalities, PEMA	Foundations, Private Sources, FEMA, PEMA, PA DCED, PA DEP	Low
4. Acquire properties that are frequently impacted by serious flooding and convert them to public open spaces, such as parks and natural areas.	Conservation Groups, Municipalities, PEMA	Foundations, Private Sources, FEMA, PEMA, PA DCED, PA DEP	High
5. Discourage the development of primary and secondary residences in floodplain areas.	Conservation Groups, Municipalities, PEMA	Foundations, Private Sources, FEMA, PEMA, PA DCED, PA DEP	Medium
6. Maintain culverts free of debris to alleviate flooding.	Conservation Groups, Municipalities, PEMA	Foundations, Private Sources, FEMA, PEMA, PA DCED, PA DEP	Medium

**Goal 3-8: Minimize potential flooding damages by proactively managing floodplains (continued).**

<i>Method to Achieve Goal:</i>	<i>Potential Partners</i>	<i>Potential Funding</i>	<i>Priority</i>
7. Develop an education program addressing flood issues, flood prevention, flood recovery, and floodplain protection.	Conservation Groups, Municipalities, FEMA, PEMA, NYSEMO	Foundations, Private Sources, FEMA, PEMA, PA DCED, PA DEP, NYSEMO	Medium

**Goal 3-9: Encourage non-structural approaches to floodplain management.**

<i>Method to Achieve Goal:</i>	<i>Potential Partners</i>	<i>Potential Funding</i>	<i>Priority</i>
1. Establish adequate riparian area vegetation and floodplain integrity to limit degradation of water quality and biological resources.	Conservation Groups, Municipalities, Landowners, PA DEP	Foundations, Private Sources, FEMA, PEMA, PA DCED, PA DEP	High
2. Implement channel improvement projects that use bioremediation techniques to limit flooding.	Conservation Districts, Conservation Groups, PA DEP	Foundations, Private Sources, FEMA, PEMA, PA DCED, PA DEP	Medium
3. Create and maintain projects that promote alternative methods of flood control, reserving dredging as a last resort.	Conservation Districts, Conservation Groups, PA DEP	Foundations, Private Sources, FEMA, PEMA, PA DCED, PA DEP	High
4. Identify areas where the floodplain can be re-established for flood control purposes.	Conservation Groups, Municipalities, PEMA, FEMA, PA DEP, NYSEMO	Foundations, Private Sources, FEMA, PEMA, PA DCED, PA DEP	Medium

**Goal 3-10: Minimize impacts from stormwater through planning.**

<i>Method to Achieve Goal:</i>	<i>Potential Partners</i>	<i>Potential Funding</i>	<i>Priority</i>
1. Develop and implement a watershed-wide stormwater management plan.	Conservation Districts, Conservation Groups, Counties, Planning Commissions, Municipalities	Foundations, Private Sources, PA DEP, PA DCED	Medium
2. Incorporate water quality design and pollution reduction in stormwater management.	Conservation Districts, Conservation Groups, Counties, Planning Commissions	Foundations, Private Sources, PA DEP, PA DCED	Low
3. Develop a demonstration area of stormwater best management practice that incorporates water quality improvement techniques.	Conservation Districts, Conservation Groups, Counties, Planning Commissions, Municipalities	Foundations, Private Sources, PA DEP, PA DCED	Low



**Goal 3-10: Minimize impacts from stormwater through planning. (continued)**

<i>Method to Achieve Goal:</i>	<i>Potential Partners</i>	<i>Potential Funding</i>	<i>Priority</i>
4. Address current drainage issues by consulting with state management agencies.	Conservation Districts, Conservation Groups, Counties, Planning Commissions, Municipalities	Foundations, Private Sources, PA DEP, PA DCED, PENNVEST	Low
5. Educate municipal and county officials about planning for stormwater best management practice implementation.	Conservation Groups, Municipalities, Counties, PA DEP, NY DEC	Foundations, Private Sources, PA DEP, NY DEC	Medium

**Goal 3-11: Establish, maintain, or upgrade sewage treatment facilities.**

<i>Method to Achieve Goal:</i>	<i>Potential Partners</i>	<i>Potential Funding</i>	<i>Priority</i>
1. Encourage landowners with on-lot sewage or septic tanks to conduct maintenance activities on a routine basis as needed by their system.	Conservation Districts, PA DEP, NY DEC	Foundations, Private Sources, PA DEP, NY DEC	Medium
2. Update Act 537 Sewage Facility Plans in municipalities where the plan is out-dated in order to prepare for future development activities.	Conservation Groups, Municipal Authorities, Municipalities, PA DEP, PA DCED	Foundations, Private Sources, PA DEP, PA DCED	Medium
3. Work with municipalities and landowners to install proper septic tanks, wastewater treatment systems, or other alternatives to reduce the amount of untreated sewage entering the streams.	Municipalities, Landowners, Conservation Groups, Municipal Authorities, SEO, DEP, DCED	Foundations, Private Sources, PA DEP, PA DCED, NY DEC	High
4. Repair failing sewage lines, and add new infrastructure in growth areas as identified in the Warren, Erie, and Chautauqua counties comprehensive plans.	Municipalities, Counties, Municipal Authorities	Foundations, Private Sources, PA DEP, PA DCED, NY DEC	Medium
5. Upgrade or expand wastewater systems in City of Corry, Sugar Grove Township, Town of Busti, and Town of North Harmony within the next 10-15 years.	Water Authorities, Municipalities, PA DEP, NYSDOH, U.S. EPA	Foundations, Private Sources, PA DEP, PA DCED, NY DEC	High
6. Design wastewater treatment systems to adequately serve communities, by separating stormwater from wastewater systems, in order to ease the occurrence of combined sewage overflows.	Municipal Authorities, Conservation Groups, Municipalities, SEO, PA DEP, PA DCED	Foundations, Private Sources, PA DEP, PA DCED, NY DEC	High
7. Educate homeowners about alternative sewage treatment systems, proper testing and maintenance of existing on-lot sewage systems.	Conservation Groups, Municipal Authorities, Municipalities, SEO, PA DEP, PA DCED, NY DEC	Foundations, Private Sources, PA DEP, PA DCED, NY DEC	Medium

**Goal 3-11: Establish, maintain, or upgrade sewage treatment facilities (continued).**

<i>Method to Achieve Goal:</i>	<i>Potential Partners</i>	<i>Potential Funding</i>	<i>Priority</i>
8. Study prolonged impacts from sewage overflows on Hare Creek from the Corry Wastewater Treatment Plant.	Conservation Groups, Conservation Districts, PA DEP, NY DEC, PFBC	Foundations, Private Sources, PA DEP, NY, DEC, U.S. EPA, USFWS	High

**Goal 3-12: Establish, maintain, or upgrade water treatment facilities.**

<i>Method to Achieve Goal:</i>	<i>Potential Partners</i>	<i>Potential Funding</i>	<i>Priority</i>
1. Repair failing water lines, and add new infrastructure in growth areas as identified in the Warren, Erie, and Chautauqua counties comprehensive plans.	Municipalities, Counties, Municipal Authorities	Foundations, Private Sources, PA DEP, PA DCED	Medium
2. Upgrade or expand water systems in City of Corry, Columbus Township, Town of Busti, and Town of North Harmony within the next 10-15 years.	Water Authorities, Municipalities, PA DEP, NYSDOH, U.S. EPA	Private Sources, PA DEP, NY DEC, PA DCED	High
3. Update the Youngsville Water System to adequately service the existing and future demands of the region including the repair of faulty lines and the extension into Pittsfield and Irvine areas.	Conservation District, Conservation Groups, Youngsville Water Authority	Private Sources, PA DEP, NY DEC, PA DCED	High
4. Educate community residents and water suppliers about potential threats to public water supply.	Conservation Districts, conservation Groups, Water Suppliers, Citizens	Foundations, Private Sources, PA DEP, NY DEC	Medium
5. Develop or implement educational outreach programs for private well owners, specifically concerning sole source aquifer protection programs and protecting ground water supplies.	Conservation Districts, Conservation Groups, Landowners, RWA, PA DEP, NY DEC	Foundations, Private Sources, PA DEP, NY DEC	Medium
6. Promote groundwater quality awareness when conducting education and outreach programs, and provide educational information about potential threats to water supply.	Conservation Districts, Conservation Groups, Water Suppliers, Municipalities	Foundations, Private Sources, PA DEP, NY DEC, PA DCED, U.S. EPA	Medium

**Goal 3-13: Investigate the need and effectiveness of establishing a water quality trading program within the Brokenstraw Creek watershed.**

<i>Method to Achieve Goal:</i>	<i>Potential Partners</i>	<i>Potential Funding</i>	<i>Priority</i>
1. Explore and develop institutional framework for water quality trading.	Conservation Districts, Conservation Groups, PA DEP, U.S. EPA	Foundations, Private Sources, PA DEP, NY DEC	Low

**Goal 3-13: Investigate the need and effectiveness of establishing a water quality trading program within the Brokenstraw Creek watershed (continued).**

<i>Method to Achieve Goal:</i>	<i>Potential Partners</i>	<i>Potential Funding</i>	<i>Priority</i>
2. Support and strengthen the water quality trading program to improve overall water quality and industrial discharges.	Conservation districts, Conservation Groups, PA DEP, U.S. EPA	Foundations, Private Sources, PA DEP, NY DEC, U.S. EPA	Low

**Goal 3-14: Develop a monitoring plan for the watershed or completed project areas, integrating quality assurance/quality control standards into the plan.**

<i>Method to Achieve Goal:</i>	<i>Potential Partners</i>	<i>Potential Funding</i>	<i>Priority</i>
1. Conduct a seasonal chemical, biological, and visual assessment of Brokenstraw Creek and its tributaries for at least one year to determine what areas of the watershed are impacted, how they are impacted, and to prioritize future projects.	Conservation Groups, Conservation Districts, Community Groups, Schools, PA DEP, NY DEC	Foundations, Private Sources, PA DEP, NY DEC, U.S. EPA	High
2. Collect water quality information on a seasonal basis and compare past and present monitoring results to check for changes in conditions.	Conservation Groups, Conservation Districts, Community Groups, Schools	Foundations, Private Sources, PA DEP, NY DEC, U.S. EPA	High
3. Monitor the biochemical oxygen demand above and below sewage effluents.	Conservation Groups, Conservation Districts, Community Groups, Schools	Foundations, Private Sources, PA DEP, NY DEC, U.S. EPA	High
4. Analyze water samples for bacteria to identify problem areas.	Conservation Groups, Conservation Districts, Community Groups, Schools	Foundations, Private Sources, PA DEP, NY DEC, U.S. EPA	High
5. Involve schools and community groups in water quality monitoring programs.	Conservation Groups, Conservation Districts, Community Groups, Schools	Foundations, Private Sources, PA DEP, NY DEC, U.S. EPA	High
6. Compile a database of all background monitoring data.	Conservation Groups, Conservation Districts, Community Groups, Schools	Foundations, Private Sources, PA DEP, NY DEC, U.S. EPA	High
7. Conduct sub-watershed assessments on tributary streams that rate as impaired or high quality through the initial Brokenstraw Creek assessment.	Conservation Groups, Conservation Districts, PA DEP, NY DEC	Foundations, Private Sources, PA DEP, NY DEC	High
8. Conduct a groundwater quality assessment for Brokenstraw Creek and its tributaries.	Conservation Groups, Conservation Districts, PA DEP, NY DEC, USGS	Foundations, Private Sources, PA DEP, NY DEC	High

**Goal 3-14: Develop a monitoring plan for the watershed or completed project areas, integrating quality assurance/quality control standards into the plan (continued).**

<i>Method to Achieve Goal:</i>	<i>Potential Partners</i>	<i>Potential Funding</i>	<i>Priority</i>
9. Conduct a groundwater quality assessment of Spring Creek to assist in the re-designation process.	Conservation Groups, Conservation Districts, PA DEP, NY DEC, USGS	Foundations, Private Sources, PA DEP, NY DEC	High

**Goal 3-15: Promote conservation practices to reduce water consumption.**

<i>Method to Achieve Goal:</i>	<i>Potential Partners</i>	<i>Potential Funding</i>	<i>Priority</i>
1. Launch a watershed-wide water conservation program to educate the public about the value of reducing water consumption and utilizing water conservation products and techniques.	Conservation Districts, Conservation Groups, PA DEP, NY DEC	Foundations, Private Sources, PA DEP, NY DEC, WREN	Medium
2. Establish an ongoing program for regional schools to promote water conservation.	Conservation Districts, Conservation Groups, Schools	Foundations, Private Sources, PA DEP, NY DEC	Medium
3. Establish guidelines that require installation of low-flow devices for all new construction.	Conservation Groups, Developers, Legislators, PA DEP, NY DEC	Foundations, Private Sources, PA DEP, NY DEC	Medium
4. Work with landowners and developers to incorporate environmental friendly water conservation practices in the homes and business.	Conservation Groups, Landowners, Developers, PA DEP, NY DEC	Private Sources	Medium
5. Educate citizens on the importance of water quantity and the benefits of water conservation.	Conservation Districts, Conservation Groups	Foundations, Private Sources, PA DEP, NY DEC	Medium
6. Promote and establish a program for retrofitting homes and businesses for water conservation practices through tax breaks, rebates, and other incentives.	Conservation Groups, Landowners, Legislators, PA DEP, NY DEC	Private Sources, PA DEP, NY DEC	Medium

**Goal 3-16: Conduct an assessment of natural and man-made impoundments, and implement recommendations to enhance their ecosystems.**

<i>Method to Achieve Goal:</i>	<i>Potential Partners</i>	<i>Potential Funding</i>	<i>Priority</i>
1. Assess, control, monitor, and mitigate exotic species that directly affect lake uses.	Conservation Groups, Conservation Districts, PALMS, PA DEP, NY DEC	Foundations, Private Sources, PA DEP, NY DEC, U.S.EPA	High

### Goal 3-16: Conduct an assessment of natural and man-made impoundments, and implement recommendations to enhance their ecosystems (continued).

<i>Method to Achieve Goal:</i>	<i>Potential Partners</i>	<i>Potential Funding</i>	<i>Priority</i>
2. Assess and inventory lakes, wetlands, and ponds in the watershed for size, use, water quality, and aquatic life.	Conservation Groups, Conservation Districts, PALMS, PA DEP, NY DEC	Foundations, Private Sources, PA DEP, NY DEC, U.S.EPA	High
3. Inventory dams for their uses, and evaluate maintenance versus removal, while considering public safety, recreation, and present use.	Conservation Groups, Conservation Districts, American Rivers, USACE, PA DEP, NY DEC	Foundations, Private Sources, PA DEP, NY DEC, U.S.EPA	High
4. Gradually discharge overflows from flood control structures in order to protect aquatic life and stream habitats.	Conservation Groups, USACE, PA DCNR, PA DEP, NY DEC, PFBC	Foundations, Private Sources, USACE, PFBC, PA DCNR, NY DEC	High
5. Conduct bathymetry mapping on Bear Lake (PA) to determine the true depth and to better manage the lake's wildlife habitat opportunities.	Conservation Groups, Landowners, PFBC	Foundations, Private Sources, PA DEP, PFBC	Low

### Goal 3-17: Protect and evaluate waterways that are designated or eligible for classification as High Quality or Exceptional Value

<i>Method to Achieve Goal:</i>	<i>Potential Partners</i>	<i>Potential Funding</i>	<i>Priority</i>
1. Redesignate Spring Creek as exceptional value waterway, outreach, and gain community support for added protection of this unique, high biodiversity area.	Conservation Groups, Conservation District, PA DEP, PFBC	Private Sources	High
2. Work with local and state agencies to better enforce regulations protecting water quality, particularly for High Quality and Exceptional Value designated streams.	Conservation Groups, Conservation Districts, PA DEP	PA DEP	High

### Goal 3-18: Reduce water quality impacts by properly disposing of un-needed medication.

<i>Method to Achieve Goal:</i>	<i>Potential Partners</i>	<i>Potential Funding</i>	<i>Priority</i>
1. Establish a drug return program to properly dispose of old or un-needed medications, whether prescription or over the counter.	Conservation Groups, Conservation Districts, Police Departments	Foundations, Private Sources, Departments of Health, PA DEP, NY DEC	Medium
2. Disseminate information to community members about how to properly dispose of old prescription drugs.	Conservation Groups, Conservation Districts, PA State Police, Departments of Health	Foundations, Private Sources, Departments of Health, PA DEP, NYSOPRHP	Medium

**Goal 3-18: Reduce water quality impacts by properly disposing of un-needed medication (continued).**

<i>Method to Achieve Goal:</i>	<i>Potential Partners</i>	<i>Potential Funding</i>	<i>Priority</i>
3. Host a special collection day to assist residents in properly disposing old or unwanted prescriptions or over the counter medications.	Conservation Groups, Conservation Districts, Police Departments	Foundations, Private Sources, Departments of Health, PA DEP, NY DEC	Medium

**Goal 3-19: Provide educational programs educating residents about impacts and pollution sources.**

<i>Method to Achieve Goal:</i>	<i>Potential Partners</i>	<i>Potential Funding</i>	<i>Priority</i>
1. Host stream monitoring workshops or trainings for adult and student volunteers.	Conservation Groups, Stakeholders, PA DEP, NY DEC	Foundations, Private Sources, PA DEP, NY DEC	Medium
2. Develop and implement education programs about point source pollution, how to report point source violations, and how to research permit information.	Conservation Districts, Conservation Groups, PA DEP, NY DEC	Foundations, Private Sources, PA DEP, NY DEC, U.S. EPA	Medium
3. Develop and implement education programs about non-point source pollution discharges in the watershed and how to remediate them.	Conservation Districts, Conservation Groups, PA DEP, NY DEC	Foundations, Private Sources, PA DEP, NY DEC, U.S. EPA	Medium
4. Educate homeowners about the significance of water-use designations and ways to minimize non-point source pollution.	Conservation Districts, Conservation Groups, Citizens	Foundations, Private Sources, PA DEP, NY DEC	Medium

**Biological Resources****Goal 4-1: Reduce impacts caused by invasive and nuisance species.**

<i>Method to Achieve Goal:</i>	<i>Potential Partners</i>	<i>Potential Funding</i>	<i>Priority</i>
1. Reduce the Canada goose population around the Clymer Pond, nutrients from their feces in impact water quality, in addition to the aesthetics of the region.	Sportsmen Groups, Conservation Groups	Foundations, Private Sources	Low
2. Continue invasive species removal and control program.	Conservation Groups, Conservation Districts, ANF, PA DCNR, NY DEC, PA DEP	Foundations, Private Sources, PA DEP, PA DCNR, NY DEC	High
3. Incorporate an outreach program to educated citizens about invasive species and they can be controlled and/or removed safely without fear of additional spreading.	Conservation Groups, Conservation Districts, PA DCNR, ANF	Foundations, Private Sources, PA DEP, PA DCNR, NY DEC	High



**Goal 4-2: Develop, adopt, and implement management plans to protect forest and wildlife resources.**

<i>Method to Achieve Goal:</i>	<i>Potential Partners</i>	<i>Potential Funding</i>	<i>Priority</i>
1. Develop and use forest stewardship or forest management plans and participation in the Pennsylvania Forest Stewardship Program and/or the Tree Farm Program.	Conservation Groups, Planning Departments, Landowners, PA DCNR	Foundations, Private Sources, PA DCNR	Medium
2. Adopt and utilize management plans that protect forest landscapes.	Conservation Groups, Planning Departments, Landowners, PA DCNR	Foundations, Private Sources, PA DCNR	Medium
3. Develop forest and wildlife management plans.	Conservation Groups, Landowners, PA DCNR, PGC, NY DEC	Private Sources, PA DCNR, PGC, NY DEC	Medium
4. Develop wildlife management plan on private forestland properties.	Landowners, PGC, NY DEC	Private Sources, PA DCNR, PGC, NY DEC	Medium
5. Develop detailed management plans for landowners of biologically diverse areas, including inventories of natural features and invasive or exotic species monitoring plans.	Conservation Groups, Landowners, PA DCNR, PGC, NY DEC	Private Sources, PA DCNR, PGC, NY DEC	Medium
6. Conduct studies in conjunction with Natural Heritage Programs to monitor biodiversity, including surveys for historical species of concern for which the current status is unknown.	Conservation Groups, Sportsman Groups, PA DCNR, PNHP, PGC, NY DEC, NYNHP	Foundations, Private Sources, PA DCNR	Medium
7. Educate the public about the use and purpose of Natural Heritage Inventories in planning, with an additional focus on understanding the importance of the natural resources that exist.	Conservation Groups, Municipalities, Counties, PNHP, NYSNHP	Private Sources, PA DCNR, NY DEC	Medium
8. Provide educational field trips to elected officials emphasizing natural resources and the value of those resources to the region.	Conservation Groups, Elected Officials, NY DEC, USFWS, PGC, PA DCNR	Foundations, Private Sources, PA DCNR	Medium

**Goal 4-3: Implement best management practices to protect forest resources.**

<i>Method to Achieve Goal:</i>	<i>Potential Partners</i>	<i>Potential Funding</i>	<i>Priority</i>
1. Promote tree plantings, sustainable harvesting, and other best management practices	Conservation Groups, Landowners, Civic Groups, PA DCNR	Foundations, Private Sources, PA DCNR, NY DEC	Medium

**Goal 4-3: Implement best management practices to protect forest resources (continued).**

<i>Method to Achieve Goal:</i>	<i>Potential Partners</i>	<i>Potential Funding</i>	<i>Priority</i>
2. Work with Woodland Owner Associations to educate the public, restore degraded areas, and develop demonstration areas.	Conservation Groups, Landowners, PA DCNR, NY DEC	Foundations, Private Sources, PA DCNR, NY DEC	Medium
3. Discourage the use of high-grading practices, such as diameter limit harvest and selective cutting, and encourage timber harvesters to use sustainable best management practices based upon forest type and since under the direction of a professional forester.	Conservation Groups, Landowners, PA DCNR, NY DEC	Foundations, Private Sources, PA DCNR, NY DEC	Medium
4. Establish cooperation between conservation districts and state agencies to enforce regulations on the logging industry to minimize erosion and sedimentation.	Conservation Groups, Conservation Districts, Landowners, PA DCNR, PA DEP	Foundations, Private Sources, PA DCNR, NY DEC	Medium
5. Decrease forest fragmentation by maintain contiguous forest tracts and/or travel corridors between existing non-contiguous forest tracts.	Conservation Groups, Sportsman Groups, Landowners, PA DCNR, DEC	Private Sources, PA DCNR, PGC, NY DEC	Medium

**Goal 4-4: Identify Important Bird and Mammal Areas**

<i>Method to Achieve Goal:</i>	<i>Potential Partners</i>	<i>Potential Funding</i>	<i>Priority</i>
1. Identify, characterize, and recommend Important Bird Areas by partnering with local Audubon chapters and birding clubs.	Conservation Groups, Landowners, PA DCNR, NY DEC	Foundations, Private Sources, Audubon Society, PA DCNR, NY DEC	Medium
2. Identify and recommend Important Mammal Areas.	Conservation Groups, Landowners, PGC	Foundations, Private Sources, PA DCNR, PGC, NY DEC	Medium
3. Protect biological diversity areas through collaborative partnerships among the present owner, citizens, local organizations, and Pennsylvania Department of Transportation.	Conservation Groups, Landowners, NYSDOT, PennDOT, PA DCNR, PGC, NY DEC	Foundations, Private Sources, PA DCNR, NY DEC	Medium
4. Educate citizens about biological diversity and the vital importance of conserving habitats and protecting species.	Conservation Groups, PGC, PA DCNR, USFWS, NY DEC	Foundations, Private Sources, PA DCNR, NY DEC	Medium

**Goal 4-5: Identify and protect biologically diverse areas.**

<i>Method to Achieve Goal:</i>	<i>Potential Partners</i>	<i>Potential Funding</i>	<i>Priority</i>
1. Develop a land steward program for Biological Diversity Areas through which volunteers would be responsible for regular monitoring of these areas and educating landowners.	Conservation Groups, Landowners, PA DCNR, PGC, NY DEC	Foundations, Private Sources, PA DCNR, NY DEC	Medium
2. Develop new biotic study areas throughout the watershed and encourage local schools to utilize this resource, thereby fulfilling state curriculum requirements and broadening educational understanding of ecological resources.	Conservation Groups, Landowners, School Districts, Universities, PA DCNR, PGC, NY DEC	Foundations, Private Sources, PA DCNR, NY DEC	Medium
3. Protect biological diversity areas through collaborative partnerships among the present owner, citizens, local organization, and Departments of Transportation.	Conservation Groups, Landowners, NYSDOT, PennDOT, PA DCNR, PGC, NY DEC	Foundations, Private Sources, PA DCNR	Medium
4. Restrict activities, such as grazing and off-road vehicles, and control invasive species within biological diversity areas.	Conservation Groups, Landowners, PA DCNR, PGC	Foundations, Private Sources, PA DCNR, NY DEC	High
5. Limit herbicide use and utilize alternative management techniques in right-of-ways by working with utility companies.	Conservation Groups, Adjacent Landowners, Utility Companies	Private Sources, PA DCNR, NY DEC	High
6. Refine information on Biological Diversity Areas contained in Natural Heritage Inventories.	Conservation Groups, Counties, PA DCNR, PFBC, PGC, NY DEC, PNHP, NYNHP	Foundations, Private Sources, PA DCNR, NY DEC	Medium
7. Implement strategies to improve habitat within Biological Diversity Areas.	Conservation Groups, Landowners, PA DCNR, NY DEC	Foundations, Private Sources, PA DCNR, NY DEC	Medium
8. Establish biodiversity indices for selected stream segments to document the current status of biodiversity and to track changes over time as management recommendations are implemented.	Conservation Groups, Sportsman Groups, PA DCNR, PA DEP, NY DEC, PFBC, USFWS	Foundations, Private Sources, PA DEP, NY DEC, PA DCNR, PFBC, PGC, USFWS	High

**Goal 4-5: Identify and protect biologically diverse areas (continued).**

<i>Method to Achieve Goal:</i>	<i>Potential Partners</i>	<i>Potential Funding</i>	<i>Priority</i>
9. Develop an incentive program to encourage and reward landowners who develop management plans, decrease development, and employ other conservation practices in and around riparian corridors and biologically diverse areas.	Conservation Groups, Sportsmen Groups, Landowners, PA DCNR, PGC, PA DEP, NY DEC	Foundations, Private Sources, Cost-Share Programs, PA DCNR, PA DEP, PGC, NY DEC	Medium

**Goal 4-6: Enhance aquatic habitats.**

<i>Method to Achieve Goal:</i>	<i>Potential Partners</i>	<i>Potential Funding</i>	<i>Priority</i>
1. Improve aquatic habitat for fish, mussels, and other organisms by implementing best management practices and other restoration activities.	Conservation Groups, Landowners, PNHP, NYNHP, PA DCNR, NY DEC, PFBC	Foundations, Private Sources, PA DCNR, PFBC	High
2. Increase habitat and passage for fish, mussels, and other aquatic organisms by removing dams on small tributaries and maintaining stable flow regimes downstream.	Conservation Groups, Landowners, PNHP, NYNHP, NY DEC, PFBC, PA DCNR	Foundations, Private Sources, American Rivers, PA DEP, NY DEC, PFBC	High
3. Incorporate aquatic habitat improvements into streambank stabilization and water quality remediation projects.	Conservation Groups, Landowners, PA DEP, PFBC, NY DEC	Foundations, Private Sources, PA DEP, NY DEC, PFBC	High
4. Utilize volunteers to quantify the amount of large wood debris, in key stream reaches and headwater areas.	Conservation Groups, Conservation Districts, Sportsmen Groups, PFBC, PA DEP, NY DEC	Foundations, Private Sources, PFBC, PA DEP, NY DEC	Medium

**Goal 4-7: Protect rare, threatened, and endangered species and their habitats.**

<i>Method to Achieve Goal:</i>	<i>Potential Partners</i>	<i>Potential Funding</i>	<i>Priority</i>
1. Develop monitoring strategies and management plans for species of concern that are particularly vulnerable to habitat destruction by working with Natural Heritage Programs.	Conservation Groups, Landowners, PNHP, NYNHP, PFBC, PA DCNR	Foundations, Private Sources, PA DCNR, PFBC	High
2. Protect or improve habitats that support threatened and endangered species and species of concern through acquisition, easements, and/or landowner education.	Conservation Groups, Landowners, PNHP, NYNHP, PFBC, PA DCNR	Foundations, Private Sources, PA DCNR, PFBC, NY DEC	Medium

**Goal 4-7: Protect rare, threatened, and endangered species and their habitats (continued).**

<i>Method to Achieve Goal:</i>	<i>Potential Partners</i>	<i>Potential Funding</i>	<i>Priority</i>
3. Appoint a liaison to work with members of PA Biological Survey to submit recent identification of rare, threatened, and endangered species within the watershed and to report the condition of these species' habitats.	Conservation Groups, Landowners, PNHP, PFBC, PA DCNR, PABS	Foundations, Private Sources, PA DCNR, PFBC, PGC	Medium

**Goal 4-8: Identify and protect important habitats for plant and animal species.**

<i>Method to Achieve Goal:</i>	<i>Potential Partners</i>	<i>Potential Funding</i>	<i>Priority</i>
1. Identify and protect additional environmentally sensitive areas and areas of high biodiversity.	Conservation Groups, Landowners, PNHP, NYNHP, PFBC, PA DCNR, NY DEC	Foundations, Private Sources, PA DCNR, PFBC, NY DEC	High
2. Establish private backyard conservation areas to serve as wildlife habitat and travel corridors by providing activities and programs for landowners.	Conservation Groups, Landowners, PNHP, NYNHP, PFBC, PA DCNR, NY DEC	Foundations, Private Sources, PA DCNR, PFBC, NY DEC	Medium
3. Maintain grassland species habitats on public lands through practices, such as controlled burns and limited mowing activity.	Conservation Groups, Landowners, PNHP, NYNHP, PFBC, PA DCNR, NY DEC	Foundations, Private Sources, PA DCNR, PFBC, NY DEC	Medium
4. Identify high quality wetlands located in the watershed.	Conservation Groups, Landowners, PNHP, NYNHP, PFBC, PA DCNR, NY DEC	Foundations, Private Sources, PA DCNR, PFBC, NY DEC	Medium
5. Protect unique habitats, including swamps and bogs, where several state and federally listed rare, threatened, and endangered species are located.	Conservation Groups, PA DCNR, PGC, PFBC, NY DEC, PNHP	Foundations, Private Sources, PA DCNR, PFBC, NY DEC, PGC	High
6. Establish a no mow strategy for some fields in public lands allowing them to return to a more natural state providing habitat for wildlife.	Conservation Groups, PA DCNR, PGC, PFBC, NY DEC, PNHP	Foundations, Private Sources, PGC, PA DCNR, NY DEC	Medium
7. Delay moving of fallow fields until July to protect bird-nesting sites.	Conservation Groups, PA DCNR, PGC, PFBC, NY DEC, PNHP	Foundations, Private Sources, PGC, PA DCNR, NY DEC	Medium
8. Monitor activities in critical habitat areas.	Conservation Groups, Landowners, PA DCNR, NY DEC	Foundations, Private Sources, PGC, PA DCNR, NY DEC	Medium

**Goal 4-8: Identify and protect important habitats for plant and animal species (continued).**

<i>Method to Achieve Goal:</i>	<i>Potential Partners</i>	<i>Potential Funding</i>	<i>Priority</i>
9. Expand the management of bat habitats by expanding hibernating and maternity roosting sites and provide non-infested bats accessible and protected habitat sites.	Conservation Groups, PGC, PA DCNR, NY DEC, USFWS	Foundations, Private Sources, USFWS	High

**Goal 4-9: Implement strategies to conserve rare and unique plant and animal communities.**

<i>Method to Achieve Goal:</i>	<i>Potential Partners</i>	<i>Potential Funding</i>	<i>Priority</i>
1. Conduct a study to determine what if any species of bats are located within the project area.	Conservation Groups, Universities, NY DEC, PA DCNR	Foundations, Private Sources, NY DEC, PA DCNR, USFWS	High

**Goal 4-10: Increase the use of native plants in landscaping and remediation projects.**

<i>Method to Achieve Goal:</i>	<i>Potential Partners</i>	<i>Potential Funding</i>	<i>Priority</i>
1. Utilize native species in agricultural and landscaping projects	Conservation Groups, Landowners		High
2. Use native plants in landscaping, wildlife habitat plantings, and educational activities.	Conservation Districts, Conservation Groups, PA DCNR, NY DEC	Foundations, Private Sources, NY DEC, PA DCNR	High
3. Use native tree plantings in remediation projects, such as streambank fencing, streambank stabilization, or mine reclamation projects.	Conservation Districts, Conservation Groups, PA DCNR, NY DEC	Foundations, Private Sources, NY DEC, PA DCNR	High
4. Conduct an assessment and develop a management plan for native species.	Conservation Districts, Conservation Groups, PA DCNR, NY DEC	Foundations, Private Sources, NY DEC, PA DCNR	High
5. Establish a reserve seed bank of native species that can be used in remediation efforts.	Conservation Districts, Conservation Groups, PA DCNR, NY DEC	Foundations, Private Sources, NY DEC, PA DCNR	High

**Goal 4-11: Implement wildlife management practices to protect biodiversity.**

<i>Method to Achieve Goal:</i>	<i>Potential Partners</i>	<i>Potential Funding</i>	<i>Priority</i>
1. Foster continued involvement in hunting activities among all age groups, and educate hunters on the importance of population control.	Conservation Groups, Sportsmen Groups, PA DCNR, PGC	Foundations, Private Sources, PGC	High
2. Promote and support deer management strategies, such as special hunting tags and deer exclosures in natural areas.	Conservation Groups, Sportsmen Groups, Pa DCNR, PGC, ny DEC	Foundations, Private Sources, PGC, NY DEC	Medium



**Goal 4-11: Implement wildlife management practices to protect biodiversity (continued).**

<i>Method to Achieve Goal:</i>	<i>Potential Partners</i>	<i>Potential Funding</i>	<i>Priority</i>
3. Support laws and regulation to maintain whitetail deer populations at levels that will ensure healthy forests, productive agricultural lands, and healthy deer populations.	Conservation Groups, Sportsmen Groups, PA DCNR, PGC, NY DEC	Foundations, Private Sources, PGC, NY DEC	High
4. Develop areas for wildlife viewing and education to raise awareness about biodiversity.	Conservation Groups, Sportsmen Groups, Landowners, PA DCNR, PGC, NY DEC	Foundations, Private Sources, PGC, NY DEC	High
5. Increase public and private lands available for hunting by working with sportsmen's groups and landowners.	Conservation Groups, Sportsmen Groups, Landowners, PA DCNR, PGC, NY DEC	Foundations, Private Sources, PGC, NY DEC	Medium
6. Encourage hunters to participate in Deer Management Assistance Program to keep deer herds at ecologically healthy levels.	Conservation Groups, Sportsman Groups, Landowners, PA DCNR, PGC	Foundations, Private Sources, PGC	High
7. Encourage private landowners to register their land in Deer Management Assistance Program to keep deer herds at ecologically healthy levels.	Conservation Groups, Sportsman Groups, PA DCNR, PGC	Foundations, Private Sources, PGC	High
8. Sponsor outreach programs to educate landowners about wildlife management practices.	Sportsmen Groups, PGC, NY DEC	Foundations, Private Sources, PGC, NY DEC	Medium

**Cultural Resources****Goal 5-1: Increase awareness of recreational resources through marketing and outreach.**

<i>Method to Achieve Goal:</i>	<i>Potential Partners</i>	<i>Potential Funding</i>	<i>Priority</i>
1. Establish a campaign to market recreational and historical resources to community residents.	Historical Societies, Conservation Groups, Chambers of Commerce, Municipalities, TPA	Private Sources, Foundations, TPA, NY DEC, PA DCNR, NYSOPRHP	Medium
2. Enhance local visitor's centers capability to serve tourist by being accessible and providing information during the weekends when most tourist visit and/or arrive.	Chambers of Commerce, TPA	Foundations, Private Sources, TPA	Medium

**Goal 5-1: Increase awareness of recreational resources through marketing and outreach (continued).**

<i>Method to Achieve Goal:</i>	<i>Potential Partners</i>	<i>Potential Funding</i>	<i>Priority</i>
3. Utilize local recreational facilities to host community festivals and events	Historical Societies, Conservation Groups, Chambers of Commerce, Municipalities, TPA	Private Sources, Foundations, TPA, PA DCNR, NYSOPRHP	High
4. Utilize local tourism promotion agencies (TPA) to highlight recreational opportunities	Historical Societies, Conservation Groups, Chambers of Commerce, Municipalities, TPA	Private Sources, Foundations, TPA, PA DCNR, NY DEC, NYSOPRHP	Medium
5. Conduct an economic impact study of recreational activities to determine the impact that recreation has on the local economy.	Historical Societies, Conservation Groups, Chambers of Commerce, Municipalities, TPA	Private Sources, Foundations, TPA, PA DCNR, NY DEC, NYSOPRHP	Medium
6. Promote tourism utilizing natural, cultural, and recreational resources.	Historical Societies, Conservation Groups, Chambers of Commerce, Municipalities, TPA	Private Sources, Foundations, TPA, PA DCNR, NY DEC, NYSOPRHP	High
7. Conduct a tourism study to determine what attractions draw tourist to the region in order to target future outreach and marketing campaigns.	Area Businesses, TPA, PA DCNR, NYSOPRHP	Foundations, Private Sources, TPA	High
8. Establish additional accommodations for visitors to the region including, motels, bed & breakfast, campgrounds, restrooms, and places to eat.	Chambers of Commerce, Counties	Foundations, Private Sources	Medium
9. Work with tourist promotion agencies and local business to establish a recreation guide for the region including camping, lodging, and food destinations.	Conservation Groups, Trail Associations, Businesses, Chambers of Commerce, PTA	Foundations, Private Sources, DCNR	Medium
10. Increase signage and awareness of public lands to encourage recreational uses on public lands and deter them from recreating on privately owned lands.	PGC, NY DEC, PA DCNR	Foundations, Private Sources, PGC, NYSOPRHP	Medium
11. Enhance the Wilder museum to be more attractive to visitors through increased signage to locate the museum and additional hours.	Warren County Historical Society, TPA	Foundations, Private Sources	Medium

**Goal 5-1: Increase awareness of recreational resources through marketing and outreach (continued).**

<i>Method to Achieve Goal:</i>	<i>Potential Partners</i>	<i>Potential Funding</i>	<i>Priority</i>
12. Highlight local attractions that provide winter recreational opportunities, such as snowmobile and cross-country skiing trails.	Conservation Groups, Snowmobile Clubs, Trail Groups, TPA	Foundations, Private Sources, TPA	High
13. Increase awareness about geocaching and the Allegheny Geo Trail	Conservation Groups, Counties, ANF	Foundations, Private Sources, TPA	Low

**Goal 5-2: Enhance recreational opportunities for sportsmen and outdoor enthusiasts.**

<i>Method to Achieve Goal:</i>	<i>Potential Partners</i>	<i>Potential Funding</i>	<i>Priority</i>
1. Encourage agricultural landowners to participate in the Cooperative Farmland Program opening additional land to public hunting.	Conservation Groups, Sportsmen Groups, Landowners, PGC	Foundations, Private Sources, PGC	High
2. Encourage woodlot landowners to participate in the Cooperative Forestry Program opening additional land to public hunting.	Conservation Groups, Sportsmen Groups, Landowners, PGC, PA DCNR	Foundations, Private Sources, PGC, PA DCNR	High
3. Establish Sunday hunting in Pennsylvania in order to make it competitive with neighboring states.	Sportsmen Groups, Chambers of Commerce, Legislators, PGC, TPA	Legislators, PGC	High
4. Change the start of the Pennsylvania hunting season to the Friday after Thanksgiving to add an extra weekend of hunting.	Sportsmen Groups, Chambers of Commerce, Legislators, PGC, TPA	Legislators, PGC	Low
5. Identify new, and protect existing areas open to hunting.	Conservation Groups, Sportsmen Groups, Landowners, PGC, NYSOPRHP	Foundations, Private Sources, PGC, NY DEC	High
6. Offer incentives to landowners encouraging them to allow hunting on their properties.	Conservation Groups, Sportsmen Groups, Landowners, PGC, NYSOPRHP	Foundations, Private Sources, PGC, NY DEC	High
7. Increase access to stage game lands for non-hunting recreational opportunities, such as wildlife watching, bird watching, and hiking during non-hunting seasons.	Conservation Groups, Sportsmen Groups, PGC	Foundations, Private Sources, PGC	High

**Goal 5-2: Enhance recreational opportunities for sportsmen and outdoor enthusiasts (continued).**

<i>Method to Achieve Goal:</i>	<i>Potential Partners</i>	<i>Potential Funding</i>	<i>Priority</i>
8. Improve water quality in order to aid the recovery of the local fishery as a local resource for recreation and tourism.	Conservation Groups, Sportsmen Groups, PFBC, PA DEP, NYSOPRHP	Foundations, Private Sources, PA DEP, NYSOPRHP, PFBC	High
9. Protect and improve area waterways to maintain or expand fisheries and fishing opportunities.	Conservation Groups, Sportsmen Groups, PFBC, PA DEP, NYSOPRHP	Foundations, Private Sources, PA DEP, NYSOPRHP, PFBC	High
10. Designate a section of Brokenstraw Creek as a delayed harvest or fly-fishing only area.	Conservation Groups, Sportsmen Groups, PFBC	PFBC	High
11. Create additional public access sites to area waterways for fishing and paddling.	Conservation Groups, Landowners, PFBC	Foundations, Private Sources, PA DEP, NYSOPRHP, PFBC, NY DEC	High
12. Work with private landowners to provide access to waterways for anglers and small non-powered watercraft.	Conservation Groups, American Rivers, PFBC, PA DCNR, NYSOPRHP	Foundations, Private Sources, PA DEP, NYSOPRHP, PFBC	High
13. Remove some low head dams to improve canoeing, kayaking, and natural fish passage.	Conservation Groups, American Rivers, PFBC, PA DCNR, NYSOPRHP	Foundations, Private Sources, PA DEP, NYSOPRHP, PFBC, NY DEC	High
14. Establish a water trail and access points for canoeing and kayaking, including maps and signage.	Conservation Groups, Trail Associations, Businesses, Chambers of Commerce, Citizens, PFBC, PA DCNR, NYSOPRHP, TPA	Foundations, Private Sources, NYSOPRHP, PFBC	High
15. Enhance area fisheries by installing fish habitat structures.	Conservation Groups, PFBC	Foundations, Private Sources, PFBC	High
16. Acquire and develop areas along the stream for primitive camping.	Conservation Groups, Businesses, PA DCNR, NYSOPRHP	Foundations, Private Sources, PFBC, PA DCNR, NYSOPRHP	High
17. Enhance camping experience through facility and program updates, encouraging more visitors to experience the natural environment.	Conservation Groups, Businesses, PA DCNR, NYSOPRHP	Foundations, Private Sources, PFBC, PA DCNR, NYSOPRHP	High

**Goal 5-3: Increase recreational opportunities for area youth by establishing programs, encouraging outdoor recreational activities and opportunities.**

<i>Method to Achieve Goal:</i>	<i>Potential Partners</i>	<i>Potential Funding</i>	<i>Priority</i>
1. Organize community sport leagues, such as baseball, basketball, and football.	Park and Recreation Authorities, School Districts, Communities	Foundations, Private Sources, PFBC, PA DCNR	Low
2. Establish community or school programs to teach children how to swim.	School Districts, Communities	Foundations, Private Sources	High
3. Establish community or school programs to teach children about outdoor recreational opportunities, such as hiking, camping, fishing, hunting, etc.	School Districts, Civic Groups, Communities, PFBC, PGC, PA DCNR, NYSOPRHP	Foundations, Private Sources	High
4. Encourage participation by youth in outdoor recreation including hunting and fishing.	Conservation Groups, PFBC, PGC, PA DCNR	Foundations, Private Sources, PFBC, PGC, PA DCNR	High
5. Establish a place where teens can safely and legally gather during evenings, weekends, and summers.	Community Groups, Municipalities, Churches	Foundations, Private Sources	High

**Goal 5-4: Improve recreational facilities and ensure availability and access.**

<i>Method to Achieve Goal:</i>	<i>Potential Partners</i>	<i>Potential Funding</i>	<i>Priority</i>
1. Provide and enhance amenities, such as bathrooms and parking lots, at recreational facilities, including trail heads and municipal parks.	Community Groups, Municipalities, PFBC	Private Sources, Foundations, PA DCNR, PFBC	High
2. Eliminate or redesign daily usage fees at Buckaloons Recreation area to increase usage of the facility for picnicking and hiking.	Conservation Groups, ANF	Private Sources, ANF	High
3. Establish a community center to host community events or classes, such as bingo and dance classes.	Municipalities, Civic Organizations, Citizens	Private Sources, Foundations	Low
4. Redevelop recreational facilities for multiple uses providing a variety of activities and amenities.	Park and Recreation Authorities, Citizens, Municipalities	Foundations, Private Sources, PA DCNR, NYSOPRHP	Medium
5. Update equipment and safety feature at existing community parks.	Park and Recreation Authorities, Citizens, Municipalities	Foundations, Private Sources, PA DCNR, NYSOPRHP	Medium

**Goal 5-4: Improve recreational facilities and ensure availability and access (continued).**

<i>Method to Achieve Goal:</i>	<i>Potential Partners</i>	<i>Potential Funding</i>	<i>Priority</i>
6. Develop low-impact recreational facilities for camping, hiking, biking, wildlife viewing, bird watching, picnicking, fishing, and hunting.	Conservation Groups, Community Groups, PA DCNR, NYSOPRHP	Foundations, Private Sources, PA DCNR, NYSOPRHP	High
7. Utilize resources of Brokenstraw Creek and its tributaries for recreational opportunities.	Conservation Groups, Businesses	Foundations, Private Sources, PA DCNR, NYSOPRHP	High
8. Educate visitors to utilize recreational resources available to the public and respect private property owner rights.	Conservation Groups, Municipalities, Landowners	Foundations, Private Sources, PA DCNR	Medium
9. Establish recreational centers and community service opportunities throughout the watershed for the area's senior citizens.	Community Groups, Municipalities, Churches	Foundations, Private Sources	Medium
10. Preserve Panama Rocks by identifying funding or a conservation buyer who will conserve the property and keep public access to the park.	Conservation Groups, Community Groups, Landowner	Foundations, Private Sources	High

**Goal 5-5: Establish, expand, and improve area trails.**

<i>Method to Achieve Goal:</i>	<i>Potential Partners</i>	<i>Potential Funding</i>	<i>Priority</i>
1. Increase maintenance of trail corridors to provide a safer recreational opportunity.	Conservation Groups, Civic Groups, Trail Groups	Foundations, Private Sources, PA DCNR, NYSOPRHP	High
2. Increase safety for trails along roadways by erecting highway signage, alerting motorists of the trails, and offering trail safety seminars for trail users.	Municipalities, Trail Groups, PennDOT, NYSDOT	Foundations, Private Sources, PA DCNR, NYSOPRHP, PennDOT, NYSDOT	High
3. Maintain trail paths, whether water or land, free of debris and hazards.	Conservation Groups, Civic Groups, Trail Groups	Foundations, Private Sources	High
4. Develop additional trails throughout the region including those identified in Northwest Pennsylvania Greenway Plan--Columbus to Bear Lake, Youngsville to Titusville, and Youngsville to Warren.	Trail Associations, Conservation Groups, PA DCNR, NYSOPRHP	Foundations, Private Sources, PA DEP, PA DCNR	High



**Goal 5-5: Establish, expand, and improve area trails (continued).**

<i>Method to Achieve Goal:</i>	<i>Potential Partners</i>	<i>Potential Funding</i>	<i>Priority</i>
5. Add environmental components to existing walking and hiking trails in the region by establishing plaques or signs along the trail to emphasize environmental features.	Trail Associations, Conservation Groups	Foundations, Private Sources, PA DEP, PA DCNR, NYSOPRHP	Medium
6. Establish additional recreational opportunities and trails for snowmobile users that could also serve as an ATV, bike, or hiking trail during the off-season.	Trail Associations, Off Road & Snowmobile Clubs, PA DCNR	Foundations, Private Sources, PA DCNR	Medium
7. Establish stewardship programs to enhance and maintain area trails, including hiking, biking, and off-road vehicle trails	Trail Associations, Off Road & Snowmobile Clubs, PA DCNR	Foundations, Private Sources, PA DCNR	Medium
8. Establish an ATV trail or pathways through the area that connects with the trails in the Allegheny National Forest.	Trail Associations, Off Road & Snowmobile Clubs, DCNR, ANF	Foundations, Private Sources, PA DCNR, ANF	Low
9. Develop or designate certain areas of trails for specific uses, such as off road vehicle riding, snowmobiling, hiking, biking, cross-country skiing, and horseback riding.	Recreational Vehicle Riding Clubs, Trail Groups, Conservation Groups, Municipalities	Foundations, Private Sources, PA DCNR, NYSOPRHP	Medium
10. Reduce vandalism along rails-to-trails caused by motorized vehicles, such as all-terrain vehicles	Trail Associations	Foundations, Private Sources, PA DCNR, NYSOPRHP	High
11. Conduct a feasibility study investigating the preservation of abandoned railroad corridors for uses, such as rails-to-trails, that preserve these corridors and offer recreational opportunities.	Conservation Groups, Historical Societies, Municipalities, Civic Groups, Landowners, Trail Groups	Foundations, Private Sources, PA DCNR, NYSOPRHP	High

**Goal 5-6: Link recreational facilities to each other.**

<i>Method to Achieve Goal:</i>	<i>Potential Partners</i>	<i>Potential Funding</i>	<i>Priority</i>
1. Establish a network of multi-use trails by connecting existing and new recreational trails.	Conservation Groups, Park and Recreation Authorities, Counties, Municipalities	Foundations, Private Sources, PA DCNR, NYSOPRHP	High

**Goal 5-6: Link recreational facilities to each other (continued).**

<i>Method to Achieve Goal:</i>	<i>Potential Partners</i>	<i>Potential Funding</i>	<i>Priority</i>
2. Explore the possibility of connecting railroad corridors and trails from surrounding areas to existing trails.	Conservation Groups, Park and Recreation Authorities, Counties, Municipalities	Foundations, Private Sources, PA DCNR, NYSOPRHP	High
3. Develop highway bike/hike trails connecting communities by enhances existing roadways.	Conservation Groups, Park and Recreation Authorities, Counties, Municipalities, PennDOT, NYSDOT	Foundations, Private Sources, PA DCNR, NYSOPRHP, NYSDOT, PennDOT	High
4. Establish greenway corridors and trails tin the watershed to connect activity hubs and greenway for public use.	Conservation Groups, Park and Recreation Authorities, Counties, Planning Commissions, Municipalities	Foundations, Private Sources, PA DCNR, NYSOPRHP	High

**Goal 5-7: Encourage environmentally sound practices when operating recreational vehicles, and enforce existing laws to minimize intrusion on private lands.**

<i>Method to Achieve Goal:</i>	<i>Potential Partners</i>	<i>Potential Funding</i>	<i>Priority</i>
1. Increase enforcement of illegal off-road vehicle use on private and public lands.	Police Departments, Municipalities, Counties, PA DCNR	Police Departments, Municipalities, PA DCNR, PGC	High
2. Prohibit the use of recreational vehicles in areas at risk of being affected by their use, such as steep slopes, streambanks, stream crossings, and habitat for rare, threatened, or endangered species.	Conservation Groups, Police Departments, Municipalities, Counties, PA DCNR, PGC, NYSOPRHP, NY DEC	Foundations, Private Sources, PA DCNR, PGC, NY DEC, NYSOPRHP	High
3. Conduct feasibility studies for the development of recreational areas and trails for off-road vehicles.	Conservation Groups, Police Departments, Recreational Vehicles Riding Clubs, Counties, Municipalities, PA DCNR, PGC, NYSOPRHP, NY DEC	Foundations, Private Sources, PA DCNR, PGC, NY DEC, NYSOPRHP	High
4. Establish environmentally sound public trails or parks for off-road vehicles.	Conservation Groups, Police Departments, Recreational Vehicles Riding Clubs, Counties, Municipalities, PA DCNR, PGC, NYSOPRHP, NY DEC	Foundations, Private Sources, PA DEP, NY DEC, PA DCNR, NYSOPRHP	Low

**Goal 5-7: Encourage environmentally sound practices when operating recreational vehicles, and enforce existing laws to minimize intrusion on private lands (continued).**

<i>Method to Achieve Goal:</i>	<i>Potential Partners</i>	<i>Potential Funding</i>	<i>Priority</i>
5. Work with dealerships to offer incentives for customers attending riding etiquette and safety programs.	Conservation Groups, Recreational Vehicle Riding Clubs, Businesses, PA DCNR, NYSOPRHP	Foundations, Private Sources, PA DCNR, NYSOPRHP	High

**Goal 5-8: Expand awareness, appreciation, and support for the arts.**

<i>Method to Achieve Goal:</i>	<i>Potential Partners</i>	<i>Potential Funding</i>	<i>Priority</i>
1. Increase awareness for the visual and performing arts, especially as it relates to nature are.	Businesses, Schools, Universities, Cultural Council, Locate Artists, PA Wild Artisans Network	Foundations, Private Sources	Medium
2. Establish or expand an arts appreciation section in public and private school curricula.	Schools, Cultural Councils, Local Artists, PA Wilds Artisans Network	Foundations, Private Sources	Low
3. Broaden quantity and quality of the volunteer pool supporting the arts.	Citizens, Schools, Universities	Foundations, Private Sources	Low
4. Expand space available for displays, storage, and instruction in the visual and performing arts.	Businesses, Schools, Universities	Foundations, Private Sources	Low
5. Use an existing cultural council or establish a taskforce to expand, finance, coordinate, and promote art activities.	Cultural Council, Theaters, Universities, Local Artists, TPA	Foundations, Private Sources	Low
6. Offer affordable, local, cultural activities, such as plays, concerts, etc.	Schools, Universities, Cultural Councils, TPA	Foundations, Private Sources	Low

**Goal 5-9: Highlight and preserve local history within the region.**

<i>Method to Achieve Goal:</i>	<i>Potential Partners</i>	<i>Potential Funding</i>	<i>Priority</i>
1. Inventory historical sites throughout the watershed and preserve historical sites and landmarks.	Municipalities, Citizens, Historical Societies, PHMC, NYSOPRHP	Foundations, Private Sources	Medium
2. Install interpretive signage at historical locations.	Municipalities, Citizens, Historical Societies, PHMC, NYSOPRHP	Foundations, Private Sources	Medium

**Goal 5-9: Highlight and preserve local history within the region (continued).**

<i>Method to Achieve Goal:</i>	<i>Potential Partners</i>	<i>Potential Funding</i>	<i>Priority</i>
3. Protect historical sites from vandalism.	Municipalities, Citizens, Historical Societies	Foundations, Private Sources	High
4. Establish driving, walking, and/or biking tours highlighting historical sites and structures to increase awareness of local history.	Municipalities, Citizens, Historical Societies	Foundations, Private Sources	High
5. Establish a network within the historical community for projects and funding.	Municipalities, Citizens, Counties, Historical Societies	Foundations, Private Sources	Low
6. Determine if local historical sites and structures could be added to the National Register.	Municipalities, Citizens, Historical Societies, PHMC, NYSOPRHP	Foundations, Private Sources	Medium
7. Establish a rail tour highlighting scenery and history of the railroad.	Historical Societies, Conservation Groups, Railroad Companies	Foundations, Private Sources, PA DCNR, PHMC, NYSOPRHP	Medium

**Goal 5-10: Promote appreciation for the local history.**

<i>Method to Achieve Goal:</i>	<i>Potential Partners</i>	<i>Potential Funding</i>	<i>Priority</i>
1. Incorporate local history into classes taught at local school districts.	Schools, Historical Societies, Citizens	Foundations, Private Sources	High
2. Increase awareness of the watershed historical Native American culture.	Historical Societies, Ancestors, Schools	Foundations, Private Sources	High
3. Host community events or festivals commemorating local historical events, places, and cultures.	Historical Societies, Communities, Civic Groups	Foundations, Private Sources	High
4. Conduct an archeological study within the Spring Creek region.	Historical Societies, Landowners, PHMC	Foundations, Private Sources, PHMC	Medium
5. Establish an organization to preserve historic sites, structures, and relics.	Municipalities, Citizens	Foundations, Private Sources	Medium
6. Promote the historical significance of the Buckaloons through interpretive signage and educational programs at the Buckaloons Recreation Area.	Historical Societies, PHMC, ANF	Foundations, Private Sources, PHMC, ANF	Medium
7. Support annual events and attractions honoring the history of the region and supporting the local artisans.	Historical Societies, Artisan Networks	Foundations, Private Sources	Medium

**Goal 5-11: Promote community involvement in conservation and educational initiatives.**

<i>Method to Achieve Goal:</i>	<i>Potential Partners</i>	<i>Potential Funding</i>	<i>Priority</i>
1. Involve students and citizen in watershed activities, such as water quality monitoring and stream cleanups.	Conservation Districts, Conservation Groups, School Districts	Foundations, Private Sources, PA DEP, PA DCNR, NY DEC	High
2. Create a watershed-wide recognition rewarding those advancing environmental education.	Conservation Districts, Conservation Groups	Foundations, Private Sources	High
3. Establish additional environmental education opportunities for children and adults that lead toward action.	Conservation Districts, Conservation Groups, Cooperative Extensions, School Districts	Foundations, Private Sources, PA DEP, PA DCNR	High
4. Partner with businesses and industries to support local watershed work.	Conservation Groups, Businesses	Private Sources	High
5. Establish a Forestry in the Classroom program similar to Trout Unlimited Trout in the Classroom program.	Timber Harvesters, PA DCNR, PGC, NY DEC	Foundations, Private Sources, PA DCNR, PGC, NY DEC	High
6. Establish a communication network for school districts with the Brokenstraw Creek watershed to share information collected.	School Districts, Conservation Groups	Private Sources	High
7. Identify opportunities to engage local citizens in conservation and stewardship efforts with opportunities of varying degrees of involvement to enable a wide range of able individuals to contribute.	Conservation Districts, Conservation Groups	Private Sources, Foundations	Medium
8. Establish volunteer corps to assist efforts of community planners, conservation organizations, and civic groups.	Conservation Groups, Civic Groups	Foundations, Private Sources, PA DEP	Medium
9. Establish "Friends" groups to maintain public parks and trails, and to diffuse conflicts between adjacent property owners, and park or trail users.	Concerned Citizens, Conservation Groups, Municipalities, Counties, PA DCNR, NY DEC, NYSOPRHP	Foundations, Private Sources	Medium
10. Recruit maintenance and patrol crews to clean-up litter and maintain order at public sites and trails.	Conservation Groups, Concerned Citizens, PA DCNR	Foundations, Private Sources	Medium

**Goal 5-11: Promote community involvement in conservation and educational initiatives (continued).**

<i>Method to Achieve Goal:</i>	<i>Potential Partners</i>	<i>Potential Funding</i>	<i>Priority</i>
11. Establish a partnership among school districts, conservation groups, and agencies to educate students about watersheds.	Conservation Districts, Conservation Groups, School Districts	Foundations, Private Sources	High
12. Expand Clymer Conservation Club's focus to engage into conservation activities, not just recreational activities.	Clymer Conservation District, Conservation Groups	Foundations, Private Sources	High

**Goal 5-12: Establish ongoing environmental education programs and displays.**

<i>Method to Achieve Goal:</i>	<i>Potential Partners</i>	<i>Potential Funding</i>	<i>Priority</i>
1. Incorporate the sensitivity of nature and its protection into environmental education displays at nature parks and trails in order to protect the plants, animals, and habitats being highlighted.	Conservation Groups, Conservation Districts, Environmental Educators	Foundations, Private Sources, PA DCNR, NY DEC	Medium
2. Conduct outreach campaign to educate watershed residents about how the land-uses in their communities impact the environment.	Conservation Districts, Conservation Groups, Cooperative Extensions	Foundations, Private Sources, PA DCNR, NY DEC	Medium
3. Utilize media, such as newspapers, radio stations, and television stations, to outreach to residents for increased participation and educational messages.	Conservation Districts, Conservation Groups, Media	Foundations, Media Outlets, Private Sources, PA DEP	High
4. Increase awareness of watershed-related issues through the distribution of materials and educational programs the focus on the Brokenstraw Creek watershed.	Conservation Districts, Conservation Groups, Cooperative Extensions	Foundations, Private Sources, PA DEP, NY DEC	Medium
5. Promote environmental education campaigns, such as "Everybody lives downstream" and storm drain stenciling.	Conservation Districts, Conservation Groups, Schools	Foundations, Private Sources, PA DEP, NY DEC, U.S. EPA, WREN	High
6. Expand Brokenstraw Watershed Councils environmental education role.	Conservation Districts, Conservation Groups, Schools	Foundations, Private Sources	High
7. Develop and publish an informational brochure about what a watershed is, issues affecting the health of the watershed, and increasing awareness.	Conservation Districts, Conservation Groups	Foundations, Private Sources, WREN	Medium



**Goal 5-12: Establish ongoing environmental education programs and displays (continued).**

<i>Method to Achieve Goal:</i>	<i>Potential Partners</i>	<i>Potential Funding</i>	<i>Priority</i>
8. Strengthen the environmental education curriculum in local schools.	Departments of Education, School Districts	Foundations, Private Sources	High

**Goal 5-13: Educate recreation users about proper and safe practices.**

<i>Method to Achieve Goal:</i>	<i>Potential Partners</i>	<i>Potential Funding</i>	<i>Priority</i>
1. Educate hunters, fishermen, and other outdoor sportsmen about the importance of land etiquette.	Conservation Groups, Sportsmen Groups, PGC, PFBC, NY DEC, NYSOPRHP	Foundations, Private Sources, PFBC, PGC, NY DEC, NYSOPRHP	High
2. Educate sportsmen about areas open to public usage providing detailed maps delineating public-use areas.	Conservation Groups, Sportsmen Groups, NYSOPRHP, NY DEC, PFBC, PGC	Foundations, Private Sources, PFBC, PGC, NY DEC, PA DCNR, NYSOPRHP	High
3. Educate off-road vehicle operators to recreate in an environmentally sound manner.	Conservation Groups, Recreational Vehicle Riding Clubs, PA DCNR, NY DEC, NYSOPRHP	Foundations, Private Sources, PA DCNR, NY DEC, NYSOPRHP	High

---

---

## CHAPTER 8. REFERENCES

---

---

- A brief explanation on groundwater flow systems and groundwater hydrogeology in Pennsylvania.* (n.d.). Retrieved November 19, 2008 from Wiles University website: <http://www.water-research.net/groundwater.htm#HYDCYC>.
- Alliance for the Chesapeake Bay. (2004). Riparian buffer preservation. Retrieved November 24, 2006 from Alliance for the Chesapeake Bay website: <http://www.acb-online.org/pubs/projects/deliverables-145-2-2004.pdf>.
- American Farmland Trust. (1993). Agricultural and farmland protection for New York. Retrieved September 17, 2008 from American Farmland Trust website: [http://www.farmlandinfo.org/documents/30632/AGRICULTURE\\_AND\\_FARMLAND\\_PROTECTION\\_FOR\\_NEW\\_YORK\\_AUGUST\\_19931.pdf](http://www.farmlandinfo.org/documents/30632/AGRICULTURE_AND_FARMLAND_PROTECTION_FOR_NEW_YORK_AUGUST_19931.pdf).
- American Farmland Trust. (2007). Farmland protection. Retrieved March 30, 2009 from American Farmland Trust website: <http://www.farmland.org/programs/protection/default.asp>.
- Bailey, B. (n.d.) Guy Hecker. Retrieved January 20, 2010 from the Baseball Biography Project website: <http://bioproj.sabr.org/bioproj.cfm?a=v&v=1&bid=280&pid=6058>.
- Berg, T.M., Sevon, W.D., & Abel, R. (1984). Rock types of Pennsylvania. Retrieved October 14, 2008 from Pennsylvania Department of Conservation and Natural Resources website: <http://www.dcnr.state.pa.us/topogeo/pub/map/pdfs/map063.jp2>.
- Bicycle PA Routes. (2004). Retrieved from Bike PA.com website: <http://www.bikepa.com/routes/index.htm>.
- BF Environmental Consultants. (2004). Septic systems (Pennsylvania perspective). Retrieved May 17, 2006 from BF Environmental Consultants website: <http://www.bfenvironmental.com>.
- Center for Biological Diversity. (n.d.). Northern goshawk. Retrieved October 23, 2009 from Center for Biological Diversity website: [http://www.biologicaldiversity.org/species/birds/northern\\_goshawk/index.html](http://www.biologicaldiversity.org/species/birds/northern_goshawk/index.html).
- Cerutti, J.R. (1985). *Soil survey of Warren and Forest counties, Pennsylvania*. U.S. Department of Agriculture.
- Corry, Pennsylvania. (n.d.). The region. Retrieved December 16, 2009 from the Corry, Pennsylvania website: [http://www.corrypa.com/the\\_region.html](http://www.corrypa.com/the_region.html).
- Corry Artists Guild. (2010). Artists guild. Retrieved March 16, 2010 from the Corry Artists Guild website: <http://www.corryartistsguild.com>.
- Crawford County. (2009). Crawford County history. Retrieved December 14, 2009 from the Crawford County, Pa website: <http://www.crawfordcountypa.net>.

- Crawford County Planning Commission. (2000). *Phase II plan elements for Crawford County, Pennsylvania*. Retrieved June 23, 2008 from Crawford County website: [http://www.crawfordcountypa.net/pls/portal/docs/PAGE/CRAWFORDCOUNTYGVERNMENT/PLANNINGCOMPREHENSIVEPLAN/COMPREHENSIVEPLAN\\_0.PDF](http://www.crawfordcountypa.net/pls/portal/docs/PAGE/CRAWFORDCOUNTYGVERNMENT/PLANNINGCOMPREHENSIVEPLAN/COMPREHENSIVEPLAN_0.PDF).
- Dahl, T.E. (1990). Wetlands losses in the U.S. 1780s to 1980s. Retrieved May 30, 2002 from U.S. Geological Survey website: <http://www.npwrc.usgs.gov/resource/orthrdata/wetloss.htm>.
- Dahl, T.E. (2006). *Status and trends of wetlands in the conterminous U.S. 1998 to 2004*. U.S. Department of the Interior; Fish and Wildlife Service, Washington, D.C.
- Dahl, T.E. and Allord, G. (1994). *Technical aspects of wetlands: history of wetlands in the conterminous U.S.* U.S. Department of the Interior; Fish and Wildlife Service, Washington, D.C.
- Driscoll, C.T., Lawrence, G.B., Butler, T.J., Cronan, C.S., Eager, C., Lambert, K.F., Likens, G.E., Stoddard, J.L., & Weathers, K.C. (2001). *Acid rain revisited: Advances in scientific understanding since the passage of the 1970 and 1990 Clean Air Act Amendment*. Hubbard Brook Research Foundation: Science Links Publication Vol. 1, No. 1.
- Elder, D., Killam, G., & Koberstein, P. (1999). *The Clean Water Act: an owner's manual*. Portland, OR: River Network.
- Environmental Health and Safety Online. (2007). Polluters (and other violators) of the week 2000. Retrieved January 27, 2009 from Environmental Health and Safety Online website: <http://www.ehso.com/prevpollutors2000.php>.
- Erdman, Dr. Kimball S. (1975). Slippery Rock State College, Pennsylvania. *Tamarack Swamp*. Natural Landmark brief. U.S. Department of Interior National Park Service. December 2001.
- Evans, B.M., Sheedes, S.A., & Lehning, D.W. (2003). A spatial technique for estimating streambank erosion based on watershed characteristics. *Journal of Spatial Hydrology*, 3(1). Retrieved December 18, 2008 from Journal of Spatial Hydrology website: <http://www.spatialhydrology.com/journal/paper/erosion/erosion.pdf>.
- Federal Emergency Management Agency. (2002). *National flood insurance program: Program description*. Retrieved November 28, 2006 from Federal Emergency Management Agency website: <http://www.fema.gov/library/viewRecord.do?id=1480>.
- Federal Emergency Management Agency. (2007). *Community status book report*. Retrieved June 24, 2008 from Federal Emergency Management Agency website: <http://www.fema.gov/fema/csb.shtm>.
- Ferry, B. (2008, September 3). Flood-prone waterways addressed at county level. Retrieved January 5, 2009 from Times Observer website: <http://www.timesobserver.com/page/content.detail/id/505679.html?nav=5006>.
- Fleeger, G.M. (1999). *The geology of Pennsylvania's groundwater*: Pennsylvania Geological Survey, 4<sup>th</sup> ser., Educational Series 3.
- Free Demographics. (2005). Geography analysis. Retrieved May 27, 2008 from SRC Free Demographics website: <http://www.freedemographics.com>.

- Graney, Grossman, Colosimo, & Associates, Inc. & Erie County Department of Planning. (2003). *Erie County community facilities and utilities plan*. Retrieved July 28, 2008 from Erie County Department of Planning website: <http://www.eriecountyp Planning.org>.
- Green Media Toolshed. (2005). Pollution in your community. Retrieved May 23, 2008 from Green Media website: <http://www.scorecard.org>.
- Hiking New York. (n.d.). Fred J. Cusimano westside overland trail. Retrieved May 2, 2010 from the Trails.com website: [http://www.trails.com/tcatalog\\_trail.aspx?trailid=HGN094-036](http://www.trails.com/tcatalog_trail.aspx?trailid=HGN094-036).
- Hoitink, Y. (2005) Clymer, NY. Retrieved May 12, 2010 from the Dutch Genealogy website: <http://www.dutchgenealogy.nl>.
- Huston, S., Barber, N., Kenny, J.F., Linsey, K.S., Lumnia, D.S., & Maupin, M.A. (2004). *Estimated use of water in the U.S. 2000*. Retrieved November 19, 2008 from U.S. Geological Survey website: <http://water.usgs.gov/watuse>.
- Important Mammal Areas Project. (n.d.). IMAP. Retrieved from the Important Mammal Areas Project website: <http://www.pawildlife.org/imap.htm>.
- Jacobson, M., PhD, and Filipczak, A. (2008). Economic contribution of forestry to Pennsylvania. Retrieved September 18, 2008 from Penn State Natural Resource Extension website: <http://rnrext.cas.psu.edu/counties/ExtMap.htm>.
- Kling, G., Ph.D., & Wuebbles, D., Ph.D. (2003). *Confronting climate change in the great lakes region: A report on the impacts on Pennsylvania communities and ecosystems*. Retrieved October 27, 2005 from Pennsylvania House website: <http://www.pahouse.com/vitali/climate/articles>.
- League of Women Voters. (n.d.). Groundwater: a primer for Pennsylvanians. Harrisburg, PA: League of Women voters of Pennsylvania Citizens Education Fund.
- Marshall, O.H. (1920). "De Celeron's expedition to the Ohio in 1749." *Ohio Archaeological and Historical Publications*. XXIX. Columbus, Oh: Columbus, 1920. Print.
- McGill, S. (2005). Mike Shine: No shame in second place. Retrieved May 3, 2010 from the Hurdles First website: <http://www.hurdlesfirst.com/mikeshine.htm>
- McNab, H., & Avers, P. (1994). *Ecological subregions of the U.S.* Retrieved October 23, 2009 from U.S. Department of Agriculture, U.S. Forest Service website: <http://www.fs.fed.us/land/pubs/ecoregions/ch16.html#221F>.
- Microsoft Corporation. (2008). Glacier. Retrieved June 3, 2008 from Microsoft ® Encarta ® Online Encyclopedia website: <http://encarta.msn.com>.
- National Audubon Society. (n.d.). Important bird areas program. Retrieved January 14, 2010 from National Audubon Society website: <http://www.audubon.org/bird/IBA/>.
- National Center for Education Statistics. (2006). Search for schools, colleges, and libraries. Retrieved May 27, 2008 from U.S. Department of Education website: <http://nces.ed.gov/globallocator>.

- National Parks Service. (2001). Listing a property in the national register of historic places. Retrieved August 22, 2002 from National Parks Service website: [http://www.nps.gov/nr/national\\_register\\_fundamentals.htm](http://www.nps.gov/nr/national_register_fundamentals.htm).
- National Register of Historic Places<sup>1</sup>. (n.d.) Pennsylvania-Erie County. Retrieved April 1, 2010 from National Register of Historic Places website: <http://www.nationalregisterofhistoricplaces.com/pa/Erie/state.html>
- National Register of Historic Places<sup>2</sup>. (n.d.) Pennsylvania-Warren County. Retrieved April 1, 2010 from National Register of Historic Places website: <http://www.nationalregisterofhistoricplaces.com/pa/Warren/state.html>.
- New York Department of Environmental Conservation. (2008a). *6NYCCR part 701*. Retrieved May 27, 2008 from Department of Environmental Conservation website: <http://www.dec.ny.gov/regs/4592.html#15993>.
- New York Department of Environmental Conservation. (2008b). Forests. Retrieved August 8, 2008 from New York State Department of Environmental Conservation website: <http://www.dec.ny.gov/lands/309.html>
- New York Department of Environmental Conservation. (2008c). Wells data search. Retrieved October 13, 2008 from New York Department of Environmental Conservation website: <http://www.dec.ny.gov/cfm/xtapps/GasOil/search/wells/index.cfm>.
- New York Department of Environmental Conservation. (2008d). Wildlife management areas program. Retrieved August 8, 2008 from New York State Department of Environmental Conservation website: <http://www.dec.ny.gov/outdoor/7768.html>.
- New York State Department of Environmental Conservation. (2010a). Boating. Retrieved May 16, 2010 from the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation website: <http://www.dec.ny.gov/outdoor/349.html>.
- New York State Department of Environmental Conservation. (2010b). NYS sportsman education program. Retrieved March 23, 2010 from the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation website: <http://www.dec.ny.gov/outdoor/7860.html>.
- New York Department of Environmental Conservation<sup>1</sup>. (n.d.). *Bald eagle fact sheet*. Retrieved October 28, 2009 from New York Department of Environmental Conservation website: <http://www.dec.ny.gov/animals/7068.html>.
- New York Department of Environmental Conservation<sup>2</sup>. (n.d.). Deer management assistance program. Retrieved October 28, 2009 from New York Department of Environmental Conservation website: <http://www.dec.ny.gov/animals/33973.html>.
- New York Department of Environmental Conservation<sup>3</sup>. (n.d.). Emerald ash borer. Retrieved January 6, 2010 from New York Department of Environmental Conservation website: <http://www.dec.ny.gov/animals/7253.html>.
- New York Department of Environmental Conservation<sup>4</sup>. (n.d.). Environmental cleanup & brownfields. Retrieved October 17, 2008 from New York Department of Environmental Conservation website: <http://www.dec.ny.gov/chemical/brownfields.html>.

- New York Department of Environmental Conservation<sup>5</sup>. (n.d.). EQIP forestry initiative. Retrieved October 28, 2009 from New York Department of Environmental Conservation website: <http://www.dec.ny.gov/lands/53625.html>.
- New York Department of Environmental Conservation<sup>6</sup>. (n.d.). Floodplain management. Retrieved December 16, 2009 from New York Department of Conservation website: <http://www.dec.ny.gov/lands/24267.html>.
- New York Department of Environmental Conservation<sup>7</sup>. (n.d.). Forests. Retrieved October 8, 2008 from New York Department of Environmental Conservation website: <http://www.dec.ny.gov/lands/309.html>.
- New York Department of Environmental Conservation<sup>8</sup>. (n.d.). List of New York Wildlife Management Units. Retrieved October 14, 2008 from New York Department of Environmental Conservation website: <http://www.dec.ny.gov/outdoor/8297.html#Wattsflats>.
- New York Department of Environmental Conservation<sup>9</sup>. (n.d.). New York natural heritage program. Retrieved January 6, 2010 from New York Department of Environmental Conservation website: <http://www.dec.ny.gov/animals/29338.html>.
- New York Department of Environmental Conservation<sup>10</sup>. (n.d.). Short-eared owl. Retrieved May 17, 2010 from New York Department of Environmental Conservation website: <http://www.dec.ny.gov/animals/7080.html>.
- New York Department of Environmental Conservation<sup>11</sup>. (n.d.). Wildlife management areas program. Retrieved January 6, 2010 from New York Department of Environmental Conservation website: <http://www.dec.ny.gov/outdoors/8295.html>.
- New York Department of Health. (2008). *Chemicals in sportfish and game: 2008 and 2009 health advisories*. Retrieved May 27, 2008 from New York Department of Health website: <http://www.health.state.ny.us/environmental/outdoors/fish/fish.htm>.
- New York State Department of Motor Vehicles. (n.d.). Snowmobiles. Retrieved April 1, 2010 from the New York State Department of Motor Vehicles website: <http://www.nydmv.state.ny.us/dmvfaqs.htm#Snowmobiles>.
- New York State envirothon. (2010). Retrieved March 17, 2010 from the New York State Envirothon website: <http://www.nysenvirothon.net/>.
- Northeast Missouri Resource Conservation and Development. (n.d.). Dry hydrants. Retrieved May 28, 2008 from Northeast Missouri Resource Conservation and Development website: [http://www.morcd.org/nemorcd/dry\\_hydrants.htm](http://www.morcd.org/nemorcd/dry_hydrants.htm).
- Northwest Pennsylvania Trail Association. (n.d.). Corry junction greenway trail. Retrieved April 21, 2010 from Northwest Pennsylvania Trail Association website: <http://www.nwpatrail.org/cjgtrail.htm>.
- Omerinik, J.M. (2002). Level III ecoregions. Retrieved May 21, 2008 from U.S. Environmental Protection Agency website: [http://www.epa.gov/wed/pages/ecoregions/level\\_iii.htm](http://www.epa.gov/wed/pages/ecoregions/level_iii.htm).
- Pa CleanWays. (2005). Erie County Illegal Dump Survey. Retrieved July 20, 2010 from Pa CleanWays website: [http://www.pacleanways.org/IDS/ids\\_index.html](http://www.pacleanways.org/IDS/ids_index.html)



- Pa CleanWays. (2009). Warren County Illegal Dump Survey. Retrieved July 20, 2010 from Pa CleanWays website: [http://www.pacleanways.org/IDS/ids\\_index.html](http://www.pacleanways.org/IDS/ids_index.html)
- Penn State Climatologist. (1994). Warren. Retrieved June 17, 2008 from Penn State Climatologist website: <http://www.climate.psu.edu>.
- Pennsylvania Code. (1983). Chapter 106 floodplain management act. Retrieved December 12, 2008 from Pennsylvania Code website: <http://www.pacode.com/secure/data/025/chapter106/chap106toc.html>.
- Pennsylvania Code. (1997). Pennsylvania code title 25 environmental protection-Chapter 93.9s designated water uses. Retrieved October 26, 2005 from Pennsylvania Code website: <http://www.pacode.com/secure/data/025/chapter93/chapter93toc.html>.
- Pennsylvania Community Forests. (n.d.). Pennsylvania community forests. Retrieved October 27, 2009 from Pennsylvania Community Forests website: <http://pacommunityforests.org/>.
- Pennsylvania Department of Agriculture. (2007). Common questions and answers. Retrieved September 15, 2008 from Pennsylvania Department of Agriculture website: <http://www.agriculture.state.pa.us>.
- Pennsylvania Department of Agriculture. (2008a). Bureau of farmland preservation. Retrieved September 15, 2008 from Pennsylvania Department of Agriculture website: <http://www.agriculture.state.pa.us>.
- Pennsylvania Department of Agriculture. (2008b). *Pennsylvania achieves farmland preservation milestone, Governor Rendell says*. Retrieved October 6, 2008 from Pennsylvania Department of Agriculture website: <http://www.agriculture.state.pa.us/agriculture/cwp/view.asp?A=390&Q=148452>.
- Pennsylvania Department of Agriculture. (n.d.). Pennsylvania noxious weed control list. Retrieved from Pennsylvania Department of Agriculture website: [http://www.portal.state.pa.us/portal/server.pt/gateway/PTARGS\\_0\\_2\\_24476\\_10297\\_0\\_43/http%3B/10.41.0.36/AgWebsite/ProgramDetail.aspx?name=Noxious-Invasive-and-Poisonous-Plant-Program&navid=12&parentnavid=0&palid=116&](http://www.portal.state.pa.us/portal/server.pt/gateway/PTARGS_0_2_24476_10297_0_43/http%3B/10.41.0.36/AgWebsite/ProgramDetail.aspx?name=Noxious-Invasive-and-Poisonous-Plant-Program&navid=12&parentnavid=0&palid=116&).
- Pennsylvania Department of Conservation and Natural Resources. (2009). *Pennsylvania's recreation plan 2009*. Retrieved January 14, 2010 from Pennsylvania Department of Conservation and Natural Resources website: <http://www.paoutdoorrecreplan.com/downloads/PA%20Outdoor%20Recreation%20Plan.pdf>.
- Pennsylvania Department of Conservation and Natural Resources<sup>1</sup>. (n.d.). Deer management assistance program. Retrieved October 18, 2009 from Pennsylvania Department of Conservation and Natural Resources website: <http://www.dcnr.state.pa.us/forestry/dmap/index.aspx>.
- Pennsylvania Department of Conservation and Natural Resources<sup>2</sup>. (n.d.). Emerald ash borer. Retrieved January 14, 2010 from Pennsylvania Department of Conservation and Natural Resources website: [http://www.dcnr.state.pa.us/forestry/fpm\\_invasives\\_EAB.aspx](http://www.dcnr.state.pa.us/forestry/fpm_invasives_EAB.aspx).

- Pennsylvania Department of Conservation and Natural Resources<sup>3</sup>. (n.d.). Rattlesnakes in Pennsylvania state forests. Retrieved October 28, 2009 from Pennsylvania Department of Conservation and Natural Resources website: <http://www.dcnr.state.pa.us/FORESTRY/wildlife/rattlesnakes.aspx>.
- Pennsylvania Department of Conservation and Natural Resources Bureau of Forestry. (n.d.). Rural and community forestry. Retrieved October 27, 2009 from Bureau of Forestry website: <http://www.dcnr.state.pa.us/forestry/rural/index.aspx>.
- Pennsylvania Department of Environmental Protection. (2002). Wind farming. Retrieved September 22, 2008 from Pennsylvania Department of Environmental Protection website: <http://www.depweb.state.pa.us/energy/lib/energy/docs/windfarming.pdf>.
- Pennsylvania Department of Environmental Protection. (2003). Air pollution in Pennsylvania. Retrieved March 28, 2005 from Pennsylvania Department of Environmental Protection website: <http://www.depweb.state.pa.us/deputate/airwaste/aq/factsheets/factsheets.htm>.
- Pennsylvania Department of Environmental Protection. (2007a). Minimizing accelerated soil erosion and preventing sediment pollution. Retrieved December 15, 2008 from Pennsylvania Department of Environmental Protection website: <http://www.dep.state.pa.us/dep/deputate/watermgmt/wc/subjects/wwec/general/wetlands/wetlands.htm>.
- Pennsylvania Department of Environmental Protection. (2007b). Pennsylvania stormwater management act (Act 167). Retrieved December 15, 2008 from Pennsylvania Department of Environmental Protection website: <http://www.depweb.state.pa.us/watershedmgmt/cwp/view.asp?a=1437&q=518836&watershedmgmtNav=|>.
- Pennsylvania Department of Environmental Protection. (2008a). 2008 Pennsylvania Integrated Water Quality Monitoring and Assessment Report. Retrieved January 27, 2009 from Pennsylvania Department of Environmental Protection website: <http://www.depweb.state.pa.us/watersupply/cwp/view.asp?a=1261&q=535678>.
- Pennsylvania Department of Environmental Protection. (2008b). Act 537 official plan aging northwestern Pennsylvania. Retrieved December 12, 2008 from Pennsylvania Department of Environmental Protection website: <http://www.depweb.state.pa.us/watersupply/cwp/view.asp?a=1260&Q=449501>.
- Pennsylvania Department of Environmental Protection. (2008c). Commonwealth of Pennsylvania 2008 Fish Consumption Public Health Advisory. Retrieved May 27, 2008 from Pennsylvania Department of Environmental Protection website: <http://www.depweb.state.pa.us/watersupply/cwp/view.asp?a=1261&q=453946>.
- Pennsylvania Department of Environmental Protection. (2008d). Land recycling program data. Retrieved October 20, 2008 from Pennsylvania Department of Environmental Protection website: [http://www.dep.state.pa.us/wm\\_apps/lrpdata/default.asp?QueryID=1&SortBy=&varPageNumber=118](http://www.dep.state.pa.us/wm_apps/lrpdata/default.asp?QueryID=1&SortBy=&varPageNumber=118).
- Pennsylvania Department of Environmental Protection. (2008e). Pa nutrient trading. Retrieved January 26, 2009 from Pennsylvania Department of Environmental Protection website: <http://www.dep.state.pa.us/river/Nutrient%20Trading.htm>.

- Pennsylvania Department of Environmental Protection. (2008f). Pennsylvania state water plan. Retrieved November 21, 2008 from Pennsylvania Department of Environmental Protection website: <http://www.depweb.state.pa.us/watershedmgmt/cwp/view.asp?a=1426&q=486209>.
- Pennsylvania Department of Environmental Protection<sup>1</sup>. (n.d.). *Pennsylvania public water system compliance report for 2006*. Retrieved December 17, 2007 from Pennsylvania Department of Environmental Protection website: [http://www.depweb.state.pa.us/watersupply/lib/watersupply/Comp\\_Report\\_2006.pdf](http://www.depweb.state.pa.us/watersupply/lib/watersupply/Comp_Report_2006.pdf).
- Pennsylvania Department of Environmental Protection<sup>2</sup>. (n.d.). The principal pollutants. Retrieved March 28, 2005 from Pennsylvania Department of Environmental Protection website: <http://www.dep.state.pa.us/dep/deputate/airwaste/aq/aqm/pollutants.htm>.
- Pennsylvania Department of Motor Vehicles. (1976). Chapter 77. Retrieved March 6, 2010 from the Pennsylvania Department of Transportation website: [http://www.dmv.state.pa.us/pdotforms/vehicle\\_code/chapter77.pdf](http://www.dmv.state.pa.us/pdotforms/vehicle_code/chapter77.pdf).
- Pennsylvania Envirothon. (2010). Envirothon results. Retrieved December 14, 2009 from Pennsylvania Envirothon website: <http://www.envirothonpa.org/Envirothon-Results.shtml>
- Pennsylvania Envirothon. (n.d.). *Forest succession and wildlife*. Retrieved October 27, 2009 from Pennsylvania Envirothon website: <http://www.envirothonpa.org/documents/ForestSuccession.pdf>.
- Pennsylvania Fish and Boat Commission. (2004). *The timber rattlesnake: Pennsylvania's uncanny mountain denizen*. Retrieved October 19, 2009 from Pennsylvania Fish and Boat Commission website: <http://www.fishandboat.com/anglerboater/2004/jf04web/trattlesnake.pdf>.
- Pennsylvania Fish and Boat Commission. (2008a). *2007 Annual report*. Retrieved April 16, 2008 from Pennsylvania Fish and Boat Commission website: <http://www.fish.state.pa.us/promo/annualreport/2007.pdf>.
- Pennsylvania Fish and Boat Commission. (2008b). *Pennsylvania summary of fishing regulations and laws*. Retrieved April 16, 2008 from Pennsylvania Fish and Boat Commission website: <http://www.fish.state.pa.us/fishpub/summary/z00complete.pdf>.
- Pennsylvania Fish and Boat Commission. (2011). Warmwater/Coolwater fisheries. Retrieved December 20, 2011 from Pennsylvania Fish and Boat Commission website: <http://fishandboat.com/www.htm>
- Pennsylvania Game Commission. (2009a). General hunting license sales. Retrieved December 8, 2009 from Pennsylvania Game Commission website: <http://www.portal.state.pa.us/portal/server.pt?open=514&objID=596054&mode=2>.
- Pennsylvania Game Commission. (2009b). *Threatened species: Bald eagle*. Retrieved October 28, 2009 from Pennsylvania Game Commission website: [http://www.portal.state.pa.us/portal/server.pt/document/775654/bald\\_eagle\\_pdf](http://www.portal.state.pa.us/portal/server.pt/document/775654/bald_eagle_pdf).
- Pennsylvania Game Commission. (2009c). *Threatened species: Short-eared owl*. Retrieved October 28, 2009 from Pennsylvania Game Commission website: [http://www.portal.state.pa.us/portal/server.pt/document/775670/short-eared\\_owl\\_pdf](http://www.portal.state.pa.us/portal/server.pt/document/775670/short-eared_owl_pdf).

- Pennsylvania Game Commission. (2010a). Hunter education. Retrieved March 23, 2010 from the Pennsylvania Game Commission website: <http://www.portal.state.pa.us/portal/server.pt?open=514&objID=584869&mode=2>.
- Pennsylvania Game Commission. (2010b). Mentored youth hunting program. Retrieved December 8, 2009 from Pennsylvania Game Commission website: <http://www.portal.state.pa.us/portal/server.pt?open=514&objID=622413&mode=2>.
- Pennsylvania Governors Center for Local Government Services. (n.d.). E-library. Retrieved June 23, 2008 from <http://www.elibrary.state.pa.us/disclaimer.asp>.
- Pennsylvania Natural Heritage Program. (2010). *Warren County natural heritage inventory*. Retrieved January, 2010 from the Pennsylvania Natural Heritage Program website: [http://www.naturalheritage.state.pa.us/CNAI\\_PDFs/Warren%20County%20NHI%202009%20WEB.pdf](http://www.naturalheritage.state.pa.us/CNAI_PDFs/Warren%20County%20NHI%202009%20WEB.pdf).
- Pennsylvania Outdoors. (2009). 2009-2013 Statewide comprehensive outdoor recreation plan. Harrisburg, Pa.
- Pennsylvania State University. (2003). *Species Page*. Retrieved October 28, 2009 from The Pennsylvania State University website: <http://www.psu.edu/dept/nkbiology/naturetrail/speciespages/timberrattlesnake.htm>.
- Pennsylvania State University. (2005). Questions and answers about the “ACRE” program. Retrieved December 12, 2008 from Pennsylvania Nutrient Management Program website: <http://panutrientmgmt.cas.psu.edu>.
- Pennsylvania State University. (2006). *A primer on water quality credit trading in the Mid-Atlantic region*. Retrieved January 26, 2009 from Pennsylvania State University website: <http://agenypolicy.aers.psu.edu/Trading/A%20Primer%20on%20Water%20Quality%20Credit%20Trading%20in%20the%20Mid-Atlantic%20Region.pdf>.
- Purdue Research Foundation. (2004). Pest tracker. Retrieved December 20, 2009 from Purdue Research Foundation website: <http://pest.ceris.purdue.edu/searchpest.php?selectName=ITAXAIA>.
- Radford University. (2005). Physiographic provinces of Virginia. Retrieved April 7, 2006 from Department of Geographic website: <http://www.radford.edu/~soodwar/CLASSES/GEOG202/physprov/physprov.html>.
- Raymond, Jr. L.S. (1988). *Groundwater contamination*. New York State Water Resources Institute Center for Environmental Research Cornell University.
- Robert H. Jackson Center. (n.d.) Jackson’s life. Retrieved January 31, 2010 from the Robert H. Jackson Center website: <http://www.roberthjackson.org/the-man/timeline>.
- Rodewald, A. (2004). *Managing wildlife habitat on public open space*. Retrieved October 27, 2009 from The Ohio State University website: <http://ohioline.osu.edu/b915/index.html>.
- Schenck, J.S. (1887). *History of Warren County, Pennsylvania*. Syracuse, Ny: D. Mason & Co. Publishers, 1887. Print.

- Schueler, T. (2003). Impacts of impervious cover on aquatic systems. Ellicott City, MD: Center for Watershed Protection.
- Septic tank. (2007). Retrieved December 18, 2007 from Wikipedia website: [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Septic\\_system](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Septic_system).
- Sevon, W.D. (2000). Physiographic provinces of Pennsylvania. Retrieved May 23, 2008 from Pennsylvania Department of Conservation and Natural Resources website: <http://www.dcnr.state.pa.us/topogeo/maps/map13.pdf>.
- Sevon, W.D., Fleeger, G.M., and Shepps, V.C. (1999). *Pennsylvania and the Ice Age*. Retrieved September 29, 2008 from Pennsylvania Geological Survey website: <http://www.dcnr.state.pa.us/topogeo/education/es6/es6.pdf>.
- Shepps, V.C., White, G.W., Droste, J.B., & Sitler, R.F. (1959). *Glacial geology of northwestern Pennsylvania general report 32*. Retrieved December 16, 2009 from Pennsylvania Department of Conservation and Natural Resources website: <http://www.dcnr.state.pa.us/topogeo/pub/generalgeology/G32/G32.aspx>.
- Shields, M. (n.d.). Ag impacts: the role of production agriculture in the local economy. Retrieved February 6, 2008 from The Pennsylvania State University website: <http://agimpact.aers.psu.edu>.
- Solley, W., Pierce, R., & Perlman, H. (1993). *Estimated water use in the U.S. in 1990*. Retrieved November 20, 2008 from U.S. Geological Survey website: <http://water.usgs.gov/watuse>.
- Solley, W., Pierce, R., & Perlman, H. (1998). *Estimated water use in the U.S. in 1995*. Retrieved November 20, 2008 from U.S. Geological Survey website: <http://water.usgs.gov/watuse>.
- Sparta Township Comprehensive Plan*. (1997). Retrieved July 28, 2008 from Pennsylvania Governors Center for Local Government Services website: <http://www.elibrary.state.pa.us>.
- Spichiger, S. (2004). Insect damage. Pennsylvania Department of Conservation and Natural Resources Forest Pest Management News, 22, 3–4.
- Spring Creek Aquatic Concepts. (n.d.). Ponds and lakes lessons from biologists. Retrieved December 3, 2008 from Spring Creek Aquatic Concepts website: <http://www.AquaticHabitat.com>.
- Swearingen, J., Reshetiloff, K., Slattey, B., & Zwicker, S. (2002). *Plant invaders of Mid-Atlantic natural areas*. National Park Service and U.S. Fish & Wildlife Service, Washington, D.C. 82 pp.
- Taylor, D.C. (1960). *Soil survey of Erie County, Pennsylvania*. U.S. Department of Agriculture.
- U.S. Census Bureau. (1990). Total population by census block group. Retrieved May 27, 2008 from American Fact Finder website: <http://americanfactfinder.uscensus.gov>.
- U.S. Census Bureau. (2000). Total population by census block group. Retrieved May 27, 2008 from American Fact Finder website: <http://americanfactfinder.uscensus.gov>.

- U.S. Department of Agriculture Farm Service Agency. (2008). Conservation programs. Retrieved October 8, 2008 from U.S. Department of Agriculture Farm Service Agency website: <http://www.fsa.usda.gov>
- U.S. Department of Agriculture Forest Service (USDAFS). (2011). Administratively Designated Areas. Retrieved December 16, 2011 from U.S. Department of Agriculture Forest Service website: <http://www.fs.usda.gov>.
- U.S. Department of Agriculture Natural Resources Conservation Service. (2006). *Warm-season grasses in Pennsylvania*. Retrieved October 27, 2009 from U.S. Department Agriculture Natural Resources Conservation Service website: <http://www.pa.nrcs.usda.gov/FTPPublications/warmseasongrasses04.pdf>.
- U.S. Department of Energy. (2009). *A consumer's guide to energy efficiency and renewable energy*. Retrieved October 27, 2009 from U.S. Department of Energy website: [http://www.eere.energy.gov/consumer/your\\_home/landscaping/index.cfm/](http://www.eere.energy.gov/consumer/your_home/landscaping/index.cfm/).
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. (2001). *Functions and values of wetlands*. Retrieved November 14, 2008 from U.S. Environmental Protection Agency website: [http://www.epa.gov/owow/wetlands/pdf.fun\\_val.pdf](http://www.epa.gov/owow/wetlands/pdf.fun_val.pdf).
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. (2003). Atmospheric deposition and water quality. Retrieved March 29, 2005 from U.S. Environmental Protection Agency website: <http://www.epa.gov/mercury/about.htm>.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. (2005). Mercury. Retrieved April 6, 2005 from U.S. Environmental Protection Agency website: <http://www.epa.gov/mercury/about.htm>.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. (2007). Classifying lakes and ponds. Retrieved December 2, 2008 from U.S. Environmental Protection Agency website: <http://www.epa.gov/bioiweb1/aquatic/classify.html#formed>.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. (2008). Pennsylvania's non-point source program. Retrieved December 23, 2008 from U.S. Environmental Protection Agency website: <http://www.epa.gov/reg3wapd/nps/programs/pa.htm#agriculture>.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. (2009). Wetlands. Retrieved January 26, 2009 from U.S. Environmental Protection Agency website: <http://www.epa.gov/owow/wetlands>.
- U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. (2009). *White-nose syndrome in bats*. Retrieved October 28, 2009 from U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service website: <http://www.fws.gov/northeast/pdf/white-nosefaqs.pdf>.
- U.S. Postal Service. (n.d.). History of the U.S. postal service. Retrieved October 31, 2006 from U.S. Postal Service website: <http://www.usps.com/postalhistory/welcome.htm>.
- Vidal, G. (1939). General history of Clymer Township, past and present. *History of Clymer*. Retrieved May 24, 2010 from the Clymer Area Historical Society website: [http://www.clymerny.com/html/body\\_history\\_of\\_clymer.html](http://www.clymerny.com/html/body_history_of_clymer.html)



- Warren County Historical Society. (2008). Notable people in Warren County history. Retrieved December 17, 2009 from the Warren County Historical website: <http://www.warrenhistory.org/resourcespe.htm>.
- Warren County Historical Society. (n.d.) History of Warren County. Retrieved December 14, 2009 from the Warren County Historical Society website: <http://www.warrenhistory.org/>.
- Warren County Planning and Zoning Commission. (2005). *Warren County Comprehensive Plan Update*. Retrieved November 3, 2008 from Warren County Government website: <http://www.warrencountypa.net>.
- Washington State Department of Natural Resources. (2003). State of Washington natural heritage plan. Retrieved January 2, 2007 from Seattle Audubon website: [http://www.birdweb.org/birdweb/ecoregion\\_definition.aspx](http://www.birdweb.org/birdweb/ecoregion_definition.aspx).
- Weather Channel. (2008). Average temperature. Retrieved May 22, 2008 from The Weather Channel website: <http://www.weather.com>.
- Western New York Outdoors. (n.d.). Jaquins pond. Retrieved December 22, 2009 from the Western New York Outdoors website: <http://www.classicbuffalo.com/WNYOutdoors/JaquinsPond.htm>.
- Wikimedia Foundation, Inc. (2008). Moraines. Retrieved October 6, 2008 from Wikipedia website: <http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Moraine>.
- Woods, A.J., Omerinik, J.M., & Brown, D.D. (1999). Level III and IV ecoregions of Delaware, Maryland, Pennsylvania, Virginia, and West Virginia. Retrieved October 23, 2009 from U.S. Environmental Protection Agencies website: [http://www.epa.gov/wed/pages/ecoregions/reg3\\_eco.htm](http://www.epa.gov/wed/pages/ecoregions/reg3_eco.htm).
- World Wildlife Fund. (2010). Ecoregions. Retrieved from the World Wildlife Fund Website: <http://www.worldwildlife.org/science/ecoregions.htm>
- Yaworski, M., Rector, D., Eckenrode, J., Jensen, E., & Grubb, R. (1979). Soil survey of Crawford County, Pennsylvania. U.S. Department of Agriculture.
- Youngsville Borough. (2010). Events. Retrieved March 16<sup>th</sup>, 2010 from the Youngsville, Pa website: <http://www.youngvillepa.org/>.

---

**APPENDIX A. GLOSSARY**

---

Acidity	The capacity of water for neutralizing a basic solution.
Agricultural Preservation Areas	Lands enrolled in a statewide program that has been established to promote the conservation and preservation of agricultural lands and the agricultural community.
Air Pollutant	Any substance in the air that causes damage to life, ecosystems, or property.
Airsheds	Geographic areas responsible for emitting 75 percent of the air pollution reaching a body of water.
All Terrain Vehicle	A small, open motor vehicle having one seat and three or more wheels fitted with large tires. It is designed chiefly for recreational use over roadless, rugged terrain.
Atmospheric Deposition	The process of airborne pollutants falling to the ground.
Basicity	The extent to which a substance is a base, which is defined as having a pH over seven.
Bedrock	The solid rock that underlies the soil and other unconsolidated material, or that is exposed at the surface.
Best Management Practices	Refer to the most environmentally appropriate techniques for agriculture, forestry, mining, development, urban storm water management, and other practices that are potential threats to natural resources.
Biological Diversity	The number and variety of organisms found within a specific geographic region, or a particular habitat; the variability among living organisms on the earth, including the variability within and between species and within and between ecosystems.
Biological Diversity Area	An area of land recognized as supporting populations of state, nationally, or globally significant species or natural communities, high-quality examples of natural communities or ecosystems, or natural exceptional native diversity.
Canal	A man-made waterway that is usually used to connect existing bodies of water.
Carbon Monoxide	A colorless, odorless, poisonous gas that results from the incomplete burning of carbon fuels.

*Brokenstraw Creek Watershed Conservation Plan*

Comprehensive Plans	A general policy guide for the physical development of a municipality, taking into account many factors including locations, character, and timing of future development.
Concentrated Animal Feeding Operation	A farm where large quantities of livestock or poultry are housed inside buildings or a confined area and all units of production, including feed, wastes and dead animals are concentrated in one area.
Conservation	The maintenance of environmental quality and resources; resources include physical, biological, or cultural. Ecosystem management within given social and economic constraints; producing goods and services for humans without depleting natural ecosystem diversity, and acknowledging the natural character of biological systems.
Conservation Lands	Public or private lands with management plans that include the protection of natural areas as a primary objective.
Dedicated Area	An area of land recognized because of an owner's specific intention to protect it, which could result in the improving to become either a biological diversity area in the future or an even better high-quality area within an already designated biological diversity area.
Degradation	A degeneration to a poorer quality, condition or state.
Direct Deposition	Occurs when pollutants enter a waterway by falling directly into it.
Drainage Pattern	The arrangement of streams in a landscape in response to local topography and subsurface geology.
Easement	A deed restriction that landowners may voluntarily place of their property to protect its future uses.
Eco-region	A geographical unit based on associations of those biotic and environmental factors that directly affect or indirectly express energy, moisture, and nutrients regulating the structure and function of ecosystems.
Ecosystems	An area and its living and non-living components.
Environmental Education	A learning process that increases knowledge and awareness of the environment and associated challenges, develops skills and expertise to address these challenges, and fosters attitudes, motivation, and commitment to make informed decisions and take responsible actions.
Erosion	The processes by which solids are displaced from the earth's surface; includes weathering, dissolution, abrasion, corrosion, and transportation.

*Brokenstraw Creek Watershed Conservation Plan*

Factory Farms	Larger, corporate-based farms that emphasize high volume and profit.
Family Farms	Smaller farms that have been in operation for several generations.
Floodplain	The level land among the course of a river or stream formed by the deposition of sediment during periodic floods.
Forest Management	The art and science of treating a forest to promote a desired outcome.
Geology	Geology is the science that deals with the study of the earth and its history, and is the name of the natural features of our plant.
Ground-level Ozone	A harmful secondary pollutant formed in the atmosphere when nitrogen oxide (NO <sub>x</sub> ) combines and reacts with volatile organic compounds in the presence of sunlight and warm temperatures.
Groundwater	Water beneath the earth's surface; found in pore spaces in rock material. Supplies wells and springs as a source of drinking water for many; also
High-Grading	Involves cutting of only the biggest, most profitable trees in a stand; considered a non-sustainable practice.
Hydric Soils	Soils that are adequately moist in the upper section to cultivate anaerobic conditions during the growing season.
Hydrologic Unit Code	A system for organizing watersheds of the United States that divides and subdivides the watershed into successively smaller hydrologic units and is then assigned an identifying number.
Hydrology	The study of movement of water on the earth; includes surface water and groundwater.
Indirect Deposition	Occurs when a pollutant enters a waterway by falling onto land and being washed into waterbodies as runoff.
Invasive species	Environmentally noxious weeds that grow aggressively, spread easily, and displaces other plants.
Karst	An area of limestone marked by irregularities such as sinkholes, fissures, caves, and underground streams, which are created by erosion.
Landscape Conservation Area	A larger area of land that contains minimal human disturbance and allows ecosystems to function on a landscape level.
Landslide	Ground movements that change the stability of slope from stable to unstable are landslides

*Brokenstraw Creek Watershed Conservation Plan*

Lichens	A symbiosis between a fungal and algal life form that usually grows on trees or rocks.
Major Employers	Companies having a minimum of 200 employees.
Management Recommendations	Non-regulatory suggestions to improve the quality of life.
Methylmercury	A neurotoxin formed by the transformation of mercury by certain microorganisms; it is highly toxic and easily accumulates in fish, shellfish and animals that eat fish.
Natural Heritage Inventories	A method of assessing areas of important plants, animals, and ecological communities.
Natural Resources	A naturally-occurring material with economic value.
Nonpoint Source	Pollutants that have no readily visible source and often require detailed analysis and research to discern the source.
Ozone	A colorless, odorless, gas that forms in the atmosphere.
Ozone Layer	A colorless, odorless, gas located in the upper atmospheric layer that filters the sun's harmful ultraviolet rays.
Particular Matter	Tiny drops of liquid or small particles of dust, metal or other materials that float in the air.
Physiographic Provinces	A region with a particular type of landscape and geology.
Point Source	Pollutants that can be easily traced to their source.
Precipitation	Any form of water that falls from the sky, including, rain, snow, sleet, fog, and hail.
Preservation	The act or process of keeping something safe from harm or injury; the act of maintaining or reserving.
Prime Agricultural Soils	Soils that are extremely well suited for agricultural uses and meet certain physical, chemical, and slope characteristics.
Red beds	Stratosphere of reddish-colored sedimentary rocks, such as sandstone, siltstone, and shale.
Restoration	Returning to its original state or condition.

*Brokenstraw Creek Watershed Conservation Plan*

Riparian Areas	Areas of protective vegetation next to a body of water that serves as a barrier against polluted runoff and provides habitat corridors for wildlife.
Runoff	Rainfall or snowmelt not absorbed by soil that flows over the surface of the ground to a receiving waterway.
Secondary Pollutant	A new air pollutant formed when primary pollutants react in the atmosphere.
Sedimentary Rock	Rocks formed by the deposition of sediment.
Sedimentation	The deposit of particles moved by erosion.
Silviculture	The art and science of controlling the establishment, growth, composition, health and quality of forests and woodlands.
Smart Growth Practices	A current movement that focuses on redevelopment of established urban areas and other ways to reduce sprawl pressures on undeveloped countrysides.
Soil Associations	A classification of soil types that comprise two to three major soil types and a few minor soil types.
Stormwater	Water that runs off the land into surface waters during and immediately following periods of precipitation.
Stormwater Management Plan	Planning for surface runoff into streams and river systems during rain and/or snowmelt events.
Streambed	The channel base of a stream or river or creek; it serves as an interchange between groundwater and surface water.
Subsidence	The downward movement of surface material involving little or no horizontal movement.
Sustainable	The ability to provide for the needs of the world's current population without damaging the ability of future generations to provide for themselves. When a process is sustainable, it can be carried out over and over without negative environmental effects or impossibly high costs to anyone involved.
Symbiosis	An alliance between two or more species that benefits each member.
Synthetic Processes	Human-controlled processes, such as burning fossil fuels.
Temperate Continental Climate	A climate without extremes of temperatures or precipitation.



*Brokenstraw Creek Watershed Conservation Plan*

Topography	Describes landscape features of an area.
Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL)	A limit for pollutant load placed on a waterway by Department of Environmental Protection. TMDLs are determined for a waterway based on how much pollutant it is determined that the waterway can assimilate and still meet its designated use criteria. TMDLs will be used to regulate the percentage of total pollutant load that each source in a watershed can contribute.
Unemployment Rate	The percentage of people of the total labor force that are actively seeking a job but cannot find employment.
Value Added	The additional value added to a product at a stage of production.
Water Gap	An opening or notch which occurs when a section of a ridge has a weaker geological structure and a stream essentially cuts through a ridge to end up
Water Quality Trading	A program which allows facilities with higher pollution control costs to purchase the right to pollute from facilities that have reduced their pollution output below their required limits.
Watershed	The area of land that drains to a particular point along a stream. Each stream has its own watershed. Topography is the key element affecting this area of land. The boundary of a watershed is defined by the highest elevations surrounding the stream. A drop of water falling outside of the boundary will drain to another watershed.
Wetland	An area that is inundated or saturated by surface or groundwater at a frequency and duration sufficient to support, and that under normal circumstances support, a prevalence of vegetation typically adapted for life in saturated soil conditions.
Wildlife Management Areas	Areas dedicated to wildlife management activities and low-intensity, wildlife-related recreation, including hunting and wildlife observation.
Zoning	A legal mechanism by which government bodies, for the sake of protecting public health, safety, morals and general welfare, can limit a landowner's right to use privately owned land by dividing land into districts and creating land-use regulations.

---

**APPENDIX B. PLANNING COMMITTEES**

---

---

**Brokenstraw Creek Watershed Conservation Plan Steering Committee**

---

Diane Carson	Pennsylvania Department of Environmental Protection
Rich Constantino	Chautauqua County Planning Department
Mat Elwell	Erie County Planning Department
Dan Glotz	Warren County Planning Commission
Jean Gomory	Warren County Conservation District
John Jablonsky	Chautauqua Watershed Conservancy
Joyce McChesney	Concerned Citizen
Kim McCullough	Pennsylvania Department of Conservation and Natural Resources
L. Christian Moseback	Penn State Cooperative Extension, Warren County Office
Brian Pilarcik	Crawford County Conservation District
Karen Prather	Brokenstraw Creek Watershed Council
Jake Welsch	Erie County Planning Commission
Heather Wilcox	Warren County Conservation District Penn Soil RC&D Council
Dave Wilson	Chautauqua County Soil & Water Conservation District Chautauqua Water Quality Task Force

**Brokenstraw Creek Watershed Conservation Plan Advisory Committees**

*Project Area Characteristics*

---

Lainard Bush	Brokenstraw Creek Watershed Council
Tracey Christensen	Brokenstraw Creek Watershed Council
Gary Fleeger	Pennsylvania Geological Survey
Dorothy Hvozda	Brokenstraw Creek Watershed Council
Bill Kibler	Brokenstraw Creek Watershed Council
J. Lynne Myers	
Paul Piozzola	Columbus Township Supervisor
Cecile Stelter	Pennsylvania Department of Conservation and Natural Resources Bureau of Forestry
Farley Wright	PA Wilds Planning Team

*Land Resources*

---

Lainard Bush	Brokenstraw Creek Watershed Council
Tracey Christensen	Brokenstraw Creek Watershed Council
Gary Fleeger	Pennsylvania Geological Survey
Dorothy Hvozda	Brokenstraw Creek Watershed Council
Bill Kibler	Brokenstraw Creek Watershed Council
J. Lynne Myers	
Kevin Peterson	Freehold Township Supervisor
Paul Piozzola	Columbus Township Supervisor
Cecile Stelter	Pennsylvania Department of Conservation and Natural Resources Bureau of Forestry

*Water Resources*

---

Lainard Bush	Brokenstraw Creek Watershed Council
Tracey Christensen	Brokenstraw Creek Watershed Council
Gary Fleeger	Pennsylvania Geological Survey
Dorothy Hvozda	Brokenstraw Creek Watershed Council
Bill Kibler	Brokenstraw Creek Watershed Council
J. Lynne Myers	
Kevin Peterson	Freehold Township Supervisor
Paul Piozzola	Columbus Township Supervisor
Thomas Savko	Coldwell Creek Chapter Trout Unlimited
Cecile Stelter	Pennsylvania Department of Conservation and Natural Resources Bureau of Forestry
Paul Stroup	Brokenstraw Creek Watershed Council

*Biological Resources*

---

Lainard Bush	Brokenstraw Creek Watershed Council
Tracey Christensen	Brokenstraw Creek Watershed Council
Gary Fleeger	Pennsylvania Geological Survey
Dorothy Hvozda	Brokenstraw Creek Watershed Council
Bill Kibler	Brokenstraw Creek Watershed Council
Paul Piozzola	Columbus Township Supervisor
Cecile Stelter	Pennsylvania Department of Conservation and Natural Resources Bureau of Forestry
Paul Stroup	Brokenstraw Creek Watershed Council

*Cultural Resources*

---

Lainard Bush	Brokenstraw Creek Watershed Council
Tracey Christensen	Brokenstraw Creek Watershed Council
Dorothy Hvozda	Brokenstraw Creek Watershed Council
Bill Kibler	Brokenstraw Creek Watershed Council
J. Lynne Myers	
Thomas Savko	Coldwell Creek Trout Unlimited
Cecile Stelter	Pennsylvania Department of Conservation and Natural Resources Department of Forestry
Farley Wright	PA Wilds Planning Team

**APPENDIX C. AGRICULTURAL SOILS**

**Prime Agricultural Soils**

<b>Map Symbol</b>	<b>Unit Name</b>	<b>Percent Slope</b>	<b>Map Symbol</b>	<b>Unit Name</b>	<b>Percent Slope</b>
<i>Chautauqua County</i>			<i>Chautauqua County (continued)</i>		
AIA	Allard silt loam	0 to 3	OrA	Orpark silt loam, if drained	0 to 3
AIB	Allard silt loam	3 to 8	OrB	Orpark silt loam, if drained	3 to 8
BrA	Barcelona silt loam, if drained	0 to 3	Po	Pompton silt loam	
BrB	Barcelona silt loam, if drained	3 to 8	RaA	Raynham silt loam, if drained	0 to 3
BsA	Busti silt loam, if drained	0 to 3	RaB	Raynham silt loam, if drained	3 to 8
BsB	Busti silt loam, if drained	3 to 8	Rf	Raynham silt loam, flooded, if drained	
ChB	Chadakoin silt loam	3 to 8	Rh	Redhook silt loam, if drained	
CkB	Chautauqua silt loam	3 to 8	RnA	Rhinebeck silt loam, if drained	0 to 3
CIA	Chenango silt loam	0 to 3	ShB	Schuyler silt loam	3 to 8
CIB	Chenango silt loam	3 to 8	SoA	Scio silt loam	0 to 3
CnA	Chenango gravelly loam	0 to 3	SoB	Scio silt loam	3 to 8
CnB	Chenango gravelly loam	3 to 8	Sw	Swormville silt loam, if drained	
CoA	Chenango channery loam, fan	0 to 3	Te	Teel silt loam	
CoB	Chenango channery loam, fan	3 to 8	Tg	Tioga silt loam	
CpA	Churchville silt loam, if drained	0 to 3	ToB	Towerville silt loam	3 to 8
CpB	Churchville silt loam, if drained	3 to 8	UnA	Unadilla silt loam	0 to 3
CsB	Collamer silt loam	3 to 8	UnB	Unadilla silt loam	3 to 8
CvB	Colonie loamy fine sand	3 to 8	VaB	Valois gravelly silt loam	3 to 8
DeA	Darien silt loam, if drained	0 to 3	Wa	Wakeville silt loam, if drained	
DeB	Darien silt loam, if drained	3 to 8	<i>Crawford County</i>		
EIA	Elnora fine sandy loam	0 to 3	BrA	Braceville gravelly loam	0 to 3
EIB	Elnora fine sandy loam	3 to 8	BrB	Braceville gravelly loam	3 to 8
FmA	Fremont silt loam, if drained	0 to 3	CaA	Cambridge silt loam	0 to 3
FrB	Frewsburg silt loam, if drained	3 to 8	CoA	Chenango gravelly silt loam	0 to 3
He	Hamlin silt loam		CoB	Chenango gravelly silt loam	3 to 8
HnA	Hinesburg fine sandy loam	0 to 3	HnA	Hanover silt loam	0 to 3
HnB	Hinesburg fine sandy loam	3 to 8	HnB	Hanover silt loam	3 to 8
Ho	Holderton silt loam, if drained		HvA	Haven silt loam	0 to 3
HrA	Hornell silt loam, if drained	0 to 3	Ph	Philo silt loam	
Me	Middlebury silt loam		Po	Pope loam	
Mn	Minoa fine sandy loam		ScA	Scio silt loam	0 to 3
NgA	Niagara silt loam, loamy substratum, if drained	0 to 3	VaB	Valois gravelly silt loam	3 to 8
NgB	Niagara silt loam, loamy substratum, if drained	3 to 8	VmB	Valois-Cambridge complex	3 to 8

Map Symbol	Unit Name	Percent Slope	Map Symbol	Unit Name	Percent Slope
<b>Erie County</b>			<b>Erie County (continued)</b>		
BcA	Berrien fine sandy loam	0 to 2	LcA3	Lobdell silt loam, severely eroded	0 to 3
BcB	Berrien fine sandy loam	2 to 8	LdA	Lobdell silt loam, high bottom	0 to 3
BcB3	Berrien fine sandy loam, severely eroded	2 to 8	LdB	Lobdell silt loam, high bottom	3 to 6
CcA	Chagrin fine sandy loam	0 to 3	MdB	Mardin gravelly silt loam	3 to 8
CcA3	Chagrin fine sandy loam, severely eroded	0 to 3	MdB3	Mardin gravelly silt loam, severely eroded	3 to 8
CdA	Chagrin silt loam	0 to 3	OaA	Ottawa fine sandy loam	0 to 2
CeA	Chagrin silt loam, high bottom	0 to 3	OaB	Ottawa fine sandy loam	2 to 8
CeB	Chagrin silt loam, high bottom	3 to 6	OaB3	Ottawa fine sandy loam, severely eroded	2 to 8
Cf	Chagrin very gravelly loam, fan	0 to 6	ObA	Ottawa loamy fine sand	0 to 2
CgB	Conotton coarse sandy loam	3 to 8	ObB	Ottawa loamy fine sand	2 to 8
CgB3	Conotton coarse sandy loam, severely eroded	0 to 8	ObB3	Ottawa loamy fine sand, severely eroded	2 to 8
ChA	Conotton gravelly loam	0 to 3	OtA	Ottawa loamy fine sand	0 to 2
ChB	Conotton gravelly loam	3 to 8	PaA	Phelps gravelly silt loam	0 to 3
ChB3	Conotton gravelly loam, serverly eroded	3 to 8	PaB	Phelps gravelly silt loam	3 to 8
CkB	Conotton gravelly sandy loam	3 to 8	PaB3	Phelps gravelly silt loam, severely eroded	3 to 8
CkB3	Conotton graveely sandy loam, severely eroded	3 to 8	PcA	Platea silt loam, moderately well drained variant	0 to 2
CmA	Conotton gravelly sandy loam, moderately well drained variant	0 to 3	SaA	Scio silt loam	0 to 3
CmB	Conotton gravelly sandy loam, moderately well drained	3 to 8	UaA	Unadilla fine sandy loam	0 to 3
CmB3	Conotton gravelly sandy loam, moderately well drained variant, severely eroded	3 to 8	WeA	Williamson and Collamer fine sandy loams	0 to 2
CoB	Colonie loamy fine sand	2 to 6	WfA	Williamson and Collamer silt loams	0 to 2
EnB	Elnora loam fine sand	1 to 5	<b>Warren County</b>		
HbA	Howard gravelly silt loam	0 to 3	BcB	Braceville gravelly silt loam	0 to 8
HbB	Howard gravelly silt loam	3 to 8	ChA	Chenango gravelly silt loam	0 to 3
HbB3	Howard gravelly silt loam, severely eroded	3 to 8	ChB	Chenango gravelly silt loam	3 to 8
HoA	Howard gravelly silt loam	0 to 3	CtA	Cookport silt loam	0 to 3
LaB	Langford silt loam	0 to 8	CtB	Cookport silt loam	3 to 8
LaB2	Langford silt loam, moderately eroded	0 to 8	GnB	Cilpin channery silt loam	3 to 8
LaB3	Langford silt loam, severely eroded	0 to 8	HnB	Hanover silt loam	3 to 8
LcA	Lobdell silt loam	0 to 3	HtA	Hazleton channery sandy loam	0 to 3
			HtB	Hazleton channery sandy loam	3 to 8
			KnB	Kinzua channery silt loam	3 to 8
			LdB	Lordstown channery silt loam	3 to 8
			MaA	Mardin gravelly silt loam	0 to 3
			MaB	Mardin gravelly silt loam	3 to 8



Map Symbol	Unit Name	Percent Slope	Map Symbol	Unit Name	Percent Slope
------------	-----------	---------------	------------	-----------	---------------

**Warren County (continued)**

Ph	Philo silt loam	
Po	Pope loam	
Sc	Scio silt loam	

**Warren County (continued)**

UnA	Unadilla silt loam	0 to 3
WhB	Wharton silt loam	3 to 8
WoB	Wooster gravelly silt loam	3 to 8

**Farmland of Statewide Importance**

Map Symbol	Unit Name	Percent Slope	Map Symbol	Unit Name	Percent Slope
------------	-----------	---------------	------------	-----------	---------------

**Chautauqua County**

As	Ashville silt loam	
BsC	Busti silt loam	8 to 15
Ca	Canadice silty clay loam	
Cb	Canandaigua silt loam, loamy substratum	
CdB	Canaseraga silt loam	3 to 8
CdC	Canaseraga silt loam	8 to 15
CfC	Carrollton channery silt loam	8 to 15
ChC	Chadakoin silt loam	8 to 15
CkC	Chautauqua silt loam	8 to 15
CnC	Chenango gravelly loam	8 to 15
CpC	Churchville silt loam	8 to 15
CsC	Collamer silt loam	8 to 15
CvC	Colonie loamy fine sand	8 to 15
DaA	Dalton silt loam	0 to 3
DaB	Dalton silt loam	3 to 8
DeC	Darien silt loam	8 to 15
ErA	Erie silt loam	0 to 3
ErB	Erie silt loam	3 to 8
ErC	Erie silt loam	8 to 15
FmB	Fremont silt loam	3 to 8
FmC	Fremont silt loam	8 to 15
FrC	Frewsburg silt loam	8 to 15
Ge	Getzville silt loam	
HnC	Hinesburg fine sandy loam	8 to 15
HrB	Hornell silt loam	3 to 8
HrC	Hornell silt loam	8 to 15
IvB	Ivory silty clay loam	3 to 8
LnB	Langford silt loam	3 to 8
LnC	Langford silt loam	8 to 15
MdB	Mardin channery silt loam	3 to 8

**Chautauqua County**

MdC	Mardin channery silt loam	8 to 15
OrC	Orpark silt loam	8 to 15
ShC	Schuyler silt loam	8 to 15
ToC	Woerville silt loam	8 to 15
UnC	Unadilla silt loam	8 to 15
VaC	Valois gravelly silt loam	8 to 15
VcC	Valois gravelly silt loam, rolling	8 to 15
VoA	Volusia channery silt loam	0 to 3
VoB	Volusia channery silt loam	3 to 8
VoC	Colusia channery silt loam	8 to 15

**Crawford County**

AvA	Alvira silt loam	0 to 3
AvB	Alvira silt loam	3 to 8
CaB	Cambridge silt loam	3 to 8
CaC	Cambridge silt loam	8 to 15
CcB	Cambridge-Venango silt loams	3 to 8
CeA	Caneadea silt loam	0 to 3
CeB	Caneadea silt loam	3 to 8
CoC	Chenango gravelly silt loam	8 to 15
FhA	Frenchtown silt loam	0 to 3
FhB	Frenchtown silt loam	3 to 8
HnC	Hanover silt loam	8 to 15
HvB	Haven silt loam	3 to 8
Hy	Holly silt loam	
MaC	Mardin gravelly silt loam	8 to 15
PkB	Platea silt loam	3 to 8
Rh	Red Hook loam	
ScB	Scio silt loam	3 to 8
Sh	Sheffield silt loam	

Map Symbol	Unit Name	Percent Slope	Map Symbol	Unit Name	Percent Slope
<b>Crawford County (continued)</b>			<b>Erie County (Continued)</b>		
VaC	Valois gravelly silt loam	8 to 15	MbB	Mahoning silt loam	3 to 8
VmC	Valois-Cambridge complex	8 to 15	MbB2	Mahoning silt loam, moderately eroded	3 to 8
VnA	Venango silt loam	0 to 3	MbC	Mahoning silt loam	8 to 15
VnB	Venango silt loam	3 to 8	MbC2	Mahoning silt loam, moderately eroded	8 to 15
VnC	Venango silt loam	8 to 15	MdC	Mardin gravelly silt loam	8 to 15
WyA	Wyoming gravelly sandy loam	0 to 3	OaC	Ottawa fine sandy loam	8 to 15
WyB	Wyoming gravelly sandy loam	3 to 8	ObC	Ottawa loamy fine sand	8 to 15
<b>Erie County</b>			PaC	Phelps gravelly silt loam	8 to 15
BcC	Berrien fine sandy loam	8 to 15	PaC3	Phelps gravelly silt loam, severely eroded	8 to 15
CbA	Caneadea silt loam	0 to 2	PbA	Platea silt loam	0 to 2
CbB	Caneadea silt loam	2 to 8	PbB	Platea silt loam	2 to 8
CbB3	Caneadea silt loam, severely eroded	2 to 8	PbB3	Platea silt loam, severely eroded	2 to 8
CbC	Caneadea silt loam	8 to 15	PbC	Platea silt loam	8 to 15
CgC	Conotton coarse sandy loam	8 to 15	PcB	Platea silt loam, moderately well drained variant	2 to 8
ChC	Conotton gravelly loam	8 to 15	PcB3	Platea silt loam, moderately well drained variant, severely	2 to 8
CkC	Conotton gravelly sandy loam	8 to 15	PcC	Platea silt loam, moderately well drained variant	8 to 15
CtA	Conneaut silt loam	0 to 2	PvA	Painesville fine sandy loam	0 to 2
DaA	Dalton silt loam	0 to 2	RaA	Rimer fine sandy loam	0 to 2
DaB	Dalton silt loam	2 to 8	RaB	Rimer fine sandy loam	2 to 8
DaB2	Dalton silt loam, moderately eroded	2 to 8	RaB3	Rimer fine sandy loam, severely eroded	2 to 8
DeC	Darien and Platea silt loams	6 to 12	SaB	Scio silt loam	3 to 8
EbA	Erie silt loam	0 to 3	SaC	Scio silt loam	8 to 15
EbB	Erie silt loam	3 to 8	SrA	Sebring silt loam	0 to 2
EbB2	Erie silt loam, moderately eroded	3 to 8	StA	Stanhope silt loam, frequently flooded	0 to 2
EbB3	Erie silt loam, severely eroded	3 to 8	TyB	Tyner-Otisville complex	2 to 6
EbC	Erie silt loam	8 to 15	UaB	Unadilla fine sandy loam	3 to 8
EbC2	Erie silt loam, moderately eroded	8 to 15	UaB3	Unadilla fine sandy loam, severely eroded	3 to 8
FaA	Fredon loam	0 to 3	UaC	Unadilla fine sandy loam	8 to 15
FaB	Fredon loam	3 to 8	VaA	Volusia gravelly silt loam	0 to 3
GfC	Glenford silt loam	6 to 12	VaB	Volusia gravelly silt loam	3 to 8
HaA	Halsey loam	0 to 3	VaB3	Volusia gravelly silt loam, severely eroded	3 to 8
HbC	Howard gravelly silt loam	8 to 15			
HrA	Hornell silt loam	0 to 2			
HrB	Hornell silt loam	2 to 6			
LaC	Langford silt loam	8 to 15			
LaC2	Langford silt loam, moderately eroded	8 to 15			

Map Symbol	Unit Name	Percent Slope	Map Symbol	Unit Name	Percent Slope
<b>Erie County (continued)</b>			<b>Warren County</b>		
VaC	Volusia gravelly silt loam	8 to 15	AaA	Alvira silt loam	0 to 3
VbA	Volusia silt loam	0 to 3	AaB	Alvira silt loam	3 to 8
VbB	Volusia silt loam	3 to 8	AaC	Alvira silt loam	8 to 15
VbB3	Volusia silt loam, severely eroded	3 to 8	At	Atkins silty clay loam	
VbC	Volusia silt loam	8 to 15	CaC	Carrollton channery silt loam	8 to 15
WaA	Wallington fine sandy loam	0 to 2	CdB	Cavode silt loam	0 to 8
WaB	Wallington fine sandy loam	2 to 8	CdC	Cavode silt loam	8 to 15
WaB3	Wallington fine sandy loam, severely eroded	2 to 8	ChC	Chenango gravelly silt loam	8 to 15
WaC	Wallington fine sandy loam	8 to 15	CtC	Cookport silt loam	8 to 15
WbA	Wallington silt loam	0 to 2	EkC	Elko silt loam	8 to 15
WbB	Wallington silt loam	2 to 8	EsB	Ernest silt loam	3 to 8
WbB3	Wallington silt loam, severely eroded	2 to 8	GnC	Gilpin channery silt loam	8 to 15
WbC	Wallington silt loam	8 to 15	HaB	Hartleton channery silt loam	3 to 8
WcA	Wauseon fine sandy loam	0 to 2	HaC	Hartleton channery silt loam	8 to 15
WdA	Wayland silt loam	0 to 3	HnC	Hanover silt loam	8 to 15
WeB	Williamson and Collamer fine sandy loams	2 to 8	HtC	Hazleton channery sandy loam	8 to 15
WeB3	Williamson and Collamer fine sandy loams, serverely eroded	2 to 8	IvB	Ivory silt loam	3 to 8
WeC	Williamson and Collamer fine sandy loams	8 to 15	KnC	Kinzua channery silt loam	8 to 15
WfB	Williamson and Collamer silt loams	2 to 8	LdC	Lordstown channery silt loam	8 to 15
WfC	Williamson and Collamer silt loams	8 to 15	MaC	Mardin gravelly silt loam	8 to 15
WgB	Wooster gravelly silt loam	3 to 12	ReA	Rexford loam	0 to 8
WgC	Wooster gravelly silt loam	12 to 20	VeA	Venango silt loam	0 to 3
			VeB	Venango silt loam	3 to 8
			VeC	Venango silt loam	8 to 15
			Wa	Wayland silt loam	
			WhC	Wharton silt loam	8 to 15
			WoC	Wooster gravelly silt loam	8 to 15

**APPENDIX D. RESOURCE CONSERVATION RECOVERY ACT**

Site	Permit	Address	City	Type
Corry Micronic Inc	PAD050945260	Rt 6 East	Coumbus	Conditionally Exempt Small Quality Generator
Blair Dist Complex	PAD987393154	Junction of 6 and 62	Irvine	Conditionally Exempt Small Quality Generator
Ellwood National Steel	PAR000523795	3 Front Street	Irvine	Large Quantity Generator Hazardous Waste Biennial Reporter
Kwik Fill M129	PAD987333135	274 State Street	Youngsville	Conditionally Exempt Small Quality Generator
National Forge	PAD002101418	1 Front Street	Irvine	Large Quantity Generator Hazardous Waste Biennial Reporter
Torpedo Specialty Wire Incorporated	PAD002116994	Route W	Pittsfield	Large Quantity Generator Hazardous Waste Biennial Reporter
Associated Spring Barnes Group	PAD005030812	226 South Center Street	Corry	Large Quantity Generator Hazardous Waste Biennial Reporter
Baker Oil Tools	PAD987345105	13255 Route 6	Corry	Conditionally Exempt Small Quality Generator
Bridgestone Firestone	PA0000045443	466 S. Shady Ave	Corry	Conditionally Exempt Small Quality Generator
Chase Manufacturing	PAR00527465	9 Pennsylvania Ave	Corry	Conditionally Exempt Small Quality Generator
Corry Area High School	PAD039928544	534 E. Pleasant St	Corry	Conditionally Exempt Small Quality Generator
Corry Armory	PA0000949123	205 E. Washington St	Corry	Conditionally Exempt Small Quality Generator
Corry Chrystler Jeep Dodge	PAR000029272	13255 Route 6	Corry	Conditionally Exempt Small Quality Generator
Corry Contract	PAD096338397	21 Maple Ave	Corry	Small Quantity Generator Hazardous Waste Biennial Reporter Recycler
Corry Custom Mach	PAR000021402	34 N 1st Ave	Corry	Conditionally Exempt Small Quality Generator
Corry Forge	PAD005028527	441 East Main St	Corry	Conditionally Exempt Small Quality Generator
Corry Heibert Corporation	PAD000431221	844 East Columbus Avenues	Corry	Small Quantity Generator
Corry Manufacturing Company	PAD053149084	519 W. Main St	Corry	Small Quantity Generator
Corry Micronics Materials Divsion	PA0000888099	145 Enterprise Road Bay 7 & 8	Corry	Conditionally Exempt Small Quality Generator
Crotty Chevy-Olds Incorporated	PAD061774048	E Columbus Ave	Corry	Small Quantity Generator
Erie Plastics	PAD005029673	1 Plastics Road	Corry	Conditionally Exempt Small Quality Generator
Foamex Manufacturing	PAD005029517	466 S. Shady Ave	Corry	Small Quantity Generator Hazardous Waste Biennial Reporter
Freeman Electric	PAR000505560	316 Eagle Street & N 2nd Ave	Corry	Conditionally Exempt Small Quality Generator
Humes Ford of Corry Route 6	PAR000505636	13626 Route 6	Corry	Conditionally Exempt Small Quality Generator
Kwik Fill M134	PAD987333168	RD 2 E Columbus Ave	Corry	Small Quantity Generator
Kwik Fill M7	PAD987328614	949 N Center St	Corry	Conditionally Exempt Small Quality Generator

Site	Permit	Address	City	Type
MPE Machine Tool Incorporated	PAR000023713	27 W Washington	Corry	Conditionally Exempt Small Quality Generator
Penelec Corry Dist Office	PAD981112931	29 N 1st Ave	Corry	Conditionally Exempt Small Quality Generator
Quick Clean Dry Cleaners	Pad987364510	1115 N Center St	Corry	Conditionally Exempt Small Quality Generator
Thunderport	PAR000037788	30 Meave Ave	Corry	Unspecified
Tonnard Manufacturing	PAR000020388	715 Spring St	Corry	CESQG
Viking Plastics Incorporated	PAD987346723	575 Catherine St	Corry	CESQG
Walmart Supercenter 2909	PAR0005805883	961 E. Columbus Ave	Corry	CESQG

Inactive Sites	Permit	Address	City	Type
Thomas Reno Dominic	PAD067534966	Mais Street	Pittsfield	Unspecified
Torpedo Wire and Stric Incorporated	PAD987345048	RT 27	Pittsfield	Unspecified
Wiggerts Chev Incorporated	PAD987400066	500 E. Main St	Youngsville	Unspecified
BP Oil 07271	PAD981933682	7 E. Columbus Ave	Corry	Unspecified
Cabot Oil & Gas Corporation	PAD987280203	11999 Rte 6	Corry	Unspecified
Cooper Energy Services	PAD005032073	19 N Center St	Corry	Unspecified
Corry Micronics	PAR000031385	380 Sciota St	Corry	Unspecified
Corry Rubber	PAD005032644	601 W. Main St	Corry	Unspecified
Dowell Schulumerger Incorporated	PAD096329818	W. Main St. Ext	Corry	Unspecified
Frontera Auto Body	PAD982365108	11871 Rt 6 West	Corry	Unspecified
Humes Ford of Corry Incorporated	PAD987285913	13639 W Smith St	Corry	Unspecified
Sherwin-Williams Company	PAD059294207	U.S. Highway 6 Bypass	Corry	Unspecified
Sunoco Service Station-Corry	PAD000779629	404-408 N Center St	Corry	Unspecified

**APPENDIX E. ILLEGAL DUMPSITES**

County	Municipality	Roadway	ID#	Tons	Distance from water	Visibility	Terrain	Active?
Erie	Wayne Township	Hereford Road	75	0.75	No waterway nearby	Yes	Flat	No
Warren	Brokenstraw Township	York Hill Road	1	2	No waterway nearby	Yes	Steep	Yes
Warren	Brokenstraw Township	Lauger Road	4	11	50 to 100 feet	Partially	Extremely steep	Yes
Warren	Brokenstraw Township	Telick Road	5	0.5	More than 100 feet	Yes	Flat	Yes
Warren	Columbus Township	Locey Road	7	1	In waterway/wetland	Yes	Gently sloped	Yes
Warren	Columbus Township	Alder Bottom Road	8	0.5	No waterway nearby	Yes	Flat	Yes
Warren	Freehold Township	Kidder Road	18	1.5	No waterway nearby	Yes	Medium slope	Yes
Warren	Freehold Township	Route 6 Site 1	19	2	Within 50 feet	Partially	Gently sloped	Yes
Warren	Pittsfield Township	Garland Spring Creek Road	32	0.5	More than 100 feet	Partially	Flat	Yes
Warren	Pittsfield Township	Danelson Hill Road	33	7.5	No waterway nearby	No	Extremely steep	Yes
Warren	Freehold Township	Panther Gap Road	34	25	No waterway nearby	Yes	Gently sloped	Yes
Warren	Pittsfield Township	Mickle Hill Road	35	15	No waterway nearby	No	Extremely steep	No
Warren	Pittsfield Township	Smilth Hill Road	36	25	No waterway nearby	Yes	Extremely steep	Yes
Warren	Pittsfield Township	Extension road	37	1	No waterway nearby	Yes	Flat	No
Warren	Spring Creek Township	Eldred Hill Road	44	1.5	No waterway nearby	Yes	Gently sloped	Yes
Warren	Spring Creek Township	Hyde Raod	45	12.5	50 to 100 feet	Yes	Extremely steep	Yes
Warren	Sugar Grove Township	Penny Bank Road	47	10	No waterway nearby	Partially	Steep	Yes
Warren	Sugar Grove Township	Deer Run Road Site 2	48	0.5	More than 100 feet	Yes	Flat	Yes
Warren	Sugar Grove Township	Goast Hill Road	49	7.5	No waterway nearby	Partially	Extremely steep	No
Warren	Sugar Grove Township	Deer Run Road Site 1	51	0.5	50 to 100 feet	Yes	Medium slope	No



Municipality	Roadway	ID#	Bagged Trash	Household Trash	Recyclables	Household Hazardous Waste	Tires	Clean Fill	Construction and Demolition Wast	Yard Waste	Appliances	Electronics	TV	Furniture	Mattress	Vehicle Parts	Car Battery
Wayne Township	Hereford Road	75	N	Y	Y	Y	1	N	N	N	2	0	0	0	1	Y	0
Brokenstraw Township	York Hill Road	1	Y	Y	N	N	0	Y	N	Y	0	0	0	0	0	N	0
Brokenstraw Township	Lauger Road	4	Y	Y	Y	N	8	Y	Y	Y	5	0	1	7	0	Y	0
Brokenstraw Township	Telick Road	5	N	Y	N	N	0	N	N	N	0	0	0	0	0	N	0
Columbus Township	Locey Road	7	Y	N	N	N	0	Y	N	Y	0	0	0	0	0	N	0
Columbus Township	Alder Bottom Road	8	N	Y	N	N	13	N	N	N	0	0	0	0	0	Y	0
Freehold Township	Kidder Road	18	N	N	N	N	0	N	N	Y	0	0	0	0	0	N	0
Freehold Township	Route 6 Site 1	19	Y	Y	Y	N	0	Y	N	Y	0	0	0	0	0	N	0
Pittsfield Township	Garland Spring Creek Road	32	N	N	N	N	9	N	N	N	0	0	0	0	0	N	0
Pittsfield Township	Danelson Hill Road	33	N	N	Y	N	12	Y	Y	Y	3	0	0	0	0	N	0
Freehold Township	Panther Gap Road	34	N	N	N	N	600	N	N	N	0	0	0	0	0	Y	0
Pittsfield Township	Mickle Hill Road	35	N	Y	Y	N	0	Y	Y	Y	7	0	0	3	1	Y	0
Pittsfield Township	Smilth Hill Road	36	Y	Y	Y	Y	84	Y	N	Y	14	0	0	4	1	Y	0
Pittsfield Township	Extension road	37	N	N	N	N	0	N	Y	Y	0	0	0	0	0	N	0
Spring Creek Township	Eldred Hill Road	44	N	N	N	N	0	N	N	Y	0	0	0	0	0	N	0
Spring Creek Township	Hyde Raod	45	N	N	N	N	0	Y	N	Y	0	0	0	0	0	N	0
Sugar Grove Township	Penny Bank Road	47	N	N	Y	N	0	Y	Y	Y	2	0	0	0	0	N	0
Sugar Grove Township	Deer Run Road Site 2	48	N	Y	N	N	0	N	N	N	0	0	0	0	0	N	0
Sugar Grove Township	Goast Hill Road	49	N	Y	N	N	6	Y	Y	Y	0	0	1	1	0	Y	0
Sugar Grove Township	Deer Run Road Site 1	51	N	N	Y	N	0	Y	Y	Y	2	0	0	0	0	N	0



**APPENDIX G. NATIONAL POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM PERMITS**

<b>NPDES Permit</b>	<b>Facility Name</b>	<b>Address</b>	<b>Permit Issue Date</b>	<b>Permit Expiration Date</b>	<b>Standard Industrial Classification Code</b>	<b>Latitude</b>	<b>Longitude</b>
PA0103021	Bear Lake Inn	Box 132 Greely Street Bear Lake, PA 16402	7/11/2005	7/10/2010	Drinking places (alcoholic beverages)	41.992688	-79.493162
PAG048870	Bonnie F Mayes SFTF	Crippen Hill Road Pittsfield, PA 16340	2/26/2003	2/25/2008	Operations of dwellings other than apartment buildings	41.824943	-79.349393
PAR228328	Briggs Transport Wood Mulch Facility	Huntly Road Bear Lake, PA 16402	6/2/2003	6/1/2008	Wood products, not elsewhere classified	41.98789	-79.432966
PAG049180	Carl Beason	Carol Hill Road Columbus, PA 16405	6/23/2005	2/4/2009	Operations of dwellings other than apartment buildings	41.925611	-79.582805
PAG048627	Carl Sliter	Page Hollow Road Pittsfield, PA 16340	8/10/2005	2/4/2009	Operations of dwellings other than apartment buildings	41.903611	-79.40111
PAG048688	Charles & Nancy Snyder	Intersection of Hudson & Alderbottom Road Columbus, PA 16405	2/18/2005	2/4/2009	Operations of dwellings other than apartment buildings	41.981111	-79.569166
PAG049178	Curtis D & Stephanie L Petty SFTF	Carrier Road Columbus PA 16405	8/2/2005	2/4/2009	Operations of dwellings other than apartment buildings	41.928027	-79.548777
PAG048673	Daniel Grable	Box 51 Route 27 Pittsfield, PA 16340	12/17/2004	2/4/2009	Operations of dwellings other than apartment buildings	41.792777	-79.458333
PAG048354	Denise Eyler	Forest Hill Road Sugar Grove, PA 16350	10/17/2005	2/4/2009	Operations of dwellings other than apartment buildings	41.987777	-79.398611
PA0239488	Eldred Township WWTP	State Route 27 Pittsfield,, PA 16340	9/2/2004	9/1/2009	Sewerage systems	41.722361	-79.54375

NPDES Permit	Facility Name	Address	Permit Issue Date	Permit Expiration Date	Standard Industrial Classification Code	Latitude	Longitude
PAG048313	Elsie Mitchell	Pine Valley Road Columbus, PA 16405	5/31/2005	2/4/2009	Operations of dwellings other than apartment buildings	41.984	-79.514194
PAG049263	Eric W Sproveri SFTF	Ross Hill Road Garland, PA 16416	6/14/2006	2/4/2009	Operations of dwellings other than apartment buildings	41.77622	-79.450972
PA0031682	Hog Haven	Matthew Run Road Youngsville, PA 16371	7/29/2004	7/28/2009	Rooming and boarding house	41.862037	-79.325443
PAG048537	Howard P Jones SRSTP	Bailey Hill Road T557 Bear Lake, PA 16402-9609	12/16/2003	12/15/2008	Operations of dwellings other than apartment buildings	41.943611	-79.469444
PAG049223	Jennifer & Troy Gibson	RD 1 Box 85 Youngsville, PA 16371	12/15/2005	2/4/2009	Operations of dwellings other than apartment buildings	41.913333	-79.304722
PAG049202	Jeremy Johnson	RD 1 Box 160 B Youngsville, PA 16371	10/3/2005	2/4/2009	Operations of dwellings other than apartment buildings	41.879583	-79.353083
PAG049206	John & Paula Walsh SFTF	Brown Hill Road Youngsville, PA 16371	9/27/2005	2/4/2009	Operations of dwellings other than apartment buildings	41.902416	-79.304583
PAG048336	John McCanna	RR 1 Box 55 Youngsville, PA 16371	3/7/2005	2/4/2009	Operations of dwellings other than apartment buildings	41.87	-79.316666
PAG049191	Micheal H Thomas SFTF	109 Matthews Run Road Youngsville, PA 16371	8/2/2005	2/4/2009	Operations of dwellings other than apartment buildings	41.914166	-79.339722
PA0103675	Miracle Mountain Ranch	RD 1 Box 95 Spring Creek, PA 16436	8/1/2005	7/31/2010	Religious organizations	41.879166	-79.503611
PAG049179	Ronda Skinner	U.S. Route 6 Columbus, PA 16405	7/14/2005	2/4/2009	Operations of dwellings other than apartment buildings	41.928527	-79.50811

<b>NPDES Permit</b>	<b>Facility Name</b>	<b>Address</b>	<b>Permit Issue Date</b>	<b>Permit Expiration Date</b>	<b>Standard Industrial Classification Code</b>	<b>Latitude</b>	<b>Longitude</b>
PAG049177	Rory Luvison	Patchen Hollow Road Sugar Grove, PA 16350	6/20/2005	2/4/2009	Operations of dwellings other than apartment buildings	41.928666	-79.342888
PAG048320	Steve Brundage	RR 1 Box 24 Columbus, PA 16405	11/19/2004	2/4/2009	Operations of dwellings other than apartment buildings	41.960555	-79.554277
PAG049221	Tena Cochran SFTF	Greeley Street Bear Lake, PA 16402	12/13/2005	2/4/2009	Operations of dwellings other than apartment buildings	41.991891	-79.50595
PAG048962	William Knisley	Stillwater & Cemetary Rds. Sugar Grove, PA, 16350	7/27/2004	2/4/2009	Operations of dwellings other than apartment buildings	41.9805	-79.39775
PA0028371	Youngsville Borough STP	Davis Street Youngsville, PA 16371	2/3/2006	2/2/2011	Sewerage systems	41.308832	-79.308832
PAP128233	Corry Manufacturing	519 West Main Street Corry, PA 16407	Not available	Not available	Metal coating and allied service	41.918737	-79.645898
PAG048961	Sharon & Stanley Butcher	21089 Lindsey Hollow Road Corry, PA 16407	7/13/2004	2/4/2009	Operations of dwellings other than apartment buildings	41.88	-79.626666

(Source: US EPA, 2008a)

**APPENDIX H. SPECIES OF CONCERN**

**INVERTEBRATES**

Scientific Name	Common Name	Global Rank	State Rank	State Status	Proposed State Status	Federal Status
<i>Lycaena hyllus</i>	Clubshell	G2	S1S2	PE	PE	LE
<i>Lanthus parvulus</i>	Northern Riffleshell	G2T2	S2	PE	PE	LE
<i>Epioblasma torulosa rangiana</i>	Aphrodite Fritillary	G5	S3S4			
<i>Speyeria aphrodite</i>	Baltimore Checkerspot	G4	S2S4			
<i>Speyeria atlantis</i>	Band-winged Meadowhawk	G5	S3S4			
<i>Euphydryas phaeton</i>	Black Dash	G4	S3			
<i>Euphyes conspicuus</i>	Blue-tipped Dancer	G5	S1			
<i>Aeshna tuberculifera</i>	Broad-winged Skipper	G5T4	S1			
<i>Argia tibialis</i>	Bronze Copper	G5	SU			
<i>Somatochlora walshii</i>	Comet Darner	G5	S1S2			
<i>Anax longipes</i>	Creek Heelsplitter	G5	S2S3		CR	
<i>Lasmigona compressa</i>	Dion Skipper	G4	S1			
<i>Euphyes dion</i>	Eastern Pondmussel	G4	S1		N	
<i>Ligumia nasuta</i>	Elktoe	G4	S4		N	
<i>Alasmidonta marginata</i>	Eyed Brown	G4	S1S3			
<i>Aeshna verticalis</i>	Harpoon Clubtail	G4	S1S2			
<i>Hesperia sassacus</i>	Leonard's Skipper	G4	S3S4			
<i>Polites mystic</i>	Long-solid	G3	S1		PE	
<i>Fusconaia subrotunda</i>	Maine Snaketail	G4	S3			
<i>Enodia anthedon</i>	Northern Pygmy Clubtail	G4	S3S4			
<i>Boyeria grafiana</i>	Ocellated Darner	G5	S3			
<i>Utterbackia imbecillis</i>	Paper Pondshell	G5	S3S4		CU	
<i>Ophiogomphus carolus</i>	Rifle Snaketail	G5	S2S3			
<i>Calopteryx aequabilis</i>	River Jewelwing	G5	S2			
<i>Pleurobema sintoxia</i>	Round Pigtoe	G4G5	S2		PE	
<i>Gomphus rogersi</i>	Sable Clubtail	G4	S1			
<i>Somatochlora elongata</i>	Ski-tailed Emerald	G5	S2			
<i>Rhionaeschna mutata</i>	Spatterdock Darner	G4	S1			



**INVERTEBRATES (CONTINUED)**

Scientific Name	Common Name	Global Rank	State Rank	State Status	Proposed State Status	Federal Status
<i>Calopteryx amata</i>	Superb Jewelwing	G4	S2S3			
<i>Amblema plicata</i>	Three-ridge	G5	S2S3		PT	
<i>Lampsilis fasciola</i>	Wavy-rayed Lampmussel	G5	S4		N	
<i>Pieris virginiensis</i>	West Virginia White	G3G4	S2S3			
<i>Stylurus scudderi</i>	Zebra Clubtail	G4	S1			

**VERTEBRATES**

Scientific Name	Common Name	Global Rank	State Rank	State Status	Proposed State Status	Federal Status
<i>Lampetra appendix</i>	American Brook Lamprey	G4	S3	PC	CP	
<i>Culaea inconstans</i>	Brook Stickleback	G5	S3	PC	CP	
<i>Ichthyomyzon bdellium</i>	Ohio Lamprey	G3G4	S2S3	PC	CP	
<i>Crotalus horridus</i>	Timber Rattlesnake	G4	S3S4	PC	CA	
<i>Lota lota</i>	Burbot	G5	S1S2	PE	PE	
<i>Erimystax x-punctatus</i>	Gravel Chub	G4	S1	PE	PE	
<i>Glaucomys sabrinus</i>	Northern Flying Squirrel	G5	SU	PE		
<i>Haliaeetus leucocephalus</i>	Bald Eagle	G5	S2B	PT	PT	
<i>Etheostoma camurum</i>	Bluebreast Darter	G4	S2	PT	PT	
<i>Percina copelandi</i>	Channel Darter	G4	S2	PT	PT	
<i>Percina evides</i>	Gilt Darter	G4	S1S2	PT	PT	
<i>Percina macrocephala</i>	Longhead Darter	G3	S2S3	PT	PT	
<i>Ichthyomyzon greeleyi</i>	Mountain Brook Lamprey	G3G4	S2	PT	PT	
<i>Phoxinus erythrogaster</i>	Southern Redbelly Dace	G5	S1	PT	PT	
<i>Etheostoma tippecanoe</i>	Tippecanoe Darter	G3G4	S2	PT	PT	
<i>Eumeces anthracinus</i>	Coal Skink	G5	S3			
<i>Ardea herodias</i>	Great Blue Heron	G5	S3S4B,S4N			
<i>Accipiter gentilis</i>	Northern Goshawk	G5	S2S3B,S3N		CR	
<i>Myotis septentrionalis</i>	Northern Myotis	G4	S3B,S3N		CR	
<i>Lasionycteris noctivagans</i>	Silver-haired Bat	G5	SUB		CR	
<i>Erimystax dissimilis</i>	Streamline Chub	G4	S3			

**VERTEBRATES (CONTINUED)**

Scientific Name	Common Name	Global Rank	State Rank	State Status	Proposed State Status	Federal Status
Catharus ustulatus	Swainson's Thrush	G5	S2S3B,S5N		CR	
Sorex palustris albibarbis	Water Shrew	G5T5	S3		CR	

**PLANTS**

Scientific Name	Common Name	Global Rank	State Rank	State Status	Proposed State Status	Federal Status
Dryopteris clintoniana	Clinton's Wood Fern	G5	S2	N	PT	
Stellaria borealis	Mountain Starwort	G5	S1S2	N	TU	
Fraxinus profunda	Pumpkin Ash	G4	S1	N	PE	
Alopecurus aequalis	Short-awn Foxtail	G5	S3	N	TU	
Helianthus occidentalis	Sunflower	G5	SH	N	PX	
Deschampsia cespitosa	Tufted Hairgrass	G5	S3	N	TU	
Platanthera blephariglottis	White Fringed-orchid	G4G5	S2S3	N	TU	
Erythronium albidum	White Trout-lily	G5	S3	N	TU	
Carex retrorsa	Backward Sedge	G5	S1	PE	PE	
Carex bebbii	Bebb's Sedge	G5	S1	PE	PE	
Epilobium strictum	Downy Willow-herb	G5?	S3	PE	PR	
Carex pauciflora	Few-flowered Sedge	G5	S1	PE	PE	
Potamogeton hillii	Hill's Pondweed	G3	S1	PE	PE	
Spiranthes romanzoffiana	Hooded Ladies'-tresses	G5	S1	PE	PE	
Platanthera hyperborea	Leafy Northern Green Orchid	G5	S1	PE	PE	
Lonicera villosa	Mountain Fly Honeysuckle	G5	S1	PE	PE	
Mitella nuda	Naked Bishop's-cap	G5	S1	PE	PE	
Alisma triviale	Northern Water-plantain	G5	S1	PE	PE	
Matelea obliqua	Oblique Milkvine	G4?	S1	PE	PE	
Scheuchzeria palustris	Pod-grass	G5	S1	PE	PE	
Eriophorum tenellum	Rough Cotton-grass	G5	S1	PE	PE	
Eriophorum gracile	Slender Cotton-grass	G5	S1	PE	PE	
Cypripedium calceolus var. parviflorum	Small Yellow Lady's-slipper	G5	S1	PE	PE	

**PLANTS (CONTINUED)**

Scientific Name	Common Name	Global Rank	State Rank	State Status	Proposed State Status	Federal Status
<i>Listera australis</i>	Southern Twayblade	G4	S1	PE	PE	
<i>Lonicera oblongifolia</i>	Swamp Fly Honeysuckle	G4	S1	PE	PE	
<i>Andromeda polifolia</i>	Bog-rosemary	G5	S3	PR	PR	
<i>Ledum groenlandicum</i>	Common Labrador-tea	G5	S3	PR	PR	
<i>Gaultheria hispidula</i>	Creeping Snowberry	G5	S3	PR	PR	
<i>Lupinus perennis</i>	Lupine	G5	S3	PR	PR	
<i>Aplectrum hyemale</i>	Puttyroot	G5	S3	PR	PR	
<i>Carex disperma</i>	Soft-leaved Sedge	G5	S3	PR	PR	
<i>Juncus filiformis</i>	Thread Rush	G5	S3	PR	PR	
<i>Viola appalachensis</i>	Appalachian Blue Violet	G3	S2	PT	TU	
<i>Salix serissima</i>	Autumn Willow	G4	S2	PT	PT	
<i>Poa paludigena</i>	Bog Bluegrass	G3	S3	PT	PR	
<i>Carex pauperula</i>	Bog Sedge	G5	S3	PT	PR	
<i>Carex diandra</i>	Lesser Panicked Sedge	G5	S2	PT	PT	
<i>Eleocharis intermedia</i>	Matted Spike-rush	G5	S2	PT	PT	
<i>Carex prairea</i>	Prairie Sedge	G5?	S2	PT	PT	
<i>Ribes triste</i>	Red Currant	G5	S2	PT	PT	
<i>Potamogeton richardsonii</i>	Red-head Pondweed	G5	S3	PT	PR	
<i>Scirpus pedicellatus</i>	Stalked Bulrush	G4	S1	PT	PT	
<i>Eriophorum viridicarinatum</i>	Thin-leaved Cotton-grass	G5	S2	PT	PT	
<i>Carex aquatilis</i>	Water Sedge	G5	S2	PT	PT	
<i>Lathyrus ochroleucus</i>	Wild-pea	G4G5	S1	PT	PT	
<i>Rhamnus alnifolia</i>	Alder-leaved Buckthorn	G5	S4	TU	DL	
<i>Poa languida</i>	Drooping Bluegrass	G3G4Q	S2	TU	PT	
<i>Lonicera hirsuta</i>	Hairy Honeysuckle	G4G5	S1	TU	PE	
<i>Viburnum trilobum</i>	Highbush-cranberry	G5T5	S3S4	TU	PR	
<i>Salix petiolaris</i>	Meadow Willow	G5	S4	TU	WATCH	
<i>Filipendula rubra</i>	Queen-of-the-prairie	G4G5	S1S2	TU	TU	
<i>Rosa virginiana</i>	Virginia Rose	G5	S1	TU	TU	

**PLANTS (CONTINUED)**

Scientific Name	Common Name	Global Rank	State Rank	State Status	Proposed State Status	Federal Status
Malaxis monophyllos var. brachypoda	White Adder's-mouth	G4Q	S1	TU	PE	

**NATURAL COMMUNITIES**

Scientific Name	Common Name	Global Rank	State Rank	State Status	Proposed State Status	Federal Status
High-gradient clearwater creek	High-gradient Clearwater Creek	GNR	S3			
Hemlock - mixed hardwood palustrine forest		GNR	S3S4			
Leatherleaf -cranberry peatland		GNR	S2S3			
Black spruce - tamarack peatland forest		GNR	S3			
Golden saxifrage - sedge rich seep		GNR	S2			
Sphagnum - beaked rush peatland		GNR	S3			
Acidic glacial peatland complex		GNR	SNR			
Buckthorn - sedge (carex interior) - golden ragwort fen		GNR	S1			

**Basic Global Rank Codes and Definitions**

<b>Rank Code</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Definition</b>
GX	Presumed Extinct	Believed to be extinct throughout its range. Not located despite intensive searches of historic sites and other appropriate habitat, and virtually no likelihood that it will be rediscovered.
GH	Possibly Extinct	Known from only historical occurrences. Still some hope of rediscovery.
G1	Critically Imperiled	Critically imperiled globally because of extreme rarity or because of some factor(s) making it especially vulnerable to extinction. Typically 5 or fewer occurrences or very few remaining individuals (<1,000) or acres (<2,000) or stream miles (<10).
G2	Imperiled	Imperiled globally because of rarity or because of some factor(s) making it very vulnerable to extinction. Typically 6 to 20 occurrences or few remaining individuals (1,000 to 3,000) or acres (2,000 to 10,000) or stream miles (10 to 50).
G3	Vulnerable	Vulnerable globally either because very rare and local throughout its range, found only in a restricted range (even if abundant at some locations), or because of other factors making it vulnerable to extinction. Typically 21 to 100 occurrences or between 3,000 and 10,000 individuals.
G4	Apparently Secure	Uncommon but not rare, and usually widespread. Possibly cause for long-term concern. Typically more than 100 occurrences and more than 10,000 individuals.
G5	Secure	Common, typically widespread and abundant. Typically with considerably more than 100 occurrences and more than 10,000 individuals.
G#G#	Range Rank	A numeric range rank (e.g., G2G3) is used to indicate uncertainty about the exact status of a taxon.
T	Intraspecific Taxon (trinomial)	The status of infraspecific taxa (subspecies or varieties) are indicated by a "T-rank" following the species' global rank. Rules for assigning T ranks follow the same principles outlined above. For example, the global rank of a critically imperiled subspecies of an otherwise widespread and common species would be G5T1. A T subrank cannot imply the subspecies or variety is more abundant than the species= basic rank (e.g., a G1T2 subrank should not occur). A population (e.g., listed under the U.S. Endangered Species Act or assigned candidate status) may be tracked as an infraspecific taxon and given a T rank; in such cases a Q is used after the T rank to denote the taxon's questionable taxonomic status.

**Global Rank Qualifiers**

<b>Qualifier</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Definition</b>
?	Inexact Numeric Rank	Denotes inexact numeric rank.
Q	Questionable Taxonomy	Taxonomic status is questionable; numeric rank may change with taxonomy.
C	Captive or Cultivated Only	Taxon at present is extant only in captivity or cultivation, or as a reintroduced population not yet established.

**State Rank Codes and Definitions**

<b>Rank Code</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Definition</b>
SX	Extirpated	Element is believed to be extirpated from the "state" (or province or other subnational unit).
SH	Historical	Element occurred historically in the state (with expectation that it may be rediscovered), perhaps having not been verified in the past 20 years, and suspected to be still extant. Naturally, an element would become SH without such a 20-year delay if the only known occurrences in a state were destroyed or if it had been extensively and unsuccessfully looked for. Upon verification of an extant occurrence, SH-ranked elements would typically receive an S1 rank. The SH rank should be reserved for elements for which some effort has been made to relocate occurrences, rather than simply ranking all Elements not known from verified extant occurrences with this rank.
S1	Critically Imperiled	Critically imperiled in the state because of extreme rarity or because of some factor(s) making it especially vulnerable to extirpation from the state. Typically 5 or fewer occurrences or very few remaining individuals or acres.
S2	Imperiled	Imperiled in the state because of rarity or because of some factor(s) making it very vulnerable to extirpation from the state. Typically 6 to 20 occurrences or few remaining individuals or acres.
S3	Vulnerable	Vulnerable in the state either because rare and uncommon, or found only in a restricted range (even if abundant at some locations), or because of other factors making it vulnerable to extirpation. Typically 21 to 100 occurrences.
S4	Apparently Secure	Uncommon but not rare, and usually widespread in the state. Usually more than 100 occurrences.
S5	Secure	Demonstrably widespread, abundant, and secure in the state, and essentially ineradicable under present conditions.
S?	Unranked	State rank is not yet assessed.



---

**State Rank Codes and Definitions (continued)**


---

<b>Rank Code</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Definition</b>
SU	Unrankable	Currently unrankable due to lack of information or due to substantially conflicting information about status or trends. NOTE: Whenever possible, the most likely rank is assigned and a question mark added (e.g., S2?) to express uncertainty, or a range rank (e.g., S2S3) is used to delineate the limits (range) of uncertainty.
S#S#	Range Rank	A numeric range rank (e.g., S2S3) is used to indicate the range of uncertainty about the exact status of the Element. Ranges cannot skip more than one rank (e.g., SU should be used rather than S1S4).
HYB	Hybrid	Element represents an interspecific hybrid.
SE	Exotic	An exotic established in the state; may be native in nearby regions (e.g., house finch or catalpa in eastern U.S.).
SE#	Exotic Numeric	An exotic established in the state that has been assigned a numeric rank to indicate its status, as with S1 through S5.
SA	Accidental	Accidental or casual in the state (i.e., infrequent and outside usual range). Includes species (usually birds or butterflies) recorded once or only a few times. A few of these species may have bred on the one or two occasions they were recorded. Examples include European strays or western birds on the East Coast and vice-versa.
SZ	Zero Occurrences	Not of practical conservation concern in the state because there are no definable occurrences, although the taxon is native and appears regularly in the state. This rank will generally be used for long distance migrants whose occurrences during their migrations have little or no conservation value for the migrant as they are typically too irregular (in terms of repeated visitation to the same locations), transitory, and dispersed to be reliably identified, mapped, and protected. Typically, the SZ rank applies to a non-breeding population in the subnation -- for example, birds on migration. An SZ rank may in a few instances also apply to a breeding population, for example certain Lepidoptera which regularly die out every year with no significant return migration. Although the SZ rank typically applies to migrants, it should not be used indiscriminately. Just because a species is on migration does not mean it receives an SZ rank. SZ only applies when the migrants occur in an irregular, transitory, and dispersed manner.
SP	Potential	Potential that Element occurs in the state but no extant or historic occurrences reported.

**State Rank Codes and Definitions (continued)**

<b>Rank Code</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Definition</b>
SR	Reported	Element reported in the state but without a basis for either accepting or rejecting the report. Some of these are very recent discoveries for which the program hasn't yet received first-hand information; others are old, obscure reports.
SRF	Reported Falsely	Element erroneously reported in the state (e.g., misidentified specimen) and the error has persisted in the literature
SSYN	Synonym	Element reported as occurring in the state, but state does not recognize the taxon; therefore the Element is not ranked by the state.
*		S rank has been assigned and is under review. Contact the individual state Natural Heritage program for assigned rank.
Not Provided		Species is known to occur in this state. Contact the individual state Natural Heritage program for assigned rank.

**State Rank Qualifiers**

<b>Qualifier</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Definition</b>
80	Breeding	Basic rank refers to the breeding population of the Element in the state.
N	Non-breeding	Basic rank refers to the non-breeding population of the Element in the state.
?	Inexact or Uncertain	Denotes inexact or uncertain numeric rank. For SE denotes uncertainty of exotic status. (The ? qualifies the character immediately preceding it in the SRANK.)
C	Captive or Cultivated	Element is presently extant in the state only in captivity or cultivation, or as a reintroduced population not yet established.

NOTE - A breeding status subrank is only used for species that have distinct breeding and/or non-breeding

**Pennsylvania State Status - Invertebrates**

<b>Status</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Definition</b>
N		No current legal status but is under review for future listing.

**Pennsylvania Status Definitions - Plants**

Status	Description	Definition
PE	Pennsylvania Endangered	Plant species which are in danger of extinction throughout most of their natural range within this Commonwealth, if critical habitat is not maintained or if the species is greatly exploited by man. This classification shall also include any populations of plant species that have been classified as Pennsylvania Extirpated, but which subsequently are found to exist in this Commonwealth.
PT	Pennsylvania Threatened	Plant species which may become endangered throughout most or all of their natural range within this Commonwealth, if critical habitat is not maintained to prevent their future decline, or if the species is greatly exploited by man.
PR	Pennsylvania Rare	Plant species, which are uncommon within this Commonwealth. All species of the native wild plants classified as Disjunct, Endemic, Limit of Range and Restricted are included within the Pennsylvania Rare classification.
	Disjunct	Significantly separated from their main area of distribution
	Endemic	Confined to a specialized habitat.
	Restricted	At or near the periphery of their natural distribution Found in specialized habitats or habitats infrequent in Pennsylvania.
PX	Pennsylvania Extirpated	Plant species believed by the Department to be extinct within this Commonwealth. These plants may or may not be in existence outside the Commonwealth.
PV	Pennsylvania Vulnerable	Plant species which are in danger of population decline within Commonwealth because of their beauty, economic value, use as a cultivar, or other factors which indicate that persons may seek to remove these species from their native habitats.
TU	Tentatively Undetermined	A classification of plant species which are believed to be in danger of population decline, but which cannot presently be included within another classification due to taxonomic uncertainties, limited evidence within historical records, or insufficient data.
N		No current legal status exists, but is under review for future listing.

**Pennsylvania State Status - Wild Birds and Mammals**

Status	Description	Definition
PE	Pennsylvania Endangered	Species in imminent danger of extinction or extirpation throughout their range in Pennsylvania if the deleterious factors affecting them continue to operate. These are: 1) species whose numbers have already been reduced to a critically low level or whose habitat has been so drastically reduced or degraded that immediate action is required to prevent their extirpation from the Commonwealth; or 2) species whose extreme rarity or peripherality places them in potential danger of precipitous declines or sudden extirpation throughout their range in Pennsylvania; or 3) species that have been classified as "Pennsylvania Extirpated", but which are subsequently found to exist in Pennsylvania as long as the above conditions 1 or 2 are met; or 4) species determined to be "Endangered" pursuant to the Endangered Species Act of 1973, Public Law 93 205 (87 Stat. 884), as amended.
PT	Pennsylvania Threatened	Species that may become endangered within the foreseeable future throughout their range in Pennsylvania unless the casual factors affecting the organism are abated. These are: 1) species whose populations within the Commonwealth are decreasing or have been heavily depleted by adverse factors and while not actually endangered, are still in critical condition; 2) species whose populations may be relatively abundant in the Commonwealth but are under severe threat from serious adverse factors that have been identified and documented; or 3) species whose populations are rare or peripheral and in possible danger of severe decline throughout their range in Pennsylvania; or 4) species determined to be "Threatened" pursuant to the Endangered Species Act of 1973, Public Law 93205 (87 Stat. 884), as amended, that are not listed as "Pennsylvania Endangered".
N		No current legal status but is under review for future listing.

**Pennsylvania State Status - Fish, Amphibians, Reptiles, and Aquatic Organisms**

<b>Status</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Definition</b>
PE	Pennsylvania Endangered	All species declared by: 1) the Secretary of the United States Department of the Interior to be threatened with extinction and appear on the Endangered Species List or the Native Endangered Species List published in the Federal Register; or 2) have been declared by the Pennsylvania Fish Commission, Executive Director to be threatened with extinction and appear on the Pennsylvania Endangered Species List published by the Pennsylvania
PT	Pennsylvania Threatened	All species declared by: 1) the Secretary of the United States Department of the Interior to be in such small numbers throughout their range that they may become endangered if their environment worsens, and appear on a Threatened Species List published in the Federal Register; or 2) have been declared by the Pennsylvania Fish Commission Executive Director to be in such small numbers throughout their range that they may become endangered if their environment worsens and appear on the Pennsylvania Threatened Species List published in the
PC		Animals that could become endangered or threatened in the future. All of these are uncommon, have restricted distribution or are at risk because of certain aspects of their biology.
N		No current legal status, but is under review for future listing.

**Pennsylvania Biological Survey Suggested Status Definitions**

<b>Status</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Definition</b>
PE	Pennsylvania Endangered	Species in imminent danger of extinction or extirpation throughout their range in Pennsylvania if the deleterious factors affecting them continue to operate. These are: 1) species whose numbers have already been reduced to a critically low level or whose habitat has been so drastically reduced or degraded that immediate action is required to prevent their extirpation from the Commonwealth; or 2) species whose extreme rarity or peripherality places them in potential danger of precipitous declines or sudden extirpation throughout their range in Pennsylvania; or 3) species that have been classified as "Pennsylvania Extirpated", but which are subsequently found to exist in Pennsylvania as long as the above conditions 1 or 2 are met; or 4) species determined to be "Endangered" pursuant to the Endangered Species Act of 1973, Public Law 93 205 (87 Stat. 884), as amended.

**Pennsylvania Biological Survey Suggested Status Definitions (continued)**

Status	Description	Definition
PT	Pennsylvania Threatened	Species that may become endangered within the foreseeable future throughout their range in Pennsylvania unless the casual factors affecting the organism are abated. These are: 1) species whose populations within the Commonwealth are decreasing or have been heavily depleted by adverse factors and while not actually endangered, are still in critical condition; 2) species whose populations may be relatively abundant in the Commonwealth but are under severe threat from serious adverse factors that have been identified and documented; or 3) species whose populations are rare or peripheral and in possible danger of severe decline throughout their range in Pennsylvania; or 4) species determined to be "Threatened" pursuant to the Endangered Species Act of 1973, Public Law 93205 (87 Stat. 884), as amended, that are not listed as "Pennsylvania Endangered".
PR	Pennsylvania Rare	Plant species which are uncommon within this Commonwealth. All species of the native wild plants classified as Disjunct, Endemic, Limit of Range and Restricted are included within the Pennsylvania Rare classification.
	Disjunct	Significantly separated from their main area of distribution
	Endemic	Confined to a specialized habitat.
	Limit of Range	At or near the periphery of their natural distribution
CP	Candidate Proposed	Species comprising taxa for which the Pennsylvania Biological Survey (PBS) currently has substantial information on hand to support the biological appropriateness of proposing to list as Endangered or Threatened.
CA	Candidate at Risk	Species that although relatively abundant now are particularly vulnerable to certain types of exploitation or environmental modification.
CR	Candidate Rare	Species which exist only in one of a few restricted geographic areas or habitats within Pennsylvania, or they occur in low numbers over a relatively broad area of the Commonwealth.
CU	Condition Undetermined	Species for which there is insufficient data available to provide an adequate basis for their assignment to other classes or categories.
PX	Pennsylvania Extirpated	Species that have disappeared from Pennsylvania since 1600 but still exist elsewhere.
DL	Delisted	Species which were once listed but are now cited for delisting.
N		No current legal status, but is under study for future listing.



**Federal Status Codes and Definitions**

LE	Listed Endangered	A species which is in danger of extinction throughout all or a significant portion of its range.
LT	Listed Threatened	Any species which is likely to become an endangered species within the foreseeable future throughout all or a significant portion of its range.
LELT	Listed Endangered in part of range; listed Threatened in the remaining part.	
PE	Proposed Endangered	Taxa proposed to be listed as endangered.
PT	Proposed Threatened	Taxa proposed to be listed as threatened
PEPT		Proposed Endangered in part of range; proposed Threatened in the remaining part.
C	Candidate for listing.	
E(S/A)		Treat as Endangered because of similarity of appearance.
T(S/A)		Treat as Threatened because of similarity of appearance.
XE	Essential Experimental population	
XN	Nonessential Experimental population	
"xy" (mixed status)		Status varies for different populations or parts of range.
"x" NL		Status varies for different populations or parts of range with at least one part not listed.

**APPENDIX I. FISH AND WILDLIFE SPECIES**

<b>Common Name</b>	<b>Scientific name</b>	<b>Status</b>
<b>Amphibians</b>		
American toad	<i>Bufo americanus</i>	
bullfrog	<i>Rana catesbeiana</i>	
Cope's gray treefrog	<i>Hyla chrysoscelis</i>	
dusky salamander	<i>Desmognathus fuscus</i>	
eastern hellbender	<i>Cryptobranchus alleganiensis</i>	Near Threatened
eastern newt	<i>Notophthalmus viridescens</i>	
four-toed salamander	<i>Hemidactylium scutatum</i>	
gray treefrog	<i>Hyla versicolor</i>	
green frog	<i>Rana clamitans</i>	
Jefferson salamander	<i>Ambystoma jeffersonianum</i>	
longtail salamander	<i>Eurycea longicauda</i>	
marbled salamander	<i>Ambystoma opacum</i>	
mountain dusky salamander	<i>Desmognathus ochrophaeus</i>	
northern leopard frog	<i>Rana pipiens</i>	
northern slimy salamander	<i>Plethodon glutinosus</i>	
northern two-lined salamander	<i>Eurycea bislineata</i>	
pickerel frog	<i>Rana palustris</i>	
red salamander	<i>Pseudotriton ruber</i>	
redback salamander	<i>Plethodon cinereus</i>	
spotted salamander	<i>Ambystoma maculatum</i>	
spring peeper	<i>Pseudacris crucifer</i>	
spring salamander	<i>Gyrinophilus porphyriticus</i>	
valley & ridge salamander	<i>Plethodon hoffmani</i>	
Wehrle's salamander	<i>Plethodon wehrlei</i>	
western chorus frog	<i>Pseudacris triseriata</i>	
wood frog	<i>Rana sylvatica</i>	
Woodhouse's toad	<i>Bufo woodhousii</i>	
<b>Birds</b>		
Acadian flycatcher	<i>Empidonax virescens</i>	
alder flycatcher	<i>Empidonax alnorum</i>	
American bittern	<i>Botaurus lentiginosus</i>	
American black duck	<i>Anas rubripes</i>	
American coot	<i>Fulica americana</i>	
American crow	<i>Corvus brachyrhynchos</i>	
American goldfinch	<i>Carduelis tristis</i>	
American kestrel	<i>Falco sparverius</i>	
American redstart	<i>Setophaga ruticilla</i>	
American robin	<i>Turdus migratorius</i>	
American tree sparrow	<i>Spizella arborea</i>	

Common Name	Scientific name	Status
<i>Birds (continued)</i>		
American woodcock	<i>Scolopax minor</i>	
bald eagle	<i>Haliaeetus leucocephalus</i>	
Baltimore oriole	<i>Icterus galbula</i>	
bank swallow	<i>Riparia riparia</i>	
barn owl	<i>Tyto alba</i>	
barn swallow	<i>Hirundo rustica</i>	
barred owl	<i>Strix varia</i>	
belted kingfisher	<i>Ceryle alcyon</i>	
black vulture	<i>Coragyps atratus</i>	
black-and-white warbler	<i>Mniotilta varia</i>	
black-billed cuckoo	<i>Coccyzus erythrophthalmus</i>	
Blackburnian warbler	<i>Dendroica fusca</i>	
black-capped chickadee	<i>Poecile atricapillus</i>	
black-crowned night-heron	<i>Nycticorax nycticorax</i>	
blackpoll warbler	<i>Dendroica striata</i>	
black-throated blue warbler	<i>Dendroica caerulescens</i>	
black-throated green warbler	<i>Dendroica virens</i>	
blue grosbeak	<i>Passerina caerulea</i>	
blue Jay	<i>Cyanocitta cristata</i>	
blue-gray gnatcatcher	<i>Poliophtila caerulea</i>	
blue-headed vireo	<i>Vireo solitarius</i>	
blue-winged teal	<i>Anas discors</i>	
blue-winged warbler	<i>Vermivora pinus</i>	
bobolink	<i>Dolichonyx oryzivorus</i>	
bohemian waxwing	<i>Bombycilla garrulus</i>	
Brewer's blackbird	<i>Euphagus cyanocephalus</i>	
broad-winged hawk	<i>Buteo platypterus</i>	
brown creeper	<i>Certhia americana</i>	
brown thrasher	<i>Toxostoma rufum</i>	
brown-headed cowbird	<i>Molothrus ater</i>	
bufflehead	<i>Bucephala albeola</i>	
Canada goose	<i>Branta canadensis</i>	
Canada warbler	<i>Wilsonia canadensis</i>	
canvasback	<i>Aythya valisineria</i>	
Carolina chickadee	<i>Poecile carolinensis</i>	
Carolina wren	<i>Thryothorus ludovicianus</i>	
cedar waxwing	<i>Bombycilla cedrorum</i>	
cerulean warbler	<i>Dendroica cerulea</i>	Vulnerable
chestnut-sided warbler	<i>Dendroica pensylvanica</i>	
chimney swift	<i>Chaetura pelagica</i>	
chipping sparrow	<i>Spizella passerina</i>	
cliff swallow	<i>Petrochelidon pyrrhonota</i>	

Common Name	Scientific name	Status
<i>Birds (continued)</i>		
common goldeneye	<i>Bucephala clangula</i>	
common grackle	<i>Quiscalus quiscula</i>	
common merganser	<i>Mergus merganser</i>	
common moorhen	<i>Gallinula chloropus</i>	
common nighthawk	<i>Chordeiles minor</i>	
common redpoll	<i>Carduelis flammea</i>	
common snipe	<i>Gallinago gallinago</i>	
common yellowthroat	<i>Geothlypis trichas</i>	
Cooper's hawk	<i>Accipiter cooperii</i>	
dark-eyed junco	<i>Junco hyemalis</i>	
downy woodpecker	<i>Picoides pubescens</i>	
eastern bluebird	<i>Sialia sialis</i>	
eastern kingbird	<i>Tyrannus tyrannus</i>	
eastern meadowlark	<i>Sturnella magna</i>	
eastern Phoebe	<i>Sayornis phoebe</i>	
eastern screech-owl	<i>Otus asio</i>	
eastern towhee	<i>Pipilo erythrophthalmus</i>	
eastern wood-pewee	<i>Contopus virens</i>	
evening grosbeak	<i>Coccothraustes vespertinus</i>	
field sparrow	<i>Spizella pusilla</i>	
fish crow	<i>Corvus ossifragus</i>	
glossy ibis	<i>Plegadis falcinellus</i>	
golden eagle	<i>Aquila chrysaetos</i>	
golden-crowned kinglet	<i>Regulus satrapa</i>	
golden-winged warbler	<i>Vermivora chrysoptera</i>	Near Threatened
grasshopper sparrow	<i>Ammodramus savannarum</i>	
gray catbird	<i>Dumetella carolinensis</i>	
gray-cheeked thrush	<i>Catharus minimus</i>	
great blue heron	<i>Ardea herodias</i>	
great crested flycatcher	<i>Myiarchus crinitus</i>	
great egret	<i>Ardea alba</i>	
great horned owl	<i>Bubo virginianus</i>	
green-winged teal	<i>Anas crecca</i>	
hairy woodpecker	<i>Picoides villosus</i>	
Henslow's sparrow	<i>Ammodramus henslowii</i>	Near Threatened
hermit thrush	<i>Catharus guttatus</i>	
herring gull	<i>Larus argentatus</i>	
hooded merganser	<i>Lophodytes cucullatus</i>	
hooded warbler	<i>Wilsonia citrina</i>	
horned lark	<i>Eremophila alpestris</i>	
house finch	<i>Carpodacus mexicanus</i>	
house wren	<i>Troglodytes aedon</i>	

Common Name	Scientific name	Status
<i>Birds (continued)</i>		
indigo bunting	<i>Passerina cyanea</i>	
Kentucky warbler	<i>Oporornis formosus</i>	
killdeer	<i>Charadrius vociferus</i>	
king rail	<i>Rallus elegans</i>	
Lapland longspur	<i>Calcarius lapponicus</i>	
lark sparrow	<i>Chondestes grammacus</i>	
least bittern	<i>Ixobrychus exilis</i>	
least flycatcher	<i>Empidonax minimus</i>	
lesser scaup	<i>Aythya affinis</i>	
little blue heron	<i>Egretta caerulea</i>	
loggerhead shrike	<i>Lanius ludovicianus</i>	
long-eared owl	<i>Asio otus</i>	
Louisiana waterthrush	<i>Seiurus motacilla</i>	
magnolia warbler	<i>Dendroica magnolia</i>	
mallard	<i>Anas platyrhynchos</i>	
marsh wren	<i>Cistothorus palustris</i>	
mourning dove	<i>Zenaida macroura</i>	
mourning warbler	<i>Oporornis philadelphia</i>	
Nashville warbler	<i>Vermivora ruficapilla</i>	
northern bobwhite	<i>Colinus virginianus</i>	Near Threatened
northern cardinal	<i>Cardinalis cardinalis</i>	
northern flicker	<i>Colaptes auratus</i>	
northern goshawk	<i>Accipiter gentilis</i>	
northern harrier	<i>Circus cyaneus</i>	
northern mockingbird	<i>Mimus polyglottos</i>	
northern parula	<i>Parula americana</i>	
northern rough-winged swallow	<i>Stelgidopteryx serripennis</i>	
northern saw-whet owl	<i>Aegolius acadicus</i>	
northern shoveler	<i>Anas clypeata</i>	
northern shrike	<i>Lanius excubitor</i>	
northern waterthrush	<i>Seiurus noveboracensis</i>	
olive-sided flycatcher	<i>Contopus cooperi</i>	Near Threatened
orchard oriole	<i>Icterus spurius</i>	
ovenbird	<i>Seiurus aurocapillus</i>	
pied-billed grebe	<i>Podilymbus podiceps</i>	
pileated woodpecker	<i>Dryocopus pileatus</i>	
pine grosbeak	<i>Pinicola enucleator</i>	
pine siskin	<i>Carduelis pinus</i>	
pine warbler	<i>Dendroica pinus</i>	
prairie warbler	<i>Dendroica discolor</i>	
prothonotary warbler	<i>Protonotaria citrea</i>	
purple finch	<i>Carpodacus purpureus</i>	

Common Name	Scientific name	Status
<i>Birds (continued)</i>		
purple martin	<i>Progne subis</i>	
red crossbill	<i>Loxia curvirostra</i>	
red-bellied woodpecker	<i>Melanerpes carolinus</i>	
red-breasted nuthatch	<i>Sitta canadensis</i>	
red-eyed vireo	<i>Vireo olivaceus</i>	
redhead	<i>Aythya americana</i>	
red-headed woodpecker	<i>Melanerpes erythrocephalus</i>	Near Threatened
red-shouldered hawk	<i>Buteo lineatus</i>	
red-tailed hawk	<i>Buteo jamaicensis</i>	
red-winged blackbird	<i>Agelaius phoeniceus</i>	
ring-billed gull	<i>Larus delawarensis</i>	
rose-breasted grosbeak	<i>Pheucticus ludovicianus</i>	
rough-legged hawk	<i>Buteo lagopus</i>	
ruby-crowned kinglet	<i>Regulus calendula</i>	
ruby-throated hummingbird	<i>Archilochus colubris</i>	
ruddy duck	<i>Oxyura jamaicensis</i>	
ruffed grouse	<i>Bonasa umbellus</i>	
rusty blackbird	<i>Euphagus carolinus</i>	
savannah sparrow	<i>Passerculus sandwichensis</i>	
Say's phoebe	<i>Sayornis saya</i>	
scarlet tanager	<i>Piranga olivacea</i>	
sedge wren	<i>Cistothorus platensis</i>	
sharp-shinned hawk	<i>Accipiter striatus</i>	
short-eared owl	<i>Asio flammeus</i>	
snow bunting	<i>Plectrophenax nivalis</i>	
snowy egret	<i>Egretta thula</i>	
song sparrow	<i>Melospiza melodia</i>	
sora	<i>Porzana carolina</i>	
spotted sandpiper	<i>Actitis macularia</i>	
striated heron	<i>Butorides striatus</i>	
Swainson's thrush	<i>Catharus ustulatus</i>	
swamp sparrow	<i>Melospiza georgiana</i>	
tree swallow	<i>Tachycineta bicolor</i>	
tricolored heron	<i>Egretta tricolor</i>	
tufted titmouse	<i>Baeolophus bicolor</i>	
turkey vulture	<i>Cathartes aura</i>	
upland sandpiper	<i>Bartramia longicauda</i>	
veery	<i>Catharus fuscescens</i>	
vesper sparrow	<i>Pooecetes gramineus</i>	
Virginia rail	<i>Rallus limicola</i>	
warbling vireo	<i>Vireo gilvus</i>	
whip-poor-will	<i>Caprimulgus vociferus</i>	

Common Name	Scientific name	Status
<b>Birds (continued)</b>		
white ibis	<i>Eudocimus albus</i>	
white-breasted nuthatch	<i>Sitta carolinensis</i>	
white-crowned sparrow	<i>Zonotrichia leucophrys</i>	
white-eyed vireo	<i>Vireo griseus</i>	
white-throated sparrow	<i>Zonotrichia albicollis</i>	
white-winged crossbill	<i>Loxia leucoptera</i>	
wild turkey	<i>Meleagris gallopavo</i>	
willow flycatcher	<i>Empidonax traillii</i>	
winter wren	<i>Troglodytes troglodytes</i>	
wood duck	<i>Aix sponsa</i>	
wood thrush	<i>Hylocichla mustelina</i>	
worm-eating warbler	<i>Helmitheros vermivorus</i>	
yellow warbler	<i>Dendroica petechia</i>	
yellow-bellied sapsucker	<i>Sphyrapicus varius</i>	
yellow-billed cuckoo	<i>Coccyzus americanus</i>	
yellow-breasted chat	<i>Icteria virens</i>	
yellow-crowned night-heron	<i>Nyctanassa violacea</i>	
yellow-rumped warbler	<i>Dendroica coronata</i>	
yellow-throated vireo	<i>Vireo flavifrons</i>	
<b>Fish</b>		
<b>lampreys: Family Petromyzontidae</b>		
ohio lamprey	<i>Ichthyomyzon bdellium</i>	Candidate
northern brook lamprey	<i>Ichthyomyzon fossor</i>	Endangered
mountain brook lamprey	<i>Ichthyomyzon greeleyi</i>	Threatened
least brook lamprey	<i>Lampetra aepyptera</i>	Candidate
<b>sturgeons: Family Acipenseridae</b>		
lake sturgeon	<i>Acipenser fulvescens</i>	Endangered
shovelnose sturgeon	<i>Scaphirhynchus platorynchus</i>	
<b>paddlefish: Family Polyodontidae</b>		
paddlefish	<i>Polyodon spathula</i>	
<b>gars: Family Lepisosteidae</b>		
spotted gar	<i>Lepisosteus oculatus</i>	Endangered
longnose gar	<i>Lepisosteus osseus</i>	Candidate
shortnose gar	<i>Lepisosteus platostomus</i>	
<b>bowfin: Family Amiidae</b>		
bowfin	<i>Amia calva</i>	Candidate
<b>mooneyes: Family Hiodontidae</b>		
goldeneye	<i>Hiodon alosoides</i>	Threatened
mooneye	<i>Hiodon tergisus</i>	Threatened
<b>eels: Family Anguillidae</b>		
American eel	<i>Anguilla rostrata</i>	



Common Name	Scientific name	Status
<b>Fish (continued)</b>		
<b>herrings: Family Clupeidae</b>		
skipjack herring	<i>Alosa chrysochloris</i>	Threatened
gizzard shad	<i>Dorosoma cepedianum</i>	
<b>minnows: Family Cyprinidae</b>		
bigeye chub	<i>Notropis amoenus</i>	
bigmouth shiner	<i>Notropis dorsalis</i>	Threatened
brassy minnow	<i>Hybognathus hankinsoni</i>	
blackchin shiner	<i>Notropis heterolepis</i>	Endangered
blacknose dace	<i>Rhinichthys atratulus</i>	
blacknose shiner	<i>Notropsis heterolepis</i>	
bluntnose minnow	<i>Pimephales notatus</i>	
bullhead minnow	<i>Pimephales vigilax</i>	
central stoneroller	<i>Campostoma anomalum</i>	
common carp	<i>Cyprinus carpio</i>	
common shiner	<i>Luxilus cornutus</i>	
common carp	<i>Cyprinus carpio</i>	
common shiner	<i>Lucilus cornutus</i>	
creek chub	<i>Semotilus atromaculatus</i>	
cutlips minnow	<i>Exoglossum maxillingua</i>	
emerald shiner	<i>Notropis atherinoides</i>	
fathead minnow	<i>Pimephales promelas</i>	
ghost shiner	<i>Notropis buchmanii</i>	Endangered
golden shiner	<i>Notemigonus crysoleucas</i>	
goldfish	<i>Carassius auratus</i>	
grass carp	<i>Ctenopharyngodon idella</i>	
gravel chub	<i>Erimystax X. punctatus</i>	Endangered
hornyhead chub	<i>Nocomis biguttatus</i>	Candidate
longnose dace	<i>Rhinichthys cataractae</i>	
mimic shiner	<i>Notropis volucellus</i>	
pearl dace	<i>Margariscus margarita</i>	
popeye shiner	<i>Notropis ariommus</i>	
redfin shiner	<i>Lythrurus umbratilis</i>	Endangered
redside dace	<i>Clinostomus elongatus</i>	
river chub	<i>Nocomis micropogon</i>	
river shiner	<i>Notropis blennius</i>	Endangered
rosyface shiner	<i>Notropis rubellus</i>	
sand shiner	<i>Notropsis stramineus</i>	
silver chub	<i>Macrhybopsis storeriana</i>	Endangered
silver shiner	<i>Notropsis photogenus</i>	
silverjaw minnow	<i>Ericymba buccata</i>	
southern redbelly dace	<i>Phoxinus erythrogaster</i>	Threatened
spotfin shiner	<i>Cyprinella spiloptera</i>	

Common Name	Scientific name	Status
<b>Fish (continued)</b>		
<b>herrings: Family Clupeidae (continued)</b>		
spottail shiner	<i>Notropis hudsonius</i>	
streamline chub	<i>Erimystax dissimilis</i>	
striped shiner	<i>Luxilus chrysocephalus</i>	
tongue tied minnow	<i>Exoglossum laurae</i>	
<b>suckers: Family Catostomidae</b>		
black redbhorse	<i>Moxostoma duquesnei</i>	
blue sucker	<i>Cycleptus elongatus</i>	
golden redbhorse	<i>Moxostoma erythrurum</i>	
greater redbhorse	<i>Moxostoma valenciennesi</i>	
highfin carpsucker	<i>Carpionodes velifer</i>	
longnose sucker	<i>Catostomus catostomus</i>	Endangered
northern hogsucker	<i>Hypentelium nigricans</i>	
Ohio shorthead redbhorse	<i>M. macrolepidotum breviceps</i>	
quillback	<i>Carpionodes cyprinus</i>	
river carpsucker	<i>Carpionodes carpio</i>	
river redbhorse	<i>Moxostoma carinatum</i>	Candidate
shorthead redbhorse	<i>Moxostoma macrolepidotum</i>	
silver redbhorse	<i>Moxostoma anisurum</i>	
smallmouth buffalo	<i>Ictiobus bubalus</i>	Threatened
spotted sucker	<i>Minytrema melanops</i>	Threatened
white sucker	<i>Catostomus commersoni</i>	
<b>catfishes: Family Ictaluridae</b>		
blue catfish	<i>Ictalurus furcatus</i>	
black bullhead	<i>Ameiurus melas</i>	Endangered
brindled madtom	<i>Norurus miurus</i>	Threatened
brown bullhead	<i>Ameiurus nebulosus</i>	
channel catfish	<i>Ictalurus punctatus</i>	
flathead catfish	<i>Pylodictus olivaris</i>	
mountain madtom	<i>Noturus eleutherus</i>	Endangered
northern madtom	<i>Noturus stigmosus</i>	Endangered
stonecat	<i>Noturus flavus</i>	
tadpole madtom	<i>Noturus gyrinus</i>	Endangered
white catfish	<i>Ameiurus catus</i>	
yellow bullhead	<i>Ameiurus natalis</i>	
<b>piques: Family Esocidae</b>		
chain pickerel	<i>Esox niger</i>	
grass pickerel	<i>Esox americanus vermiculatus</i>	
muskellunge	<i>Esox masquinongy</i>	

Common Name	Scientific name	Status
<b>Fish (continued)</b>		
<b>piques: Family Esocidae (continued)</b>		
northern pike	<i>Esox lucius</i>	
<b>mudminnows: Family Umbridae</b>		
central mudminnow	<i>Umbra limi</i>	Candidate
<b>trout: Family Salmonidae</b>		
Atlantic salmon	<i>Salmo salar</i>	
brook trout	<i>Salvelinus fontinalis</i>	
brown trout	<i>Salmo trutta</i>	
rainbow trout	<i>Oncorhynchus mykiss</i>	
<b>trout perch: Family Percopsidae</b>		
trout perch	<i>Percopsis omiscomaycus</i>	
<b>burbot: Family Gadidae</b>		
burbot	<i>Lota lota</i>	Endangered
<b>killifishes: Family Cyprinodontidae</b>		
banded killifish	<i>Fundulus diaphanus</i>	
<b>silversides: Family Atherinidae</b>		
brook silverside	<i>Labidesthes sicculus</i>	Candidate
<b>sticklebacks: Family Gasterosteidae</b>		
brook stickleback	<i>Culaea inconstans</i>	Candidate
<b>sculpins: Family Cottidae</b>		
mottled sculpin	<i>Cottus bairdi</i>	
<b>temperate basses: Family Percichthyidae</b>		
white bass	<i>Morone chrysops</i>	
white perch	<i>Morone americana</i>	
<b>sunfishes: Family Centrarchidae</b>		
black crappie	<i>Pomoxis nigromaculatus</i>	
bluegill	<i>Lepomis macrochirus</i>	
green sunfish	<i>Lepomis cyanellus</i>	
largemouth bass	<i>Micropterus salmoides</i>	
longear sunfish	<i>Lepomis megalotis</i>	Endangered
orangespotted sunfish	<i>Lepomis humilis</i>	
pumpkinseed	<i>Lepomis gibbosus</i>	
rock bass	<i>Ambloplites rupestris</i>	
smallmouth bass	<i>Micropterus dolomieu</i>	
spotted bass	<i>Micropterus punctulatus</i>	
warmouth	<i>Lepomis gulosus</i>	Endangered
white crappie	<i>Pomoxis annularis</i>	
<b>perches: Family Percidae</b>		
banded darter	<i>Etheostoma zonale</i>	
blackside darter	<i>Percina maculata</i>	
bluebreast darter	<i>Etheostoma camurum</i>	Threatened
channel darter	<i>Percina copelandi</i>	Threatened

Common Name	Scientific name	Status
<b>Fish (continued)</b>		
<b>perches: Family Percidae (continued)</b>		
eastern sand darter	<i>Ammocrypta pellucida</i>	Endangered
fantail darter	<i>Etheostoma flabellare</i>	
gilt darter	<i>Percina evides</i>	Threatened
greenside darter	<i>Etheostoma blennioides</i>	
Iowa darter	<i>Etheostoma exile</i>	Endangered
Johnny darter	<i>Etheostoma nigrum</i>	
logperch	<i>Percina caprodes</i>	
longhead darter	<i>Percina macrocephala</i>	Threatened
rainbow darter	<i>Etheostoma camurum</i>	Threatened
river darter	<i>Percina shumardi</i>	
sharpnose darter	<i>Percina oxyrhyncha</i>	
sauger	<i>Sander canadense</i>	
spotted darter	<i>Etheostoma maculatum</i>	Threatened
tippecanoe darter	<i>Etheostoma tippecanoe</i>	Threatened
variegate darter	<i>Etheostoma variatum</i>	
walleye	<i>Sander vitreus</i>	
yellow perch	<i>Perca flavescens</i>	
<b>drums: Family Sciaenidae</b>		
freshwater drum	<i>Aplodinotus grunniens</i>	
<b>Mammals</b>		
American badger	<i>Taxidea taxus</i>	Lower Risk
American beaver	<i>Castor canadensis</i>	Lower Risk
American black bear	<i>Ursus americanus</i>	Lower Risk
Appalachian cottontail	<i>Sylvilagus obscurus</i>	
American mink	<i>Mustela vison</i>	
big brown bat	<i>Eptesicus fuscus</i>	Lower Risk
bobcat	<i>Lynx rufus</i>	
cinereus shrew	<i>Sorex cinereus</i>	Lower Risk
coyote	<i>Canis latrans</i>	
deer mouse	<i>Peromyscus maniculatus</i>	Lower Risk
eastern chipmunk	<i>Tamias striatus</i>	Lower Risk
eastern cottontail	<i>Sylvilagus floridanus</i>	Lower Risk
eastern fox squirrel	<i>Sciurus niger</i>	Lower Risk
eastern gray squirrel	<i>Sciurus carolinensis</i>	Lower Risk
eastern mole	<i>Scalopus aquaticus</i>	Lower Risk
eastern pipistrelle	<i>Pipistrellus subflavus</i>	Lower Risk
eastern small-footed myotis	<i>Myotis leibii</i>	Lower Risk
eastern woodrat	<i>Neotoma floridana</i>	Lower Risk
ermine	<i>Mustela erminea</i>	Lower Risk
gray fox	<i>Urocyon cinereoargenteus</i>	

*Brokenstraw Creek Watershed Conservation Plan*

hairy-tailed mole	<i>Parascalops breweri</i>	Lower Risk
hoary bat	<i>Lasiurus cinereus</i>	Lower Risk
Indiana bat	<i>Myotis sodalis</i>	Endangered
least shrew	<i>Cryptotis parva</i>	Lower Risk
least weasel	<i>Mustela nivalis</i>	Lower Risk
little brown bat	<i>Myotis lucifugus</i>	Lower Risk
long-tailed shrew	<i>Sorex dispar</i>	Lower Risk
long-tailed weasel	<i>Mustela frenata</i>	Lower Risk
meadow jumping mouse	<i>Zapus hudsonius</i>	Lower Risk
meadow vole	<i>Microtus pennsylvanicus</i>	Lower Risk

Common Name	Scientific name	Status
<b>Mammals (continued)</b>		
muskrat	<i>Ondatra zibethicus</i>	Lower Risk
North American porcupine	<i>Erethizon dorsatum</i>	Lower Risk
northern flying squirrel	<i>Glaucomys sabrinus</i>	Lower Risk
northern long-eared bat	<i>Myotis septentrionalis</i>	
northern raccoon	<i>Procyon lotor</i>	Lower Risk
northern river otter	<i>Lontra canadensis</i>	
northern short-tailed shrew	<i>Blarina brevicauda</i>	Lower Risk
pygmy shrew	<i>Sorex hoyi</i>	Lower Risk
red bat	<i>Lasiurus borealis</i>	Lower Risk
red fox	<i>Vulpes vulpes</i>	
red squirrel	<i>Tamiasciurus hudsonicus</i>	Lower Risk
rock vole	<i>Microtus chrotorrhinus</i>	Lower Risk
Seminole bat	<i>Lasiurus seminolus</i>	Lower Risk
silver-haired bat	<i>Lasionycteris noctivagans</i>	Lower Risk
smoky shrew	<i>Sorex fumeus</i>	Lower Risk
snowshoe hare	<i>Lepus americanus</i>	Lower Risk
southern bog lemming	<i>Synaptomys cooperi</i>	Lower Risk
southern flying squirrel	<i>Glaucomys volans</i>	Lower Risk
southern red-backed vole	<i>Clethrionomys gapperi</i>	Lower Risk
star-nosed mole	<i>Condylura cristata</i>	Lower Risk
striped skunk	<i>Mephitis mephitis</i>	Lower Risk
Virginia opossum	<i>Didelphis virginiana</i>	Lower Risk
water shrew	<i>Sorex palustris</i>	Lower Risk
white-footed mouse	<i>Peromyscus leucopus</i>	Lower Risk
white-tailed deer	<i>Odocoileus virginianus</i>	Lower Risk
woodchuck	<i>Marmota monax</i>	Lower Risk
woodland jumping mouse	<i>Napaeozapus insignis</i>	Lower Risk
woodland vole	<i>Microtus pinetorum</i>	Lower Risk
<b>Reptiles</b>		
bog turtle	<i>Clemmys muhlenbergii</i>	Endangered
coal skink	<i>Eumeces anthracinus</i>	
common garter snake	<i>Thamnophis sirtalis</i>	
common map turtle	<i>Graptemys geographica</i>	
common musk turtle	<i>Sternotherus odoratus</i>	
Dekay's brown snake	<i>Storeria dekayi</i>	
eastern box turtle	<i>Terrapene carolina</i>	Lower Risk
eastern fence lizard	<i>Sceloporus undulatus</i>	
eastern hognose snake	<i>Heterodon platirhinos</i>	
eastern mud turtle	<i>Kinosternon subrubrum</i>	
eastern ribbon snake	<i>Thamnophis sauritus</i>	
five-lined skink	<i>Eumeces fasciatus</i>	

Common Name	Scientific name	Status
<b>Reptiles</b>		
milk snake	<i>Lampropeltis triangulum</i>	
northern water snake	<i>Nerodia sipedon</i>	
painted turtle	<i>Chrysemys picta</i>	
queen snake	<i>Regina septemvittata</i>	
racer	<i>Coluber constrictor</i>	
rat snake	<i>Elaphe obsoleta</i>	
red-bellied snake	<i>Storeria occipitomaculata</i>	
ring-necked snake	<i>Diadophis punctatus</i>	
short-headed garter snake	<i>Thamnophis brachystoma</i>	
smooth earth snake	<i>Virginia valeriae</i>	
smooth green snake	<i>Opheodrys vernalis</i>	
snapping turtle	<i>Chelydra serpentina</i>	
spotted turtle	<i>Clemmys guttata</i>	Vulnerable
timber rattlesnake	<i>Crotalus horridus</i>	
wood turtle	<i>Clemmys insculpta</i>	Vulnerable
worm snake	<i>Carphophis amoenus</i>	

**Sources: World Wildlife Fund Species Finder, <http://gis.wwfus.org/wildfinder/> & PA Fish and Boat Commission, <http://www.fish.state.pa.us/pafish/fishhtms/chap2.htm>**



**APPENDIX J. RECREATIONAL & HISTORICAL RESOURCES**

<b>Parks</b>	<b>Location</b>	<b>Amenities</b>
Community Park	Columbus, PA	Basketball court, VFD community hall, recycling center
Mather Park	Columbus, PA	Playground, ball fields, picnic areas, gazebo, portable toilet
City Park	Corry, PA	Historical monuments & benches located within three acres
Mead Park	Corry, PA	Several playgrounds, lodges, amphitheater, tennis courts, softball fields, hiking, fishing, and picnic facilities located within 50 acres
Buckaloons Recreation Area	Irvine, PA	Boat launch, campground, picnic areas, playground, shower house, electric hook-ups, dump station
Watts Flat Park	Watts Flat, NY	Basketball and volleyball courts, ball field, Town of Harmony pavilion, portable toilet
Hill Top Recreation Area	Youngsville, PA	Playground, picnic pavilions, swimming pool, portable toilet, volleyball court, parking
Island Park Recreation Area	Youngsville, PA	Tennis and basketball courts, ball field, playgrounds, picnic pavilion, handicapped fishing pier, potential canoe access, community building
Stewart Lane Ball Field and Picnic Area	Corry, PA	Ball field and picnic area
Friendship Field		Playground and ball field
Warren County Fairgrounds	Pittsfield, PA	Fairgrounds
Panama Rocks Scenic Park	Panama, NY	Admission fees, picnic grove, unique rock outcrop, restrooms, trail on 12 acres
Panama School Playground	Panama, NY	Playground
Brokenstraw Elementary School	Youngsville, PA	Playground

<b>Trails</b>	<b>Size</b>	<b>Description</b>
Seneca Interpretive Trail	1-mile	Loop around Buckaloons Recreation Area
Westside Overland Trail	24 miles	Travels through six town and four state forest in
Bicycle Route Y	409 miles	Follow Route 6 through the watershed and connects New
Corry Junction Greenway Trail	5.2 miles	Travels from Columbus, PA to Clymer, NY.

<b>Golf Courses</b>	<b>Location</b>	<b>Amenities</b>
North Hills Municipal Golf Course	Corry, PA	9-hole municipal course
Carter Heights Golf Course	Corry, PA	9-hole public course
Timber Creek Golf Course	Ashville, NY	9-hole public course
Corry Country Club	Corry, PA	18-hole private course, clubhouse, tennis courts
Spring Creek Frontier Golf Course	Spring Creek, PA	9-hole public course

<b>Campgrounds &amp; Other Accommodations</b>	<b>Location</b>	<b>Amenities</b>
Harecreek Campground	Corry, PA	Swimming pool, basketball, volleyball, horseshoes, game
Brokenstraw Valley Campsites	Pittsfield, PA	Campground
Leisure Campground	Corry, PA	Campground

**Campgrounds & Other**

**Location**

**Amenities**

**Accommodations**

Buckaloons Recreation Area	Irvine, PA	Boat launch, campground, picnic areas, playground, shower
Victoria on Main	Corry, PA	Bed & Breakfast
Ottaway Inn	Corry, PA	Bed & Breakfast
Scotia Inn	Corry, PA	Motel
Edgewood Motel	Youngsville	Motel

**State Lands**

**Size**

**Location**

PA State Game Lands 143	8,177 acres	Garland, PA
PA State Game Lands 154	1,415 acres	Wheelock, PA
PA State Game Lands 197	1,556 acres	Columbus, PA
PA State Game Lands 263	668 acres	Corry, PA
PA State Game Lands 291	1,193 acres	Corry, PA
PA State Game Lands 306	892 acres	Corry, PA
Alder Bottom Wildlife Management Unit	800 acres	Clymer & Sherman, NY
Brokenstraw State Forest	951 acres	Harmony & Clymer, NY
Hill Higher State Forest	1,156 acres	Harmony, NY
Jaquins Pond Wildlife Management Unit	1,349 acres	Clymer, NY
North Harmony State Forest	2,561 acres	Harmony, North Harmony, & Sherman, NY
Panama State Forest	1,224 acres	Harmony, NY
Watts Flat Wildlife Management Unit	1,382 acres	Harmony, NY
Whalen Memorial Forest	1,325 acres	North Harmony & Sherman, NY

**Historical Facilities**

**Location**

Irvine United Presbyterian Church	Irvine, PA
Corry Armory	Corry, PA
Clymer Center Schoolhouse	Clymer, NY
Clinton Wilder Historical Museum	Youngsville, PA

**Natural Features**

Dole Swamp
Tamarack Swamp

**Approved Trout Waters**

Blue Eye Run
Brokenstraw Creek
Coffee Creek
East Branch Spring Creek
Little Brokenstraw Creek
Spring Creek

**Class A Wild Trout Streams**

**Length**

**Trout Fishery**

**Section Limits**

Spring Creek	2.6 miles	Brown Trout	State Route 3001 bridge to mouth
--------------	-----------	-------------	----------------------------------

Source: Hunting PA.com, NY DEC2, PFBC, 2008b

**APPENDIX K. PUBLIC COMMENTS**

Issue, concern, or comment	Action taken
<b>Public Meetings</b>	
<i>(Corry, Pennsylvania, October 31, 2011)</i>	
Include information about Tamarack Swamp, one of the U.S. Department of Interior’s National Natural Landmarks.	Tamarack Swamp was included as a Biological Diversity Area within Chapter 4. Biological Resources.
Marcellus shale waste water injection wells are being proposed in close proximity to Tamarack Swamp, near Columbus, and numerous concerns were raised over the potential impacts of such storage methods.	Comment noted and included within Chapter 6. Issues and Concerns.
Fix Appendix F heading: Brownfields	Corrected
Fix Appendix E footer: Illegal dumpsites	Corrected
Similar injection wells are proposed near Dubois, PA, in a rural, residential area. There are issues with the volume of truck traffic, potential migration of waste water into groundwater.	Comment noted.

**Public Meetings**

*(Youngsville, Pennsylvania, November 1, 2011)*

PA geology won’t support the proposed injection wells.	Comment noted.
A major erosion problem exists along the mainstem of Brokenstraw Creek near the Warren County fairgrounds.	Information on implementing erosion control projects is included in the plan. WPC staff subsequently met with the landowners of this site, PFBC, and the Warren Conservation District to plan a course of action to curtail the erosion problem at this site.
In regards to the caption on page 4-12, common mergansers do breed in the area.	The caption was changed.

**PA DCNR Bureau of Forestry**

*Scott E. Rimpa, Assistant District Forester, Cornplanter Forest District #14*

We (the Bureau of Forestry) reviewed the subject plan and want to commend you and the WPC for developing a very comprehensive, informative plan for Brokenstraw. This plan should serve as a basis for managing the watershed for many years to come.	Thank you; comment noted.
Pg ES4 – Since forests constitute a major component of the land in the watershed, perhaps mentioning working with forest landowners to implement Best Management Practices when conducting timber harvests would add another level of options for conservation.	Forestry best management practices were addressed in Chapter 2. Land Resources, as well as Goal 2-11 of the Management Recommendations.

<p>Pg 1-1 – The former “marketing region” known as the PA Great Lakes Region is know the Northwest Lakes &amp; Waterways Region. Could not find any information to back this claim</p>	<p>No publication information was found to substantiate this change. However, several marketing websites and resources still refer to the marketing region as the PA Great Lakes Region. Therefore, the information was left as is in the chapter.</p>
<p>Pg 2-5 – Ag Land preservation is mentioned. Perhaps a mention of Forest land conservation as well?</p>	<p>Forestland conservation and practices are addressed in Chapters 2 and 4.</p>
<p>Pg 4-3 – We strongly recommend the following sentence be modified: “Often, foresters and landowners desire the quickest and greatest monetary return from a timber harvest, resulting in poor forestry practices, such as clear-cuts and high-grading.” Replace “forester” with “logger” and clear-cutting is an acceptable management strategy when used in the proper situation. The Bureau of Forestry uses clear-cutting as an effective tool in our management regimes which leads to early successional habitat.</p>	<p>Segment modified.</p>
<p>Pg 4-4 – We strongly recommend changing “certified forester” to reputable forester.</p>	<p>Term revised.</p>

**Edward Tarasovich**

<p>Thank you for the opportunity to review and comment on the "Brokenstraw Creek Watershed Conservation Plan Draft." I appreciate the extensive work involved in the preparation of the document. I also wish to thank those that supported the development of the plan. It will surely help to maintain the existing beauty of and resources within the watershed.</p>	<p>Thank you; comment noted.</p>
<p>I feel that the quality of the water within the watershed is of paramount importance. The elimination of know sources of pollution, particularly; from sewage treatment plants and private sewage systems needs to be given top priority. The section of Hare Creek that you identify as a warm water section needs to be corrected and brought back to a level at least equivalent to that of the waters of Hare Creek above Corry. I believe that I previously noted the stark difference in the shell fish population immediately above the confluence of Hare Creek and the Brokenstraw on the Brokenstraw. I would hope that Hare Creek could be brought back to a comparable level. Additionally, the dumping of raw sewage into the watershed for any reason has to be stopped completely. The quality of the watershed can not be improved unless the dumping is stopped.</p>	<p>Comments addressed within Chapter 6. Issues and Concerns in the Sewage section.</p>
<p>I strongly disagree with the goal to construct a dam in the Columbus area. Similarly, I oppose any manmade changes to the creek itself. Any such changes to the watershed will have a negative affect on the entire watershed. The primary resource of the watershed is its natural beauty. It is best left unchanged. I would oppose an obstructions or modifications to the natural path of the creeks; I would support any movement to eliminate any form of construction within the flood plains of the</p>	<p>Comment noted. However, all public input and suggestions must be taken into consideration for the plan, and therefore that management recommendation will</p>

watershed.	remain in the plan.
The identification of the fish species in the "slow waters" above the Village of Spring Creek is disappointing. I realize that the trout fishing in the faster waters below Spring Creek is a major attraction but I also know that the waters above Spring Creek provide some excellent game fishing that is enjoyed by many people within the area and from outside the local area. Is there no a more specific list of the species within the Brokenstraw that the list you provided for all of the Ohio Valley? Given that fishing is the most popular recreation activity in the watershed it would seem that a more comprehensive list of species native to the Brokenstraw would be in order.	More information was added to Chapter 4, as well as a reference added. There is not a definitive list of species present specifically within the Brokenstraw Creek watershed available.

**U.S. Forest Service**

*Gary Dunn, Archeologist, Bradford District, Allegheny National Forest*

<p>I am interested in obtaining more information regarding the potential scope of this effort. I must admit that I am not familiar with the draft conservation plan identified in the email request for public input.</p> <p>My particular interest in the Brokenstraw Creek stems both from being a resident of Youngsville since 2002 and from concerns revolving around the Brokenstraw Creek between Old Route 6 and the Allegheny River confluence. That being said, I have been observing this short section of Brokenstraw Creek since 2002. In 2006, I became aware of the increasing effect of high water events and, in 2007, began recording observations of creek bank erosion. In 2010 and 2011, the energy of high water events have drastically eroded the head of the island between Irvine Flats and Buckaloons Recreation Area.</p> <p>In essence, over the last four years, Brokenstraw Creek has broadened its channels, undercutting its banks, toppling trees into its channels. The fallen trees redirect the energy of high water events toward the banks, causing further erosion, while also deflecting a portion of the hydraulic energy downward, scouring the creek bottom. In addition, the trees currently block the entire western channel, preventing boat/canoe access and affecting the movement of anyone fishing there.</p> <p>Undoubtedly, the sediment load of the creek has increased markedly. As an example, high water events have caused a failure at one location along the west bank that was 30 feet long and 20 feet wide with an 8-foot tall rear wall when first recorded in March 2008. The soil/sediment from the "pit," 139.6yd<sup>3</sup>, would have filled 14 dump trucks. In August 2011, the "Pit" was 45 feet long, translating into another 7 filled dump trucks. In other words, between March 2008 and August 2011, that one area of erosion resulted in more than 209 tons of sediment!</p> <p>All of that masks my true concern. The west bank of the Brokenstraw Creek serves as the eastern boundary of the Buckaloons Historic Area, associated with Revolutionary War General William Irvine, an area with archeological deposits spanning at least 8,000 years. Over the course of observing the erosion of the west bank, I have been documenting the</p>	Information added to Chapter 5 and 6.
--	---------------------------------------

*Brokenstraw Creek Watershed Conservation Plan*

<p>ongoing loss of two prehistoric sites, damage to the outlet of an historic mill race outlet, and the exposure of a previously undocumented historic feature and another that may be part of Dr. Callendar Irvine's "forebay" or splash dam.</p>	
--	--

**Bill Peiffer**

<p>See attached *.xls file for my responses (ratings) to the <i>management recommendations</i> on your spreadsheet. Note I added a few new abbreviations (in red) to the list of acronyms which you may find useful.</p>	<p>Information about added to Chapter 4. Biological Resources.</p>
<p>Also attached please find: 1) a *.jpg of the National Park Service's (NPS) location sketch of the Tamarack Swamp National Natural Landmark site (NNL), 2) a *.pdf of NPS's abstract of the significance of the Tamarack Swamp NNL, and 3) a *.pdf from the PA Game Commission of State Game Lands 197 (the Tamarack Swamp NNL is a part of this). You may want to update some of the text and graphics in the Brokenstraw Creek Watershed Conservation Plan (BCWCP) to reflect this. See the National Park Service's website at - <a href="http://www.nature.nps.gov/nml/site.cfm?Site=TASW-PA">http://www.nature.nps.gov/nml/site.cfm?Site=TASW-PA</a> for more on the Tamarack Swamp NNL site and the National Natural Landmarks program.</p>	<p>Information about Tamarack Swamp was added into Chapter 4. Biological Resources.</p>
<p>As you are aware approval for two DEP permits are pending for a pair of marcellus waste disposal injection wells just west of Bear Lake, PA. Although EPA approval has already been given for both of these wells, Paul "Tom" Stroup and I did submit an Appeal last July challenging EPA's decision (our Appeal has not yet been ruled on). I've attached a small *.pdf with the coordinates of these wells for your review. Right now my concerns with this are that local control (in this case county zoning powers) in regard to the location of these abominations and their set-back distance from watercourses will be handed over solely to the state (re: passage of HB 1950 and SB 1100, legislative discussion, and subsequent signing by the governor). Sorry for the rant, but I feel if Warren County can tell a property owner he has to put a carport on the side of his mobile home rather than on the front of it, they should also be able to tell a developer where he can and can't put an injection well!</p>	<p>Concerns addressed in Chapter 6. Issues and Concerns in the Gas and Oil Drilling section.</p>
<p>Other than I've attached a scan of a small part of Professor Higbee's PA Stream Map to help with the names and courses of waterways in PA (note Coffee Creek flows east to west and does not originate in Clymer, NY as said on page 3-2 of the BCWCP), note that several (many?) of the hyperlinks are dead, and I've also attached a part of a spreadsheet from the PA State Data Center (<a href="http://pasdc.hbg.psu.edu/">http://pasdc.hbg.psu.edu/</a>) which shows Columbus Township (Warren County) to be the second fastest growing municipality in the tri-county area (Erie, Crawford, and Warren Counties).</p>	<p>Coffee Creek correction made within Chapter 3. Water Resources. Columbus Township population comment noted.</p>

**U.S. Forest Service**

*Nathan J. Welker, Fisheries Biologist/Administrator, Allegheny National Forest*

<p>I have completed a cursory review of the <i>Brokenstraw Creek Watershed Conservation Plan</i> and did not find any major errors. It is very well written. Nice work!</p>	<p>Thank you; comment noted.</p>
---	----------------------------------

**PA DCNR Bureau of Recreation and Conservation**

*Monica A. Hoffman, CPRP, Recreation and Parks Advisor*

Chapter 7: Management Recommendations. Please add the priority level ranking for each of the goals along with the recommended methods to achieving the goals.	Priority rankings were developed by public input during the draft review period and added to the final document.
Page 7.25: Goal 3-15. Please clarify what is meant by the phrase Establish and implement after conservation practices to reduce water consumption.	Goal 3-15 clarified.
Appendix I: Fish and Wildlife Species is incorrectly identified as coming from the Sinnemahoning Creek Watershed Conservation Plan.	Header corrected.
Appendix K: Public Comments needs to have the text added to this section, including comments from the final public meetings.	Text added following collection of public comments during the draft review phase and added to the final document.



---

## APPENDIX L. INTERVIEW AND SURVEY QUESTIONS

---

### Key Individual Interview Questions

1. How has the watershed\* changed in the past 10 years? Were these changes good, bad, indifferent?  
\*Note: “watershed” includes landscape features, ecological communities, & human infrastructure.
  
2. How do the following currently meet the needs of the watershed community?  
(Are the quantities sufficient, insufficient, or satisfactory? Are they in good condition?) Please include your solution recommendations.
  - a. Transportation –area roads, public transportation
  - b. Infrastructure – water and sewer lines
  - c. Employment Opportunities
  - d. Educational Opportunities
  - e. Land Use Ordinances & Zoning
  
3. Do the recreational opportunities currently meet the needs of the watershed community?  
(Are there too many, not enough, or a sufficient number? What condition are they in? Are they easy to access? Please include your solution recommendations.)
  - a. Parks/Picnic Sites
  - b. Hiking/Biking Trails
  - c. Off- Road Vehicle Riding
  - d. Scenic Vistas/Photography
  - e. Wildlife/Bird Watching
  - f. Hunting/Fishing
  - g. Boating/Swimming
  - h. Historical Sites/Structures
  - i. Other
  - j. Winter Recreation
  
4. What are some of the positive features of the watershed? (Please consider both the ecological and social community in your answer, from water quality to economics.)
5. What are some of the negative impacts currently affecting the land, water, and biological resources?
6. Do you have any specific projects or type of projects you would like to see identified in the plan?
7. What must the watershed conservation plan say to be successful?
8. What must the watershed conservation plan *not* say to be successful?
9. Do you know of any other people we should interview?
10. Do you have any other questions or comments before we conclude this interview?
11. Please confirm your contact information for the purposes of this project only, so that we may send you progress updates. Your information will NOT be shared with others.

Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Address 1: \_\_\_\_\_  
Address 2: \_\_\_\_\_  
City, State Zip: \_\_\_\_\_  
Phone #: \_\_\_\_\_  
Email: \_\_\_\_\_

### Municipal Interview Questions

- 1.) Does your municipality have a comprehensive plan? **YES or NO**  
If yes, what is the name of the plan(s) and when was it adopted?
  
- 2.) Does your municipality currently utilize zoning? **YES or NO**  
Does your municipality currently utilizing subdivision ordinances? **YES or NO**  
Does your municipality have floodplain ordinances? **YES or NO**
  
- 3.) Are there any municipal parks in your municipality? If yes, please list them?
  
- 4.) a. Does your municipality have any public water services in the project area? **YES or NO**  
Supplier \_\_\_\_\_  
  
b. Do you foresee the need to upgrade or establish a public water supply in your municipality in the project area within the next ten years? **YES or NO**
  
- 5.) a. Does your municipality have any public sewage systems in the project area? **YES or NO**  
Treatment System \_\_\_\_\_  
  
b. Do you foresee the need to upgrade or establish a public sewage system in your municipality in the project area within the next ten years? **YES or NO**
  
- 6.) Who provides emergency services, such as:  
Police \_\_\_\_\_  
Fire \_\_\_\_\_  
EMS \_\_\_\_\_
  
- 7.) Is there anything unique, or well known about your municipality that you would like to have highlighted in the plan?
  
- 8.) Who provides emergency services for your community?  
Fire \_\_\_\_\_  
Police \_\_\_\_\_  
EMS \_\_\_\_\_
  
- 9.) Could you please verify your contact information

### Public Survey Questions

# General Questionnaire

*Continued*

\* Please use the following scale for the next three questions, each number can be used more than once. If numbers (other than the scale) or marks are used, they will be ranked neutral.

- 5 = Very Important
- 4 = Somewhat Important
- 3 = Neutral
- 2 = Not very Important
- 1 = Not Important

**3. Please indicate the importance of the following watershed values.**

- \_\_\_\_\_ Attractive Natural Settings
- \_\_\_\_\_ Community Activities
- \_\_\_\_\_ Educational Opportunities
- \_\_\_\_\_ New Business/Jobs
- \_\_\_\_\_ Preserving History/Culture
- \_\_\_\_\_ Recreation Opportunities
- \_\_\_\_\_ Residential Development
- \_\_\_\_\_ Water Quality

**4. Please indicate the importance of the following recreational activities in the watershed.**

- \_\_\_\_\_ ATV Riding
- \_\_\_\_\_ Biking
- \_\_\_\_\_ Bird/Wildlife Watching
- \_\_\_\_\_ Boating
- \_\_\_\_\_ Canoeing/Kayaking
- \_\_\_\_\_ Fishing
- \_\_\_\_\_ Hiking
- \_\_\_\_\_ Horseback Riding
- \_\_\_\_\_ Hunting
- \_\_\_\_\_ Organized Sports
- \_\_\_\_\_ Photography
- \_\_\_\_\_ Picnicking
- \_\_\_\_\_ Snowmobiles
- \_\_\_\_\_ Swimming
- \_\_\_\_\_ Visiting Public Parks
- \_\_\_\_\_ Visiting Public Vistas
- \_\_\_\_\_ Other \_\_\_\_\_

# General Questionnaire

**5. Please indicate the importance of addressing the following watershed issues.**

- \_\_\_\_\_ Preserving Agricultural Lands
- \_\_\_\_\_ Eliminating Illegal ATV/Snowmobile Use and Conflicts
- \_\_\_\_\_ Providing ATV/Snowmobile Recreation Facilities
- \_\_\_\_\_ Improving Infrastructure (i.e. roads, water, sewage, etc.)
- \_\_\_\_\_ Enhancing Economic Development
- \_\_\_\_\_ Increasing Environmental Education
- \_\_\_\_\_ Reducing Erosion & Sedimentation
- \_\_\_\_\_ Reducing Flooding
- \_\_\_\_\_ Improving Forestry Techniques
- \_\_\_\_\_ Preserving Historical & Cultural Heritage
- \_\_\_\_\_ Preventing Illegal Dumping & Clean up Litter
- \_\_\_\_\_ Controlling Invasive Species
- \_\_\_\_\_ Reclamation of Mine Drainage/Mine Lands
- \_\_\_\_\_ Reducing Storm Water Runoff
- \_\_\_\_\_ Addressing Tourism Impacts
- \_\_\_\_\_ Managing Waste Sites/Hazardous Spills
- \_\_\_\_\_ Improving Water Quality
- \_\_\_\_\_ Ensuring Adequate Water Quantity
- \_\_\_\_\_ Improving Wildlife/Fisheries Habitats
- \_\_\_\_\_ Other \_\_\_\_\_

**6. What are the top 3 services/amenities that are lacking within the watershed? (i.e. restaurants, public restrooms, gas stations, emergency services, etc.)**

- 1. \_\_\_\_\_
- 2. \_\_\_\_\_
- 3. \_\_\_\_\_

**7. Other comments or concerns.**

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

*Thank you for completing this survey.*

**Return Instructions:**

You may cut off and keep the informative panel with our contact information. Next, please refold the pamphlet, tape (do not staple), and place it in the mail with proper postage.

## Brokenstraw Creek Watershed Conservation Plan



**Complete a Survey and You Could Win!**

*Prize package includes donated items from local project partners*

*The goal of the Brokenstraw Watershed Conservation Plan is to promote and protect the health and wealth of the Brokenstraw Creek watershed through education and community cooperation leading to implementation of recommendations developed by private and public entities.*

# Residents Questionnaire

Only Individuals with Permanent Residence within the Brokenstraw Creek Watershed Area

Please Mark One

**1. In what county and municipality do you reside?**

County \_\_\_\_\_  
Municipality \_\_\_\_\_

**2. Near what part of the Brokenstraw Creek watershed do you reside?**

- Brokenstraw
- Little Brokenstraw
- Spring Creek
- Don't Know
- Other \_\_\_\_\_

**3. How long have you lived in the area?**

- Less than 1 year
- 1-10 years
- 11-20 years
- 21-30 years
- 31-40 years
- 41-50 years
- 51-60 years
- 60+ years

**4. How far do you travel to work?**

- Less than 1 mile
- 1-15 miles
- 16-30 miles
- 31-45 miles
- 46-60 miles
- Farther \_\_\_\_\_

Please continue with "General Questionnaire" at far right



# Visitors Questionnaire

Please Mark One

**1. Do you own property in the watershed?**

- Yes
- No

**2. How far did you travel to visit?**

- Less than 1 mile
- 1-30 miles
- 31-60 miles
- 61-90 miles
- 91-120 miles
- 121-150 miles
- 151-180 miles
- Farther \_\_\_\_\_

**3. How long did you stay on this trip?**

- Less than one day
- 1-2 days
- 3-4 days
- 5-6 days
- One week
- A week and a half
- Two weeks
- Longer \_\_\_\_\_

**4. Approximately how much money did you spend?**

- Less than 100 dollars
- 100-500 dollars
- 500-1,000 dollars
- 1,000-2,000 dollars
- 2,000-3,000 dollars
- 3,000-5,000 dollars
- 5,000+ dollars

**5. What were your two biggest expenses? (other than travel/gas)**

- Food
- Lodging
- Recreation/Supplies
- Souvenirs
- Other \_\_\_\_\_

**6. What was your reason for visiting?**

- Business
- Family/Friends
- Passing through
- Recreation/Vacation
- Visiting
- Other \_\_\_\_\_

**7. How often do you visit?**

- First time
- Seasonal
- Yearly
- Occasionally (every 2-5 years)
- Every 5+ years

# General Demographics

(Optional)

**1. What is your gender?**

- Male
- Female

**2. What is your age?**

- 17 & under
- 18-25
- 26-45
- 46-65
- 66 & up

# General Questionnaire

For Residents and Visitors

**1. What do you think are the two most important land uses in the Brokenstraw Creek watershed area?**

- Agricultural
- Commercial
- Forested
- Other \_\_\_\_\_
- Industrial
- Recreation
- Residential

**2. Where did you obtain this survey?**

- Business/Restaurant
- Event \_\_\_\_\_
- State park/state forest
- Watershed group
- Website
- Other \_\_\_\_\_

Please continue with "General Questionnaire"

\* If you would like to be entered to win a prize package from our project sponsors and receive project updates, please complete the information below. Entries must be received by **June 30, 2009**.

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
E-mail \_\_\_\_\_  
Home Phone \_\_\_\_\_  
Work Phone \_\_\_\_\_

APPENDIX R. NATIVE PLANT GUIDE

Common Name(s)	Scientific Name	Dry Area Plant	Shady Area Plant	Shady Rain Garden Plant	Sunny Area Plant	Sunny Rain Garden Plant	Plant well suited for Banks	Cut Flower Garden Plant	Plant for near Lakes, Ponds or Streams	Soil Stabilizing Plant	Wet Area Plant	Plant for Wooded Areas	Deer Resistant Plant	Drought Tolerant Plant	Bee Attractant Plant	Bird Attractant Plant	Wildlife Attractant Plant	Butterfly Attractant Plant	Hummingbird Attractant Plant
balsam fir	<i>Abies balsamea</i>																X		
fraser fir	<i>Abies fraseri</i>																X		
box-elder	<i>Acer negundo</i>	X	X		X			X				X	X						
Norway maple	<i>Acer platanoides</i>																X		
red maple	<i>Acer rubrum</i>				X											X	X		
silver maple	<i>Acer saccharinum</i>		X	X		X	X		X			X							
sugar maple	<i>Acer saccharum</i>										X				X				
mountain maple	<i>Acer spicatum</i>			X	X	X		X	X		X		X						
maple	<i>Acer spp</i>											X					X		
common yarrow	<i>Achillea millefolium</i>				X														
monkshood	<i>Aconitum uncinatum</i>										X								
sweetflag	<i>Acorus americanus</i>	X			X												X		
doll's eyes, white bugbane, white baneberry	<i>Actaea pachypoda</i>		X		X	X						X							
black cohosh, black bugbane, black	<i>Actaea racemosa</i>											X	X			X			
red baneberry	<i>Actaea rubra</i>									X									
northern maidenhair fern, maidenhair fern	<i>Adiantum pedatum</i>				X														
bottlebrush buckeye	<i>Aesculus parviflora</i>				X														
red buckeye, buckeye	<i>Aesculus pavia</i>	X			X	X				X			X	X		X			
false foxglove	<i>Agalinis purpurea</i>											X	X						

Brokenstraw Creek Watershed Conservation Plan

Common Name(s)	Scientific Name	Dry Area Plant	Shady Area Plant	Shady Rain Garden Plant	Sunny Area Plant	Sunny Rain Garden Plant	Plant well suited for Banks	Cut Flower Garden Plant	Plant for near Lakes, Ponds or Streams	Soil Stabilizing Plant	Wet Area Plant	Plant for Wooded Areas	Deer Resistant Plant	Drought Tolerant Plant	Bee Attractant Plant	Bird Attractant Plant	Wildlife Attractant Plant	Butterfly Attractant Plant	Hummingbird Attractant Plant
blue giant hyssop, anise hyssop	<i>Agastache foeniculum</i>	X			X							X		X					
yellow giant hyssop	<i>Agastache nepetoides</i>		X																
giant purple hyssop	<i>Agastache scrophulariifolia</i>	X			X			X					X	X	X	X			
white snakeroot	<i>Ageratina altissima</i>												X						
small agrimony	<i>Agrimonia parviflora</i>				X	X					X					X			
red top	<i>Agrostis alba</i>	X			X														
hollyhock	<i>Alcea rosea</i>																X		
northern water plantain	<i>Alisma triviale</i>												X						
nodding onion, wild onion/leek	<i>Allium cernuum</i>									X									X
ramps, wild leeks	<i>Allium tricoccum</i>												X						
speckled alder	<i>Alnus rugosa</i>									X							X		
smooth alder	<i>Alnus serrulata</i>								X			X					X		
azalea	<i>Alnus serrulata</i>																X		
ragweed	<i>Ambrosia</i>																X		
downy serviceberry	<i>Amelanchier arborea</i>	X			X									X		X			
serviceberry, shadblow serviceberry, shadbush	<i>Amelanchier canadensis</i>														X			X	
allegheny serviceberry	<i>Amelanchier laevis</i>				X	X					X						X		
serviceberries, shadbush	<i>Amelanchier spp.</i>																X	X	
lead plant	<i>Amorpha canescens</i>			X	X		X		X			X					X		
Arkansas blue star flower	<i>Amsonia hubrectii</i>												X						
blue star, common blue star, eastern blue	<i>Amsonia tabernaemontana</i>						X					X						X	

Brokenstraw Creek Watershed Conservation Plan

Common Name(s)	Scientific Name	Dry Area Plant	Shady Area Plant	Shady Rain Garden Plant	Sunny Area Plant	Sunny Rain Garden Plant	Plant well suited for Banks	Cut Flower Garden Plant	Plant for near Lakes, Ponds or Streams	Soil Stabilizing Plant	Wet Area Plant	Plant for Wooded Areas	Deer Resistant Plant	Drought Tolerant Plant	Bee Attractant Plant	Bird Attractant Plant	Wildlife Attractant Plant	Butterfly Attractant Plant	Hummingbird Attractant Plant
big bluestem grass, turkeyfoot	<i>Andropogon gerardii</i>	X	X		X	X					X	X	X			X	X		
little bluestem grass	<i>Andropogon scoparius</i>	X			X	X		X				X	X	X	X	X			
broom sedge	<i>Andropogon virginicus</i>				X								X				X		
meadow anemone, Canada anemone	<i>Anemone canadensis</i>		X									X							
pasque flower	<i>Anemone patens</i>		X		X	X		X	X		X	X	X			X			
wood anemone	<i>Anemone quinquefolia</i>												X			X			
thimbleweed, tall anemone	<i>Anemone virginiana</i>		X		X														
pussytoes, woman's tobacco, plantain-leaved pussytoes	<i>Antennaria plantaginifolia</i>		X																
wild columbine, eastern columbine, Canadian columbine, indianhemp	<i>Aquilegia canadensis</i>										X						X	X	X
wild sarsaparilla	<i>Aralia nudicaulis</i>				X	X			X		X								
spikenard	<i>Aralia racemosa</i>					X									X	X	X		
bearberry	<i>Arctostaphylos uva-ursil</i>				X														
redtop grass	<i>Argostis gigantean</i>	X	X	X	X								X						
jack-in-the-pulpit	<i>Arisaema triphyllum</i>					X													
dutchmans pipevine	<i>Aristolochia macrophylla</i>														X			X	
red chokeberry	<i>Aronia arbutifolia</i>				X														
black chokeberry	<i>Aronia melanocarpa</i>											X							
goatsbeard, bride's feathers	<i>Aruncus dioicus</i>									X									
wild ginger	<i>Asarum canadense</i>		X									X							
poke milkweed, tall milkweed	<i>Asclepias exaltata</i>		X								X		X					X	



Brokenstraw Creek Watershed Conservation Plan

Common Name(s)	Scientific Name	Dry Area Plant	Shady Area Plant	Shady Rain Garden Plant	Sunny Area Plant	Sunny Rain Garden Plant	Plant well suited for Banks	Cut Flower Garden Plant	Plant for near Lakes, Ponds or Streams	Soil Stabilizing Plant	Wet Area Plant	Plant for Wooded Areas	Deer Resistant Plant	Drought Tolerant Plant	Bee Attractant Plant	Bird Attractant Plant	Wildlife Attractant Plant	Butterfly Attractant Plant	Hummingbird Attractant Plant
swamp milkweed, pink milkweed, white swamp milkweed	<i>Asclepias incarnata</i>	X																X	
purple milkweed	<i>Asclepias purpurascens</i>	X			X	X		X										X	
common milkweed	<i>Asclepias syriaca</i>		X											X			X	X	
butterflyweed, butterfly flower	<i>Asclepias tuberosa</i>					X					X					X		X	
whorled milkweed, horsetail milkweed	<i>Asclepias verticillata</i>		X				X					X						X	
pawpaw	<i>Asimina triloba</i>	X			X							X	X	X		X		X	
ebony spleenwort	<i>Asplenium platyneuron</i>				X	X		X					X	X					
blue wood aster, wood aster	<i>Aster cordifolius</i>					X					X		X		X			X	
white wood aster	<i>Aster divaricatus</i>	X	X								X	X						X	
heath aster	<i>Aster ericoides</i>				X						X							X	
smooth aster	<i>Aster laevis</i>	X						X					X						
dark leaf calico aster	<i>Aster lateriflorus</i>		X								X							X	
stiff-leaf aster, flaxleaf whitetop aster	<i>Aster linariifolius</i>										X			X					
big leaf aster	<i>Aster macrophyllus</i>		X		X				X										
New England aster	<i>Aster novae-angliae</i>				X						X		X			X	X	X	
New York aster	<i>Aster novi-belgii</i>					X					X							X	
aromatic aster	<i>Aster oblongifolius</i>		X									X	X					X	
purple-stemmed aster	<i>Aster puniceus</i>	X			X													X	
silky aster	<i>Aster sericeus</i>				X														
aster	<i>Aster spp</i>								X		X							X	
flat-topped aster	<i>Aster umbellatus</i>		X					X				X	X		X	X		X	

Brokenstraw Creek Watershed Conservation Plan

Common Name(s)	Scientific Name	Dry Area Plant	Shady Area Plant	Shady Rain Garden Plant	Sunny Area Plant	Sunny Rain Garden Plant	Plant well suited for Banks	Cut Flower Garden Plant	Plant for near Lakes, Ponds or Streams	Soil Stabilizing Plant	Wet Area Plant	Plant for Wooded Areas	Deer Resistant Plant	Drought Tolerant Plant	Bee Attractant Plant	Bird Attractant Plant	Wildlife Attractant Plant	Butterfly Attractant Plant	Hummingbird Attractant Plant
lady fern	<i>Athyrium filix-femina</i>				X	X					X								
white wild indigo	<i>Baptisia alba</i>		X				X					X							
blue false indigo, wild indigo, false blue indigo	<i>Baptisia australis</i>												X					X	
cream wild indigo	<i>Baptisia leucophaea</i>		X										X			X			
dwarf wild indigo	<i>Baptisia minor</i>		X									X							
flare false indigo	<i>Baptisia solar</i>		X			X												X	
yellow wild indigo	<i>Baptisia sphaerocarpa</i>				X														
prairieblues wild indigo	<i>Baptisia starlite</i>		X									X	X	X		X		X	
yellow birch	<i>Betula alleghaniensis</i>																X		
birch	<i>Betula lenta</i>															X	X		
river birch	<i>Betula nigra</i>															X	X		
gray birch	<i>Betula populifolia</i>	X	X									X			X		X		
cross Vine	<i>Bignonia capreolata</i>	X			X			X					X	X		X			
boltonia, false aster	<i>Boltonia asteroides</i>	X			X														
sideoats grama	<i>Bouteloua curtipendula</i>												X				X		
bluejoint reedgrass	<i>Calamagrostis canadensis</i>	X	X		X								X						
American beautyberry	<i>Callicarpa americana</i>															X			
purple poppy mallow, winecups	<i>Callirhoe involucrata</i>							X											
bottlebrush	<i>Callistemon</i> spp.				X						X								
marsh marigold, marsh yellow marigold, cowslip	<i>Caltha palustris</i>				X	X	X				X		X		X				

Brokenstraw Creek Watershed Conservation Plan

Common Name(s)	Scientific Name	Dry Area Plant	Shady Area Plant	Shady Rain Garden Plant	Sunny Area Plant	Sunny Rain Garden Plant	Plant well suited for Banks	Cut Flower Garden Plant	Plant for near Lakes, Ponds or Streams	Soil Stabilizing Plant	Wet Area Plant	Plant for Wooded Areas	Deer Resistant Plant	Drought Tolerant Plant	Bee Attractant Plant	Bird Attractant Plant	Wildlife Attractant Plant	Butterfly Attractant Plant	Hummingbird Attractant Plant
sweetshrub, Carolina allspice	<i>Calycanthus floridus</i>		X		X											X			
tall bellflower	<i>Campanula americana</i>				X														
creeping bellflower	<i>Campanula rapunculoides</i>	X	X		X	X						X	X			X		X	
trumpet vine, trumpet-creepe	<i>Campsis radicans</i>				X												X		
cut-leaf toothwort	<i>Cardamine concatenata</i>											X							
creek sedge	<i>Carex amphibola</i>											X			X				
appalachian sedge	<i>Carex appalachica</i>	X	X		X	X		X	X			X	X		X	X			
fringed sedge	<i>Carex crinita</i>	X	X		X			X				X							
bristleleaf sedge	<i>Carex eburnea</i>														X				
blue wood sedge	<i>Carex glaucoidea</i>														X				
gray's sedge	<i>Carex grayi</i>					X					X								
Ohio sedge	<i>Carex muskingumensis</i>								X										
Pennsylvania sedge	<i>Carex pensylvanica</i>				X	X					X								
plantainleaf sedge, seersucker sedge	<i>Carex plantaginea</i>				X														
silver sedge	<i>Carex platyphylla</i>					X					X								
broad-leaf sedge	<i>Carex siderosticha</i>	X			X								X	X					
sedges	<i>Carex spp.</i>				X												X		
owl-fruit sedge	<i>Carex stipata</i>				X											X			
upright sedge, tussock sedge	<i>Carex stricta</i>		X																
fox sedge	<i>Carex volpinoidea</i>		X		X					X			X				X		
American hornbeam, ironwood	<i>Carpinus caroliniana</i>		X		X		X					X	X		X				
hornbeam	<i>Carpinus spp.</i>				X													X	

Brokenstraw Creek Watershed Conservation Plan

Common Name(s)	Scientific Name	Dry Area Plant	Shady Area Plant	Shady Rain Garden Plant	Sunny Area Plant	Sunny Rain Garden Plant	Plant well suited for Banks	Cut Flower Garden Plant	Plant for near Lakes, Ponds or Streams	Soil Stabilizing Plant	Wet Area Plant	Plant for Wooded Areas	Deer Resistant Plant	Drought Tolerant Plant	Bee Attractant Plant	Bird Attractant Plant	Wildlife Attractant Plant	Butterfly Attractant Plant	Hummingbird Attractant Plant
sweet pignut hickory	<i>Carya glabra</i>															X			
shagbark hickory	<i>Carya ovata</i>				X	X					X					X	X	X	
hickories	<i>Carya</i> spp.		X	X			X					X	X		X		X		
mockernut hickory	<i>Carya tomentosa</i>		X									X						X	
blue cohosh, papoose root	<i>Caulophyllum thalictroides</i>															X			
wild lilac or New Jersey tea	<i>Ceanothus americanus</i>				X													X	X
American bittersweet	<i>Celastrus scandens</i>		X	X	X	X			X		X	X	X				X	X	
hackberry, sugarberry	<i>Celtis occidentalis</i>	X			X				X		X		X				X	X	
buttonbush	<i>Cephalanthus occidentalis</i>		X		X	X		X	X		X		X	X		X	X		
eastern redbud	<i>Cercis canadensis</i>				X								X				X		
partridge pea	<i>Chamaecrista fasciculata</i>											X							
wild sensitive-plant	<i>Chamaecrista nictitans</i>				X			X						X					
atlantic white cedar	<i>Chamaecyparis thyoides</i>	X			X														
leatherleaf	<i>Chamaedaphne calyculata</i>	X																	
river oats, northern sea oats, indian woodoats	<i>Chasmanthium latifolium</i>		X										X			X			
white turtlehead	<i>Chelone glabra</i>															X			X
pink turtlehead	<i>Chelone lyonii</i>		X	X			X					X	X						
turtlehead	<i>Chelone</i> spp.	X			X	X		X	X		X		X		X				
fringetree	<i>Chionanthus virginicus</i>									X									
green-and-gold, gold star	<i>Chrysogonum virginianum</i>			X		X						X	X						
southern green and gold	<i>Chrysogonum virginianum</i> var. <i>australe</i>				X								X						

Brokenstraw Creek Watershed Conservation Plan

Common Name(s)	Scientific Name	Dry Area Plant	Shady Area Plant	Shady Rain Garden Plant	Sunny Area Plant	Sunny Rain Garden Plant	Plant well suited for Banks	Cut Flower Garden Plant	Plant for near Lakes, Ponds or Streams	Soil Stabilizing Plant	Wet Area Plant	Plant for Wooded Areas	Deer Resistant Plant	Drought Tolerant Plant	Bee Attractant Plant	Bird Attractant Plant	Wildlife Attractant Plant	Butterfly Attractant Plant	Hummingbird Attractant Plant
Maryland golden aster, golden aster	<i>Chrysopsis mariana</i>		X								X	X	X						
hairy golden aster	<i>Chrysopsis villosa</i>											X							
chicory	<i>Cichorium intybus</i>		X		X	X				X			X	X		X			
mountain bugbane, American bugbane	<i>Cimicifuga americanus</i>	X	X					X	X					X					
fairy candles	<i>Cimicifuga racemosa</i>		X								X								
field thistle	<i>Cirsium discolor</i>		X									X	X			X			
spring beauty	<i>Claytonia virginica</i>	X	X				X						X		X			X	
virgin's bower, devil's darning needles, clematis	<i>Clematis virginiana</i>											X							
summersweet, sweet pepperbush	<i>Clethra alnifolia</i>	X			X														
bluebeard-lily, corn-lily	<i>Clintonia borealis</i>	X																	
blue-eyed mary	<i>Collinsia verna</i>		X		X	X			X		X	X	X			X		X	
sweet-fern	<i>Comptonia peregrina</i>		X									X	X			X			
blue mistflower	<i>Conoclinium coelestinum</i>											X							
sand coreopsis, lanceleaf tickseed	<i>Coreopsis lanceolata</i>										X								X
passion tickseed	<i>Coreopsis limerock</i>												X						X
prairie coreopsis	<i>Coreopsis palmata</i>		X		X	X			X		X	X	X			X			
tickseed	<i>Coreopsis pubescens</i>												X			X		X	
pink coreopsis, pink tickseed	<i>Coreopsis rosea</i>										X								
tickseed	<i>Coreopsis</i> spp.										X					X			
coreopsis, tall tickseed	<i>Coreopsis tripteris</i>		X				X		X			X	X		X				

Brokenstraw Creek Watershed Conservation Plan

Common Name(s)	Scientific Name	Dry Area Plant	Shady Area Plant	Shady Rain Garden Plant	Sunny Area Plant	Sunny Rain Garden Plant	Plant well suited for Banks	Cut Flower Garden Plant	Plant for near Lakes, Ponds or Streams	Soil Stabilizing Plant	Wet Area Plant	Plant for Wooded Areas	Deer Resistant Plant	Drought Tolerant Plant	Bee Attractant Plant	Bird Attractant Plant	Wildlife Attractant Plant	Butterfly Attractant Plant	Hummingbird Attractant Plant
threadleaf coreopsis, threadleaf tickseed, whorled coreopsis	<i>Coreopsis verticillata</i>															X			
pagoda dogwood	<i>Cornus alternifolia</i>	X																	
silky dogwood	<i>Cornus amomum</i>	X			X								X				X		
flowering dogwood	<i>Cornus florida</i>												X				X		
swamp dogwood, stiff dogwood	<i>Cornus foemina</i>	X			X	X		X			X		X						
cornelian	<i>Cornus mas</i>																X		
gray dogwood, red paniced dogwood	<i>Cornus racemosa</i>		X									X	X			X	X		
red osier dogwood, redbud dogwood	<i>Cornus sericea</i>	X	X				X				X	X	X	X		X	X		
dogwoods	<i>Cornus</i> spp.																X		
yellow harlequin	<i>Corydalis flavula</i>																X		
rock harlequin	<i>Corydalis sempervirens</i>																X		
American hazelnut, American filbert	<i>Corylus americana</i>																X		
cockspur hawthorn	<i>Crataegus crusgalli</i>																X		
Washington hawthorn	<i>Crataegus phaenopyrum</i>	X			X												X		
dotted hawthorn	<i>Crataegus punctata</i>			X	X						X	X	X						
hawthorn	<i>Crataegus</i> spp.												X				X		
crocus	<i>Crocus</i> spp.																X		
orchard grass	<i>Dactylis glomerata</i>																X		
white prairie clover	<i>Dalea candida</i>		X		X	X		X	X		X	X	X		X				
tall larkspur	<i>Delphinium exaltatum</i>																X		
dwarf larkspur	<i>Delphinium tricorne</i>								X		X								

Brokenstraw Creek Watershed Conservation Plan

Common Name(s)	Scientific Name	Dry Area Plant	Shady Area Plant	Shady Rain Garden Plant	Sunny Area Plant	Sunny Rain Garden Plant	Plant well suited for Banks	Cut Flower Garden Plant	Plant for near Lakes, Ponds or Streams	Soil Stabilizing Plant	Wet Area Plant	Plant for Wooded Areas	Deer Resistant Plant	Drought Tolerant Plant	Bee Attractant Plant	Bird Attractant Plant	Wildlife Attractant Plant	Butterfly Attractant Plant	Hummingbird Attractant Plant
hayscented fern	<i>Dennstaedtia punctilobula</i>							X											
hairgrass	<i>Deshampias flexuosa</i>		X				X					X	X						
sweet william	<i>Dianthus barbatus</i>				X	X										X			
squirrel corn	<i>Dicentra canadensis</i>	X										X				X			
dutchmans breeches	<i>Dicentra cucullaria</i>	X			X					X						X			
wild bleeding heart, turkeycorn, fringed bleeding heart	<i>Dicentra eximia</i>	X			X					X						X			
bush honeysuckle	<i>Diervilla lonicera</i>				X	X							X	X	X				
persimmon	<i>Diospyros virginiana</i>				X	X										X	X	X	
leatherwood	<i>Dirca palustris</i>				X	X					X		X			X			
shooting-star, American cowslips	<i>Dodecatheon meadia</i>	X													X				
parasol whitetop aster	<i>Doellingeria umbellata</i>				X						X								
goldie's wood fern	<i>Dryopteris goldiana</i>											X							
leather wood fern, marginal wood fern, evergreen wood fern, eastern wood fern	<i>Dryopteris marginalis</i>	X			X								X					X	
shield fern	<i>Dryopteris</i> spp.				X								X			X			
pale coneflower	<i>Echinacea pallida</i>											X	X						
yellow coneflower	<i>Echinacea paradoxa</i>					X							X						
purple coneflower	<i>Echinacea purpurea</i>			X	X	X							X		X	X	X		
coneflower	<i>Echinacea</i> spp.	X															X	X	
wild millet	<i>Echinochloa crus-galli</i>															X			
Canada wildrye	<i>Elymus canadensis</i>				X								X						



Brokenstraw Creek Watershed Conservation Plan

Common Name(s)	Scientific Name	Dry Area Plant	Shady Area Plant	Shady Rain Garden Plant	Sunny Area Plant	Sunny Rain Garden Plant	Plant well suited for Banks	Cut Flower Garden Plant	Plant for near Lakes, Ponds or Streams	Soil Stabilizing Plant	Wet Area Plant	Plant for Wooded Areas	Deer Resistant Plant	Drought Tolerant Plant	Bee Attractant Plant	Bird Attractant Plant	Wildlife Attractant Plant	Butterfly Attractant Plant	Hummingbird Attractant Plant
bottlebrush grass	<i>Elymus hystrix</i>	X			X	X		X					X	X					
riverbank wild rye grass	<i>Elymus riparius</i>		X									X			X				
wild rye	<i>Elymus virginicus</i>	X																	
fireweed	<i>Epilobium angustifolium</i>				X														
horsetail	<i>Equisetum species</i>	X			X					X			X			X			
blue love grass	<i>Eragrostis elliottii</i>	X			X							X	X						
purple love grass, showy love grass	<i>Eragrostis spectabilis</i>										X							X	
daisy fleabane	<i>Erigeron strigosus</i>		X		X	X					X								
rattlesnake master	<i>Eryngium yuccifolium</i>				X	X		X			X	X	X			X		X	
trout lily, dogtooth violet, yellow trout lily, adder's tongue	<i>Erythronium americanum</i>																	X	
strawberry-bush	<i>Euonymus americanus</i>					X			X		X		X		X			X	
joe-pye weed, trumpetweed	<i>Eupatoriadelphus fistulosus</i>		X															X	
mistflower, blue mistflower, hardy ageratum	<i>Eupatorium coelestinum</i>				X	X		X			X		X		X			X	
little joe-pye weed	<i>Eupatorium dubium</i>				X	X					X		X		X	X		X	
hyssop-leaved boneset, thoroughwort	<i>Eupatorium hyssopifolium</i>	X			X			X						X				X	
gateway	<i>Eupatorium maculatum</i>											X							
spotted joe-pye weed	<i>Eupatorium maculatum</i>		X									X	X		X				
boneset, thoroughwort	<i>Eupatorium perfoliatum</i>												X			X			
purple joe-pyeweed, joe pye flower, sweetcented joe-pyeweed	<i>Eupatorium purpureum</i>		X		X	X							X			X			
snakeroot	<i>Eupatorium rugosm</i>		X			X					X		X						

Brokenstraw Creek Watershed Conservation Plan

Common Name(s)	Scientific Name	Dry Area Plant	Shady Area Plant	Shady Rain Garden Plant	Sunny Area Plant	Sunny Rain Garden Plant	Plant well suited for Banks	Cut Flower Garden Plant	Plant for near Lakes, Ponds or Streams	Soil Stabilizing Plant	Wet Area Plant	Plant for Wooded Areas	Deer Resistant Plant	Drought Tolerant Plant	Bee Attractant Plant	Bird Attractant Plant	Wildlife Attractant Plant	Butterfly Attractant Plant	Hummingbird Attractant Plant
joe-pye-weed	<i>Eupatorium</i> spp.		X				X					X					X	X	
flowering spurge	<i>Euphorbia corollata</i>	X			X	X			X				X	X	X				
white wood aster	<i>Eurybia divaricata</i>				X							X	X		X			X	
flat-top goldentop	<i>Euthamia graminifolia</i>	X					X					X	X			X			
American beech	<i>Fagus grandiflora</i>		X			X		X	X			X	X				X		
beech	<i>Fagus</i> spp.	X															X		
queen-of-the-prairie	<i>Filipendula rubra</i>	X	X									X	X	X					
dwarf fothergilla	<i>Fothergilla gardenii</i>				X								X			X			
wild strawberry	<i>Fragaria virginiana</i>					X					X								
white ash	<i>Fraxinus americana</i>				X												X		
black ash	<i>Fraxinus nigra</i>																X		
green ash	<i>Fraxinus pennsylvanica</i>		X		X												X		
ash	<i>Fraxinus</i> spp.	X			X		X						X						
wandflower, beetleweed	<i>Galax urceolata</i>		X			X											X		X
wintergreen, eastern teaberry	<i>Gaultheria procumbens</i>				X	X		X			X	X	X				X		
windflower	<i>Gaura lindheimeri</i>		X					X				X	X						
huckleberry	<i>Gaylussacia baccata</i>												X				X		
boxhuckleberry	<i>Gaylussacia brachycera</i>	X			X	X						X							
evening trumpet flower, Carolina jessamine	<i>Gelsemium sempervirens</i>		X		X						X	X					X		

Brokenstraw Creek Watershed Conservation Plan

Common Name(s)	Scientific Name	Dry Area Plant	Shady Area Plant	Shady Rain Garden Plant	Sunny Area Plant	Sunny Rain Garden Plant	Plant well suited for Banks	Cut Flower Garden Plant	Plant for near Lakes, Ponds or Streams	Soil Stabilizing Plant	Wet Area Plant	Plant for Wooded Areas	Deer Resistant Plant	Drought Tolerant Plant	Bee Attractant Plant	Bird Attractant Plant	Wildlife Attractant Plant	Butterfly Attractant Plant	Hummingbird Attractant Plant
bottle gentian, closed gentian, blind gentian	<i>Gentiana clausa</i>				X	X										X			
wild geranium, wild cranesbill, wood geranium	<i>Geranium maculatum</i>				X													X	
cranesbill geranium	<i>Geranium sanguineum</i>																X		
prairie smoke	<i>Geum triflorum</i>	X			X	X		X					X			X		X	
American ipecac	<i>Gillenia stipulata</i>		X	X							X	X				X			
honey locust	<i>Gleditsia triacanthos</i>			X	X	X					X		X		X			X	
fowl mannagrass	<i>Glyceria striata</i>																X		
downy rattlesnake plantain	<i>Goodyera pubescens</i>		X									X						X	
Carolina silverbell	<i>Halesia carolina</i>	X	X		X								X			X		X	
witchhazel, American witch hazel	<i>Hamamelis virginiana</i>				X											X		X	
english ivy	<i>Hedera helix</i>																X		
helen's flower; common sneezeweed, dog-tooth daisy	<i>Helenium autumnale</i>		X												X				
sneezeweed, purple-headed helen's flower	<i>Helenium flexuosum</i>		X		X	X					X		X			X		X	
swamp sunflower	<i>Helianthus angustifolius</i>	X			X	X							X		X	X		X	
thin-leaf sunflower	<i>Helianthus decapetalus</i>	X														X		X	
woodland sunflower	<i>Helianthus divaricatus</i>	X	X		X		X					X		X		X			
tall sunflower, giant sunflower	<i>Helianthus giganteus</i>		X									X	X						
small-headed sunflower	<i>Helianthus microcephalus</i>				X														
western sunflower	<i>Helianthus occidentalis</i>				X							X			X				
dwarf perennial sunflower	<i>Helianthus salicifolius</i>		X																

Brokenstraw Creek Watershed Conservation Plan

Common Name(s)	Scientific Name	Dry Area Plant	Shady Area Plant	Shady Rain Garden Plant	Sunny Area Plant	Sunny Rain Garden Plant	Plant well suited for Banks	Cut Flower Garden Plant	Plant for near Lakes, Ponds or Streams	Soil Stabilizing Plant	Wet Area Plant	Plant for Wooded Areas	Deer Resistant Plant	Drought Tolerant Plant	Bee Attractant Plant	Bird Attractant Plant	Wildlife Attractant Plant	Butterfly Attractant Plant	Hummingbird Attractant Plant
sunflower	<i>Helianthus</i> spp.	X	X									X	X	X			X		
oxeye daisy, smooth oxeye, false	<i>Heliopsis helianthoides</i>	X			X								X			X		X	
swamp pink	<i>Helonias bullata</i>		X		X								X						
daylily	<i>Heemerocallis</i>																X		
roundlobe hepatica, sharplobe hepatica	<i>Hepatica acutiloba</i>	X																	
alumroot, coral bells	<i>Heuchera americana</i>		X									X							
hairy alum root	<i>Heuchera villosa</i>	X																	
shuttleworth's ginger	<i>Hexastylis shuttleworthii</i>				X	X			X				X						
scarlet rose mallow	<i>Hibiscus cocceniis</i>				X	X					X		X			X			
swamp rose mallow, marsh hibiscus	<i>Hibiscus moscheutos</i>			X					X		X	X	X				X		
rattlesnake weed	<i>Hieracium venosum</i>											X							
bluets	<i>Houstonia caerulea</i>				X						X								
wood hyacinth	<i>Hyacinthoides hispanica</i>																X		
wild hydrangea	<i>Hydrangea arborescens</i>				X											X			
oakleaf hydrangea	<i>Hydrangea quercifolia</i>		X																
goldenseal, yellow root	<i>Hydrastis canadensis</i>						X					X		X					
maple-leaved waterleaf, broad-leaved waterleaf	<i>Hydrophyllum canadense</i>										X		X						
Virginia waterleaf, eastern waterleaf	<i>Hydrophyllum virginianum</i>		X						X			X	X						
saint john's wort	<i>Hypericum calycinum</i>			X	X	X					X		X	X		X			
dense hypericum	<i>Hypericum densiflorum</i>		X			X							X			X			
shrubby saint john's wort	<i>Hypericum prolificum</i>		X	X		X					X		X			X			

Brokenstraw Creek Watershed Conservation Plan

Common Name(s)	Scientific Name	Dry Area Plant	Shady Area Plant	Shady Rain Garden Plant	Sunny Area Plant	Sunny Rain Garden Plant	Plant well suited for Banks	Cut Flower Garden Plant	Plant for near Lakes, Ponds or Streams	Soil Stabilizing Plant	Wet Area Plant	Plant for Wooded Areas	Deer Resistant Plant	Drought Tolerant Plant	Bee Attractant Plant	Bird Attractant Plant	Wildlife Attractant Plant	Butterfly Attractant Plant	Hummingbird Attractant Plant
great saint john's wort	<i>Hypericum pyramidatum</i>		X				X	X				X	X						
yellow star-grass	<i>Hypoxis hirsuta</i>		X	X	X				X					X		X			
inkberry	<i>Ilex glabra</i>				X	X											X		
American holly	<i>Ilex opaca</i>				X	X		X	X		X		X	X			X		
winterberry	<i>Ilex verticillata</i>						X					X	X				X		
jewelweed	<i>Impatiens capensis</i>														X				
pale jewelweed, touch-me-not	<i>Impatiens pallida</i>															X			
impatiens	<i>Impatiens</i> spp.																X		
crested iris	<i>Iris cristata</i>		X		X						X	X				X			
white crested iris	<i>Iris cristata alba</i>	X			X								X						
slender blue flag	<i>Iris prismatica</i>	X			X								X	X		X			
iris	<i>Iris</i> spp.																X		
blue flag iris, northern blue flag	<i>Iris versicolor</i>										X								
Virginia sweetspire, tassle-white	<i>Itea virginiana</i>	X			X						X			X		X			
twinleaf	<i>Jeffersonia diphylla</i>				X	X			X	X	X					X			
butternut	<i>Juglans cinerea</i>																X		
black walnut	<i>Juglans nigra</i>	X	X									X							
Canada rush	<i>Juncus canadensis</i>			X	X				X						X				
soft rush	<i>Juncus effusus</i>	X																	
eastern red cedar	<i>Juniperus virginiana</i>				X											X	X		
mountain laurel	<i>Kalmia latifolia</i>				X											X			
june grass	<i>Koeleria cristata</i>	X								X									

Brokenstraw Creek Watershed Conservation Plan

Common Name(s)	Scientific Name	Dry Area Plant	Shady Area Plant	Shady Rain Garden Plant	Sunny Area Plant	Sunny Rain Garden Plant	Plant well suited for Banks	Cut Flower Garden Plant	Plant for near Lakes, Ponds or Streams	Soil Stabilizing Plant	Wet Area Plant	Plant for Wooded Areas	Deer Resistant Plant	Drought Tolerant Plant	Bee Attractant Plant	Bird Attractant Plant	Wildlife Attractant Plant	Butterfly Attractant Plant	Hummingbird Attractant Plant
false boneset	<i>Kuhnia eupatorioides</i>				X														
flatpea	<i>Lathyrus sylvestris</i>	X			X	X									X				
rice cutgrass	<i>Leersia oryzoides</i>					X							X			X	X		
round headed bush clover	<i>Lespedeza capitata</i>				X			X	X										
fetterbush	<i>Leucothoe racemosa</i>			X	X	X		X	X		X							X	
rough blazing star	<i>Liatris aspera</i>	X			X								X						
cylindrical blazing star	<i>Liatris cylindracea</i>				X	X					X		X			X			
meadow blazing star	<i>Liatris ligulistylis</i>		X	X								X	X					X	
appalachian blazing star	<i>Liatris microcephala</i>			X			X												
prarie blazing star	<i>Liatris pycnostachya</i>	X			X							X	X	X				X	
northern blazing star	<i>Liatris scariosa</i>														X				
dense blazing-star, gayfeather, spike gayfeather	<i>Liatris spicata</i>				X													X	X
blazing-star, gayfeather	<i>Liatris</i> spp.	X	X															X	
button blazing star, scaly blazing star, gayfeather	<i>Liatris squarrosa</i>											X							
wood lily	<i>Lilium philadelphicum</i>				X													X	
lily	<i>Lilium</i> spp.																X		
turk's cap lily	<i>Lilium superbum</i>				X	X					X		X			X			
Canada lily, wild yellow	<i>Lillium canadense</i>			X					X							X		X	
spicebush	<i>Lindera benzoin</i>														X				
sweetgum	<i>Liquidambar styraciflua</i>	X			X		X						X	X					
tuliptree	<i>Liriodendron tulipifera</i>															X			X

Brokenstraw Creek Watershed Conservation Plan

Common Name(s)	Scientific Name	Dry Area Plant	Shady Area Plant	Shady Rain Garden Plant	Sunny Area Plant	Sunny Rain Garden Plant	Plant well suited for Banks	Cut Flower Garden Plant	Plant for near Lakes, Ponds or Streams	Soil Stabilizing Plant	Wet Area Plant	Plant for Wooded Areas	Deer Resistant Plant	Drought Tolerant Plant	Bee Attractant Plant	Bird Attractant Plant	Wildlife Attractant Plant	Butterfly Attractant Plant	Hummingbird Attractant Plant
cardinal flower, red cardinal flower	<i>Lobelia cardinalis</i>														X		X		X
beechwood blend	<i>Lobelia cardinalis x siphilitica</i>	X	X									X	X					X	X
indian tobacco	<i>Lobelia inflata</i>	X																	
great blue lobelia	<i>Lobelia siphilitica</i>							X											X
pale spiked lobelia	<i>Lobelia spicata</i>		X		X								X				X		
trumpet honeysuckle, coral honeysuckle	<i>Lonicera sempervirens</i>					X			X	X	X						X	X	X
birdsfoot trefoil	<i>Lotus corniculatus</i>																X		
seedbox	<i>Ludwigia alternifolia</i>	X			X	X		X			X		X			X			
wild lupine, indian beet, old maids bonnets, blue lupine, sundial lupine	<i>Lupinus perennis</i>	X		X		X									X				
hairy woodrush, woodrush	<i>Luzula acuminata</i>	X			X							X	X		X				
magnolia	<i>Magnolia spp.</i>		X														X		
sweetbay magnolia	<i>Magnolia virginiana</i>	X																	
Canada mayflower	<i>Maianthemum canadense</i>	X	X				X					X	X				X		
feathery false lily of valley	<i>Maianthemum racemosum</i>		X		X												X		
American crabapple	<i>Malus glaucescens</i>																X		
apple	<i>Malus spp.</i>																X		
barbara's buttons	<i>Marshallia grandiflora</i>				X								X				X		X
ostrich fern	<i>Matteuccia struthiopteris</i>		X		X	X			X			X	X	X				X	
meehan's mint, creping ground mint	<i>Meehania cordata</i>											X						X	
Virginia bluebells	<i>Mertensia virginica</i>				X													X	



Brokenstraw Creek Watershed Conservation Plan

Common Name(s)	Scientific Name	Dry Area Plant	Shady Area Plant	Shady Rain Garden Plant	Sunny Area Plant	Sunny Rain Garden Plant	Plant well suited for Banks	Cut Flower Garden Plant	Plant for near Lakes, Ponds or Streams	Soil Stabilizing Plant	Wet Area Plant	Plant for Wooded Areas	Deer Resistant Plant	Drought Tolerant Plant	Bee Attractant Plant	Bird Attractant Plant	Wildlife Attractant Plant	Butterfly Attractant Plant	Hummingbird Attractant Plant
sharpwing monkeyflower, winged monkey	<i>Mimulus alatus</i>		X									X	X						
monkey flower, square-stemmed monkey flower	<i>Mimulus ringens</i>															X		X	
partridgeberry	<i>Mitchella repens</i>				X														
bishops cap, mitrewort	<i>Mitella diphylla</i>		X		X						X			X					
basil balm	<i>Monarda clinopodia</i>	X			X														X
bee balm, oswego tea, bergamot, scarlet bee balm	<i>Monarda didyma</i>	X										X						X	X
wild bergamot, lavender bergamot, bee balm	<i>Monarda fistulosa</i>		X	X	X	X				X	X		X	X		X			X
purple bergamot	<i>Monarda media</i>		X	X		X		X	X			X	X						X
spotted bee balm	<i>Monarda punctata</i>				X	X			X		X		X						
beebalm, monarda	<i>Monarda</i> spp.	X															X		X
red mulberry	<i>Morus rubra</i>				X			X									X		
pink muhly grass	<i>Muhlenbergia capillaris</i>					X							X						
bayberry, northern bayberry	<i>Myrica pennsylvanica</i>		X								X	X					X		
black gum, tupelo, sour gum	<i>Nyssa sylvatica</i>	X															X		
sharp-leaved aster, whorled aster	<i>Oclemea acuminatus</i>		X	X			X					X	X						
evening primrose, common evening	<i>Oenothera biennis</i>											X							
sundrops, fireworks	<i>Oenothera fruticosa</i>				X				X	X									
stiff goldenrod	<i>Oligoneuron rigidum</i>				X											X			
sensitive fern	<i>Onoclea sensibilis</i>															X			

Brokenstraw Creek Watershed Conservation Plan

Common Name(s)	Scientific Name	Dry Area Plant	Shady Area Plant	Shady Rain Garden Plant	Sunny Area Plant	Sunny Rain Garden Plant	Plant well suited for Banks	Cut Flower Garden Plant	Plant for near Lakes, Ponds or Streams	Soil Stabilizing Plant	Wet Area Plant	Plant for Wooded Areas	Deer Resistant Plant	Drought Tolerant Plant	Bee Attractant Plant	Bird Attractant Plant	Wildlife Attractant Plant	Butterfly Attractant Plant	Hummingbird Attractant Plant
pricklypear, eastern pricklypear cactus, devil's tongue	<i>Opuntia humifusa</i>				X				X		X		X			X			
aniseroot	<i>Osmorhiza longistylis</i>	X			X	X	X					X	X	X					
cinnamon fern	<i>Osmunda cinnamomea</i>				X														
interrupted fern	<i>Osmunda claytoniana</i>				X	X			X		X		X		X				
royal fern	<i>Osmunda regalis</i>	X				X							X						
hop-hornbeam	<i>Ostrya virginiana</i>											X				X			
sourwood	<i>Oxydendrum arboreum</i>															X			
allegheny pachysandra, allegheny spurge	<i>Pachysandra procumbens</i>				X														
goldenragwort	<i>Packera aurea</i>		X					X											
peony	<i>Paeonia</i> spp.																X		
American ginseng	<i>Panax quinquefolius</i>				X											X			
atlantic costal panic grass	<i>Panicum amarulum</i>															X			
panic grass	<i>Panicum</i> spp.																X		
switch grass, panic grass	<i>Panicum virgatum (amarum)</i>				X	X											X		
wild quinine	<i>Parthenium integrifolium</i>	X	X																
Virginia creeper	<i>Parthenocissus quinquefolia</i>		X								X		X				X		
wild passion vine	<i>Passiflora incarnata</i>				X	X							X		X			X	
passionflower	<i>Passiflora</i> spp.		X															X	
arrow arum	<i>Peltandra virginica</i>																X		
beardtongue, foxglove, white beardtongue, talus slope penstemon	<i>Penstemon digitalis</i>											X							X

Brokenstraw Creek Watershed Conservation Plan

Common Name(s)	Scientific Name	Dry Area Plant	Shady Area Plant	Shady Rain Garden Plant	Sunny Area Plant	Sunny Rain Garden Plant	Plant well suited for Banks	Cut Flower Garden Plant	Plant for near Lakes, Ponds or Streams	Soil Stabilizing Plant	Wet Area Plant	Plant for Wooded Areas	Deer Resistant Plant	Drought Tolerant Plant	Bee Attractant Plant	Bird Attractant Plant	Wildlife Attractant Plant	Butterfly Attractant Plant	Hummingbird Attractant Plant
hairy beardtongue	<i>Penstemon hirsutus</i>				X													X	X
small's beardtongue	<i>Penstemon smallii</i>	X	X						X			X	X						
beardstongue	<i>Penstemon</i> spp.		X																X
ditch stonecrop	<i>Penthorum sedoides</i>				X														
Carolina phlox	<i>Phlox carolina</i>																X		
woodland phlox, wild sweet william, meadow phlox, blue wood phlox	<i>Phlox divaricata</i>	X	X						X			X	X						
meadow phlox	<i>Phlox maculata</i>											X							
summer phlox, garden phlox, perennial phlox	<i>Phlox paniculata</i>																X		X
downy phlox	<i>Phlox pilosa</i>	X			X	X					X				X	X			X
phlox	<i>Phlox</i> spp.																X		
creeping phlox, summer phlox	<i>Phlox stolonifera</i>																X		
moss phlox, mountain phlox, moss pink	<i>Phlox subulata</i>												X						
ninebark	<i>Physocarpus opulifolius</i>				X	X					X			X		X			
obedient plant, false dragonhead	<i>Physostegia virginiana</i>			X					X			X	X						
pokeweed	<i>Phytolacca dodecandra</i>																X		
shortleaf pine	<i>Pinus echinata</i>				X	X					X				X				
pond pine	<i>Pinus palustris</i>						X					X			X				
pitch pine	<i>Pinus rigida</i>	X			X			X					X		X	X	X		
pinus	<i>Pinus</i> spp.	X															X		
eastern white pine	<i>Pinus strobus</i>														X		X		
Virginia pine	<i>Pinus virginiana</i>							X											

Brokenstraw Creek Watershed Conservation Plan

Common Name(s)	Scientific Name	Dry Area Plant	Shady Area Plant	Shady Rain Garden Plant	Sunny Area Plant	Sunny Rain Garden Plant	Plant well suited for Banks	Cut Flower Garden Plant	Plant for near Lakes, Ponds or Streams	Soil Stabilizing Plant	Wet Area Plant	Plant for Wooded Areas	Deer Resistant Plant	Drought Tolerant Plant	Bee Attractant Plant	Bird Attractant Plant	Wildlife Attractant Plant	Butterfly Attractant Plant	Hummingbird Attractant Plant
American sycamore	<i>Platanus occidentalis</i>		X								X	X							
Kentucky blue-grass	<i>Poa pratensis</i>																X		
roughstalk bluegrass	<i>Poa trivialis</i>										X								
mayapple, mandrake	<i>Podophyllum peltatum</i>		X					X				X	X				X		
greek valerian, jacob's ladder, greek valerian, spreading jacob's ladder	<i>Polemonium reptans</i>			X	X	X			X		X		X						
variegated native jacob's ladder	<i>Polemonium</i> spp.				X	X													
smooth solomon seal	<i>Polygonatum biflorum</i>				X														
solomon's seal, giant solomon's seal	<i>Polygonatum canaliculatum</i>		X		X				X		X		X						
downy solomon's seal	<i>Polygonatum pubescens</i>	X														X			
Pennsylvania smartweed	<i>Polygonum pennsylvanicum</i>																X		
christmas fern	<i>Polystichum acrostichoides</i>															X			
tassel fern	<i>Polystichum polyblepherum</i>															X			
pickerelweed	<i>Pontederia cordata</i>															X		X	
aspen	<i>Populus</i> spp.																X		
bowman's root, indian physic, American ipecac	<i>Porteranthus trifoliata</i>															X			
long-leaf pondweed	<i>Potamogeton nodosus</i>																X		
sago pondweed	<i>Potamogeton pectinatus</i>																X		
prairie cinquefoil	<i>Potentilla arguta</i>				X														
bush cinquefoil, shrubby cinquefoil	<i>Potentilla fruticosa</i>				X	X					X					X			
Norwegian cinquefoil	<i>Potentilla norvegicia</i>	X			X								X	X		X			
three-toothed cinquefoil	<i>Potentilla tridentata</i>		X								X		X					X	

Brokenstraw Creek Watershed Conservation Plan

Common Name(s)	Scientific Name	Dry Area Plant	Shady Area Plant	Shady Rain Garden Plant	Sunny Area Plant	Sunny Rain Garden Plant	Plant well suited for Banks	Cut Flower Garden Plant	Plant for near Lakes, Ponds or Streams	Soil Stabilizing Plant	Wet Area Plant	Plant for Wooded Areas	Deer Resistant Plant	Drought Tolerant Plant	Bee Attractant Plant	Bird Attractant Plant	Wildlife Attractant Plant	Butterfly Attractant Plant	Hummingbird Attractant Plant
common selfheal	<i>Prunella vulgaris</i>			X					X			X							
wild plum	<i>Prunus americana</i>	X										X							
pin cherry	<i>Prunus pensylvanica</i>		X											X					
black cherry, wild cherry	<i>Prunus serotina</i>				X					X	X					X	X		
cherries	<i>Prunus</i> spp.			X			X		X			X	X				X		
choke cherry	<i>Prunus virginiana</i>		X										X			X	X		
hoary mountain mint	<i>Pycnanthemum incanum</i>				X	X		X				X	X	X	X	X			
showy mountain mint, clustered mountain mint, mountain mint	<i>Pycnanthemum muticum</i>									X									
slenderleaf mountain mint	<i>Pycnanthemum tenuifolium</i>		X										X			X			
Virginia mountain mint	<i>Pycnanthemum virginianum</i>				X														
white oak	<i>Quercus alba</i>				X	X											X		
swamp oak, swamp white oak	<i>Quercus bicolor</i>	X			X		X						X		X		X		
scarlet oak	<i>Quercus coccinea</i>					X											X		
bur oak	<i>Quercus macrocarpa</i>	X																	
pin oak	<i>Quercus palustris</i>												X				X		
willow oak	<i>Quercus phellos</i>															X	X		
chestnut oak	<i>Quercus prinus</i>																X		
red oak	<i>Quercus rubra</i>				X	X		X	X		X		X			X	X		
oaks	<i>Quercus</i> spp.																X		
black oak	<i>Quercus velutina</i>															X			
prairie coneflower	<i>Ratibida pinnata</i>	X	X																
Maryland meadow beauty	<i>Rhexia mariana</i>				X										X				

Brokenstraw Creek Watershed Conservation Plan

Common Name(s)	Scientific Name	Dry Area Plant	Shady Area Plant	Shady Rain Garden Plant	Sunny Area Plant	Sunny Rain Garden Plant	Plant well suited for Banks	Cut Flower Garden Plant	Plant for near Lakes, Ponds or Streams	Soil Stabilizing Plant	Wet Area Plant	Plant for Wooded Areas	Deer Resistant Plant	Drought Tolerant Plant	Bee Attractant Plant	Bird Attractant Plant	Wildlife Attractant Plant	Butterfly Attractant Plant	Hummingbird Attractant Plant
meadow beauty, handsome hairy	<i>Rhexia virginica</i>	X			X						X								
sweet azalea	<i>Rhododendron arborescens</i>					X					X								
rosebay rhododendron	<i>Rhododendron maximum</i>		X									X						X	
swamp azalea	<i>Rhododendron viscosum</i>	X			X								X	X		X			
rhododendron	<i>Rhododendron</i> spp.																X		
swamp azalea	<i>Rhododendron viscosum</i>	X			X								X	X		X			
rhododendron	<i>Rhododendron</i> spp.																X		
fragrant sumac	<i>Rhus aromatica</i>															X			
dwarf-winged sumac	<i>Rhus copalina</i>				X					X							X		
smooth sumac	<i>Rhus glabra</i>				X												X		
sumacs	<i>Rhus</i> spp.	X			X			X						X		X	X		
staghorn sumac	<i>Rhus typhina</i>		X									X					X		
pasture rose, Carolina rose	<i>Rosa Carolina</i>		X		X		X					X	X	X	X		X		
swamp rose	<i>Rosa palustris</i>					X							X				X	X	
rose	<i>Rosa</i> spp.																X		
Virginia rose	<i>Rosa virginiana</i>	X	X											X			X		
common blackberry	<i>Rubus allegheniensis</i>		X									X	X				X		
flowering raspberry	<i>Rubus odoratus</i>	X			X			X						X			X		
thimbleberry	<i>Rubus parviflorus</i>		X			X					X		X			X			
blackberry, raspberry	<i>Rubus</i> spp.																X		
eastern coneflower, organe coneflower	<i>Rudbeckia fulgida</i>		X																
black-eyed susan	<i>Rudbeckia hirta</i>		X	X					X		X	X	X			X			

Brokenstraw Creek Watershed Conservation Plan

Common Name(s)	Scientific Name	Dry Area Plant	Shady Area Plant	Shady Rain Garden Plant	Sunny Area Plant	Sunny Rain Garden Plant	Plant well suited for Banks	Cut Flower Garden Plant	Plant for near Lakes, Ponds or Streams	Soil Stabilizing Plant	Wet Area Plant	Plant for Wooded Areas	Deer Resistant Plant	Drought Tolerant Plant	Bee Attractant Plant	Bird Attractant Plant	Wildlife Attractant Plant	Butterfly Attractant Plant	Hummingbird Attractant Plant
green-headed coneflower, cutleaf coneflower	<i>Rudbeckia lanciniata</i>											X							
great coneflower	<i>Rudbeckia maxima</i>														X				
sweet coneflower	<i>Rudbeckia subtomentosa</i>	X	X		X		X					X	X	X				X	
brown-eyed-susan, three lobed coneflower	<i>Rudbeckia triloba</i>		X										X			X			
Carolina wild petunia	<i>Ruellia caroliniensis</i>										X								
fringe-leaved petunia, hairy wild petunia, wild petunia	<i>Ruellia humilis</i>		X				X		X		X	X	X		X				
limestone petunia	<i>Ruellia strepens</i>	X			X														
pussy willow	<i>Salix discolor</i>		X				X					X	X	X					
sandbar willow	<i>Salix exigua</i>		X					X				X	X			X			
black willow	<i>Salix nigra</i>			X	X			X				X	X	X			X		
silky willow	<i>Salix sericea</i>									X	X				X		X		
willow	<i>Salix spp.</i>																X		
lyreleaf sage, purple knockout	<i>Salvia lyrata</i>				X												X		
elderberry, American elder, common elderberry	<i>Sambucus canadensis</i>	X	X		X		X	X				X	X	X	X	X	X		
red-berried elder	<i>Sambucus racemosa ssp. pubens</i>	X																X	
bloodroot	<i>Sanguinaria canadensis</i>		X																
swamp burnet	<i>Sanguisorba canadense</i>	X																	
sassafras	<i>Sassafras albidum</i>										X							X	
water dragon, swamp lily, lizards tail	<i>Saururus cernuus</i>	X			X							X							
swamp saxifrage	<i>Saxifraga pensylvanica</i>														X				
early saxifrage	<i>Saxifraga virginensis</i>				X	X		X	X		X				X				



Brokenstraw Creek Watershed Conservation Plan

Common Name(s)	Scientific Name	Dry Area Plant	Shady Area Plant	Shady Rain Garden Plant	Sunny Area Plant	Sunny Rain Garden Plant	Plant well suited for Banks	Cut Flower Garden Plant	Plant for near Lakes, Ponds or Streams	Soil Stabilizing Plant	Wet Area Plant	Plant for Wooded Areas	Deer Resistant Plant	Drought Tolerant Plant	Bee Attractant Plant	Bird Attractant Plant	Wildlife Attractant Plant	Butterfly Attractant Plant	Hummingbird Attractant Plant
little bluestem	<i>Schizachyrium scoparium</i>					X			X		X		X				X	X	
hardstem bullrush	<i>Scirpus acutus</i>		X		X												X		
black bullrush, green bullrush	<i>Scirpus atrovirens</i>		X									X							
wool grass, wool rush	<i>Scirpus cyperinus</i>				X														
three-square bullrush	<i>Scirpus pungens</i>											X					X		
softstem bullrush	<i>Scirpus tabermontanii</i>									X	X						X		
hoary skullcap, hyssop skullcap, skullcap	<i>Scutellaria incana</i>								X			X							
hyssop skullcap	<i>Scutellaria integrifolia</i>															X			
Allegheney skullcap	<i>Scutellaria serrata</i>				X	X			X		X								
sedum	<i>Sedum</i> spp.																X		
wild stonecrop, woodland stonecrop, stonecrop	<i>Sedum ternatum</i>															X			
golden ragwort, golden groundseal, squaw-weed	<i>Senecio aureus</i>											X						X	
northern wild senna, wild senna, American	<i>Senna hebecarpa</i>	X	X									X	X		X				
Maryland senna	<i>Senna marilandica</i>	X																	
bristlegrass	<i>Setaria</i> spp.																X		
wild pink, pink campion	<i>Silene caroliniana</i>				X	X				X			X			X		X	
royal catchfly	<i>Silene regia</i>	X																X	
starry campion	<i>Silene stellata</i>		X	X	X						X	X	X						
fire pink	<i>Silene virginica</i>		X									X	X						
compass plant	<i>Silphium laciniatum</i>												X						
cup plant	<i>Silphium perfoliatum</i>	X	X		X								X						

Brokenstraw Creek Watershed Conservation Plan

Common Name(s)	Scientific Name	Dry Area Plant	Shady Area Plant	Shady Rain Garden Plant	Sunny Area Plant	Sunny Rain Garden Plant	Plant well suited for Banks	Cut Flower Garden Plant	Plant for near Lakes, Ponds or Streams	Soil Stabilizing Plant	Wet Area Plant	Plant for Wooded Areas	Deer Resistant Plant	Drought Tolerant Plant	Bee Attractant Plant	Bird Attractant Plant	Wildlife Attractant Plant	Butterfly Attractant Plant	Hummingbird Attractant Plant
prairie dock	<i>Silphium terebinthinaceum</i>														X				
whorled rosenweed	<i>Silphium trifoliatum</i>				X											X		X	
blue-eyed grass, select blue-eyed grass	<i>Sisyrinchium angustifolium</i>	X										X							
false solomon's seal	<i>Smilacina racemosa</i>						X					X						X	
greenbriar	<i>Smilax</i> spp.																X		
silverrod, white goldenrod	<i>Solidago bicolor</i>				X												X		
bluestem goldenrod, wreath goldenrod	<i>Solidago caesia</i>				X											X	X		
zigzag goldenrod	<i>Solidago flexicaulis</i>		X		X											X	X	X	
flat top goldenrod	<i>Solidago graminifolia</i>	X	X	X	X							X	X		X	X			
early goldenrod	<i>Solidago juncea</i>												X						
gray goldenrod	<i>Solidago nemoralis</i>				X														
anisescented goldenrod	<i>Solidago odora</i>		X				X												
roughleaf goldenrod	<i>Solidago patula</i>				X													X	
riddell's goldenrod	<i>Solidago reddellii</i>												X						
stiff goldenrod	<i>Solidago rigida</i>					X							X					X	
wrinkleleaf goldenrod, rough-stemmed goldenrod	<i>Solidago rugosa</i>				X												X		
seaside goldenrod	<i>Solidago sempervirens</i>												X						
blue-stemmed, grey, or showy goldenrod	<i>Solidago speciosa</i>			X			X					X							
short-pappus goldenrod, autumn goldenrod	<i>Solidago sphacelata</i>		X									X	X						
goldenrod	<i>Solidago</i> spp.	X			X								X				X	X	
American mountain ash	<i>Sorbus americana</i>																X		
indian grass	<i>Sorghastrum nutans</i>															X	X		

Brokenstraw Creek Watershed Conservation Plan

Common Name(s)	Scientific Name	Dry Area Plant	Shady Area Plant	Shady Rain Garden Plant	Sunny Area Plant	Sunny Rain Garden Plant	Plant well suited for Banks	Cut Flower Garden Plant	Plant for near Lakes, Ponds or Streams	Soil Stabilizing Plant	Wet Area Plant	Plant for Wooded Areas	Deer Resistant Plant	Drought Tolerant Plant	Bee Attractant Plant	Bird Attractant Plant	Wildlife Attractant Plant	Butterfly Attractant Plant	Hummingbird Attractant Plant
American bur-reed	<i>Sparganium americanum</i>			X								X	X			X			
giant bur-reed	<i>Sparganium eurycarpum</i>									X							X		
prairie cord grass	<i>Spartina pectinata</i>		X	X							X	X	X		X	X			
indian pink	<i>Spigelia marilandica</i>				X				X		X								
meadowsweet	<i>Spiraea alba</i>		X									X							
steeplesh	<i>Spiraea tomentosa</i>	X																	X
nodding ladies tresses	<i>Spiranthes cernua</i>										X								
fragrant lady's tresses	<i>Spiranthes cernua var. odorata</i>	X			X									X	X			X	
lady's tresses orchid	<i>Spiranthes odorata</i>	X	X		X	X	X			X		X	X	X	X	X		X	
narrow-leaved meadowsweet	<i>Spirea alba</i>				X	X					X			X		X		X	
broad-leaved meadowsweet	<i>Spirea latifolia</i>		X																
tall dropseed, rough dropseed, meadow dropseed	<i>Sporobolus compositus</i>				X								X						
prairie dropseed	<i>Sporobolus heterolepis</i>															X		X	
American bladdernut	<i>Staphylea trifolia</i>															X			
porcupine grass	<i>Stipa spartea</i>				X											X			
stokes' aster	<i>Stokesia laevis</i>								X	X	X								
wood poppy, celandine poppy	<i>Stylophorum diphyllum</i>				X														
snowberry	<i>Symphoricarpos</i>	X			X							X		X					
coralberry	<i>Symphoricarpos orbiculatus</i>		X									X					X		
blue heart-leaved aster	<i>Symphotrichum cordifolium</i>				X											X			
crooked-stem aster	<i>Symphotrichum prenanthoides</i>				X											X		X	
purple-stemmed aster	<i>Symphotrichum puniceum</i>	X			X														

Brokenstraw Creek Watershed Conservation Plan

Common Name(s)	Scientific Name	Dry Area Plant	Shady Area Plant	Shady Rain Garden Plant	Sunny Area Plant	Sunny Rain Garden Plant	Plant well suited for Banks	Cut Flower Garden Plant	Plant for near Lakes, Ponds or Streams	Soil Stabilizing Plant	Wet Area Plant	Plant for Wooded Areas	Deer Resistant Plant	Drought Tolerant Plant	Bee Attractant Plant	Bird Attractant Plant	Wildlife Attractant Plant	Butterfly Attractant Plant	Hummingbird Attractant Plant
short's aster	<i>Symphotrichum shortii</i>					X					X	X		X	X	X			
reclining aster	<i>Symphotrichum ericoides</i>									X									
calico aster	<i>Symphotrichum lateriflorum</i>														X				
white or frost aster	<i>Symphotrichum porteri</i>											X	X						
skunk cabbage	<i>Symplocarpus foetidus</i>				X	X			X	X						X			
bald cypress	<i>Taxodium distichum</i>	X			X							X							
yew	<i>Taxus spp.</i>																X		
meadow rue	<i>Thalictrum aquilegifolium</i>																X		
early meadow rue	<i>Thalictrum dioicum</i>				X						X								
tall meadow rue	<i>Thalictrum pubescens</i>				X											X			
rue anemone	<i>Thalictrum thalictroides</i>										X								
New York fern	<i>Thelypteris noveboracensis</i>	X			X								X		X	X			
foamflower, creeping foamflower	<i>Tiarella cordifolia</i>					X													
American linden or basswood	<i>Tilia americana</i>					X											X		
Mexican sunflower	<i>Tithonia rotundifolia</i>																X		
poison ivy	<i>Toxicodendron radicans</i>																X		
Ohio spiderwort, spiderwort	<i>Tradescantia ohiensis</i>				X											X			
spiderwort, Virginia spiderwort, common spiderwort	<i>Tradescantia virginiana</i>				X														
tassel rue	<i>Trautvetteria caroliniensis</i>		X																
blue curls	<i>Trichostema dichotomum</i>	X	X		X		X			X			X	X					
purple-top	<i>Tridens flavus</i>		X		X											X			
red clover	<i>Trifolium pratense</i>																X		

Brokenstraw Creek Watershed Conservation Plan

Common Name(s)	Scientific Name	Dry Area Plant	Shady Area Plant	Shady Rain Garden Plant	Sunny Area Plant	Sunny Rain Garden Plant	Plant well suited for Banks	Cut Flower Garden Plant	Plant for near Lakes, Ponds or Streams	Soil Stabilizing Plant	Wet Area Plant	Plant for Wooded Areas	Deer Resistant Plant	Drought Tolerant Plant	Bee Attractant Plant	Bird Attractant Plant	Wildlife Attractant Plant	Butterfly Attractant Plant	Hummingbird Attractant Plant
white dutch clover	<i>Trifolium repens</i>																X		
southern trillium	<i>Trillium cuneatum</i>	X										X							
purple trillium, red trillium, wake robin, stinking benjamin, squawroot	<i>Trillium erectum</i>				X							X	X			X		X	
declined trillium, white wake-robin, drooping trillium	<i>Trillium flexipes</i>															X			
showy trillium, large flowering trillium	<i>Trillium grandiflorum</i>	X	X		X		X						X	X					
yellow trillium, southern	<i>Trillium luteum</i>			X								X							
prairie trillium, bloody noses	<i>Trillium recurvatum</i>		X			X					X	X	X			X			
toadshade, toad trillium	<i>Trillium sessile</i>	X	X		X	X		X			X		X	X	X	X		X	
trillium	<i>Trillium</i> spp.				X				X	X							X		
spreading globeflower	<i>Trollius laxus</i>	X															X		
eastern hemlock	<i>Tsuga canadensis</i>				X											X	X		
hemlock	<i>Tsuga Carrière</i>																X		
tulip	<i>Tulipa</i> spp.																X		
showy merrybells, large-flowered bellwort, wild oats	<i>Uvularia grandiflora</i>		X															X	
bellwort, merrybells	<i>Uvularia perfoliata</i>	X		X	X	X											X		X
wild oats	<i>Uvularia sessilifolia</i>				X								X						
lowbush blueberry	<i>Vaccinium angustifolium</i>				X								X				X		
highbush blueberry	<i>Vaccinium corymbosum</i>				X								X			X	X		
blueberries	<i>Vaccinium</i> spp.												X				X		
deerberry	<i>Vaccinium staminium</i>				X	X					X					X	X		

Brokenstraw Creek Watershed Conservation Plan

Common Name(s)	Scientific Name	Dry Area Plant	Shady Area Plant	Shady Rain Garden Plant	Sunny Area Plant	Sunny Rain Garden Plant	Plant well suited for Banks	Cut Flower Garden Plant	Plant for near Lakes, Ponds or Streams	Soil Stabilizing Plant	Wet Area Plant	Plant for Wooded Areas	Deer Resistant Plant	Drought Tolerant Plant	Bee Attractant Plant	Bird Attractant Plant	Wildlife Attractant Plant	Butterfly Attractant Plant	Hummingbird Attractant Plant
regal lingonberry	<i>Vaccinium vitis-idaea</i>										X								
wild celery	<i>Vallisneria Americana</i>																X		
purple vervain	<i>Verbena canadensis</i>				X					X	X					X			
blue vervain, simpler's joy, swamp verbena, blue verbena	<i>Verbena hastata</i>			X									X		X				
hoary vervain	<i>Verbena stricta</i>															X			
tall ironweed	<i>Vernonia gigantea</i>				X						X					X			
tawny ironweed, upland ironweed	<i>Vernonia glauca</i>											X							
New York ironweed, broadleaf ironweed	<i>Vernonia noveboracensis</i>												X						
culver's root	<i>Veronicastrum virginicum</i>															X			
giant ironweed	<i>Verononia gigantea</i>														X	X			
mapleleaf viburnum	<i>Viburnum acerifolium</i>		X													X			
witherod, wild raisin	<i>Viburnum cassinoides</i>				X								X						
arrowwood viburnum, southern arrowwood	<i>Viburnum dentatum</i>		X														X		
nannyberry viburnum	<i>Viburnum lentago</i>										X								
possumhaw, witherod viburnum	<i>Viburnum nudum</i>		X									X							
blackhaw viburnum, black haw	<i>Viburnum prunifolium</i>												X			X	X		
viburnums	<i>Viburnum spp.</i>		X		X											X	X		
cranberry bush, highbush cranberry	<i>Viburnum trilobum</i>			X	X							X					X		
white violet, Canada violet	<i>Viola canadensis</i>					X					X	X	X				X	X	
marsh blue violet	<i>Viola cucullaria</i>																	X	
halberdleaf yellow violet	<i>Viola hastata</i>																	X	
labrador violet	<i>Viola labradorica</i>																	X	

Brokenstraw Creek Watershed Conservation Plan

Common Name(s)	Scientific Name	Dry Area Plant	Shady Area Plant	Shady Rain Garden Plant	Sunny Area Plant	Sunny Rain Garden Plant	Plant well suited for Banks	Cut Flower Garden Plant	Plant for near Lakes, Ponds or Streams	Soil Stabilizing Plant	Wet Area Plant	Plant for Wooded Areas	Deer Resistant Plant	Drought Tolerant Plant	Bee Attractant Plant	Bird Attractant Plant	Wildlife Attractant Plant	Butterfly Attractant Plant	Hummingbird Attractant Plant	
common blue birdfoot violet	<i>Viola pedata</i>																		X	
smooth yellow violet	<i>Viola pensylvanica</i>																		X	
downy yellow violet	<i>Viola pubescens</i>																		X	
long-spurred violet	<i>Viola rostrata</i>																	X	X	
wild blue violet	<i>Viola sororia</i>																		X	
pansy	<i>Viola spp.</i>																	X		
creamy violet	<i>Viola striata</i>																	X	X	
grape, wild grape	<i>Vitis spp.</i>																	X		
barren strawberry	<i>Waldsteinia fragarioides</i>																		X	
Virginia chain fern	<i>Woodwardia virginica</i>																		X	
yellow root	<i>Xanthorhiza simplicissima</i>																		X	
golden alexanders, zizia	<i>Zizia aurea</i>																		X	
hosta																		X		



---

## APPENDIX N: ENHANCING AQUATIC HABITATS

---

Habitat is defined as the place where an organism lives or is naturally found. Enhancing habitat in an aquatic ecosystem improves the overall health and quality of a given waterway. By doing so, it in turn benefits everyone who enjoys outdoor recreation whether it be fishing, boating, or just an outdoor enthusiast.

Aquatic habitat enhancement can be constructed in both streams and lakes and is designed to improve habitat for everything from fish to various reptiles. As well as having a wide range of organisms that habitat enhancement structures benefit there is also a diverse variety of artificial habitat purposes and designs that Pennsylvania Fish and Boat Commission (PFBC) has come up with to suit the needs of Pennsylvania's wildlife. In order to perform a Fish Habitat improvement project the proper permits must first be required from Pennsylvania's Department of Environmental Protection (PA DEP). Once the permits are acquired a lake sectioned plan is completed and grants are applied for to provide funding.

The primary objective of artificial fish habitat is to use resources such as wood and rock rubble to increase the abundance of submerged native habitat using designs engineered to mimic Pennsylvania's naturally occurring resources. Artificial fish habitat also provides excellent fishing opportunities for anglers if they are aware of the locations of the structures.

PFBC offers Lake Habitat Improvement Maps for all the state and federal owned lakes where habitat improvement projects have been completed. These maps show the general shape of the lake and indicate where all man made structures are located along with how many are present and the depth of their location. If read correctly these maps provide a very efficient way for anglers to navigate the structures and ultimately find fish (PFBC<sup>2</sup>).

### **Habitat Enhancing Structures for Cover**

Man-made aquatic habitat structures are designed to serve several different purposes for aquatic life, each one being necessary for a successful aquatic environment. One purpose for artificial habitat is to provide smaller prey fish with cover from predators where preexisting cover is nonexistent. Most needs for this type of habitat structure is in the early man made lakes that can be found scattered across Pennsylvania. This is because in earlier years when many lakes were being formed it was thought that the lake bottom should be bare, therefore all debris was cleared from the area leaving little to no cover remaining for aquatic organisms. There are many variations for this form of habitat that use all types of materials ranging from wooden poles to large sandstone rocks. Examples of this type of habitat structure are the Porcupine Crib, Porcupine Crib Jr., Post Stump, Post Stump Plus, Post Cluster, Post Cluster Plus, Rock Star, Vertical Plank Structure, Spider Hump, Stake Tree, Felled Shoreline Tree, and Rock Rubble Humps.

#### **Porcupine Crib and Porcupine Crib Jr.**

Porcupine Crib and Porcupine Crib Jr. are two habitat structures that are very alike in their design. They are constructed using 4ft. 2x2 pieces of rough timber, 8x8x16 concrete blocks, nails, and a nylon banding strap with steel buckle. The 4 ft. pieces of wood are nailed to one another while slowly stepping inward in the shape of a pyramid with the concrete blocks placed at the bottom for weights and the nylon banding strap used for added strength. Once completed the cribs are placed at the bottom of the lake at a minimum depth of about 10 ft. and are normally placed in clusters. Once submerged the Porcupine Crib and Crib Jr. form what serves as a wooden cage like structure with openings between the boards allowing smaller bait fish to swim in and out ultimately providing them with cover. At the same time the Porcupine Crib provides places for predatory fish to hunt due to the large amounts of bait fish that are drawn to

them. Porcupine cribs serve as excellent areas for fishermen seeking various species of pan fish as well as the larger game fish species that are drawn in too feed on them (PFBC<sup>1</sup>).

### **Post Stump and Post Stump Plus**

The Post Stump and Post Stump Plus have a simple design which involves nothing more than two to three 4ft. sections of 6 inch wide aquatic posts and are normally placed at a depth of about 4ft. of water. The Post Stump is made by pounding two sections the aquatic posts into the lake bottom until they are submerged about two feet below the surface. The two pieces of post can be placed straight up and down or at an angle depending on preference. The Post Stump Plus is constructed the same way as the plain Post Stump but involves a laterally positioned post that is bolted to the vertical posts underneath the waters surface for added cover. This Habitat structure is designed to benefit an array of aquatic organisms. The submerged posts act as artificial submerged stumps providing cover for predatory and prey fish alike. Being that this type of habitat structure is placed in shallower waters it creates fishing sites for anglers that are accessing the lakes from shore banks (PFBC<sup>1</sup>).

### **Post Cluster and Post Cluster Plus**

The Post Cluster and Post Cluster Plus are very similar in design and purpose to the Post Stump and Post Stump Plus. This type of habitat is made with 8ft. long sections of 6 inch wide aquatic posts and normally involves the use of heavy equipment to build. The Post Cluster is placed in about 4ft. of water and is constructed by inserting the 8ft. sections of aquatic posts about two feet into the lakes bottom allowing the tops to protrude from the waters surface. The Post Cluster can include as many poles in each cluster as preferred and can be arranged in any shape that is desired. The Post Cluster Plus is constructed the same as The Post Cluster except it involves laterally positioned posts that are bolted to the vertical posts underneath the waters surface for added cover. Once completed the clusters of protruding posts replicate what acts as submerged woodland. This habitat structure is designed to benefit an array of aquatic organisms. As well as providing cover for fish of all sizes the exposed post above the surface of the water serve as excellent perch sites for fish hunting birds. Also the Post Clusters exposed portions tend to eventually attract aquatic plant growth such as lily pads which in turn attracts organisms like frogs and dragonflies that fish and other organisms can feed on. This type of habitat structure draws in all types of fish species thus providing favorable fishing for boating and shore fishermen alike. The post clusters also act as a barrier between the shore and open water by breaking up waves decreasing shore line erosion (PFBC<sup>1</sup>).

### **Rock Star**

The Rock Star is a man made habitat structure that involves the use of both rough cut timber and sandstone rocks. To construct this type of structure you need seven tons of sand stone, seven eight ft. 2×6 sections of rough cut timber, and nails. A rock star consists of a two ton pile of sandstone encircled by five surrounding one ton piles of sandstone that is connected by five sections of 2×6 rough timber in the general shape of a star. The connecting pieces of rough cut timber should be buried in the rock piles and elevated from the lakes bottom for aquatic organisms to use for cover. After the star shaped structure is completed the last two sections of eight ft. 2×6 are nailed into the others that are already placed connecting any two of the pieces of boards for additional cover. These structures can be placed at any depth and are designed to provide cover for all types of aquatic organisms. Rock Stars can also double as spawning sites for some species of fish (PFBC<sup>1</sup>).

### **Vertical Plank Structure**

The vertical Plank Structure is a wooden box designed to provide cover for large and small fish alike. The structure consists of 59 sections of rough cut timber that rang from 1×4×24 to 2×3×48, nine concrete blocks to allow it to sink to the bottom, and nails. Small conifer trees may also be placed in the box once built to add additional cover. This habitat structure is used much the same as the Porcupine crib.

Placement is normally at a minimum depth of 10ft. and more often than not they are placed in clusters. The main difference being the Vertical plank structure has openings that are much larger in size allowing larger fish and other aquatic organisms to enter them. If located the Vertical Plank structure is an excellent place for anglers to try their luck for not only does it provide cover for bait fish but larger sized fish as well (PFBC<sup>1</sup>).

### **Spider Hump and Rock Rubble Hump**

The Rock Rubble Hump is the simplest artificial habitat structure there is as far as its general design is concerned. It consists of a pile of sandstone rock that stands anywhere from one to three ft. high and can be placed at any depth that is preferred. The Spider Hump is a more complex modification of the Rock Rubble Hump that is constructed using sandstone rocks, spikes, and 8ft. aquatic posts. A square is built with 8ft. posts then fastened down with spikes. Then 16 more evenly spaced posts are laid in the square and fastened down with all of the bottoms meeting in the center of the box. Once the posts are all placed three tons of rock is dumped onto the center of the structure to form a rock pile with wooden posts protruding providing excellent cover for all types of aquatic organisms. These habitat enhancement structures also provide excellent areas for fish species that prefer spawning in rocky areas (PFBC<sup>1</sup>).

### **Stake Tree**

The Stake Tree is constructed using a five gallon plastic bucket, 2×2 wooden stakes (varying in length), and concrete. To create a Stake Tree simply arrange 6 to 8 wooden stakes in any random order in the bucket then pour in concrete to harden and hold them in place. When completed place it anywhere where it's deep enough for it to become totally submerged and once placed it will replicate a submerged tree with branches. The Stake Tree can be placed in level or slightly steeping areas and in normally situated in groups of 10 to 30 structures or 50 to 60 per acre in a circular arrangement. These structures are excellent for attracting pan fish such as crappie and bluegill and are sure to provide fishing hot spots (PFBC<sup>1</sup>).

### **Felled Shoreline Tree**

The Felled Shoreline Tree habitat enhancement uses trees surrounding a lake or other body of water, a chain saw, and a steel cable to create ideal aquatic habitat. A Felled Shoreline Tree is formed but cutting down a tree along the edge of a body of water and angling it so it falls into the water. Once cut down the tree is fastened to the stump that is remaining with the steel cable to keep it in place. Although this is already a naturally occurring process among aquatic ecosystems it speeds up the process and allows the person creating the habitat to place the downed trees in favorable locations. The Felled Shoreline Tree structure is to be placed where the tree will fall into water that has a steep droop off and has a minimum depth of 10ft. towards the where the top of the tree will fall. These structures provide habitat for fish of all species and sizes (PFBC<sup>1</sup>).

## **Habitat Enhancing Structures for Spawning and Nesting**

Another purpose that Habitat enhancement structures are designed to improve is spawning and nesting sites available to aquatic organisms. There are several types of structures that are designed to provide nesting areas for specific types of fish species in Pennsylvania. These types of structures include the Black Bass Nesting Structure, Fathead Minnow Spawning Cover, and Channel Catfish Spawning Box. These three types of habitat structures all are designed to enable specific species of fish to reproduce efficiently by building them the necessary habitat for each of their unique forms of breeding or nesting habits.

### **Black Bass Nesting Structure**

The Black Bass Nesting Structure is built from wood, nails, and concrete blocks and when completed forms a table looking structure. It's constructed by building a base out of 4ft. pieces of 2×2 rough cut timber to place the concrete blocks in just as you would a porcupine box. Once the Blocks are in place for weights to make the structure sink to the bottom five 8ft. pieces of 1×8 rough cut timber are laid across the top with equal lengths of over hang on each side and nailed in place. The structures are placed in depths of about 5ft. and will provide ideal nesting sites for black bass species including the much sought after large mouth bass. The overhanging edges on opposing sides of the structure are about 14 inches from the bottom allowing bass to nest and lay their eggs underneath the cover it provides (PFBC<sup>1</sup>).

### **Fathead Minnow Spawning Cover**

The Fathead Minnow Cover habitat structure is very simple to construct and consists of nothing more than a 2ft. long 1×8 with one end being pointed and the other flat. To build Fathead Minnow Spawning Cover you use a sledge to pound the piece of 1×8 into the bank of a lake or other body of water at a depth of 1 to 2ft. The structure is to be driven into the substrate 3 to 6in. at a slight upward angle. For ideal success the recommended density of this structure is six per acre. Like most other fish species Fathead Minnows spawn seasonally occurring during the month of June therefore the structures may be removed once the spawning time period has expired (PFBC<sup>1</sup>).

### **Channel Catfish Spawning Box**

The Channel Catfish Spawning Box has one of the more complex structural designs, among the materials need to build this structure are 8ft. 1×8 boards, 16×16 concrete blocks, nails, and lag screws with washers. Using the boards a rectangle is constructed that is 32in. long 16in. wide and 10in. high. The box has a entrance hole 6in in diameter and two ½ in. air release holes on the top of the box towards the entrance hole. Two 16×16 concrete blocks are fastened to the bottom of the structure for anchors using the lag screws. Once completed the Channel Catfish Spawning Box is placed in 3 to 5ft. of water. When placed the structure will provide the Channel Catfish with a place to spawn or simply use for cover (PFBC<sup>1</sup>).

## **Habitat Enhancing Structures for Basking**

These types of structures are designed primarily for reptile species and are essentially small floating dock like structures anchored down to provide organisms like turtles with an island refuge from the water. Basking structures benefit more than just the organisms that use them for retreat from the water. They also provide cover for fish just the same as a boat dock would. There is one main type of basking structure design in Pennsylvania and it's called the Turtle Basking Platform.

### **Turtle Basking Platform**

The Turtle Basking Platform involves quite a variety of materials to construct. Materials needed to build this structure are 2ft. and 4ft. 1×8 rough cut lumber, 4ft. 4×4 rough cut lumber, various screws and bolts, stainless steel rope wire and cable clamp, PVC pipe and caps, sealer, conduit hangers, and 8×8×16 cement blocks. A 4ft. × 4ft. dock like structure is constructed from the rough cut timber and two capped PVC pipes serving as floats. The steel cables are then attached to opposing sides of the structure and the cement blocks are attached to the steel cables acting as anchors. These structures are placed in about 5ft. of water and can be placed alone or in clusters (PFBC<sup>1</sup>).

## **Habitat Enhancing Structures for Erosion Control**

These types of structures are designed to eliminate shoreline erosion and act as wave deflectors. They also deplete the amount of sediment eroded into the water and create a buffer zone for nutrient

saturation. This is accomplished by laying seeded jute matting above the banks where the habitat enhancement is constructed. Jute Matting will reinforce the shoreline and add plant growth to absorb nutrients. Along with the water quality benefits this type of habitat enhancement offers it also provides more desirable cover for fish that prefer shallow waters along the shoreline. Therefore these structures benefit anglers that fish from shore as well as the aquatic organisms that live there. There are two types of erosion controlling or deflecting habitat enhancement designs in Pennsylvania, the Saw-Toothed Deflector and the Stone Framed Deflector.

### **Saw-Toothed Deflector and Stone Framed Deflector**

These two types of structures are not only very similar in design and appearance but involve the use of all the same materials. Both are constructed using large sandstone or limestone boulders to form an outline and smaller sandstone or limestone rocks to fill in the interior of the structures. Also pre-seeded jute matting is used in the construction of these structures along the shore where rock meets dirt for accelerated plant growth and bank stability. The Saw-Toothed Deflector uses the rocks to form an irregular pattern along the shore where erosion is occurring. The Stone Framed Deflector places rocks in a triangular pattern consisting of a 30 degree angle from shore that meets a 90 degree angle coming back towards shore. The long face of the triangle should be facing the direction in which the wind and waves are coming from. Stone Framed Deflectors extend further out into the lake than Saw-Toothed Deflector thus provide more availability in the relation to fish habitat. Along with the construction of these habitat structures riparian buffers are often put in place where stone deflectors are located (PFBC<sup>1</sup>).

## **Habitat Enhancement Structures for Streams**

All of Pennsylvania's Rivers and streams are ever changing as the years go on. These changes develop naturally and can occur over the course of several years or just a couple days if flooding is severe enough. Changes among rivers and streams are caused by the systems natural urge to find equilibrium or the most stable direction of flow. This natural urge can cause the river or stream to wind back and forth and ultimately ruin the systems livability for more demanding aquatic organisms like trout. This is because constant bends and breaks in a running waterway causes it to become shallow, slow moving, and can in turn limit livable space for aquatic organisms. For this reason the Pennsylvania Fish and Boat Commission along with other conservation groups have developed ways to improve the course of a moving system while respecting the desired course of the waterway at the same time. These improvements often involve the use of heavy equipment and are constructed from natural materials such as wood and rock. A common solution that man made habitat enhancement structures provide for a moving aquatic ecosystems is straightening of its natural flow. By straightening the systems flow the river or stream will eventually move faster and deepen over the span of several years in turn providing more livable space and desirable habitat. Many of the created habitat structures also serve a double purpose for aquatic organisms by offering cover for them to hide amongst (Lutz, 2007).

There are various aquatic enhancements and habitat structures that are installed in Pennsylvania's streams and river systems. Sometimes they just involve stream bank stabilization or placement of woody debris for fish cover, but there are several man made habitat structures that involve quite elaborate designs and a lot of work to construct. All habitat structures require proper permits to build and place just as the habitat structures constructed for lakes. The most common types of structures that are constructed within streams are deflectors and Vanes. Both are mainly constructed to divert channel flow. There are also channel blocking structures that are made to block off side channels that drain from the main flow. And lastly there structures designed to provide habitat cover for aquatic organisms. These consist of Water Jacks, Cribs, and random rock or log structures (Lutz, 2007).

## **Channel Deflecting Structures**

Deflectors are triangular structures of all different sizes that serve several purposes and can be constructed from all sorts of materials ranging from rocks to brush and even tree roots. One thing that a deflector does for a stream is adjust the main current back to the center of the waterway. While doing so the deflector narrows the channel of flow and collects substrate and debris along the bank below the structure which also deepens the waterway. Deflectors also provide some habitat cover for aquatic species such as fish. Another type of habitat structure designed for streams are Vanes. A Vane serves the same purpose as a Deflector and is constructed from basically the same materials. Types of Vane and Deflector structures include Saw-Toothed Deflectors, Stone Deflectors, Stone Deflector with Single Log, Log framed Deflector, Overhead Deflector, Log Faced Stone Deflector, Stacked Deflector, Brush Deflector, Root Wad Deflector, Single Log Vane, Single Log Vane with Root Wad, Multi-Log Vane, Rock Vane, Rock Vane with J Hook, Log Cross Vane, Rock Cross Vane.

### **Saw-Toothed Deflectors, Stone Deflectors, and Stone Deflector with Single Log**

Saw-Toothed Deflectors are made from stone and are the simplest of the deflectors to construct. This habitat structure is made by dumping rock in the formation of triangles along the stream bank with a 30 degree angle facing the upstream end to center the current. They are to extend 5ft. out into the stream and are placed in groups of anywhere from three to as many needed. Stone Deflectors are built the same as the Saw-Toothed but tend to be larger and are placed alone instead of in groups. The Stone Deflector with Single Log is modified slightly from the others having a log buried in the rock pile that protrudes out from the tip of the deflector angling upstream against the flow. This is just to provide additional cover for fish and other aquatic organisms (PFBC<sup>1</sup>).

### **Log framed Deflector, Overhead Deflector, Log Faced Stone Deflector, and Stacked Deflector**

The Log Framed Deflector is designed to serve the same purpose as the Stone Deflector and is constructed the same way just with a triangular frame built from logs. The main log is placed along the face against the flow at a 30 degree angle and the brace log is put along the back side. The two logs are buried in the bank on the shore side and are pinned down at the tip with rebar. The Overhead Deflector is the same design but uses planking to fill in the deflector before the rock place as filler. As for the Log Faced Stone Deflector it's nothing more than a Stone Deflector one or two logs placed on the 30 degree face of the structure that diverts the current. The face log or logs are fastened to sill logs that are buried under the stone inside the structure. All three of these habitat enhancement structures are designed for current diversion and can double as cover for fish and other organisms like macro invertebrates (PFBC<sup>1</sup>).

### **Brush Deflector and Root Wad Deflector**

The Brush Deflector is a type of deflector that has many benefits. It's constructed from wooded stakes and brushy debris. This type of deflector is built by pounding the stakes into the bottom of the stream leaving about 2x2ft. square spaces in between. The stakes should form a triangle pointing towards the middle of the stream and each stake should protrude about 6 inches from the streams surface. Once the stakes are in place the spaces between stakes are stuffed with bundles of brush until it's built up to above normal water level. This structure will eventually develop growth over of the brush pile and become land that can be walked on forming a permanent deflector. The Root Wad Deflector is simply a root wad or lower portion of a tree that is placed with the root mass in the water and the trunk buried within the streams bank. This habitat structure acts as a deflector for current but server more as a cover provider. Aquatic Organisms use the entangled mass of roots for cover from predators (PFBC<sup>1</sup>).

### **Single Log Vane, Single Log Vane with Root Wad, and Multi-Log Vane**

The Single Log Vane and Single Log Vane with Root Wad are current deflecting structures and are designed to center the streams flow, prevent stream bank erosion, and provide cover for aquatic organisms. These habitat structures are constructed from logs and rock. A Single Log Vane is built by burying a log in the stream bank then pouring stone over the end that is stuck in the bank to hold it in place. A larger stone is also placed behind the tip of the log in the stream for added strength. The log is to be pointed upstream against the flow at a 20 to 30 degree angle. Single Log Vane with Root Wad is the same structure with a root wad deflector added on the downstream side of the structure for added cover and current deflection. The Multi-Log Vane is another similar structure that is built the same as the single log vane but as the name states multiple logs are placed in the stream bank to protrude into the stream instead of a single log. This structure may be used when there are stronger currents or larger streams for added stability (PFBC<sup>1</sup>).

### **Rock Vane and Rock Vane with J Hook**

The Rock Vane and Rock Vane with J Hook are two other vane structures that are constructed from only rock. A Rock Vane is built by making a line of larger stone out into the stream at a 90 degree angle. Then the upstream side of the structure is filled in with smaller rock forming a triangle. The Rock Vane with J Hook is the same structure just with a hook made from stone coming off the tip of the vane that curves downstream. These structures tend to deflect the current and form deep slow pools for aquatic habitat (PFBC<sup>1</sup>).

### **Log Cross Vane and Rock Cross Vane**

The Log Cross Vane and Rock Cross Vane are designed to center flow and create a deepened pool with a fast moving current on the down stream end of the structure. These can form damming barriers in low water conditions but when water levels are normal to high the water is carried over the structure and cuts into the bottom forming deep holes that are desirable for anglers. These structures are nothing more than two vanes built on opposing sides of a stream with their tips meeting in the middle to be fastened down. Log Cross Vane being made up of two opposing Single Log Vanes and the Rock Cross Vane being made up of two opposing Rock Vanes (PFBC<sup>1</sup>).

## **Channel Blocking Structures**

Channel blocking structures are habitat structures that are constructed to divert the flow of a stream back to its main channel. Over time streams can develop side channels from flooding that can deplete the amount of water as well as strength of current from the main channel. This can cause poor habitat for fish and other organisms that desire cool fast flowing waters and at the same time can impact the health of the stream. Channel blocking structures use natural materials to block these side channels off and correct the flow. There are two types of channel blocking structures these being the Stone Channel Block and The Log Frame Channel Block.

### **Stone Channel Block and Log Frame Channel Block**

The Stone Channel Blocker is simply a wall build from piling rock to block off side channels. A pile of larger rock is dumped right where the side channel flows out then a layer of smaller rock and another layer of the larger rock. The rocks are piled slightly higher than the normal water level and should not be piled higher than the surrounding stream banks. The Log Framed Channel Blocker is built in the same way but involves log frame for added strength. The log frame consists of 2 logs placed across the side channel perpendicularly that are connected by several brace logs that are fastened down with rebar. Once the frame is in place large rocks are poured over the edges and along the structures down stream face in the side channel. Then smaller filler rocks are dumped on to fill in the frame and other remaining space.



These structures keep the main flow of the stream going in the proper direction improving the overall quality of the stream (PFBC<sup>1</sup>).

## **Cover Providing Structures**

There are several different variations of habitat structures that provide aquatic organisms with cover. The simplest forms of these structures are the Random Boulder Placement and the Half Log Structure. Both are quick and easy to construct and their soul purpose is to provide cover for organisms such as fish. Another type of habitat structure that is designed to provide cover is the cribbing structure. There are several different types of these structures including Bank Cover Cribbing, Bank Cover Cribbing with Root Wad, Mud Sill Cribbing, and Modified Mud Sill Cribbing all of which including the same basic design. These structures are designed to be placed along stream banks to allow fish and other organisms to swim under them for cover while also doubling as bank stabilizers.

### **Random Boulder Placement and Half Log Structure**

Random Boulder structures are just as they sound. The Structures consist of boulders that are large enough to withstand flooding conditions being placed in the middle third of the wetted width of a stream. The boulders should protrude from the water's surface and should not be placed in a way that they would deflect the current of the stream towards the bank causing erosion. These habitat structures are very basic and easy to construct. The Half Log Structure consists of rebar, two 6 to 8 inch spacer logs, and a 3 to 4 foot long half log to be placed as the top. To construct this habitat structure the spacers and top are put in place and then fastened into place by pounding rebar through the top piece and spacer right into the stream bottom using preexisting drilled holes. The structure is to be placed parallel to the flow of the stream with the top slightly protruding from the water's surface. Both of these habitat structures are excellent for providing fish cover as well as cover for other aquatic organisms (PFBC<sup>1</sup>).

### **Brookie Water Jack and Water Jack**

The Water Jack and Brookie Water Jack are similar structures that basically serve the same purpose. Both are designed to dam up and center stream flow eventually creating a deepened pool on the down stream side of the structure for organisms to live in. The Brookie Water Jack is smaller and a little simpler to construct because it is designed to be built in small fast moving streams that inhabit brook trout thus giving it the name. These structures are built from logs, rock, and a sheet of hemlock planking. A single log is placed across the stream and buried in the ground on both sides for strength. Then the sheet of planking is placed on the upstream face of the structure forcing the water to flow up and over. A notch is also to be cut in the middle of the sheet of planking so that water is still able to flow in low water conditions and when high will center the streams flow. On each side of the log along the bank rock deflectors are placed over the log to center the flow and add strength. The Basic Water Jack is a more elaborate habitat structure designed to be placed in larger streams yet is designed to serve the same purpose. It consists of the same materials the Brookie Water Jack does but it uses more logs. At the center two logs are placed along the stream perpendicular to the flow and another is placed up stream in the same way. Then the piece of wooden planking is placed over the logs at an upward steeping angle connection the gap to force the flow of water up and over the structure. Once this part is completed wing logs are placed along the sides forming structures similar to Log Framed Deflectors that keep the flow of the stream centered and the stream banks from eroding. The water jack structures provide deep pools of cold fast moving water for all sorts of aquatic organisms to thrive in. these structures also server as bank erosion controllers and channel deflecting structures. Overall they are very beneficial to a streams habitat and are very beneficial (PFBC<sup>1</sup>).

### **Bank Cover Cribbing and Bank Cover Cribbing with Root Wad**

Cribbing structures are made from logs rock and planking boards. A Bank Cover Crib is constructed along the bank of the stream and is designed to act as an undercut bank for fish to hide under. This habitat structure is build by taking planking boards and driving them into the stream bank in a row to form a platform that extends out over the stream about 2 feet. With the platform in place a logs are fastened to the top and bottom of the platforms edge that hangs over the stream. The portions of the logs that extend further then the platform are buried in the ground for added support. Once there is a sturdy overhanging platform structure completed rocks are dumped over the plank platform to build it up to level with the stream bank. The Bank Cover Cribbing with Root Wad is build the same way as the Bank Cover Cribbing but has root wads protruding from under the structure for added cover. The root wads are buried in the stream bank and extend out from underneath the providing excellent habitat for aquatic organisms to hide amongst (PFBC<sup>1</sup>).

### **Mud Sill Cribbing and Modified Mud Sill Cribbing**

The Mud Sill and Modified Mud Sill Cribbing are similar I design to Bank cover Cribbing structures. The Mud Sill Cribbing is built in 8ft. sections and is made from oak planking, logs, and rock. To construct this type of habitat structure you must first dig ditches in the stream bank for the logs to lie in. Once the logs have been laid a platform is built over the part of the structure that hangs over the stream using the oak planking. When the platform is completed rocks are dumped over the top of the structure at an angle leveling it off with the stream bank. The Modified Mud Sill Cribbing it constructed in the same fashion but instead of being designed so the current can freely flow underneath the structure the up stream and down stream ends of the structure are brought down all the way to the bottom of the stream just leaving an undercut that can be gotten under from the front. Also a log is placed protruding into the water on the downstream end of the structure to deflect the current back under the structure and create an undercut. These habitat structures are very efficient in creating cover for organisms like trout and other fish species serving as good fishing spots for anglers. The Mud Sill and Modified Mud Sill Cribbing structures also prevent stream bank erosion and provide bank stability (PFBC<sup>1</sup>).

## **References:**

Lutz, K.J. (2007). *Habitat improvement for trout streams*. Retrieved August 24, 2010 from Pennsylvania Fish and Boat Commission website: [http://fishandboat.com/water/streams/habitat\\_improve\\_trout.pdf](http://fishandboat.com/water/streams/habitat_improve_trout.pdf).

Pennsylvania Fish and Boat Commission<sup>1</sup>. (n.d.).Habitat improvement. Retrieved August 24, 2010 from Pennsylvania Fish and Boat Commission website: <http://fishandboat.com/habitat.htm>.

Pennsylvania Fish and Boat Commission<sup>2</sup>. (n.d.). PFBC cooperative fish habitat management programs for lakes. Retrieved August 24, 2010 from Pennsylvania Fish and Boat Commission website: [http://fishandboat.com/water/habitat/mgmt\\_plans/lake/intro\\_lake\\_hab.htm](http://fishandboat.com/water/habitat/mgmt_plans/lake/intro_lake_hab.htm).

**APPENDIX O. FUNDING SOURCES**

Sponsoring Organization	Description / Restrictions	Contact
<b>BMP</b>		
State Conservation Commission-Dirt and Gravel Roads Maintenance	Available to local municipalities and state agencies for projects dealing with the BMPs for erosion and sedimentation control problems and fugitive dust in watersheds; dirt and gravel road jurisdiction required.	<a href="http://www.pacd.org">www.pacd.org</a>
<b>Community</b>		
Pittsburgh Foundation	Economic, community development and the environment. Activities that increase employment, build strong neighborhoods, and promote civic engagement by all segments of the population. Funds for quality of life.	<a href="http://www.pittsburghfoundation.org">www.pittsburghfoundation.org</a>
<b>Energy</b>		
DEP - Alternative Fuels	The Alternative Fuels Incentive Grants program continues to fund a considerable number of projects that use alternative fueled energy sources to reduce air pollution and our dependence on foreign oil. Alternative fuels include compressed natural gas.	<a href="http://www.dep.state.pa.us">www.dep.state.pa.us</a>
<b>Environmental</b>		
Beldon II Fund	Support environmental organizations working at the state-level. Some grants are made to regional and national organizations for efforts that support the work of state level groups.	<a href="http://www.beldon.org">www.beldon.org</a>
Ben & Jerry's Foundation	Grant applications need to demonstrate that the project will lead to environmental change, address the root causes of environmental problems, and must help ameliorate an unjust or destructive situation by empowering constituents and facilitating leadership.	<a href="http://www.benjerry.com">www.benjerry.com</a>
Eddie Bauer	Fund projects in certain local areas that support environmental goals such as clean rivers and streams or beautifying parks and school grounds. Must be 501(c) 3 and proposal should be kept between 2-3 pages.	<a href="http://www.eddiebauer.com">www.eddiebauer.com</a>

Sponsoring Organization	Description / Restrictions	Contact
<b>Environmental (continued)</b>		
Howard Heinz Endowment	This program promotes environmental quality and sustainable development by supporting efforts to eliminate waste, harness the power of the market, and create a restorative economy. Should Promote sustainable urban design. Concentrated in Western Pennsylvania.	<a href="http://www.heinz.org">www.heinz.org</a>
Raymond Proffitt Foundation	The foundation's purpose is to protect and restore the quality of the natural and human environment by informing and educating the general public about the impact of human endeavors upon the natural environment. The RPF strives to advance this understanding.	<a href="http://www.rayproffitt.org">www.rayproffitt.org</a>
Surdna Foundation	The foundation's goal is to prevent damage to the environment and to promote more efficient, economically sound, environmentally beneficial, and equitable use of land and natural resources. Does not fund environmental education, sustainable agriculture, food production or toxic and hazardous waste.	<a href="http://www.surdna.org">www.surdna.org</a>
Vira I Heinz Endowment	This program promotes environmental quality and sustainable development by supporting efforts to eliminate waste, harness the power of the market, and create a restorative economy. The program's goal is to promote sustainable urban design. Western Pennsylvania watersheds only.	<a href="http://www.heinz.org">www.heinz.org</a>

**Environmental/Watershed**

EPA-Clean Water State Revolving Fund	May also contact: Beverly Reinhold (717) 783-6589. Infrastructure Investment Authority, Keystone Building 22 South Third Street, Harrisburg, PA 17101. email: breinhold@state.pa.us or Peter Slack, (717) 772-4054; DEP 400 Market Street, Harrisburg, PA 17105	(717) 772-4054
WREN - Conference/Training Scholarships	The activities funded must be educational and relate to drinking water source protection or watershed education. Applicant is required to provide a five percent match.	<a href="http://www.pa.lwv.org/wren">www.pa.lwv.org/wren</a>
River Network Watershed Assistance Grants	Watershed projects and group start-ups.	<a href="http://www.rivernetwork.org">www.rivernetwork.org</a>
Foundation for Pennsylvania Watersheds	Provides funding to grassroots organizations and watershed associations for specific watershed remediation in Pennsylvania.	

Sponsoring Organization	Description / Restrictions	Contact
<b>Environmental Education</b>		
Captain Planet	Supports hands-on environmental projects for children and youth to encourage innovative programs that empower children and youth around the world to work individually and collectively to solve environmental problems. Only for environmental education of children. Online only.	www.turner.com/cpf
DEP Environmental Education Grants	Open to schools, conservation districts, and non-profits. Open in summer, awarded in spring. Final application due dates vary. Application available online. Requires twenty percent match and reimbursement program.	www.dep.state.pa.us
Education Mini Projects Program	Small grants for Pennsylvania-based grassroots educational projects that address non-point source watershed concepts.	(717) 236-1006
Emerson Charitable Trust	Strong emphasis on cultural aspects and youth education, also science and education.	(314) 553-3722
EPA Environmental Education Grants Region III	Grants awarded to small non-profit groups for various projects in Region III.	(215) 566-5546
National Environmental Education and Training Foundation	To increase environmental awareness, environmental education, partnerships, etc. May also be reached at (202) 261-6464. Proposal deadlines: Jan. 1, March 1, July 15, and Sept. 1	(202) 833-2933
PACD - Mini Projects	The objectives of the Educational Mini-Project must promote the We All Live Downstream message by: stimulating an awareness of and interest in Pennsylvania's non-point source water pollution problems and solutions; salaries are not an approved expenditure.	www.pacd.org
Project Wild	Project Wild is an interdisciplinary supplementary environmental and conservation program for educators of children in grades K-12. Small grants only.	www.projectwild.org
The Dunn Foundation	Promote the issues of the negative effect that sprawl, visual pollution, and poorly planned development have on the visual environment of communities and the resulting loss of quality of life. Encourage dialogue within and between communities. Do not fund property acquisition, capital improvement projects, capital campaigns, endowments, individuals, religious groups, or political organizations.	www.dunnfoundation.org

Sponsoring Organization	Description / Restrictions	Contact
<b>Environmental Education (continued)</b>		
The Pathways to Nature Conservation Fund - National Fish and Wildlife Foundation	A partnership between the more than 270 Wild Birds Unlimited, Inc. franchises and the National Fish and Wildlife Foundation. The Pathways to Nature Conservation Fund offers grants to enhance environmental education activities and bird and wildlife viewing opportunities at significant sites.	www.nfwf.org
Water Resources Education Network - LWV	Funding to develop education programs for water issues facing communities. Local contact is shrenehess@yourinter.net, Indiana PA, 724-465-2595. Must be 501(c)3	<a href="http://www.pa.lwv.org/wren">www.pa.lwv.org/wren</a>
WREN - Opportunity Grants	The activities funded must be educational and relate to drinking water source protection or watershed education.	<a href="http://www.pa.lwv.org/wren">www.pa.lwv.org/wren</a>

**Environmental Justice**

EPA-Environmental Justice Small Grant Program	The program provides financial assistance to eligible affected local community-based organizations working on or planning to work on projects to address local environmental and/or public health concerns.	(202) 564-0152
Nathan Cummings Foundation	The foundation's purpose is to facilitate environmental justice and environmentally sustainable communities by supporting the accountability of corporations, governments, and other institutions for their environmental practices. Does not fund individuals, scholarships, or capital or endowment campaigns.	www.ncf.org
Norman Foundation	Support efforts that strengthen the ability of communities to determine their own economic, environmental, and social well-being, and that help people control those forces that affect their lives. Only fund in U.S. They do not fund individuals, universities, conferences, scholarships, research, films, media, arts projects, capital campaigns, fundraising drives, or direct social service programs.	www.normanfdn.org

**Environmental Planning**

Coldwater Heritage Partnership	Grants for prioritizing watersheds in need of protection, for assessment of coldwater ecosystems, and for the development of watershed conservation plans.	(717) 787-2316
--------------------------------	--	----------------

Sponsoring Organization	Description / Restrictions	Contact
<b>Environmental Planning (continued)</b>		
DEP Nonpoint Source Control	Grants for planning and non-point source pollution control projects.	(717) 787-5259
DCNR - Community Conservation Partnership Program	Available to organizations that conserve and enhance river resources. Planning grants are available to identify significant natural and cultural resources, threats, concerns, and special opportunities, and the development of river	<a href="http://www.dcnr.state.pa.us">www.dcnr.state.pa.us</a>
NRCS Watershed Surveys and Planning	Providing assistance for planning in water and coordinated water and related land resource programs in watersheds and river basins. Types of surveys and plans funded include watershed plans, river basin surveys and studies, flood hazard analyses, and floodplain studies.	www.nrcs.usda.gov

**Flood Protection**

DEP Flood Protection Grant Program	Open to communities that need to perform non-routine maintenance or improvements to already existing flood protection projects. Also applies to the purchase of specialized equipment. Open to communities that have flood protection projects that are deemed operable.	(717) 787-7432
------------------------------------	--	----------------

**General**

Archer-Daniels-Midland Foundation	Proposals can be sent in letter form containing: 1) Description of the organization applying. 2) Description of the project/What funding would be used for. 3) A budget including how much is going to administrative costs. Emphasis is given to corporate operating locations.	www.admworld.com
Audrey Hillman Fisher Foundation, Inc.	Must refer to Application Procedures for more information. Preference given to southwestern Pennsylvania and central New Hampshire.	(412) 338-3466
Eureka Company	No specific interest, but, general focus is on social services, health, and the environment (wildlife, fisheries, habitat, and sustainable community development)	www.electrolux.se
Henry Hillman Foundation	Preference is given to organizations in the Pittsburgh/southwestern Pennsylvania area.	www.guidestar.org
Patagonia, Inc. Environmental Grants Program	Supports small grassroots organizations. Does not fund land acquisition.	www.patagonia.com



Sponsoring Organization	Description / Restrictions	Contact
<b>General (continued)</b>		
The Boeing Company	Provides contributions for capital campaigns, seed money (one-time grants) for new programs or projects that address community needs and priorities, and one-time grants to buy equipment, improve facilities, or enable special projects.	<a href="http://www.boeing.com/community">www.boeing.com/community</a>
The Education Foundation for America	EFA's priorities include supporting the monitoring of the utility restructuring process as it impacts the environment, combating the growth of the "wise-use" movement, opposing large-scale live-stock confinement, and cutting federal "pollution." Letter limited to two pages.	<a href="http://www.efaw.org">www.efaw.org</a>
The Prospect Hill Foundation	The foundation's environmental grant making concentrates on habitat and water protection in the northeastern region of the United States. Must have 501(c)3. The organization does not fund individuals, basic research, sectarian religious	<a href="http://fdncenter.org/grantmaker/prospecthill/">http://fdncenter.org/grantmaker/prospecthill/</a>

**GIS**

DEP-GIS Software Grant	The grants consist of the latest commercial release of ArcView GIS software; several texts about utilizing GIS for environmental applications and land-use planning; CD-ROM containing spatial data about the commonwealth. Only issue 10 per quarter.	<a href="http://www.dep.state.pa.us">www.dep.state.pa.us</a>
------------------------	--	--

**Habitat**

General Challenge Grant Program -National Fish and Wildlife Foundation	Requires non-federal match of 2:1. Address actions promoting fish and wildlife conservation and habitat; should involve conservation and community interest; leverage available funding and evaluate project outcomes.	<a href="http://www.nwf.org">www.nwf.org</a>
Keep the Wild Alive (KWA) Species Recovery Fund	Fund on-the-ground projects that directly improve conditions for the endangered species highlighted in the KWA campaign. Current National Wildlife Federation employees are ineligible and applications must be submitted in English.	<a href="http://www.nwf.org/wildalive">www.nwf.org/wildalive</a>
Small Grants Program - National Fish and Wildlife Foundation	Address priority actions promoting fish and wildlife conservation and the habitats on which they depend; work proactively to involve other conservation and community interest; leverage available funding, and evaluate project outcomes. A 2:1 match of non-federal funds is required.	<a href="http://www.nwf.org">www.nwf.org</a>

Sponsoring Organization	Description / Restrictions	Contact
<b>Internship</b>		
Office of Surface Mining Intern Program	Candidates must organize their work, work well with community groups and on their own, quickly internalize the requirements of acid mine drainage remediation and the national Clean Streams program, write well and enjoy public presentations. Academic credit. Can be undergraduate or graduate student. Positions available in AL, IL, IN, IA, KY, MD, MS, OH, OK, PA, TN, VA, WV. Must provide housing for interns.	(202) 208-2836
<b>Land Protection</b>		
DCNR Community Conservation Partnership Program	Conserve and enhance river resources by offering planning grants, technical assistance, implementation grants, development grants, and acquisition grants.	<a href="http://www.dcnr.state.pa.us">www.dcnr.state.pa.us</a>
Lowes Charitable Foundation	Environmental initiatives that support the continued enhancement of the natural landscape, natural environment enhancers, and/or park improvement projects. Must apply online. Must be a 501(c)3.	www.lowes.com
Michael D. Ferguson Charitable Foundation	General environment, wildlife, fisheries, habitat, sustainable community, and development.	n/a
Nationals Parks Service - Land & Water Conservation Fund	Provide federal grants for land acquisition and conservation to federal and state agencies.	(303) 969-2500
The Wilderness Society	To preserve wilderness and wildlife, protect America's prime forest, parks, rivers, and shore lands, and foster an American land ethic. Alternate address Montana Regional Office, 105 West Main St., Suite E, Bozeman, MT 59715-4689	www.wilderness.org
Town Creek Foundation	Environmental issues of interest to the foundation include: 1) Preserving the ecological richness of our natural heritage, with a major focus on our federal public lands. 2) Promoting policies and practices to protect the land, estuaries, and coastal bays.	www.towncreekfdn.org

Sponsoring Organization	Description / Restrictions	Contact
<b>Loan</b>		
Environmental Loan Fund	The loan can be used for membership development, creating and implementing a workplace giving program, cause-related marketing, donor development, special events, direct mail campaigns, mission related business enterprises, or capital campaign work.	www.envsc.org
Pennsylvania Infrastructure Investment Authority Drinking Water Loans	Must show water quality impact, must have qualified loan candidate. Loans to stormwater projects and non-point source projects. Interest is 1-2.8 percent over 20 years.	(717) 787-813
<b>Multiple</b>		
Acorn Foundation	Interested in small and innovative community-based projects which preserve and restore habitats supporting biological diversity and wildlife, and advocate for environmental justice. Does not fund the following: direct services, capital expenditure, construction or renovation programs, programs undertaken by tax-supported institutions or government initiatives, emergency funding, scholarship funds, or other individual aid.	<a href="http://www.commoncounsel.org/pages/foundation.html">www.commoncounsel.org/pages/foundation.html</a>
Allegheny Foundation	The Allegheny Foundation concentrates its giving in the western Pennsylvania area and confines its grant awards to programs for historic preservation, civic development, and education. No event sponsoring. Does not fund individuals.	www.scaife.com
Anne & George Clapp Charitable & Educational Trust	Fields of interest include education, social services, youth and child welfare, and aging. Limited support for cultural programs, historic preservation, and conservation. Southwestern Pennsylvania only; grants are not made to individuals. No grants are made for medical research, research projects, filmmaking, conferences, or field trips.	(412) 234-1634
Charlotte and Donald Teast Foundation	Sustainable communities, arts, humanities, civic and public affairs, education, the environment, health, and social services.	(214) 373-6039
Ford Foundation	Interested in general/operating support, continuing support, endowment funds, program development, conferences/seminars, professorships, publication, seed money, fellowships, internships, research, technical assistance, consulting services, and program-related investments.	<a href="http://jefferson.village.virginia.edu/readings/ford.html">http://jefferson.village.virginia.edu/readings/ford.html</a>

Sponsoring Organization	Description / Restrictions	Contact
<b>Multiple (continued)</b>		
Max and Victoria Dreyfus Foundation	Consider support for museums, schools, educational and skill training projects, programs for youth, seniors, and the handicapped. Must be located in the U.S.	(914) 682-2008
National Fish and Wildlife Fund -Five Star Restoration Challenge	Projects must involve diverse partnerships of, ideally, five organizations that contribute funding, land, technical assistance, workforce support, and/or other in-kind services. Projects involving only research, monitoring, or planning are not eligible. No mitigation work.	www.nfwf.org
National Parks Foundation	Education, training, preservation, and conservation. The grants that are available change often. See the website for current funding opportunities. Projects must connect with National Parks, be located on or next to National	www.nationalparks.org
Native Plant Conservation Initiative - National Fish and Wildlife Foundation	Through this initiative, grants of federal dollars will be provided to non-profit organizations and agencies at all levels of government to promote the conservation of native plants. There is a strong preference for "on-the-ground" projects that involve local communities and citizen volunteers in the restoration	www.nfwf.org
Public Welfare Foundation	The Public Welfare Foundation supports organizations that address human needs in disadvantaged communities, with strong emphasis on organizations that include service, advocacy and empowerment in their approach: service that remedies specific problems; advocacy that addresses those problems in a systemic way through changes in public policy; and strategies to empower	www.publicwelfare.org
Robert Shaw Charitable Foundation	Money to assist those organizations who work to enhance the educational, health and welfare, cultural, youth development, social welfare, and community development needs of the area. Only one grant per year will be	(724) 832-7578
Scaife Family Foundation	Grants awarded will support programs that strengthen families, address the health and welfare of women and children, or promote animal welfare. No event sponsorships, endowments, capital campaigns, renovations, or government agencies. No grants to individuals.	www.scaife.com
The French Foundation	Environment, and natural resources	n/a
The Lawrence Foundation	The mission of The Lawrence Foundation is to make a difference in the world by providing contributions and grants to organizations that are working to solve pressing educational, environmental, health, and other issues.	wwwthelawrencefoundation.org

Sponsoring Organization	Description / Restrictions	Contact
<b>Multiple (continued)</b>		
The Max and Anna Levinson Foundation	Interested in the environment, including preservation of ecosystems and biological diversity, but also environmental justice, alternative energy, alternative agriculture, and toxics. Must have 501(c)3 status. Rarely fund organizations with budgets in excess of \$500,000.	<a href="http://www.levinsonfoundation.org">www.levinsonfoundation.org</a>
Turner Foundation	Supports activities to preserve the environment, conserve natural resources, protect wildlife, and develop and implement sound population policies. Interested in protecting rivers, lakes, wetlands, aquifers, oceans. Does not provide funding for buildings, land acquisition, endowments, start-up funds, films, books, magazines, or other specific media projects. Alternate Phone: 404-681-0172.	<a href="http://www.turnerfoundation.org">www.turnerfoundation.org</a>

**Natural Resources**

Beneficia Foundation	Only applications for projects focusing on conservation of the environment or the arts will be considered. Beneficia has no geographic preferences, but favors requests for project support over general support and does not look favorably	n/a
Canaan Valley Institute	Promotes the development and growth of local associations committed to improving or maintaining the natural resources of their watersheds in the Mid-	<a href="http://www.canaanvi.org">www.canaanvi.org</a>
Charles A. and Anne Morrow Lindburgh Foundation	Grants awarded for the conservation of natural resources and water resource management. Grants are awarded to individuals for research and educational programs, not to organizations for institutional programs.	<a href="http://www.lindberghfoundation.org">www.lindberghfoundation.org</a>
Dana Corporation	Will consider funding air quality, environment, general, and water resources projects. Emphasis is given to areas where the corporation operates.	<a href="http://www.dana.com">www.dana.com</a>
Home Depot	Assistance is provided to non-profit organizations that direct effort toward protecting our natural systems. The grant program focuses on forestry and ecology, clean up, and recycling, green building design, and lead poisoning prevention.	<a href="http://www.homedepot.com">www.homedepot.com</a>
W. Alton Jones Foundation, Inc.	The goals of the foundation are to build a sustainable world by developing new ways for humanity to interact responsibly with the planet's ecological systems, and build a secure world by eliminating the possibility of nuclear war by	<a href="http://www.wajones.com">www.wajones.com</a>

Sponsoring Organization	Description / Restrictions	Contact
<b>Natural Resources (continued)</b>		
Leo Model Foundation	Grants for habitat conservation, watershed conservation, and species preservation in the U.S.	(215) 546-8058
National Fish and Wildlife Fund Challenge Grants for Conservation	The foundation, in partnership with the NRCS and NACD (National Association of Conservation Districts) provides challenge grants. Primary goal of the program is to support model projects which positively engage private landowners.	www.nfwf.org
Rivers, Trails and Conservation Assistance Program	Grants to work with National Park Service to conserve land and river resources, and provides funding for various projects dealing with the conservation of these resources, including the development of trails and greenways.	(215) 597-1581
The River Restoration - NOAA	Submittal by email whenever possible. Encourage contact to discuss project prior to submitting application. Formal non-federal matches not required, but encouraged. Dam removal and fish passage. Available in northeast, Mid-Atlantic, and California.	<a href="http://www.amrivers.org/feature/restorationgrants.htm">www.amrivers.org/feature/restorationgrants.htm</a>
The Watershed Protection and Flood Prevention Act	Plan development for natural resource concerns within a watershed area; cost sharing available to carry out plan.	(717) 782-4429
The William C. Kenney Watershed Protection Foundation	Protecting the remaining wild rivers of the west and ensuring the effectiveness of small environmental organizations.	www.kenneyfdn.org

**Other**

Charles Stewart Mott Foundation	The environmental program is devoted to reform of international lending and trade policies. Projects must be part of a national demonstration when out of the Flint, Michigan area.	www.mott.org
North American Fund for Environmental Cooperation	Funds community based projects in Canada, Mexico and the U.S. to enhance regional co-operation, prevent environmental and trade disputes, and to	(514) 350-4357
PA DEP Brownfields Inventory	Grantees will be paid \$1,000 for each site registered into the PA Site finder. Municipalities and economic development agencies may apply for the grant by submitting an application.	(717) 783-7816
Retired and Senior Volunteer Program (RSVP)	Provides a variety of opportunities for people aged 55+ to volunteer in the management of trails, rivers, and open space. Grants can be used for staff	www.nationalservice.org/senior/index.html

Sponsoring Organization	Description / Restrictions	Contact
<b>Plantings</b>		
National 4-H Council	Grants are used to stimulate community tree planting and/or reforestation projects. Awarded to communities in support of on-going community planting/reforestation project or to stimulate new and creative youth-led projects. Organization must secure matching funds or in-kind contributions from other sources equal to the amount requested.	www.fourhcouncil.edu
National Gardening Association	One hundred grants to be awarded to start-up programs involving children, and 300 will be awarded to established programs. Covers tools, seeds, plant materials, products, and educational resources. Grant restricted to programs involving children. There is a \$10.00 administrative fee.	www.kidsgardening.com
Plant Material Centers	American Indian Liaison Resource Conservation and Community Assistance Division of USDA/NRCS. PMC select and grow plants that grow naturally and provide them to those people who wish to grow native plants.	(202) 720-8576

**Remediation/Restoration**

Abandoned Mine Land Reclamation Program - Office of Surface Mining	Applications accepted anytime. Provides for the restoration of eligible lands and waters that have been mined, abandoned, or left inadequately restored. Two different grants are available. Protects land and corrects environmental damage caused by coal mining.	www.osmre.gov
AMD Watershed Assessment - Bureau of Mining and Reclamation	Must be a municipality, municipal authority or incorporated non-profit. AMD projects only.	(717) 787-7007
American Canoe Association CFS Grants	For grassroots organizations to improve waterways. Cleanups, riparian corridor, and water quality monitoring projects. Very flexible as long as it is improving waterways and fish habitat. Can not be used to pay staff. However, it can be used to pay a contractor. Must use volunteer help.	www.acnet.org
PA DEP - BAMR Abandoned Mine Reclamation Grants	Funds must be used for project development, design, construction, and directly related expenses. Site chosen must be located in a watershed or area with an approved rehabilitation plan . No administrative cost. Must be a municipality, municipal authority, or incorporated 501(c)3.	(814) 472-1800
Bring Back the Natives - National Fish and Wildlife Foundation	Supports on-the-ground habitat restoration projects that benefit native aquatic species in their historic range.	www.nfwf.org



Sponsoring Organization	Description / Restrictions	Contact
<b>Remediation/Restoration (continued)</b>		
Community Foundation	Projects related to abandoned mine drainage remediation, alkaline discharges, streambank preservation, removal of spoil piles, and other issues related to water quality are of interest to the foundation's board of advisors.	(814) 669-4847
EPA - Nonpoint Source Implementation Grants	Funds are provided to the state to carry out non-point source projects and programs pursuant to Section 319 of the Clean Water Act as amended by the Water Quality Act of 1987. Grants are awarded to a single agency in each state, designated by the governor. 40 percent non-federally funded match required. Only one administered to each state.	<a href="http://www.cfd.gov/static/p66460.htm">www.cfd.gov/static/p66460.htm</a>
NOAA Fish Habitat Restoration Program	Financial assistance for community-based habitat restoration projects, to	n/a
Office of Surface Mining Clean Stream Initiative	This grant is used to treat AMD. Design and administration is covered but the bulk of funding must go into construction. Must have funding partners. Applications available upon request. Review period takes 2.5-3 months, depending on eligibility. Must be a cooperative agreement.	(717) 782-2285
PA DEP -Stream Improvement Project Reimbursements	Provides assistance in an instance where a stream is posing a treat to structures, such as homes or businesses. Must pose threat to structure. Must be applied for by a conservation group or municipality.	(717) 783-7480
PA Fish and Boat Commission	Habitat improvement and technical assistance.	(814) 359-5158
Partnership with the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers	To foster cooperation on projects of mutual interest, such as fish and wildlife habitat restoration, non-structural flood control opportunities, wetland restoration, and endangered species protection.	<a href="http://www.nfwf.org">www.nfwf.org</a>
Pinellas County Environmental Foundation National Fish and Wildlife Foundation	A partnership between Pinellas County and the National Fish and Wildlife Foundation. These two groups share the common goals of actively pursuing the protection, restoration and enhancement of fish and wildlife habitat, and developing creative and sustainable solutions to natural resource issues.	<a href="http://www.nfwf.org">www.nfwf.org</a>

Sponsoring Organization	Description / Restrictions	Contact
<b>Research</b>		
Conservation & Research Foundation at Connecticut College	The conservation and enlightened use of the earth's resources to encourage research to deepen the understanding of the intricate relationship between people and the environment. Will support higher education, individuals, museums, non-profits, and research. Unsolicited proposals are not accepted; however, letters of inquiry including a budget may be sent.	n/a
USDA - Nutrient Science for Improved Watershed Management	Funds for integrated research in extension management of nutrients on a watershed level. Nutrients of interest are nitrogen and phosphorous. Please note that a research foundation maintained by a college or university is not eligible. These grants are for research.	<a href="http://www.reeusda.gov/1700/funding/ourfund.htm">http://www.reeusda.gov/1700/funding/ourfund.htm</a>
<b>Stormwater Management</b>		
DEP Stormwater Management Program	Watershed planning for stormwater control and implementation of programs at local levels.	(717) 772-4048
<b>Streambank Fencing</b>		
Ducks Unlimited - PA Stewardship Program	Provides strong incentives to landowners to create wooded stream buffers, create wider than minimum buffers, and fence cattle out of the stream. Grant is available for fencing and tree planting.	(814) 386-3458
Fish America Foundation	Grants awarded for streambank stabilization materials, instream habitat improvements, contracted heavy equipment, and stream morphology work. Match not required, but is highly recommended.	<a href="http://www.asafishing.org">www.asafishing.org</a>
Partners for Fish and Wildlife Program	The Partners for Fish and Wildlife Program provides technical and financial assistance to private landowners for habitat restoration on their lands. A variety of habitats can be restored to benefit Federal trust species (for example, migratory birds and fish and threatened and endangered species.) Normally the cost share is 50 percent (the Service and the landowner each pay half of the project costs), but the percentage is flexible. Services or labor can qualify for cost-sharing.	(724) 938-4215
US Fish and Wildlife Service	Assists landowners in installation of high-tensile electric fence to exclude livestock from streams and wetlands. No buffer requirements.	<a href="http://www.fws.gov">www.fws.gov</a>

Sponsoring Organization	Description / Restrictions	Contact
<b>Streambank Fencing</b>		
USDA Conservation Reserve Program	Statewide costshare program for creating stream buffers. A 40 percent practice incentive as well as a \$10/acre incentive. Buffers of 35-180 feet per side of the stream. Land must have been pasture.	Regional USDA office
USDA - Environmental Quality Incentives Program	A statewide program based on environmental problems. It addresses all environmental problems on a farm. They fund BMPs.	Regional USDA office
USDA Project Grass	A co-operative effort of local farmers, conservation districts, with assistance from USDA, to improve agriculture productivity in southwestern Pennsylvania. For local contacts see information brochure on file. Contact: james.harrold@pasomerset.fsc.usda.gov	Regional USDA office
<b>Technical Assistance</b>		
Watershed Assistance Grants	Funding supports organizational development and capacity building for watershed partnerships with diverse membership. Match requested but not required. Non-profits, tribes, and local government only.	www.rivernetnetwork.org
<b>Volunteers</b>		
3M Foundation	3M sponsors a volunteer program called Community Action Retired Employee Service (CARES). Company favors projects that impact 3M communities. Alternate Phone: 612-737-3061	www.mmm.com
<b>Wetlands</b>		
U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service	For wetland Conservation projects. Must have 50 percent non-federal match in small-grant program with North American Wetlands Conservation Council.	<a href="http://www.fws.gov">www.fws.gov</a>
Wetlands Reserve Program USDA Natural Resources Conservation Service	Restore and protect wetlands on private property; provide landowners with financial incentives to enhance wetlands in exchange for retiring marginal agricultural land.	Regional USDA office

**APPENDIX P. USEFUL WEBSITES**

Source	Data	Website
<b>Project Area Characteristics</b>		
Bureau of Labor Statistics	Unemployment Rate	<a href="http://www.bls.gov/home.htm">http://www.bls.gov/home.htm</a>
Free Demographics	Population and Economic Data	<a href="http://www.freedemographics.com">http://www.freedemographics.com</a>
Green Media Toolshed	Pollution in Your Community	<a href="http://www.scorecards.com">http://www.scorecards.com</a>
Natural Lands Trust	Conservation by Design	<a href="http://www.natlands.org">http://www.natlands.org</a>
Pa. Department of Community and Economic	Zoning and Comprehensive Planning	<a href="http://www.elibrary.state.pa.us">http://www.elibrary.state.pa.us</a>
Pa. Department of Education	School Report Cards	<a href="http://www.paprofiles.org">http://www.paprofiles.org</a>
Smart Growth Partnership	Smart Growth	<a href="http://www.smartgrowth.org">http://www.smartgrowth.org</a>
United States Census Bureau	Population and Economic Data	<a href="http://www.census.gov">http://www.census.gov</a>

**Land Resources**

Conservation Reserve Enhancement Program	Conservation Practices	<a href="http://www.creppa.org">http://www.creppa.org</a>
Natural Resources Conservation Service	Soil Characteristics	<a href="http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/technical/efotg">http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/technical/efotg</a>
Pa. Department of Environmental Protection	Permits, Violations	<a href="http://www.dep.state.pa.us/efacts/default.asp">http://www.dep.state.pa.us/efacts/default.asp</a>
Pa. Geological Survey	Environmental Geology	<a href="http://www.dcnr.state.pa.us/topogeo/pub/environmental.aspx">http://www.dcnr.state.pa.us/topogeo/pub/environmental.aspx</a>
Pa. Geological Survey	Geological Characteristics	<a href="http://www.dcnr.state.pa.us/topogeo/index.aspx">http://www.dcnr.state.pa.us/topogeo/index.aspx</a>
Pa. Geological Survey	Mineral Resources	<a href="http://www.dcnr.state.pa.us/topogeo/pub/mineral.aspx">http://www.dcnr.state.pa.us/topogeo/pub/mineral.aspx</a>
Pa. Geological Survey	Environmental Geology for Land Use Planning	<a href="http://www.dcnr.state.pa.us/topogeo/education/landuse/landuseplan.aspx">http://www.dcnr.state.pa.us/topogeo/education/landuse/landuseplan.aspx</a>
Pa. Spatial Data Access (PASDA)	Geographic Information System Data	<a href="http://www.pasda.psu.edu/">http://www.pasda.psu.edu/</a>
United States Environmental Protection Agency	Brownfields	<a href="http://www.epa.gov/brownfields">http://www.epa.gov/brownfields</a>
United States Environmental Protection Agency	Superfund	<a href="http://www.epa.gov/superfund">http://www.epa.gov/superfund</a>
United States Environmental Protection Agency -	Enforcement and Compliance History	<a href="http://www.epa-echo.gov/echo/">http://www.epa-echo.gov/echo/</a>
United States Environmental Protection Agency - Envirofacts	Federal Permits, Violations, Wastesites	<a href="http://www.epa.gov/enviro/">http://www.epa.gov/enviro/</a>

**Water Resources**

Center for Dirt & Gravel Road Studies		<a href="http://www.mri.psu.edu/centers/cdgrs/Index.html">http://www.mri.psu.edu/centers/cdgrs/Index.html</a>
Coldwater Heritage Partnership		<a href="http://www.coldwaterheritage.org/">http://www.coldwaterheritage.org/</a>
Environmental Protection Agency	Surf Your Watershed	<a href="http://cfpub.epa.gov/surf/huc.cfm?huc_code=05030105">http://cfpub.epa.gov/surf/huc.cfm?huc_code=05030105</a>
Federal Emergency Management Agency	National Flood Insurance Program	<a href="http://www.fema.gov/business/nfip/">http://www.fema.gov/business/nfip/</a>

Brokenstraw Creek Watershed Conservation Plan

Source	Data	Website
<b>Water Resources (continued)</b>		
Keystone Chapter Soil and Water Conservation Society		<a href="http://www.keystoneswcs.com/index.html">http://www.keystoneswcs.com/index.html</a>
League of Women Voters	Groundwater Primer for Pa.ns	<a href="http://pa.lwv.org/wren/pubs/primer.html">http://pa.lwv.org/wren/pubs/primer.html</a>
Pa. American Water		<a href="http://www.amwater.com/awpr1/paaw/default.html">http://www.amwater.com/awpr1/paaw/default.html</a>
Pa. Department of Environmental Protection	Stormwater Management Program	<a href="http://www.depweb.state.pa.us/watershedmgmt/cwp/view.asp?a=1437&amp;Q=518682&amp;PM=1">http://www.depweb.state.pa.us/watershedmgmt/cwp/view.asp?a=1437&amp;Q=518682&amp;PM=1</a>
Pa. Department of Environmental Protection	Water Resources Plan	<a href="http://www.dep.state.pa.us/dep/deputate/watermgt/wc/subjects/WaterResources/docs/WaterResourcesExecutiveSummary.htm">http://www.dep.state.pa.us/dep/deputate/watermgt/wc/subjects/WaterResources/docs/WaterResourcesExecutiveSummary.htm</a>
Pa. Department of Environmental Protection	Watershed Management	<a href="http://www.depweb.state.pa.us/watershedmgmt/site/default.asp">http://www.depweb.state.pa.us/watershedmgmt/site/default.asp</a>
Pa. Department of Environmental Protection	State Water Planning Resource Center	<a href="http://www.dep.state.pa.us/dep/deputate/watermgt/wc/act220/default.ht">http://www.dep.state.pa.us/dep/deputate/watermgt/wc/act220/default.ht</a>
Pa. Fish and Boat Commission	Wild Trout Waters	<a href="http://www.fish.state.pa.us/classa98.htm">http://www.fish.state.pa.us/classa98.htm</a>
Pa. Geological Survey	Water Resources Reports	<a href="http://www.dcnr.state.pa.us/topogeo/groundwater/gwlist.aspx">http://www.dcnr.state.pa.us/topogeo/groundwater/gwlist.aspx</a>
Pa. Geological Survey	Geology of Groundwater in Pa.	<a href="http://www.dcnr.state.pa.us/topogeo/education/es3.pdf">http://www.dcnr.state.pa.us/topogeo/education/es3.pdf</a>
Pa. Geological Survey	Hydrogeologic and well-construction characteristics of the rocks of Pa.	<a href="http://www.dcnr.state.pa.us/topogeo/pub/w69recent.aspx">http://www.dcnr.state.pa.us/topogeo/pub/w69recent.aspx</a>
Pa. Geological Survey	Pa. Groundwater Information System	<a href="http://www.dcnr.state.pa.us/topogeo/groundwater/PaGWIS/PaGWISMenu.asp?c=t">http://www.dcnr.state.pa.us/topogeo/groundwater/PaGWIS/PaGWISMenu.asp?c=t</a>
Pa. Lake Management Society		<a href="http://www.palakes.org/">http://www.palakes.org/</a>
Pa. Trout	Wilderness Trout Streams	<a href="http://www.patrou.org/wildernesstroutstreams.htm">http://www.patrou.org/wildernesstroutstreams.htm</a>
Stroud Water Research Center		<a href="http://www.stroudcenter.org/">http://www.stroudcenter.org/</a>
U.S. Geological Survey	Water Resources Links	<a href="http://water.usgs.gov/lookup/getwatershed?05030105">http://water.usgs.gov/lookup/getwatershed?05030105</a>
United States Environmental Protection Agency	Water Quality Trading	<a href="http://www.epa.gov/owow/watershed/trading.htm">http://www.epa.gov/owow/watershed/trading.htm</a>
University of Pittsburgh	Regional Water Management Task Force	<a href="http://www.iop.pitt.edu/water/index.htm">http://www.iop.pitt.edu/water/index.htm</a>

**Biological Resources**

***Biodiversity***

Ecological Society of America	Biodiversity	<a href="http://www.esa.org/">http://www.esa.org/</a>
NatureServe	Biodiversity	<a href="http://www.natureserve.org/">http://www.natureserve.org/</a>
Pa. Biodiversity Partnership	Biodiversity	<a href="http://www.pabiodiversity.org/index.html">http://www.pabiodiversity.org/index.html</a>
Pa. Biological Survey (PABS)	Biodiversity	<a href="http://alpha.dickinson.edu/prorg/pabs/index.htm">http://alpha.dickinson.edu/prorg/pabs/index.htm</a>
Pa. GAP Analysis Project	Biodiversity	<a href="http://www.orser.psu.edu/PAGAP/gappage.htm">http://www.orser.psu.edu/PAGAP/gappage.htm</a>

Source	Data	Website
<b>Biological Resources (continued)</b>		
<b><i>Invasive Species</i></b>		
Aquatic Invasive Species of Pa.	Invasive Species	<a href="http://www.pserie.psu.edu/seagrant/ais/">http://www.pserie.psu.edu/seagrant/ais/</a>
Common Invasive Plant in Riparian Areas	Invasive Species	<a href="http://www.dep.state.pa.us/dep/deputate/watermgmt/wc/subjects/streamrel/eaf/Docs/Invasive%20Plants.pdf">http://www.dep.state.pa.us/dep/deputate/watermgmt/wc/subjects/streamrel/eaf/Docs/Invasive%20Plants.pdf</a>
Invasive Plants of Pa.	Invasive Species	<a href="http://www.dcnr.state.pa.us/forestry/wildplant/invasive.aspx">http://www.dcnr.state.pa.us/forestry/wildplant/invasive.aspx</a>
Invasive Plants of the Eastern United States	Plant Invaders of Mid-Atlantic Natural Areas	<a href="http://www.invasive.org/eastern/midatlantic/intro.html">http://www.invasive.org/eastern/midatlantic/intro.html</a>
Invasive Species	Invasive Species	<a href="http://www.invasive.org">www.invasive.org</a>
Invasive Species in Pa.	Invasive Species	<a href="http://www.biodiversitypartners.org/invasive/factsheets/PA.pdf">http://www.biodiversitypartners.org/invasive/factsheets/PA.pdf</a>
Mid-Atlantic Exotic Pest Plant Council		<a href="http://www.ma-eppc.org/">http://www.ma-eppc.org/</a>
U.S. Department of Agriculture:	National Agricultural Library – Pa. Invasive Species Resources	<a href="http://www.invasivespeciesinfo.gov/unitedstates/pa.shtml">http://www.invasivespeciesinfo.gov/unitedstates/pa.shtml</a>

***Native Plants and Landscaping***

American Chestnut Foundation	Pa. Chapter	<a href="http://www.patacf.org">www.patacf.org</a>
Arbor Day Foundation	Backyard Woods	<a href="http://www.arborday.org/backyardwoods/guide.cfm">http://www.arborday.org/backyardwoods/guide.cfm</a>
Arbor Day Foundation	Tree City U.S.A.	<a href="http://www.arborday.org/programs/treeCityUSA.cfm">http://www.arborday.org/programs/treeCityUSA.cfm</a>
Carnegie Library of Pittsburgh	Books on Native Plants	<a href="http://www.carnegielibrary.org/subject/gardening/nativeplants.html">http://www.carnegielibrary.org/subject/gardening/nativeplants.html</a>
Ernst Conservation Seeds	Native Plant Sales and Landscaping Information	<a href="http://www.ernstseed.com">www.ernstseed.com</a>
Pa. Department of Conservation and Natural Resources	Pa. Community Forests	<a href="http://www.dcnr.state.pa.us/forestry/pucfc/">http://www.dcnr.state.pa.us/forestry/pucfc/</a>
Pa. Flora Database		<a href="http://www.paflora.org/Web3/Speciesbywatershed_search_form.asp">http://www.paflora.org/Web3/Speciesbywatershed_search_form.asp</a>
Pa. Native Plant Society	Useful Links and Information Regarding Native Plants	<a href="http://www.pawildflower.org/04_links/links.htm">http://www.pawildflower.org/04_links/links.htm</a>
Sylvania Natives	Native Plant Sales	<a href="http://www.sylvanianatives.com">www.sylvanianatives.com</a>
U.S. Department of Energy	Energy Efficient Landscaping	<a href="http://www.eere.energy.gov/consumer/your_home/landscaping/index.cfm/mytopic=11910">http://www.eere.energy.gov/consumer/your_home/landscaping/index.cfm/mytopic=11910</a>
Western Pa. Audubon Society	List of plants native to Allegheny County and surrounding region	<a href="http://www.aswp.org/files/allegheny_county_Pa._native_plants_aswp.pdf">http://www.aswp.org/files/allegheny_county_Pa._native_plants_aswp.pdf</a>
Pa. Invertebrate Biodiversity Project		<a href="http://www.ento.psu.edu/home/frost/pinbiop/about.html">http://www.ento.psu.edu/home/frost/pinbiop/about.html</a>
Pa. Natural Heritage Program		<a href="http://www.naturalheritage.state.pa.us/">http://www.naturalheritage.state.pa.us/</a>

Source	Data	Website
<b>Biological Resources (continued)</b>		
<i>Wildlife</i>		
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency	Ecoregions	<a href="http://www.epa.gov/wed/pages/ecoregions/reg3_eco.htm">http://www.epa.gov/wed/pages/ecoregions/reg3_eco.htm</a>
Animal Rescue League of Western Pa.	Wildlife Rehabilitation	<a href="http://www.pawildlifecenter.org/about-pwc.htm">http://www.pawildlifecenter.org/about-pwc.htm</a>
Audubon Society	Important Bird Areas	<a href="http://pa.audubon.org/iba/maps.html">http://pa.audubon.org/iba/maps.html</a>
Carnegie Museum of Natural History	2nd Pa. Breeding Bird Atlas	<a href="http://www.carnegiemnh.org/atlas/about_book.htm">http://www.carnegiemnh.org/atlas/about_book.htm</a>
Carnegie Museum of Natural History	Pa. Mammals	<a href="http://www.carnegiemnh.org/mammals/index.html">http://www.carnegiemnh.org/mammals/index.html</a>
Field Guides		<a href="http://www.enature.com/fieldguides/index.asp">http://www.enature.com/fieldguides/index.asp</a>
National Biological Information Infrastructure		<a href="http://www.nbio.gov/portal/server.pt">http://www.nbio.gov/portal/server.pt</a>
National Wildlife Federation		<a href="http://www.nwf.org/nationalwildlife/article.cfm?articleid=292&amp;issueid=">http://www.nwf.org/nationalwildlife/article.cfm?articleid=292&amp;issueid=</a>
North American Pollinator Protection Campaign		<a href="http://www.nappc.org/">http://www.nappc.org/</a>
Pa. Audubon		<a href="http://pa.audubon.org/">http://pa.audubon.org/</a>
Pa. Biological Survey	Important Mammal Areas	<a href="http://www.pawildlife.org/imap.htm">http://www.pawildlife.org/imap.htm</a>
Pa. Department of Conservation and Natural Resources	Endangered and Threatened Species of Pa.	<a href="http://www.dcnr.state.pa.us/wrcf/contents.aspx">http://www.dcnr.state.pa.us/wrcf/contents.aspx</a>
Pa. Fish and Boat Commission	Pa. Fishes	<a href="http://www.fish.state.pa.us/pafish/fishhtms/chapindx.htm">http://www.fish.state.pa.us/pafish/fishhtms/chapindx.htm</a>
Pa. Wildlife Federation		<a href="http://www.pawildlife.org/">http://www.pawildlife.org/</a>
Species Profiles		<a href="http://www.fcps.edu/StratfordLandingES/Ecology/mpages/organism_m">http://www.fcps.edu/StratfordLandingES/Ecology/mpages/organism_m</a>
The Wildlife Society		<a href="http://joomla.wildlife.org/?CFID=13824013&amp;CFTOKEN=85052420">http://joomla.wildlife.org/?CFID=13824013&amp;CFTOKEN=85052420</a>
Wildbird Recovery	Songbird Rehabilitation Center	<a href="http://www.stormpages.com/wildbird/index.html">http://www.stormpages.com/wildbird/index.html</a>
New York Department of Environmental Conservation	Species of Lizards and Snakes Found in New York	<a href="http://www.dec.ny.gov/animals/7483.html">http://www.dec.ny.gov/animals/7483.html</a>

**Cultural Resources**

National Parks Service	National Register of Historic Places	<a href="http://www.nps.gov/history/nr/research/nris.htm">http://www.nps.gov/history/nr/research/nris.htm</a>
PA Roots	Historical Information	<a href="http://www.pa-roots.com/">http://www.pa-roots.com/</a>
Pa. Department of Education	Environment and Ecology Standards	<a href="http://www.pde.state.pa.us/k12/lib/k12/envec.pdf">http://www.pde.state.pa.us/k12/lib/k12/envec.pdf</a>
Pa. Fish and Boat Commission	Fishing Regulations	<a href="http://www.fish.state.pa.us/regs_fish.htm">http://www.fish.state.pa.us/regs_fish.htm</a>
New York Department of Environmental Conservation	Places to go-Western New York	<a href="http://www.dec.ny.gov/outdoor/7786.html">http://www.dec.ny.gov/outdoor/7786.html</a>
New York Department of Environmental Conservation	New York State Forests	<a href="http://www.dec.ny.gov/lands/34531.html">http://www.dec.ny.gov/lands/34531.html</a>
New York Department of Environmental Conservation	New York State Wildlife Management Areas	<a href="http://www.dec.ny.gov/outdoor/8297.html">http://www.dec.ny.gov/outdoor/8297.html</a>



---

**APPENDIX Q. RESOURCE GUIDE**

---

**Conservation Groups**

**Allegheny Guide Service**

175 Alpine Way  
Warren, Pa 16365  
Phone: 814-723-5912  
Fax: 814-688-2309  
Website: [www.alleghenyguideservice.com](http://www.alleghenyguideservice.com)

**Allegheny National Fish Hatchery**

P.O. Box 1050  
Hemlock Road  
Warren, PA 16365

**Allegheny Outdoor Club**

19 Adams Court  
Warren, Pa 16365

**Allegheny Watershed Network**

Phone: 412-481-9400  
Fax: 412-481-9401  
Website: <http://www.alleghenywatershed.org>

**Audubon Center and Sanctuary**

1600 Riverside Road  
Jamestown, NY 14701  
Phone: 716-569-2345

**Black Ash Sportsmen**

8410 Clark Road  
Guys Mills, PA 16327  
Phone: 814-333-9967

**Brokenstraw Fish and Game Club, Warren  
County Council of Sportsmen's Clubs**

1075 Lauger Road  
Youngsville, PA 16371  
Phone: 814-563-7621

**Brokenstraw Fish and Game Club, Warren  
County Council of Sportsmen's Clubs,  
Trout Unlimited**

Dunns Eddy Road  
Irvine, PA 16329  
Phone: 814-563-9877

**Brokenstraw Watershed Council**

959 Cemetary Road  
Spring Creek, PA 16436  
Phone: 814-664-4050  
Website: [www.brokenstraw.org](http://www.brokenstraw.org)

**Caldwell Creek Chapter of Trout Unlimited**

10 Erie Street  
P.O. Box 16  
Columbus, PA 16405  
Phone: 814-664-2124

**Chautauqua Watershed Conservancy**

413 North Main Street  
Jamestown, NY 14701  
Phone: 716-664-2166  
Website: <http://chautauquawatershed.org/>

**Chief Cornplanter Council #538 Boy Scouts  
of America**

316 Fourth Ave.  
Warren, PA 16365  
Phone: 814-723-6700

**Conewango Creek Watershed Association**

210 North Drive, Suite E  
Warren, PA 16365  
Phone: 814-726-1441  
Fax: 814-406-0005  
Website: [www.conewangocreek.org](http://www.conewangocreek.org)

**Ducks Unlimited - Edinboro 164 -  
Conneaut Flyway**

111 Erie Street  
Edinboro, PA 16412  
Phone: 800-648-2701  
Website: <http://www.ducks.org/Pennsylvania/PACContent/274/ErieCountyPADucksUnlimited.html>

**Erie National Wildlife Refuge**

11296 Wood Duck Lane  
Guys Mills, PA 16327  
Phone: 814-789-3585  
Fax: 814-789-2909  
Website: <http://www.fws.gov/northeast/erie/>

**Conservation Groups (continued)**

**Jamestown Audubon Society, Inc.**

1600 Riverside Road  
Jamestown, NY 14701  
Phone: 716-569-2345  
Website: <http://www.jamestownaudubon.org/>

**Kalbfus Rod & Gun Club**

Chapman Dam Road  
Clarendon, PA 16313

**Kinzua Allegheny Walleye Association**

1255 Dutchman Run Rd.  
Clarendon, PA 16313  
Website: <http://www.kinzua-walleye.com/>

**Kinzua Dam & Allegheny Reservoir**

1205 Kinzua Road  
Warren, PA 16365  
Phone: 814-726-0661  
Website: <http://www.lrp.usace.army.mil/rec/lakes/kinzuala.htm>

**Meadville Sportsmen's Club**

20600 Ryan Rd  
Meadville, PA 16335  
Phone: 814-336-2505

**Northcountry Outfitters and Charter Services**

1315 Brown Run Rd.  
Clarendon, PA 16313  
Phone: 814-726-1570  
Website: <http://www.northcountryfish.com/>

**Northern Allegheny Project  
University of Pittsburgh at Titusville**

206 McKinney Hall  
504 East Main Street  
Titusville, PA 16354  
Phone: 814-432-2187

**Northwest PA Great Outdoors Visitors Bureau**

175 Main Street  
Brookville, PA 15825  
Phone: 814-849-5197

**Northwest Regional Planning and Development Commission**

395 Seneca Street  
Oil City, PA 16301  
Phone: 814-677-4800  
Fax: 814-677-7663  
Website: <http://www.nwcommission.org>

**PA Wilds Planning Team**

268 Wright Lane  
Tionesta, PA 16353  
Phone: 1-814-723-3763

**Pennsylvania Lake Management Society**

P.O. Box 111  
Huntington Mills, PA 18622  
Website: <http://www.palakes.org/>

**Presque Isle Audubon Society**

Tom Ridge Environmental Center  
301 Peninsula Drive, Suite 8  
Erie, Pa 16505  
Website: <http://www.presqueisle.org/audubon/>

**Historical Societies**

**Allegheny Musarium Association**

P.O. Box 554  
Warren, PA 16365

**Busti Historical Society**

3443 Lawson Road  
Jamestown, NY 14701  
Phone: 716-326-2977

**Chautauqua County Historical Society**

P.O. Box 7  
Westfield, NY 14787

**Clymer Historical Society**

P.O. Box 114  
Clymer, NY 14724

**Corry Area Historical Society**

P.O. Box 107  
Corry, PA 16407

**Historical Societies (continued)**

**Crawford County Historical Society**

Helene Barco-Duratz Cultural Center  
411 Chestnut Street  
Meadville, PA 16335  
Phone: 814-724-6080  
Website: <http://www.crawfordhistorical.org/>

**Route 6 Heritage Corridor**

P.O. Box 180  
Galeton, PA 16922  
Phone: 814-435-7706  
Website: <http://www.paroute6.com/>

**The Roger Tory Peterson Institute of Natural History**

311 Curtis Street  
Jamestown, NY 14701  
Phone: 716-665-2473  
Website: <http://www.rtpi.org/>

**Warren Historical Society**

210 Fourth Avenue  
Warren, PA 16365  
Phone: 814-723-1795  
Website: <http://www.warrenhistory.org/>

**Regional Planning Commissions**

**Northwest Regional Planning and Development Commission**

395 Seneca Street  
Oil City, PA 16301  
Phone: 814-677-4800  
Fax: 814-677-7663  
Website: <http://www.nwcommission.org>

**State Agencies**

**Chapman State Park**

4790 Chapman Dam Road  
Clarendon, PA 16313  
Phone: 814-723-0250  
Website: <http://www.dcnr.state.pa.us/stateparks/parks/chapman.aspx>

**Cornplanter State Forest**

323 North State Street  
North Warren, PA 16365  
Phone: 814-723-0262

**DCNR - Bureau of Forestry - District 14**

323 North State Street  
Warren, PA 16365  
Phone: 814-723-0262

**DCNR - Region 6 - Northwest - Erie**

Regional Office  
230 Chestnut Street  
Meadville, Pa 16335-3481  
Phone: 814-332-6190

**DEP Northwest Regional Office**

230 Chestnut Street  
Meadville, PA 16335-3481  
Phone: 814-332-6176

**PA Geological Survey**

3240 Schoolhouse Road  
Middletown, PA 17057-3534  
Phone: 717-702-2045  
Fax: 717-702-2065  
Website: <http://www.dcnr.state.pa.us/topogeo/>

**PA Wilds Planning Team**

268 Wright Lane  
Tionesta, PA 16353  
Phone: 1-814-723-3763

**Penn State Cooperative Extension**

1305 Hull Hill Road  
Youngsville, PA 16371

**Pennsylvania Department of Education**

333 Market Street  
Harrisburg, PA 17126  
Phone: 717-783-6788  
Website: [www.pde.state.pa.us/](http://www.pde.state.pa.us/)

**PA Department of Emergency Management**

Eastern Area Office  
Hamburg Center  
Hamburg, PA 19526  
Phone: 610 562-3003  
Fax: 610 562-7222  
Website: [www.pema.state.pa.us/](http://www.pema.state.pa.us/)

**State Agencies (continued)**

**PA Department of Labor and Industry**

Room 1700  
651 Boas Street  
Harrisburg, PA 17121  
Phone: 717-787-5279  
Website: [www.dli.state.pa.us/](http://www.dli.state.pa.us/)

**PA Department of Community and Economic Development**

400 Forum Building, Room 357  
Harrisburg, PA 17120  
Phone: 717-783-8950  
Website: <http://www.dced.state.pa.us/>

**PA Department of Health**

Health & Welfare Building  
7th & Forster Streets  
Harrisburg, PA 17120  
Phone: 1-877-PA-HEALTH  
Website: [www.portal.state.pa.us/portal/server.../department\\_of\\_health.../17457](http://www.portal.state.pa.us/portal/server.../department_of_health.../17457)

**PA Historical and Museum Commission**

State Museum Building  
300 North Street  
Harrisburg, PA 17120  
Phone: 717-787-3362  
Fax: 717-783-9924  
Website: [www.phmc.state.pa.us/](http://www.phmc.state.pa.us/)

**PennVEST**

22 S. Third Street  
Harrisburg, PA 17101  
Phone: 717-783-6798  
Website: [www.portal.state.pa.us/portal/server.pt/.../pennvest/9242](http://www.portal.state.pa.us/portal/server.pt/.../pennvest/9242)

**State Legislators**

(Representatives and Senator in office 2010; see State General Assembly website: [www.legis.state.pa.us](http://www.legis.state.pa.us) for current information)

**House of Representatives – District 6**

**Hon. Brad Roae**

900 Water Street, Downtown Mall  
Meadville, PA 16335  
(814) 336-1136  
Fax: (814) 337-7680  
Website: <http://www.reproae.com>

**House of Representatives – District 6**

**Hon. Kathy L. Rapp**

404 Market Street  
Warren, PA 16365  
(814) 723-5203  
Fax: (814) 728-3564  
Website: <http://www.reprapp.com>

**Federal Agencies**

**Allegheny National Forest**

222 Liberty Street  
Warren, PA 16365  
Phone: (814) 728-6163  
Fax: (814) 726-1465

**U.S. Army Corps of Engineers – Headquarters**

441 G. Street, NW  
Washington, DC 20314-1000  
Phone: 202-761-0011  
[www.usace.army.mil](http://www.usace.army.mil)

**U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) – Headquarters**

1400 Independence Ave., S.W.  
Washington, DC 20250  
Phone: 202-720-2791  
[www.usda.gov](http://www.usda.gov)

**USDA Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service (APHIS) – Pennsylvania Wildlife Services**

P.O. Box 60827  
Harrisburg, PA 17106  
Phone: 717-236-9451  
Fax: 717-236-9454  
[www.aphis.usda.gov](http://www.aphis.usda.gov)

**USDA Farm Service Agency**

**Pennsylvania State Farm Service Agency**

1 Credit Union Place  
Harrisburg, PA 17110  
Phone: 717-237-2117  
[www.fsa.usda.gov](http://www.fsa.usda.gov)

**Federal Agencies (continued)**

**USDA Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS) – Pennsylvania State Office**  
One Credit Union Place, Suite 340  
Harrisburg, PA 17110  
Phone: 717-237-2100  
Fax: 717-237-2238  
[www.pa.nrcs.usda.gov](http://www.pa.nrcs.usda.gov)

**USDA-NRCS State Soil Survey Office**  
USDA-NRCS  
One Credit Union Place, Suite 340  
Harrisburg, PA 17110-2993  
Edgar A. White, Jr., State Soil Scientist  
Phone: 717-237-2207  
<http://soils.usda.gov/>

**United States Department of Energy  
Pennsylvania Public Utility Commission**  
Commonwealth Keystone Building  
400 North Street  
P.O. Box 3265  
Harrisburg, PA 17105  
[www.puc.state.pa.us](http://www.puc.state.pa.us)

**United States Department of Energy  
National Energy Technology Laboratory**  
Pittsburgh Research Center  
626 Cochran Mill Road, P.O. Box 10940  
Pittsburgh, PA 15236  
Phone: 412-386-6569  
Fax: 412-386-5917  
[www.netl.doe.gov](http://www.netl.doe.gov)

**U.S. Environmental Protection Agency –  
Headquarters**  
Ariel Rios Building  
1200 Pennsylvania Avenue, N.W.  
Washington, DC 20460  
Phone: 202-272-0167  
[www.epa.gov](http://www.epa.gov)

**U.S. Environmental Protection Agency –  
Region 3 (DC, DE, MD, PA, VA, WV)**  
1650 Arch Street  
Philadelphia, PA 19103  
Phone: 215-814-5000  
Fax: 215-814-5103  
<http://www.epa.gov/region03/>

**United States Fish and Wildlife Service  
Pennsylvania Field Office**  
315 South Allen Street, Suite 322  
State College, PA 16801  
Phone: 814-234-4090  
Fax: 814-234-0748  
[www.fws.gov](http://www.fws.gov)

**Chautauqua County  
Chautauqua County Executive**  
Gerace Office Building, Room 341  
3 North Erie Street  
Mayville, NY 14757  
Phone: 716-753-4211  
Website: [http://www.co.chautauqua.ny.us/  
exec/execframe.htm](http://www.co.chautauqua.ny.us/exec/execframe.htm)

**Chautauqua County Legislature**  
Gerace Office Building  
3 North Erie Street  
Mayville, NY 14757  
Phone: 716-661-7215  
Website: [http://www.co.chautauqua.ny.us/  
legis/legisframe.htm](http://www.co.chautauqua.ny.us/legis/legisframe.htm)

**Chautauqua County Parks Department**  
2105 South Maple Avenue  
Ashville, NY 14710

**Chautauqua County Planning Board**  
200 Harrison Street  
Jamestown, NY 14701  
Phone: 716-664-3262

**Chautauqua County Soil & Water  
Conservation District**  
Frank W. Bratt Agricultural Center  
3542 Turner Road  
Jamestown, NY 14701  
Phone: 716-664-2351 Ext 3  
Website: <http://www.soilwater.org/>

**Chautauqua County Visitors Bureau**  
P.O. Box 1441  
Chautauqua Main Gate, Rt. 394  
Chautauqua, NY 14722  
Website: <http://www.tourchautauqua.com/>

**Chautauqua County (continued)**

**Town of Busti**

121 Chautauqua Avenue  
Lakewood, NY 14750  
Phone: 716-763-8561  
Fax: 716-763-2953

**Town of Clymer**

P.O. Box 274  
Clymer, NY 14724  
Phone: 716-355-9933

**Town of French Creek**

9252 Route 474  
Clymer, NY 14724

**Town of Harmony**

P.O. Box 186  
Panama, NY 14767  
Phone: 716-782-3430  
Fax: 716-782-3173

**Town of North Harmony**

Town Hall / Community Building  
3445 Old Bridge Road  
Stow, NY 14785  
Phone: 716-789-3445  
Fax: 716-789-9308

**Town of Sherman**

P.O. Box 568  
122 Park Street (Fire Hall)  
Sherman, NY 14781  
Phone: 716-761-6770

**Crawford County**

**Crawford County Commissioners**

903 Diamond Square  
Meadville, PA 16335  
Phone: 814-333-7400

**Crawford County Conservation District**

Woodcock Creek Nature Center  
21742 German Road  
Meadville, PA 16335  
Phone: 814-763-5269  
Website:  
<http://www.crawfordconservation.com/>

**Crawford County Planning Commission**

903 Diamond Park  
Courthouse, 3rd Floor  
Meadville, PA 16335  
Phone: 814-333-7341

**Sparta Township**

24650 Highway 89  
Spartansburg, PA 16434  
Phone: 814-654-7526

**Erie County**

**Corry, City of**

100 South Center Street  
Corry, PA 16407  
Phone: 814-663-7041

**Concord Township**

12677 Ormsbee Rd  
Corry, PA 16407  
Phone: 814-664-2213  
Fax: 814-664-7945

**Erie County Conservation District**

1927 Wager Road  
Erie, PA 16509  
Phone: 814-825-6403  
Website: [http://www.erieconservation.com/Home\\_Page.php](http://www.erieconservation.com/Home_Page.php)

**Erie County Council**

Erie County Courthouse Room 116  
140 West Sixth St.  
Erie, PA 16501  
Phone: 814-451-6350

**Erie County Department of Planning**

140 West Sixth St.  
Erie, PA 16501  
Phone: 814-451-7001  
Website: <http://www.eriecountyplanning.org/>

**Erie County Executive**

Erie County Courthouse  
140 West Sixth St.  
Erie, PA 16501  
Phone: 814-451-6000

**Erie County (continued)**

**Wayne Township**

17395 Sciota Rd  
Corry, PA 16407  
Phone: 814-663-1663  
Fax: 814-664-8619

**Warren County**

**Bear Lake Borough**

Box 41  
Bear Lake, PA 16402  
Phone: 814-664-2133

**Borough of Youngsville  
Revitalization of Youngsville**

301 East Main Street  
Youngsville, PA 16371  
Phone: 814-563-7870

**Brokenstraw Township**

770 Rouse Avenue  
Youngsville, Pa 16371  
Phone: 814-563-7681

**Columbus Township**

P.O. Box 291  
Columbus, PA 16405  
Phone: 814-664-2711

**Eldred Township**

2915 Newton Road  
Pittsfield, Pa 16340  
Phone: 814-436-7654

**Conewago Township**

4 Fireman St.  
Warren, Pa 16365  
Phone: 814-723-6410

**Deerfield Township**

250 Main Street  
Tidioute, PA 16351  
Phone: 814-484-3051

**Freehold Township**

139 Lottsville Niobe Road  
Bear Lake, Pa 16402  
Phone: 814-489-3806

**Pittsfield Township**

371 Nelson Hill Road  
Pittsfield, PA 16340  
Phone: 814-563-4691

**Spring Creek Township**

P.O. Box 7  
Spring Creek, PA 16436  
Phone: 814-664-3021

**Sugar Grove Township**

195 Creek Road  
Sugar Grove, PA 16350  
Phone: 814-489-7809

**Warren County Chamber of Business and  
Industry**

308 Market Street  
P.O. Box 942  
Warren, PA 16365  
Phone: 814-723-3050  
Fax: 814-723-6024  
Website: <http://www.wccbi.org/>

**Warren County Commissioners**

204 4th Ave.  
Warren, PA 16365  
Phone: 814-728-3406

**Warren County Conservation District**

210 North Drive, Suite E  
Warren, PA 16365  
Phone: 814-726-1441  
Fax: 814-406-0005  
Website: [www.wcconservation.net](http://www.wcconservation.net)

**Warren County Planning and Zoning**

204 4th Ave.  
Warren, PA 16365  
Phone: 814-728-3512

**Youngsville Borough**

40 Railroad St.  
Youngsville, Pa 16371  
Phone: 814-563-4604

**Tourism Promotion Agencies**

**Brokenstraw Antique Tractor Association**

645 Clymer Sherman  
Clymer, NY 14724  
Phone: 716-355-6357

**Tourism Promotion Agencies (continued)**

**Cherry Ridge Lodge**

20 Riverside Drive  
Warren, PA 16365  
Phone: 814-728-9493  
Website: [http://www.cherryridge.com/  
Welcome.html](http://www.cherryridge.com/Welcome.html)

**Chautauqua Rails-To-Trails**

Route 394 in the Train Depot  
P.O. Box 151  
Mayville, NY 14757  
Phone: 716-269-3666  
Website: [http://www.cecomet.net/  
~crtt/index.html](http://www.cecomet.net/~crtt/index.html)

**Girl Scouts of America**

418 College Street  
Youngsville, PA 16371  
Phone: 814-563-3468

**Kinzua Dam & Allegheny Reservoir**

1205 Kinzua Road  
Warren, PA 16365  
Phone: 814-726-0661  
Website: [http://www.lrp.usace.army.mil/  
rec/lakes/kinzuala.htm](http://www.lrp.usace.army.mil/rec/lakes/kinzuala.htm)

**Northwest PA Great Outdoors Visitors Bureau**

175 Main Street  
Brookville, PA 15825  
Phone: 814-849-5197

**PA Route 6 Tourist Association**

P.O. Box 180  
Galeton, PA 16922

**Providence Pastures Farm**

1456 Sample Flats Road  
Corry, PA 16407  
Phone: 814-663-0556

**Route 6 Heritage Corridor**

P.O. Box 180  
Galeton, PA 16922  
Phone: 814-435-7706  
Website: <http://www.paroute6.com/>

**The Seneca Nation of Indians, Allegheny Reservation**

G.R. Plummer Building  
P.O. Box 231  
Salamanca, NY 14779  
Phone: 716-945-1790  
Website: <http://www.sni.org/>

**Warren County Visitors Bureau**

22045 Route 6  
Warren, PA 16365

**Schools**

**Allegheny Valley Elementary School**

P.O. Box 277  
100 N. Main Street  
Clarendon, 16313  
Phone: 814-723-4991  
Website: [http://www.wcsdpa.org/allegheny-  
valley.cfm](http://www.wcsdpa.org/allegheny-valley.cfm)

**Beatty-Warren Middle School**

2 E 3rd Ave  
Warren, PA 16365  
Phone: 814-723-5200  
Website: [http://www.wcsdpa.org/beaty-  
warren.cfm](http://www.wcsdpa.org/beaty-warren.cfm)

**Beaver Valley Amish School**

Rr 4 Box 241  
Sugar Grove, PA 16350

**Bethel Baptist Christian Academy**

200 Hunt Road  
Jamestown, NY 14701  
Phone: 716-484-7420

**Britton Run Amish School**

23666 Britton Run Rd  
Spartansburg, PA 16434

**Brush Run Amish School**

45047 Farrington Rd  
Spartansburg, PA 16434

**Calvary Chapel Christian**

P.O. Box 579  
Russell, PA 16345  
Phone: 814-757-8744



**Schools (continued)**

**Carlyle C. Ring Elementary School**

333 Buffalo Street  
Jamestown, NY 14701  
Phone: 716-483-4407

**Cherry Ridge School**

Rr 2  
Spartansburg, PA 16434  
Phone: 812-664-9905

**Chase Road School**

42837 Chase Road  
Spartansburg, PA 16434  
Phone: 814-654-2455

**Clinton V. Bush**

150 Pardee Avenue  
Jamestown, NY 14701  
Phone: 716-483-4401

**Columbus Elementary School**

100 W Main St  
Corry, PA 16407  
Phone: 814-665-9491

**Concord Elementary School**

230 E South St  
Corry, PA 16407  
Phone: 814-665-9642

**Conelway Elementary School**

18700 Conelway Rd  
Corry, PA 16407  
Phone: 814-665-9512

**Corry Area High School**

534 E Pleasant Street  
Corry, PA 16407  
Phone: 814-665-8297

**Corry Elementary School**

249 Mead Avenue  
Corry, PA 16407  
Phone: 814-664-8740

**Eisenhower Middle/High School**

3700 Route 957  
Russell, PA 16345  
Phone: 814-757-8878  
Website: <http://www.wcsdpa.org/eisenhower.cfm>

**Falconer High School**

2 East Avenue  
Falconer, NY 14733  
Phone: 716-665-6624

**Frewsburg Junior Senior High School**

26 Institute Street  
Frewsburg, NY 14738  
Phone: 716-569-3255

**Gustavus Adolphus Learning Center**

200 Gustavus Ave  
Jamestown, NY 14701  
Phone: 716-665-2772

**Harvey C. Fenner Elementary School**

2016 East Main Street Ext  
Falconer, NY 14733  
Phone: 716-665-6627

**Holy Family Catholic School**

1135 North Main Street  
Jamestown, NY 14701  
Phone: 716-483-3245

**Home Street Elementary School**

200 Home St  
Warren, PA 16365  
Phone: 814-723-4230

**Jamestown Community College**

525 Falconer Street, P.O. Box 20  
Jamestown, NY 14702  
Phone: 716-665-5220  
Website: <http://www.sunybcc.edu/jamestown/jamestown.html>

**Schools (continued)**

**Jamestown Community College, Warren Center**  
Curwen Building  
185 Hospital Drive  
Warren, PA 16365  
Phone: 814/723-3577  
Website: <http://www.sunyjcc.edu/warren/warren.html>

**Jamestown High School**  
350 East Second Street  
Jamestown, NY 14701  
Phone: 716-483-3470

**Jamestown S D A School**  
130 McDaniel Ave  
Jamestown, NY 14701  
Phone: 716-487-3178

**Jefferson Elementary School**  
200 Conewango Ave  
Warren, PA 16365  
Phone: 814-723-9061

**Jefferson Middle School**  
195 Martin Road  
Jamestown, NY 14701  
Phone: 716-483-4411

**Lake View School**  
7736 Church St  
Panama, NY 14767  
Phone: 716-355-8867

**Levant Christian School**  
Route 394  
P.O. Box 449  
Falconer, NY 14733  
Phone: 716-665-2422

**Lincoln Elementary School**  
301 Front Street  
Jamestown, NY 14701  
Phone: 716-483-4412

**Little Ash Amish School**  
Rr 1 Box 40a  
Sugar Grove, PA 16350

**Log Cabin School**  
42843 Canadohta Lake Rd  
Spartansburg, PA 16434

**Market Street Elementary School**  
120 Market St  
Warren, PA 16365  
Phone: 814-723-9030

**Milton J. Fletcher Elementary School**  
301 Cole Avenue  
Jamestown, NY 14701  
Phone: 716-483-4404

**Northern Allegheny Project  
University of Pittsburgh at Titusville**  
206 McKinney Hall  
504 East Main Street  
Titusville, PA 16354  
Phone: 814-432-2187

**North Warren Elementary School**  
110 S State St  
North Warren, PA 16365  
Phone: 814-723-6370

**Oil Creek School**  
41922 Glynden Rd  
Spartansburg, PA 16434

**Panama High School**  
41 North Street  
Panama, NY 14767  
Phone: 716-782-2455

**Persell Middle School**  
375 Baker Street  
Jamestown, NY 14701  
Phone: 716-483-4406

**Pleasant Township Elementary School**  
84 McKinley Ave  
Warren, PA 16365  
Phone: 814-723-6970

**Red Oak School**  
44509 Buells Corners Rd  
Spartansburg, PA 16434

**Schools (continued)**

**Robert H. Jackson Elementary School**

135 Ivory Street  
Frewsburg, NY 14738  
Phone: 716-569-5630

**Rovillus R. Rogers Elementary School**

41 Hebner Street  
Jamestown, NY 14701  
Phone: 716-483-4408

**Russell Elementary School**

250 Route 62  
6820 Market Street  
Russell, PA 16345  
Phone: 814-757-4507  
Website: <http://www.wcsdpa.org/russell.cfm>

**Samuel G. Love Elementary School**

50 East 8th Street  
Jamestown, NY 14701  
Phone: 716-483-4405

**South Street Elementary School**

713 Pennsylvania Ave E  
Warren, PA 16365  
Phone: 814-723-9340

**Southwestern High School**

600 Hunt Road W.E.  
Jamestown, NY 14701  
Phone: 716-664-6273

**Sparta Elementary School**

Water Street Box 518  
Spartansburg, PA 16434  
Phone: 814-654-7812

**St. Joseph Catholic**

608 Pennsylvania Ave W  
Warren, PA 16365  
Phone: 814-723-2030

**St Thomas Elementary School**

229 West Washington St  
Corry, PA 16407  
Phone: 814-665-7375

**Sugar Grove Elementary School**

101 School Street  
Sugar Grove, PA 16350  
Phone: 814-489-7851  
Website: <http://www.wcsdpa.org/sugarGrove.cfm>

**Tidioute Elementary School**

241 Main St  
Tidioute, PA 16351  
Phone: 814-484-3888

**Valley View Amish School**

7736 Church St  
Panama, NY 14767  
Phone: 716-761-7240

**Valley View School**

Canadota Lake Road  
Spartansburg, PA 16434

**Warren Area Elementary Center**

343 East Fifth Avenue  
Warren, PA 16365  
Phone: 814-723-9061  
Website: 814-723-9061

**Warren Area High School**

345 E 5th Ave  
Warren, PA 16365  
Phone: 814-723-3370  
Website: <http://www.wcsdpa.org/warren-high.cfm>

**Warren County AVTS**

347 E 5th Ave  
Warren, PA 16365  
Phone: 814-726-1260

**Warren County Christian**

Route 6 West  
Youngsville, PA 16371  
Phone: 814-563-4457

**Washington Middle School**

159 Buffalo Street  
Jamestown, NY 14701  
Phone: 716-483-4413

**Schools (continued)**

**Wright Elementary School**

426 Wright St  
Corry, PA 16407  
Phone: 814-665-6341

**Youngsville Elementary/Middle School**

232 2nd St  
Youngsville, PA 16371  
Phone: 814-563-7207  
Website: <http://www.wcsdpa.org/youngsville-elementary.cfm>

**Youngsville High School**

227 College St  
Youngsville, PA 16371  
Phone: 814-563-7573  
Website: <http://www.wcsdpa.org/youngsville.cfm>

**Media/Outreach**

**Classy 100, WXKC-FM**

471 Robison Road  
Erie, PA 16509  
Phone: 814-868-5355  
Fax: 814-868-1876

**Corry Journal**

Phone: 888-665-8291

**Erie Times News**

Phone: 814-870-1600

**The Chautauqua Region Word**

P.O. Box 363  
Chautauqua, NY 14722

**The Meadville Tribune**

947 Federal Court  
Meadville, PA 16335  
Phone: 814-724-6370  
Fax: 814-724-8755

**The Post-Journal**

P.O. Box 3386  
15 West Second Street  
Jamestown, NY 14702  
Phone: 716-487-1111  
Fax: 716-664-3119

**Times Observer**

P.O. Box 188  
205 Pennsylvania Ave.  
Warren, PA 16365  
Phone: 814-723-8200  
Fax: 814-723-6922  
Website: <http://timesobserver.com/>

**WFXP Fox 66**

8455 Peach St.  
Erie, PA 16509  
Phone: 814-864-2400

**WICU 12**

3514 State St.  
Erie, PA 16508  
Phone: 814-454-8812  
Fax: 814-454-3753

**WJET-TV 24**

8455 Peach St.  
Erie, PA 16509  
Phone: 814-864-2400  
Fax: 814-868-3041

**WKZA 106.9 KISS-FM**

106 W. Third Street, Suite 106  
Jamestown, NY 14701  
Phone: 716-487-1106  
Fax: 716-488-2169

**WNAE-WRRN-WKNB**

P.O. BOX 824  
310 2nd Avenue  
Warren, PA 16365  
Phone: 814-723-1310  
Fax: 814-723-3356

**WSEE Television**

1220 Peach Street  
Erie, PA 16501  
Phone: 814-455-7575

**WXTA-FM - Country 98**

471 Robison Road  
Erie, PA 16509  
Phone: 814-868-5355  
Fax: 814-868-1876

**Media/Outreach (continued)**

**Youngsville News**

Revitalization of Youngsville

207 High Street

Youngsville, PA 16371

Phone: 814-730-1571

**Z1023, WQHZ**

471 Robison Road

Erie, PA 16509

Phone: 814-868-5355

Fax: 814-868-1876